



GLOBAL CATALOGUE

 **Jaquar**





---

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

016

---

## FAUCETS & SANITARYWARE

---

|     |                |     |                      |     |                       |
|-----|----------------|-----|----------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 22  | Laguna         | 161 | Fusion               | 268 | Aquamax Thermostat    |
| 40  | Arc            | 171 | Fonte                | 279 | Thermostatic Mixers   |
| 49  | Kubix Prime    | 180 | Solo                 | 283 | Bathtub Spouts        |
| 61  | Opal Prime     | 198 | Florentine           | 292 | Bidspa                |
| 74  | Ornamix Prime  | 215 | Eko*                 | 297 | Disabled-friendly     |
| 85  | Vignette Prime | 222 | Continental Prime    | 299 | Jaquar Designer (JDR) |
| 96  | Alive          | 232 | Continental          | 305 | Urinals               |
| 104 | Queen's Prime  | 246 | Astra                | 325 | Accessories           |
| 126 | Rendezvous     | 250 | Sensor               |     |                       |
| 131 | D'Arc          | 260 | Pressmatic Taps      |     |                       |
| 138 | Aria           | 264 | Medi Series          |     |                       |
| 150 | Lyric          | 266 | Spout Operating Taps |     |                       |

308

---

## FLUSHING SYSTEMS

---

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| 308 | i-Flush          |
| 313 | Flush Valves     |
| 317 | Flushing Systems |

386

---

## SHOWER ENCLOSURES

---

|     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|
| 386 | Shower Enclosures |
| 408 | Urinal Partition  |
| 409 | Ledges            |
| 410 | Shower Tray       |

510

---

## WATER HEATERS

---

|     |               |
|-----|---------------|
| 510 | Water Heaters |
|-----|---------------|

520

---

## WASHROOM ACCESSORIES

---

|     |                                               |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------|
| 520 | Washroom Accessories                          |
| 524 | Accessories (For Disabled-friendly Bathrooms) |

348

---

## SHOWERS

---

|     |                             |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 352 | Maze Prime Overhead Showers |
| 354 | Maze Showers                |
| 355 | Multifunction Showers       |
| 357 | Single Function Showers     |
| 364 | Hydrolite Showers           |
| 365 | Body Showers                |
| 367 | Shower Accessories          |

412

---

## WELLNESS

---

|     |                           |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 380 | Floor Mounted Bath Mixers |
| 415 | Whirlpool                 |
| 445 | Free Standing Bathtubs    |
| 453 | Built-in Bathtubs         |
| 469 | Bathtubs Accessories      |
| 473 | Spas                      |
| 489 | Saunas                    |
| 495 | Steam Solutions           |
| 499 | Shower Panels             |

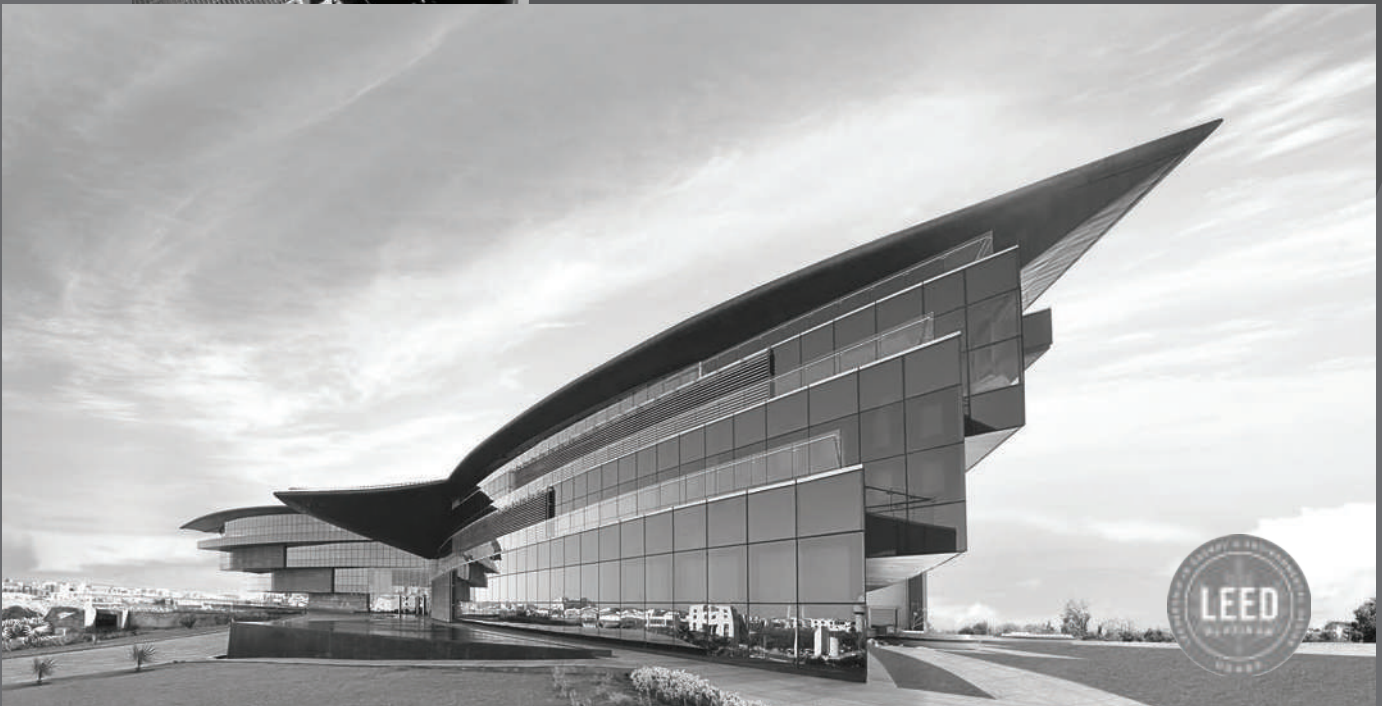
---

# AN AWARD WINNING GLOBAL BRAND

- 1) Jaquar & Artize from Jaquar Group are one of the fastest growing bathroom brands in the world, having over 63 years of manufacturing prowess.
- 2) The Group has presence in over 55 countries across Europe, Middle East, Asia- Pacific and Africa
- 3) Headquartered in the National Capital Region of India, in one-of-a-kind eco-friendly "Net Positive Building" spread over a sprawling space of over 48,000 sq. m. that's been awarded the LEED Platinum Certified rating from the United States Green Building Council (USGBC), the highest level of green building certification awarded to a building
- 4) In line with the mission to deliver unparalleled bathroom products, the Jaquar Group has 8 state-of-the-art manufacturing facilities spread over 330,000 sq. m, equipped with modern machines and processes
- 5) Currently, the Group delivers over 2.4 million bathrooms every year and produces over 39 million bath fittings annually
- 6) Delivers 2.5 million sanitaryware pieces annually
- 7) Over 10 million lighting products annually
- 8) Adhering to global quality certification, the Group's manufacturing setup is a zero-waste plant recycling 5,00,000 litres of water every day and 4221 metric tonnes of brass recycled every year. Embracing green philosophy, Jaquar Group unit generates 6.23 MW of solar energy
- 9) Jaquar Group turnover is over 6000 crores making it one of the fastest growing bath+light companies



A rapidly growing  
multi-diversified  
'Complete Bathroom &  
Lighting Solutions' Group



JACUAR GROUP GLOBAL HEADQUARTERS  
Net Positive Building spread over 48,000 sq. m.







BATH + LIGHT

Jaquar's vision is to be the brand that inspires people worldwide to rediscover the joys of water and light. A global Superbrand, its Complete Bathroom Solutions include a wide range of products with beautifully designed aesthetics to make the bathroom a relaxing, refreshing, joyful space. In lighting too, the brand offers Complete LED Lighting Solutions - for residential, commercial and outdoor use. Designed to be compatible with, and complement every interior and exterior design aesthetic or decor.

“A collaboration built on a shared passion for quality”

*Matteo Thun*

MATTEO THUN & ANTONIO RODRIGUEZ  
MILANO | SHANGHAI



---

# JAQUAR WORLD

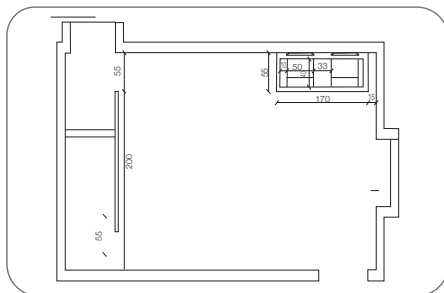
## The Complete Bathroom Destination Showrooms

Jaquar World is a destination store that offers an unparalleled shopping experience. Focusing on Complete Bathroom Solutions, Jaquar World offers everything one dreams of in the bathroom space through two of their most respected global brands – Jaquar and Artize. Confirming to the highest quality standards and awarded for its worldwide design and excellence, Jaquar World provides an encompassing range of faucets, Sanitaryware, Showers, Wellness Products, Shower Enclosures, Flushing Systems, Water Heaters, and Bathroom Accessories. The team of well-trained design consultants, sales executives, and customer service professionals is committed to helping customers with valuable inputs and expert advice to turn their customized bathroom concepts into reality.

### Proposed Bathroom Design in 3D



### 2D Plan Layout



Complete  
Bathroom  
Solutions



3D Design  
Consultation



Global  
Bath  
Brands



Expert  
Advice



Unmatched  
Customer  
Service



Wide Range  
of Products and  
Concepts



Umm Al Sheif - Dubai, UAE



217A, Kirkstall Road, Burley, LS4 2AH, Leeds



**EUROPE:** Italia | Portugal | Russia | UK

**AFRICA:** Drc | Ethiopia | Nigeria | South Africa | Kampala | Tanzania | Uganda

**MIDDLE EAST:** Jordan | Kuwait | Oman | Qatar | Saudi Arabia | UAE

**ASIA PACIFIC:** Bangalore | Bangladesh | Brunei | Kathmandu | Kolkata | Malaysia | Nepal | South Korea | Thailand

---

# BEING A RESPONSIBLE COMPANY

As a global brand in the bathroom and lighting categories, eco-consciousness is a major driver of Jaquar's operational ethos. From the choices we make during product design, to their production at a large scale, and even how our corporate offices function, being responsible towards the conservation of natural resources, and operating sustainably, is a key aim. And one that we are constantly working towards and progressing on.

**Our effort has been to take a 360-degree approach segmented along three core areas:**

## **ENERGY EFFICIENCY**

- Green energy for manufacturing
- A complete range of energy-saving LED lighting solutions for Home, Commercial and Outdoor needs
- Generating over 2.59MW of solar power annually at our premises
- 'Net Positive' global headquarters (spread over 48,000 sq m), certified LEED Platinum by the USGBC

## **WATER EFFICIENCY**

- A whole range of certified solutions that offer significantly lower water consumption without compromising performance - from Dual-flush systems and Air Showers, to Pressmatic and Sensor taps, Sensor Urinals, and Flow Restrictor products
- Recycling 100,000 litres of water every day at our LEED Platinum manufacturing unit
- Rainwater is harvested

## **ZERO WASTE**

- Zero Liquid discharge plant
- Zero waste plant
- 100% metal recycling
- Operating with the aim of zero-waste manufacturing across our 8 units spread over 3,30,000 sq m
- Products that offer a long lifespan and are supported by an industry-leading 10-year warranty\*

\*On bathroom fixtures



ECO-CONSCIOUS.  
PLANET-FRIENDLY.





---

# AWARD-WINNING DESIGNERS

Jaquar group products are conceived by internationally-acclaimed designers and made to lead the evolution of bathrooms from functional rooms to inspiring spaces. Jaquar's approach to design, drawing from classical, modern, contemporary and fusion styles, has resulted in many recognitions, including the prestigious Red Dot and IF Design Awards, among others, which illustrate the global appeal of our portfolio.





## **MATTEO THUN & ANTONIO RODRIGUEZ**

Simplified shapes characterize the Laguna collection. Warm colours and excellent material provide a wide range of combinations and result from an intense dialogue between Jaquar and the designers, blending a minimal design with direct functionality.



## **FEDERICO MERONI**

"Arc takes inspiration from the classic Roman Arc which naturally was a point of reference at the beginning of our creative process."

## **CLAUDIA DANELON**

"Tailwater takes inspiration from the natural world, embodied in a beautifully engineered piece of industrial design."



## **LISA BOSI**

"Alive is the meeting point of two different geometries. A rectangular bathtub with smooth edges that make it softer."

## **PARICHAY MEHRA**

"Linea is the epitome of minimalism - a biomorphic design that delivers a Zen-like waterfall flow into your palms; a perfectly serene stream from the half-cut-bamboo style taps."



## **MICHAEL FOLEY**

"Tiaara is a perfect balance of handcrafted and machine made processes. Its segmented assemblies allow for ease of manufacture and access to refined hand polishing of every surface."

---

# GLOBAL CERTIFICATIONS

Jaquar uses the most modern and advanced global technological processes. Its in-house R&D and testing laboratories comprehensively analyse each functional aspect of every product to ensure absolute quality. The result? Products that conform to not only the highest global standards, but are also capable of withstanding the rigours of tough usage conditions.



The Water Regulations Approval Scheme is an independent UK certification body for plumbing products and materials, helping businesses and consumers choose compliant products that keep water safe, clean, and efficient.



The Saudi Arabian Standards Organization (SASO) certificate is necessary to clear customs when exporting to Saudi Arabia. SASO CoC (Saudi Arabia Certificate of Conformity) certifies that the goods have been tested and inspected to meet the needs of the SASO standards.



The SABS product certification scheme for South Africa aims to guarantee the products' quality, safety, and reliability to the consumer. The presence of the SABS certification mark known as the SABS Mark on a product is an assurance of conformity to the specifications.



KC certification, or Korea Certification, is a product certification that ensures the conformity of products to Korean safety standards.



PZH certificates from the National Institute of Hygiene in Poland confirm that the products are safe for human health and environmentally friendly.



SONCAP Certificate (SC) is a mandatory document used by the Nigerian Customs Services for clearance of goods going to Nigeria.



IKRAM QA

IKRAM QA's Product Certification Scheme is based on the International Standard ISO/IEC 17065 for the testing of products and assessment of the quality system involving surveillance of the quality system.



The Mandatory Water Efficiency Labeling Scheme (WELS) is a product certification scheme by the Public Utilities Board (PUB). Under this scheme, the certified products are classified as water-efficient.



ISO 9001 is the internationally recognized standard for Quality Management System (QMS). Organizations use the certification to demonstrate their effective processes and effective people to deliver an effective product or service time after time.



With a DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) certificate, product manufacturers, specialist companies, utilities, and experts can demonstrate to their customers and market partners that they comply with the state-of-the-art in their field of activities.



KIWA certificates and reports offer reliable, impartial, objective and internationally recognized evidence that an organization comply with all quality norms as per the European laws and regulations.



CE marking is a certification mark that indicates conformity with health, safety, and environmental protection standards for products sold within the European Economic Area (EEA).



ZNAK - B

ZNAK-B is a collective guarantee trademark. All the products with the ZNAK-B mark are safe, up-to-date, and environment-friendly.



ISO 9001:2015

TISI

TISI certificate is a quality certificate of goods issued by the Thai Industrial Standards Institute, which confirms that the products meet the regulated quality & safety standards.



—  
TRUSTED FOR OUR  
EXCELLENCE IN QUALITY



---

# THE CHOICE OF PRESTIGIOUS PROJECTS ACROSS THE WORLD

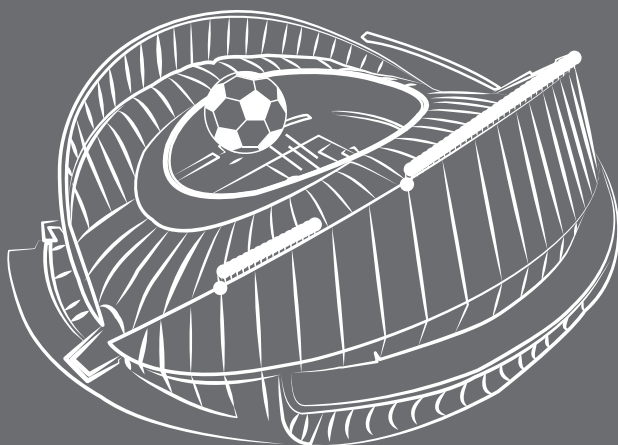
Global architects and interior designers, for some of the leading residential, commercial, and hospitality projects across the world now specify Jaquar Group's products for their projects.

## EUROPE:

Manchester Marriott Victoria & Albert Hotel, Water St, Manchester • Hilton Dublin Kilmainham, Dublin • Hotel Central Gate, Italy • Village Hotels, Watford • L&R Hotels, London • Windsor Bathrooms, Bradford • Haycock Hotel, London • Dublin Hotel, Dublin • Simon Donnellan, Kent • Conran / Hannah Willock, London • Castleford Ibis, Girish, Castleford • Hilton, Millemetre Design, Dublin • Cove Hotel, London • BLU Port, Gaski • Hotel Fregata, Kolobrzeg • WAM Group, Moscow • Hotel ULAN-UDE, Russia • Manchester Hotel, Manchester • Portnellan, Scotland • Co Living, Aldgate • Castle, London • Jane Ivan, Southampton • Savil, London • Kingspan, Barnsley • Vida Design – Carehome, Reading • Tsunami SPA Hotel, Ukraine • Grand Laola Pobierowo, Poland • Dublin Skylon Hotel, Dublin • The Kings Hotel, High Wycombe • Savill court hotel, Windsor • London Square #2278, London • Battersea Park, London • Sonder Hotel, London • Citadines Hotel, London • Hotel Arka Medical SPA, Poland • Port Bogaczewo Resort, Poland • Neptuno Resort & Spa, Poland • Hotel Movie, Cinecittà Roma, Italy • Hotel Creekville, Italy • Hotel Central Gate, Italy KBB Project, London • Arcus Construction, London • Spirit Construction, London • Inside Job, Essex • Atkins Developements, London • Shireen Sharda, London • AP Capital, London • Euro City Project Phase 1 & 2, Gibraltar • State of Department Moscow Property, Moscow • Galeon Shopping Mall, Moscow • Municipal Children's Hospital, Ukraine • School Apostolovo, Apostolovo • Nursing Home Dnipro, Dnipro • TatNeft Arena, Russia • Student Accom, Salford • Private Medical Centre, Torun • Medical Clinic "Embryo", Belarus Residential: Creek Residences, Italy • Luxury residential, Italy • Federation Tower, Moscow City, Russia • Marina Club, Gibraltar • Manchester Developements, Manchester • Reema, London • Chanders, London • 400 Houses, Glasgow • Fulham Gas Works, London • Wendy / Dr Ana, London



**SAVILL COURT HOTEL, WINDSOR**



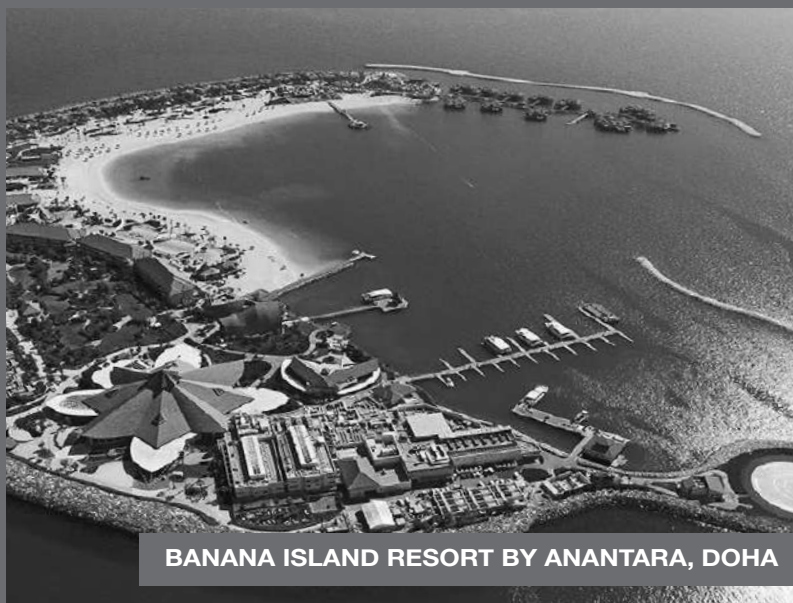
**Khalifa International Stadium, Qatar**  
Venue of FIFA World Cup 2022

## ASIA PACIFIC

Hospitality: The Oberoi Udaivilas, Udaipur • Hilton Hotel, Mauritius • Art Palace, South Korea • YOKO ONSEN- Quang Hanh Hot Spring Resort, Vietnam • Hotel Oberoi, Mauritius • Savoy Hotel, Seychelles • Savoy Seychelles Resort & Spa, Seychelles • Berjaya Hotel Mahe, Seychelles • Adaaran Select Meedhupparu, Male, Maldives • Trou Aux Beach Hotel, Mauritius • Beachcomber Resort, Mauritius • Le Méridien Ile Maurice, Mauritius • Hotel Supicha Aqua, Thailand • Club Dolphin Hotel, Sri Lanka • Sedona Service Apartment Saigon, Vietnam • Holiday Inn Hotel, Dhaka • Taw Win Garden Hotel, Myanmar • Grand Mercure Yangon Golden Empire, Myanmar • Hotel De La Coupole, Mgallery, Sapa, Vietnam • Conic Riverside Residential, Ho Chi Minh, Vietnam • Bomi E&c Residential, South Korea • Four Season Resorts, Seychelles

## MIDDLE EAST

Hospitality: Centro Shaheen Jeddah By Rotana, KSA • Centro Rotana Hotels, Jeddah • Arabian Center Cinemas, Jeddah • Seven Palaces Hotel, KSA • Atana Khasab Hotel, Oman • Omran - Ibis Styles Muscat, Oman • Ras Al Hamra Residential Redevelopment Project, Oman • Century Hotel, Doha • Banana Island Resort by Anantara, Doha • Art Rotana Hotel, Bahrain • Hotel Melia, Dubai • Hotel Landmark, Dubai • Zaya Nurai Island Resort, Abu Dhabi • Bab Al Shams Resort & SPA, Dubai • Crown Plaza, Oman • Hilton Hotel, Doha • Nurai Resort, Abu Dhabi, UAE • Land Mark Hotel, UAE • Canvas Hotel, UAE • Ivory Grand Hotel, UAE • Somewhere Hotel, UAE • Al Khoory Atrium, UAE • City Max Hotel-Barsha, UAE • City Max Hotel - Business Bay, UAE • City Max Hotel Bursha Height, UAE • Occidental Hotel IMPZ-26, UAE • Occidental Hotel IMPZ-27, UAE • Orre Harber, UAE



**BANANA ISLAND RESORT BY ANANTARA, DOHA**



**SWAHILI BEACH RESORT, KENYA**

## AFRICA

Hospitality: Sheraton Hotel, Uganda • Tanzania Bureau of Standards HQ, Dar Es salaam, Tanzania • High Commission of India, Dar Es salaam, Tanzania • PPF Tower, Dar Es salaam, Tanzania • Faykat Tower, Dar Es salaam, Tanzania • Kawe Residential, Dar Es salaam, Tanzania • PPF Arusha, Tanzania • Portea Hotel, Tanzania • NSSF Tower Mwanza, Dar Es salaam, Tanzania • ECO Residence, Dar Es salaam, Tanzania • NHC / Morocco Squire, Dar Es salaam, Tanzania • Golden Jubilee Tower Dar Es salaam, Tanzania • Evoke Luminary, Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania • Uhuru Tower, Dar Es salaam, Tanzania • PSPF Twin Tower, Dar Es salaam, Tanzania • Vijayana Residential Tower, Dar Es salaam, Tanzania • Mlimani Shopping Mall, Dar Es salaam, Tanzania • Ideal Residence, Dar Es salaam, Tanzania • Sea Breeze Apartments, Dar Es



---

# FAUCETS & SANITARYWARE







# FAUCETS



Jaquar faucets provide a great experience with their high quality performance. Jaquar's in-house, award winning design team is well integrated in its approach and helps produce over 125000 faucets per day. Our state-of-the-art manufacturing units are backed by a world-class testing lab. That's why Jaquar faucets conform to the highest quality and regulatory standards. Jaquar's passion for perfection reflects in the 10 years of warranty it extends on its faucets. The faucets comprise of more than 20 ranges to suit various design needs, besides a complete range of faucets with single-lever, quarter turn and multi-turn operations.



Soft Water Flow



Advanced Water  
Saving Flow Regulator

#### Aerators

- Devices that mix air with water to give a soft and splash-free flow.
- Our integrated honeycomb-structured aerator, provides lime build-up protection
- Integrated anti-clogging dome screen of the aerator filters sediments and dust particles



Higher Longevity



Operates Smoothly



Optimum Flow  
and Temperature

#### Cartridges

- The heart of every faucet, the cartridge is responsible for controlling water supply.
- Jaquar cartridges are half a million cycle tested to give a longer and trouble free operating life of up to 20 years (considering 60-70 operations per day)
- Wide angle of lever provides extra comfort and flawless, smooth operation
- Our cartridge spindle is made of brass instead of plastic, to avoid breakage
- Works smoothly even at high temperatures (85 degrees) and in various pressure conditions (0.5-5 bar)
- Recognised and approved by national bodies NSF-USA, ASME-USA, WRAS-UK, ACS-FRANCE



Higher Durability  
(0.3µ Chrome + 10µ Nickel)

#### Chrome Finish

- Upper shiny protection layer provides a mirror finish to every faucet.
- High plating thickness (Nickel: 10 microns and Chrome: 0.3 microns) provides tolerance to extreme climate and water conditions
- 450+ hours of salt spray test ensures our finishes are highly durable and corrosion resistant for a much longer time.



\*Unmatched  
Warranty

Jaquar's range of products are so precision-engineered and made to such exacting quality standards that they come with a 10 Year Warranty. Offering customers complete peace of mind.



Jaquar Care

Armed with a large service network of trained personnel who offer on-site plumbing guidelines and preventive maintenance services besides regular check-ups, Jaquar ensures uninterrupted bathing pleasure.

\*T&C Apply



---

# SANITARYWARE

Jaquar sanitaryware provides you with a wide range of designs and features to enhance your bathroom décor perfectly. Our wide range of Washbasins, offering Wall Hung, Over Counter, Under Counter and Counter-top installations are well coordinated with Jaquar's exquisite range of faucets. Moreover, our water closets with single piece, coupled with wall mounted options, fit into your coordinated design and installation parameters perfectly. They are user-friendly, as well as two push-button activated dual-flush technology provides you the choice of using 3 ltr or 6 ltr flush options.

---

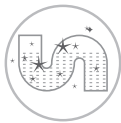
## Features



### Anti-Germ Glazing

Anti-Bacterial Glaze is an additional Fluoro-Polymer in glaze. It is applied on Jaquar WCs and Wash Basins through a special process and provides the following benefits:

- It forms a strong hydrophobic shield which prevents the build-up of bacteria and germs
- Ideal for India's humid weather conditions
- Renders the surface durable and highly repellent to dirt, oils and liquids
- Facilitates easy removal of hard water deposits



### Clean and Odour-free WCs

The interior portion of the traps of water closets are glazed

- Ensures the trap does not collect dirt or give out odour
- Prevents dirt from sticking inside the trap
- Facilitates easy flushing and waste removal
- Ensures clean and odour-free bathroom



### Soft Closing Detachable UF Seat Cover

Load bearing capacity of over 150 kg (seat cover and bushes) • Shape and texture of the seats unaffected by temperature variations • Does not absorb room temperature therefore, the seats are neither too hot nor too cold to touch • Surface is resistant to stains and strong dyes • Does not deform or peel-off with use • Special buffer oil is used in the hinges for lasting functionality • Soft-close action to eliminate noise of falling of the cover • This is guaranteed for 5 years • Adjustable speed of falling of the cover within a range of 1 to 15 seconds that lead to silent operations

### Stringent quality parameters

Load Bearing Test of 400 kg for WC & 150 kg for WB • Autoclave Test for Craze Resistance

- Chemical Resistance Test to negate the possibility of stains
- Spectro Photometer Test for colour stability
- Flushing Tests: (a) 100 Ball Test (b) Ink Test



#### **After Sales Service**

Large service network for complete peace of mind.



#### **Uniform Standard**

Uniform grades of products available for retail and projects.  
No differentiation in terms of product quality, design and colour.



#### **Rimless WC**

Innovative, hygienic design that makes flushing efficient and cleaning effortless.



#### **10 Years Warranty**



#### **Blind Installation**

Design that adds to the aesthetics of the WC.  
No side windows for installation. More hygienic and clean.



#### **Tornado Flushing**

Silent Flushing. Cleans entire toilet rim and bowl more effectively, reducing water consumption.

# LAGUNA

An Iconic Form With Timeless Simplicity





Designed by  
**MATTEO THUN & ANTONIO RODRIGUEZ**

"The complexity of simplicity", as Matteo Thun defines it, is the search for a design solution. Enduring simplicity of form, in a cohesive collection of materials, colour and combinations that create wonderful opportunities for magnificently finished spaces.



## THE MOODS OF LAGUNA



### **URBAN OASIS**

Urban Oasis is all about high-end simplicity, elegance and sophistication.



### **LUXURY ALLURE**

Luxury Allure brings together fine textures, and the tactile pleasures of quality materials.





### **COLOUR CHARISMA**

Colour Charisma brings a fresh breeze of Mediterranean flair to the bathroom.



### **WOOD HAVEN**

Wood Haven creates harmony through subtle, natural material combinations.

## LAGUNA | COLOUR FINISHES



Lever: Black Chrome  
Body: Black Matt  
BBC



Lever: Gold Matt PVD  
Body: Black Matt  
BGM



Lever: Gold Bright PVD  
Body: Gold Matt PVD  
GMG



Chrome  
CHR



Black Matt  
BLM



Black Chrome  
BCH



Gold Bright PVD  
GBP



Gold Matt PVD  
GMP



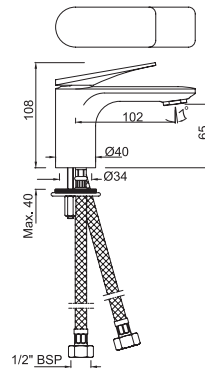
Blush Gold PVD  
BGP

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code LAG-CHR-91005B, 'CHR' notes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Black Chrome, replace 'CHR' with 'BCH'. Thus the product code will be LAG-BCH-91005B.

Note: The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

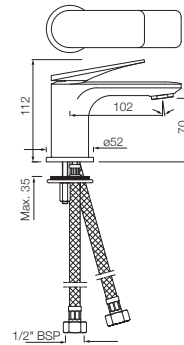


## Single Lever | Basin



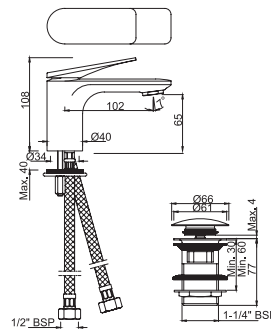
### LAG-91011B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.19 l/min\*



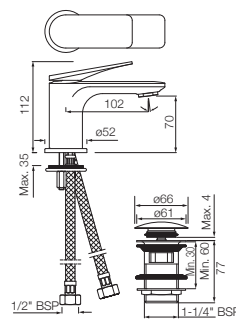
### LAG-91011BWF

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses and Base Flange  
Flow rate: 14.19 l/min\*



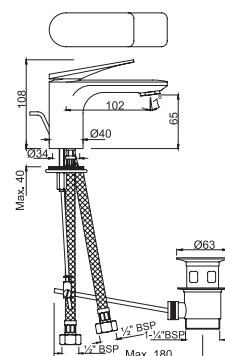
### LAG-91011BCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 14.19 l/min\*



### LAG-91011BCLWWF

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses, Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729) and Base Flange  
Flow rate: 14.19 l/min\*

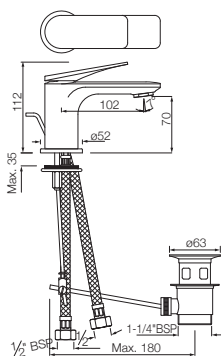


### LAG-91051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.19 l/min\*

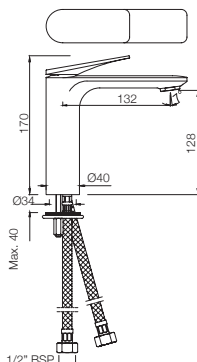
# LAGUNA | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Basin



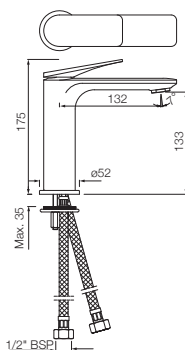
## LAG-91051BWF

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste,  
375 mm Long Braided Hoses and  
Base Flange  
Flow rate: 14.19 l/min\*



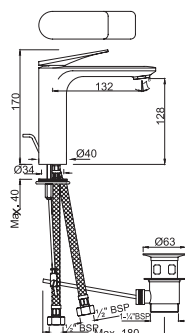
## LAG-91023B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer  
(Height-128 mm) without Pop-Up-Waste,  
with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.80 l/min\*



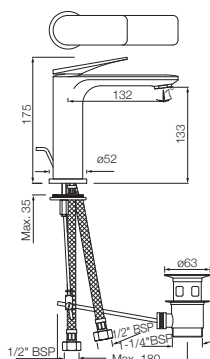
## LAG-91023BWF

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer  
(Height-128 mm) without Pop-Up-Waste,  
with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses and  
Base Flange  
Flow rate: 14.80 l/min\*



## LAG-91052B

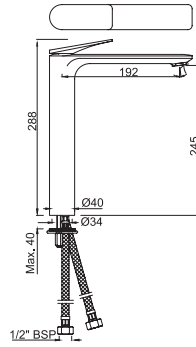
Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer  
(Height-128 mm) with Pop-Up-Waste &  
375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.80 l/min\*



## LAG-91052BWF

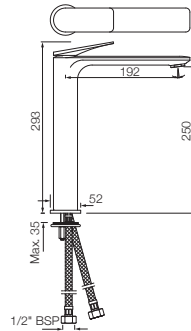
Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer  
(Height-128 mm) with Pop-Up-Waste,  
375 mm Long Braided Hoses and  
Base Flange  
Flow rate: 14.80 l/min\*

Single Lever | Basin



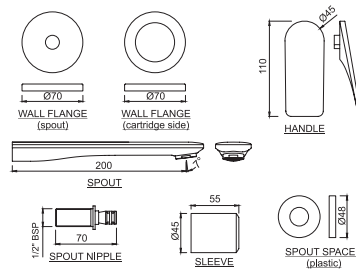
LAG-91005B

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer  
without Pop-Up-Waste, with 600 mm  
Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.26 l/min\*



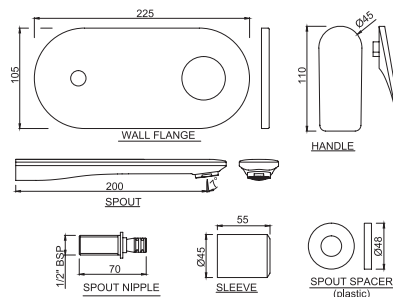
LAG-91005BWF

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer  
without Pop-Up-Waste, with 600 mm  
Long Braided Hoses and Base Flange  
Flow rate: 13.26 l/min\*



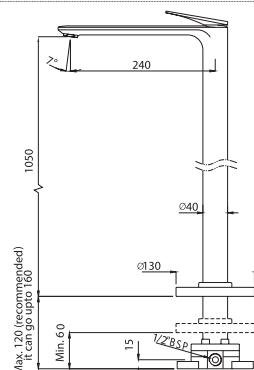
## LAG-91231NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with basin spout, two separate wall flanges, cartridge Sleeve and operating lever (Compatible in wall Parts ALD-233NPSP or ALD-235NPSP are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 15.91 l/min\*



## LAG-91233NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in  
In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout  
(Compatible in-Wall Parts ALD-233N or  
ALD-235N are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 15.91 l/min\*



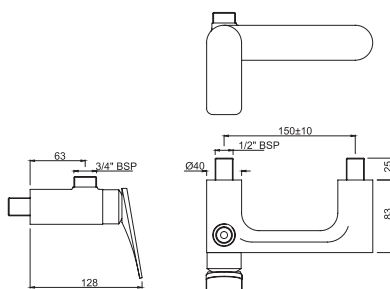
## LAG-91027

Floor Mounted Single Lever Basin Mixer  
Flow rate: 14.19 l/min\*



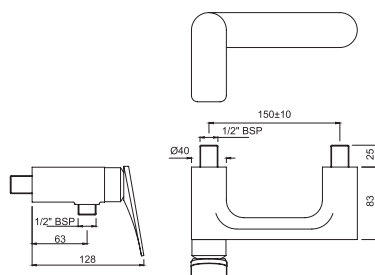
# LAGUNA | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



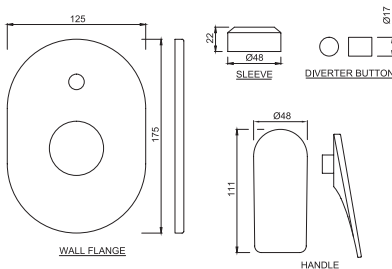
## LAG-91147

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 25.88 l/min\*



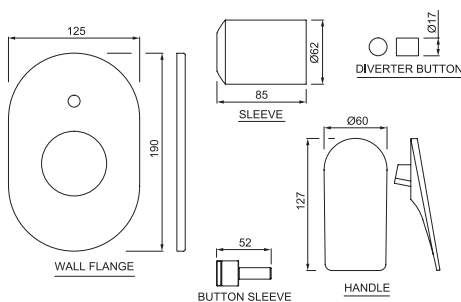
## LAG-91149

Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 27.53 l/min\*



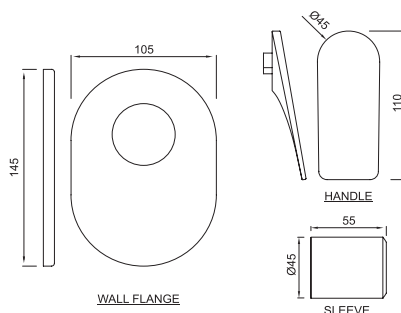
## LAG-91065NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-065N is Sold Separately)



## LAG-91079NK

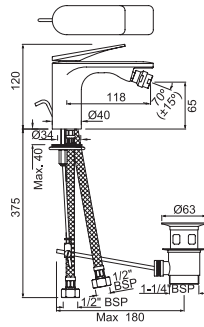
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)



## LAG-91227K

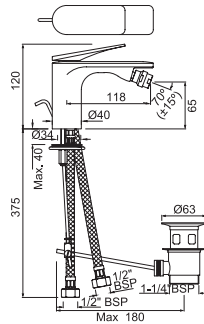
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)

Single Lever | Bidet



LAG-91213B

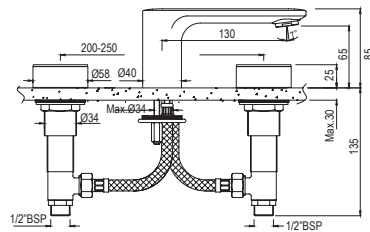
Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.26 l/min\*



## LAG-91213BWF

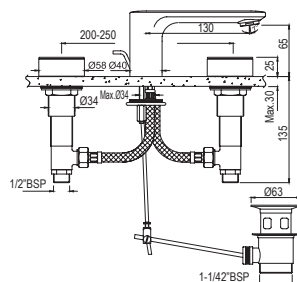
Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste,  
375 mm Long Braided Hoses and  
Base Flange  
Flow rate: 7.26 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin



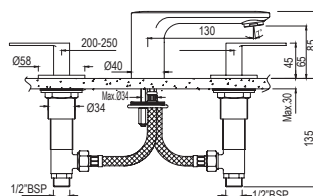
## LAG-91189CSR

3-Hole Basin Mixer with Casted Spout,  
Round Handle and without  
Pop-Up-Waste System  
Flow rate: 17.52 l/min\*



## LAG-91191CSR

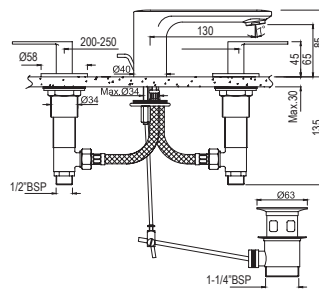
3-Hole Basin Mixer with Casted Spout,  
Round Handle and Popup  
Waste System  
Flow rate: 17.52 l/min\*



## LAG-91189CSL

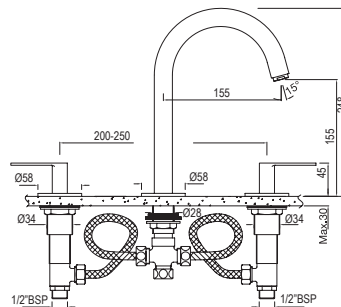
3-Hole Basin Mixer with Casted Spout,  
Lever Handle and without Popup  
Waste System  
Flow rate: 17.12 l/min\*

# LAGUNA | FAUCETS



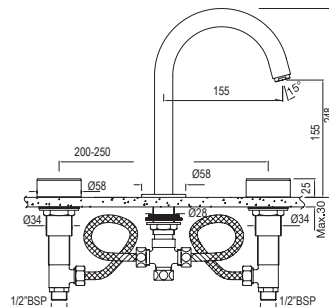
## LAG-91191CSL

3-Hole Basin Mixer with Casted Spout, Lever Handle and Pop-Up-Waste System  
Flow rate: 17.12 l/min\*



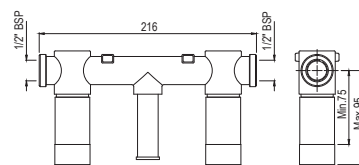
## LAG-91189PSL

3-Hole Basin Mixer with Pipe Spout, Lever Handle and without PopUp Waste System  
Flow rate: 16.83 l/min\*



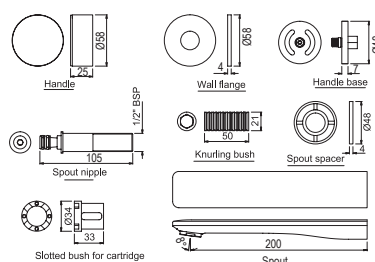
## LAG-91189PSR

3-Hole Basin Mixer with Pipe Spout, Round Handle and without PopUp Waste System  
Flow rate: 16.83 l/min\*



## LAG-91423C

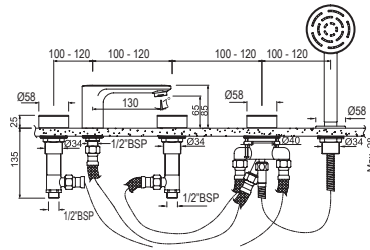
In-Wall Body of 3-Hole Basin Mixer (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 93.28 l/min\*



## LAG-91423K

Exposed Part Kit of In-Wall 3-Hole Basin Mixer with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall Part LAG-91423C is Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 17.90 l/min\*

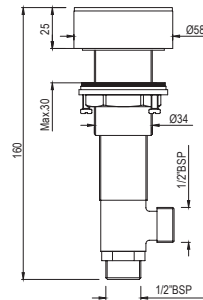
## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



### LAG-91287

5-Hole Bath & Shower Mixer,  
Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 29.84 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



### LAG-91809

Deck Mounted Stop Valve  
Flow rate: 28.41 l/min\*

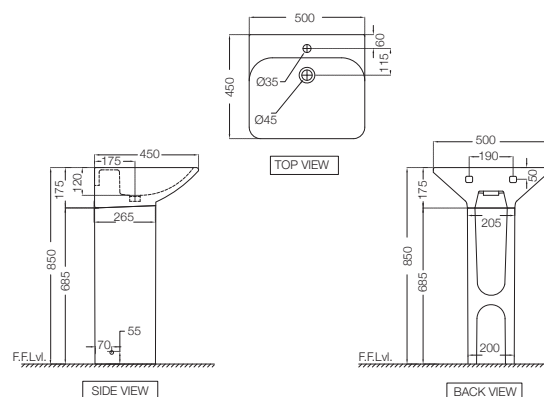




**LAS-WHT-91801**  
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing

Accessories,  
Size: 500x450x175 mm

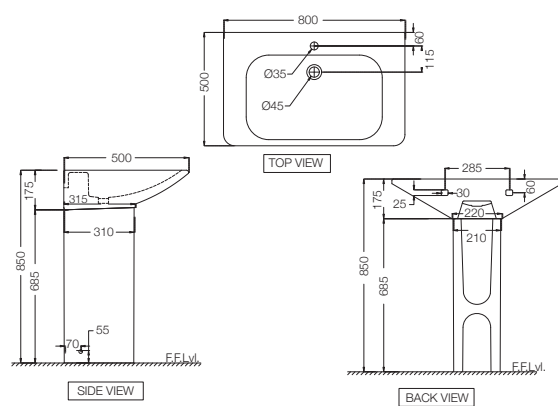
**LAS-WHT-91301**  
Full Pedestal for LAS-WHT-91801,  
Size: 200x265x685 mm



**LAS-WHT-91803**  
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing

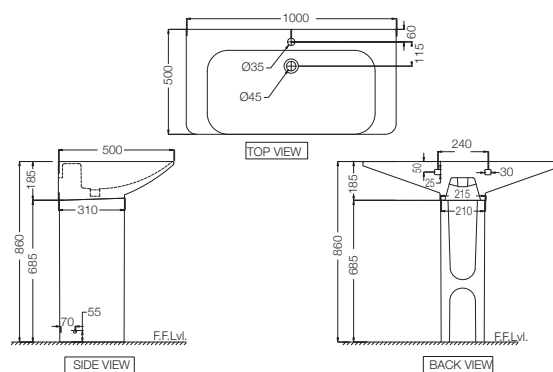
Accessories,  
Size: 800x500x175 mm

**LAS-WHT-91303**  
Full Pedestal  
for LAS-WHT-91803, 91805,  
Size: 210x310x685 mm

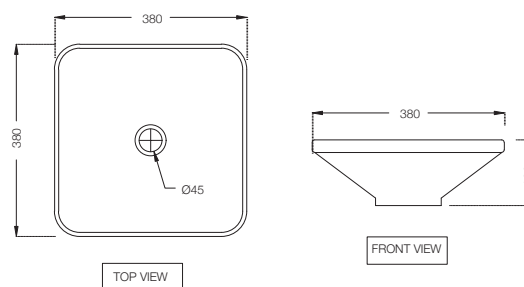


**LAS-WHT-91805**  
Wall Hung Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 1000x500x185 mm

**LAS-WHT-91303**  
Full Pedestal for  
LAS-WHT-91803, 91805,  
Size: 210x310x685 mm

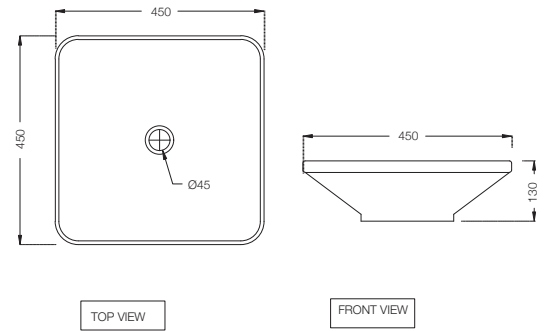


**LAS-WHT-91901**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 380x380x130 mm,  
Shape: Square

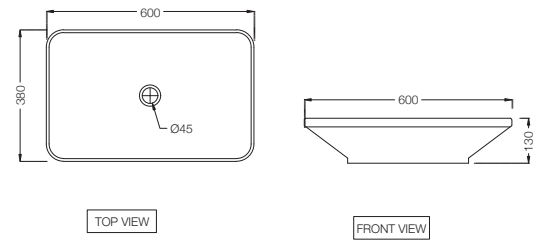




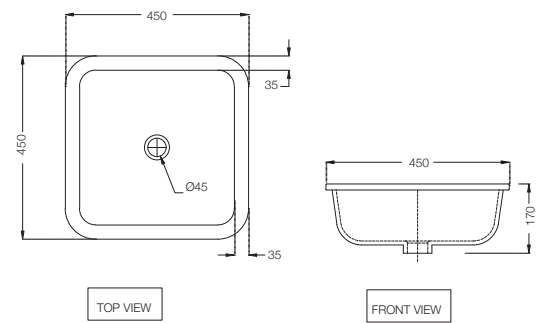
**LAS-WHT-91903**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 450x450x130 mm,  
Shape: Square



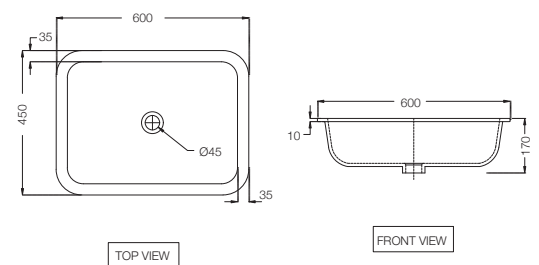
**LAS-WHT-91905**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 600x380x130 mm,  
Shape: Rectangular



**LAS-WHT-91701**  
Under Counter Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 450x450x170 mm,  
Shape: Square



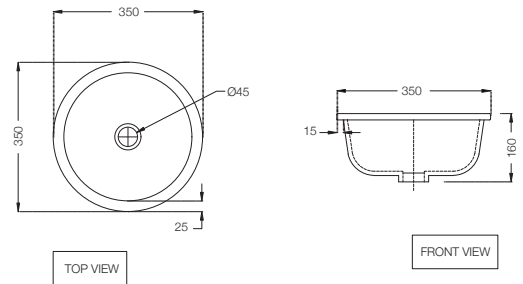
**LAS-WHT-91703**  
Under Counter Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 600x450x170 mm,  
Shape: Rectangular





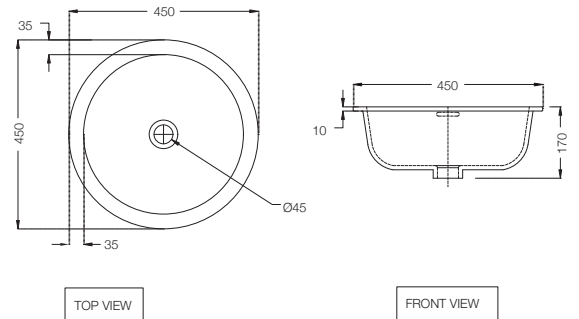
## LAS-WHT-91705

**Under Counter Basin**  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 350x350x160 mm,  
Shape: Round



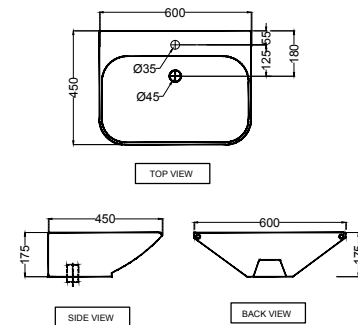
## LAS-WHT-91707

**Under Counter Basin**  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 450x450x170 mm,  
Shape: Round



## LAS-WHT-91931

**Table Top Basin**  
Size: 600x450x175 mm

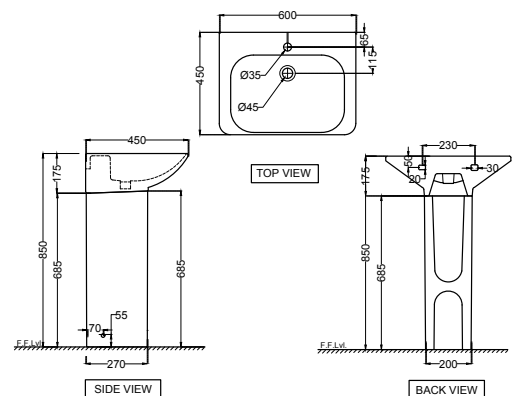


## LAS-WHT-91807

**Wall Hung Basin with Fixing**  
Accessories,  
Size: 600x450x175 mm

## LAS-WHT-91301

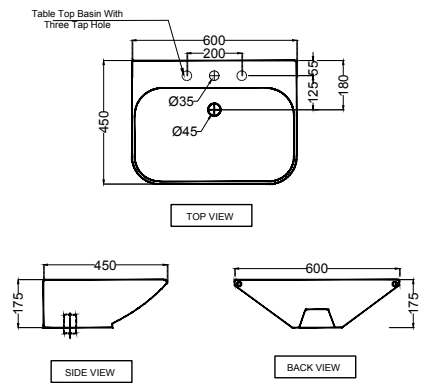
Full Pedestal for LAS-WHT-91801,  
Size: 200x265x685 mm





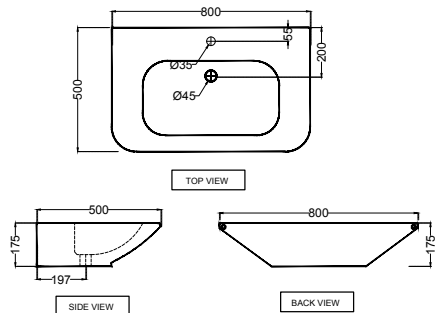
**LAS-WHT-91931W3TH**

Table Top Basin,  
with Three Tap Hole,  
Size: 600x450x175 mm



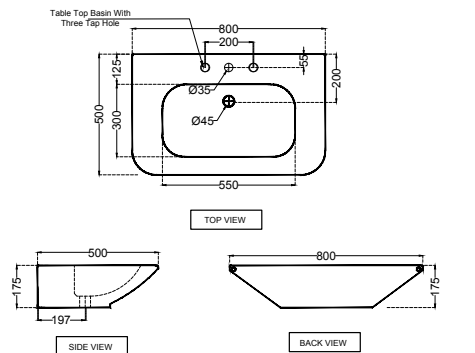
**LAS-WHT-91933**

Table Top Basin,  
Size: 800x500x175 mm



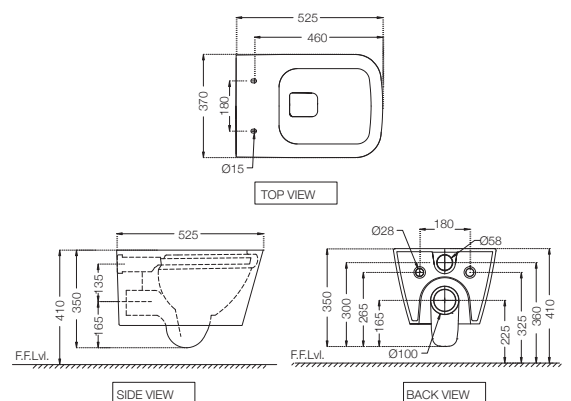
**LAS-WHT-91933W3TH**

Table Top Basin  
with Three Tap Hole,  
Size: 800x500x175 mm,



**LAS-WHT-91953BIUFMS**

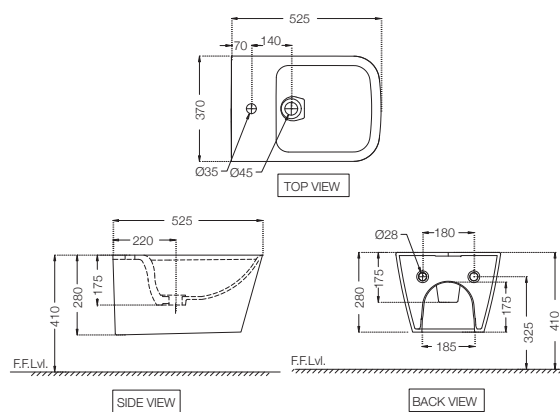
Rimless Blind Installation  
Wall Hung WC with UF Soft  
Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 370x525x350 mm







**LAS-WHT-91153**  
**Blind Installation**  
**Wall Hung Bidet** with  
 Fixing Accessories,  
 Size: 370x525x280 mm







# ARC

Controlled Fluidity, Smooth Architecture  
and Balanced Proportions







---

# THE DESIGN LANGUAGE OF ARC

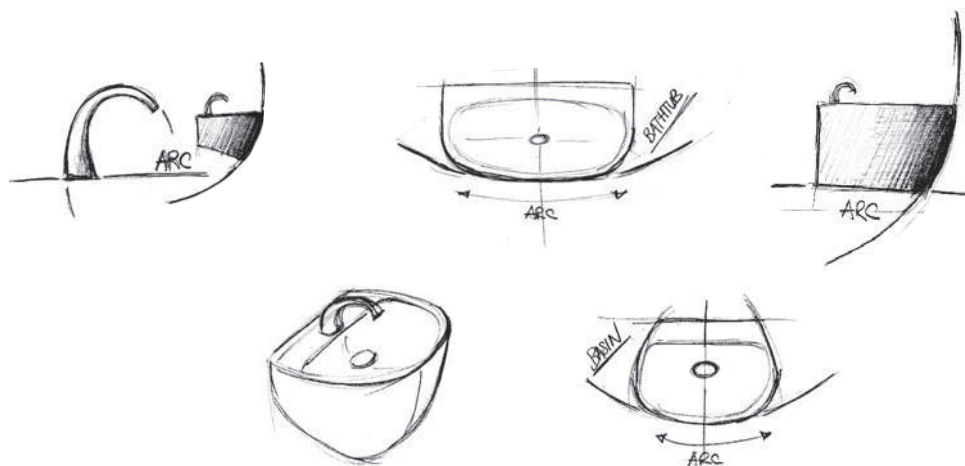
Designed by  
**FEDERICO MERONI**

*"In architecture, you find this in the classic Roman Arc, which, naturally, was a point of reference at the beginning of our creative process."*

The simplicity of the Arc combined with the complexity of a morphing section. One volume that play with the reassurance of a familiar geometry and the surprise of the water which, very naturally, in your hands.

# INSPIRATION AND SKETCHES

The Arc collection of bathroom products draws inspiration from modern sculpture and the craftsmanship and precise detailing of fine silverware. It is a design that expresses an appreciation for form, function, subtlety of texture and quality of materials.



## ARC | COLOUR FINISHES



Chrome  
CHR



Black Chrome  
BCH



Black Matt  
BLM



Antique Copper  
ACR



Graphite  
GRF



Antique Bronze  
ABR



Stainless Steel Finish  
SSF



Gold Dust  
GDS



White Matt  
WHM

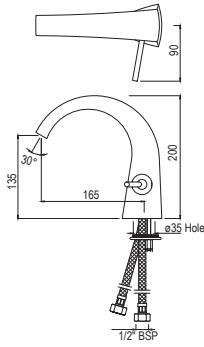


Full Gold  
GLD

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code ARC-CHR-87011B, 'CHR' notes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Gold Dust finish, replace 'CHR' with 'GDS'. Thus the product code will be ARC-GDS-87011B.

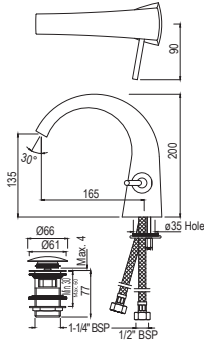
The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

## Single Lever | Basin



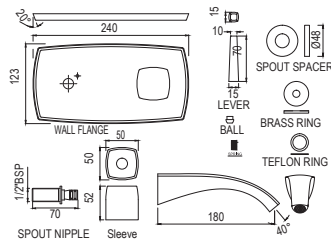
### ARC-87011B

Joystick Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 11.77 l/min\*



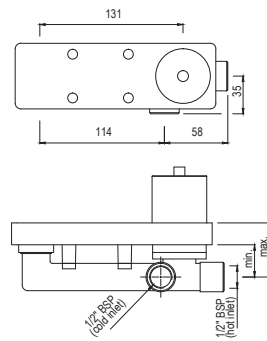
### ARC-87011BCLW

Joystick Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 11.77 l/min\*



### ARC-87233K

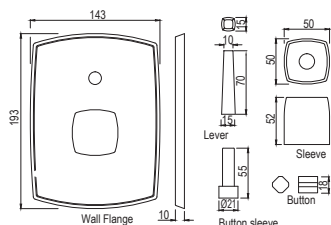
Exposed Parts of Joystick Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall Part ARC-87233C is Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 13.53 l/min\*



### ARC-87233C

In-Wall Body of Joystick Built-in Manual Valve for Wall Mounted Basin Mixer (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 34.44 l/min\*

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



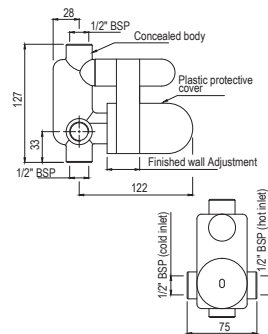
### ARC-87065K

Exposed Part Kit of Joystick In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ARC-87065C is Sold Separately)



# ARC | FAUCETS

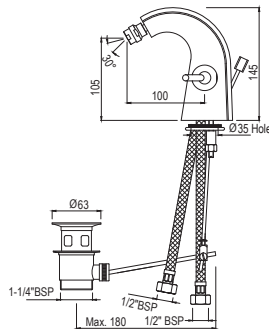
Single Lever | Bath & Shower



## ARC-87065C

In-Wall Body of Joystick Diverter with 40 mm Cartridge (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 32.17 l/min\*

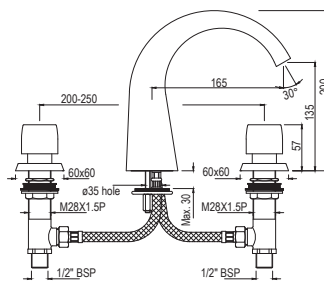
Single Lever | Bidet



## ARC-87213B

Joystick Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.15 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin

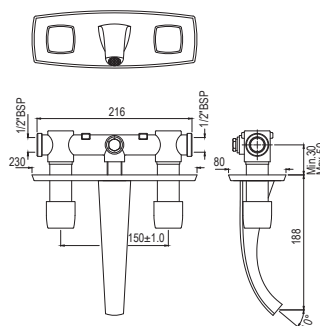


## ARC-87189

3 hole Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste  
Also available

## ARC-87191

3 Hole Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste  
Flow rate: 14.38 l/min\*

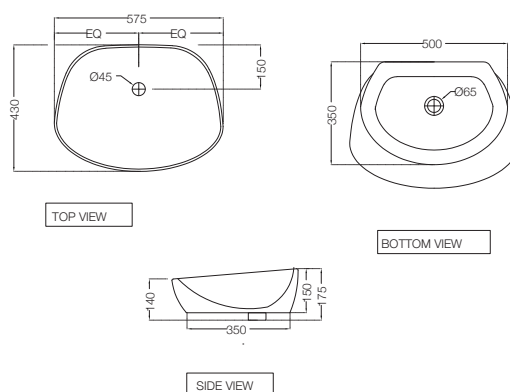


## ARC-87433

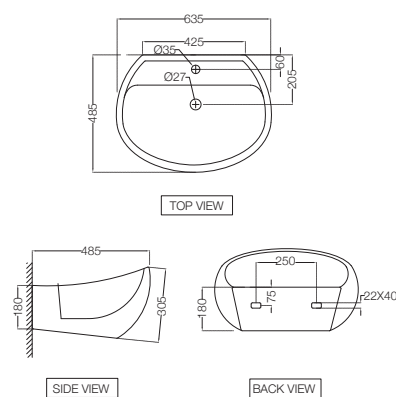
3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 14.39 l/min\*



**ACS-WHT-87901**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 575x430x175 mm



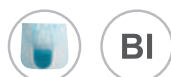
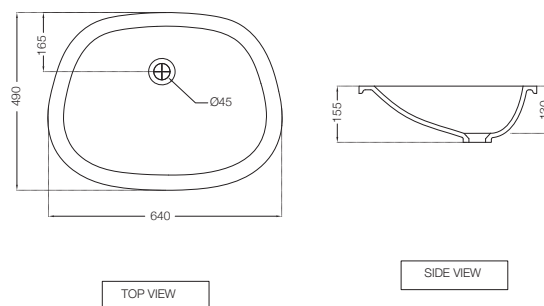
**ACS-WHT-87801**  
Wall Hung Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 635x485x305 mm



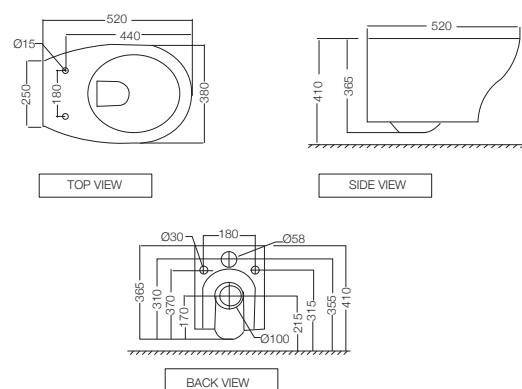
NEW



**ACS-WHT-87701**  
Under Counter Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 640x490x155 mm

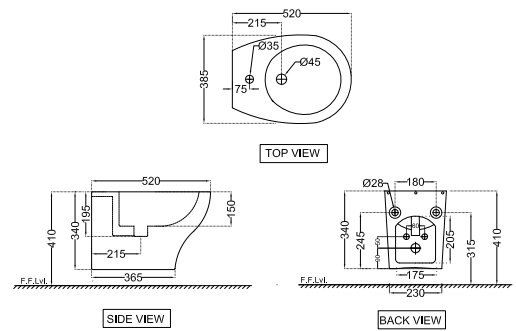


**ACS-WHT-87953BIUFWSM**  
Rimless Blind Installation  
Wall Hung WC with UF Soft  
Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 380x520x365 mm





**ACS-WHT-87153**  
**Wall Hung Bidet with Accessories**  
Set, Size: 385x520x340 mm



# KUBIX PRIME

Classic Form Evolving into a Contemporary Silhouette





## KUBIX PRIME | COLOUR FINISHES



Chrome  
CHR



Antique Bronze  
ABR



Antique Copper  
ACR



Black Chrome  
BCH



Black Matt  
BLM



Gold Dust  
GDS



Full Gold  
GLD



Graphite  
GRF



Stainless Steel Finish  
SSF

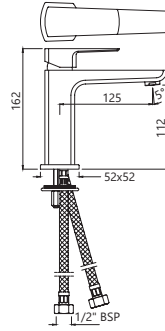


White Matt  
WHM

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code KUP-CHR-35011BPM, 'CHR' notes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Gold Dust finish, replace 'CHR' with 'GDS'. Thus the product code will be KUP-GDS-35011BPM.

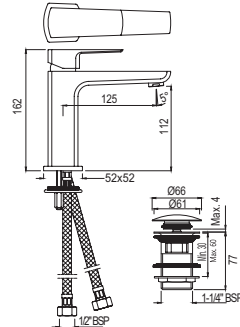
The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

## Single Lever | Basin



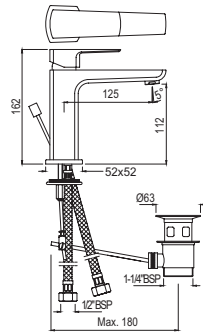
### KUP-35011BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.1 l/min\*



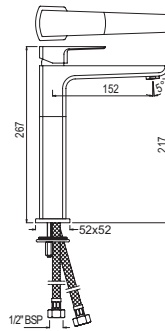
### KUP-35011BPMCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 13.1 l/min\*



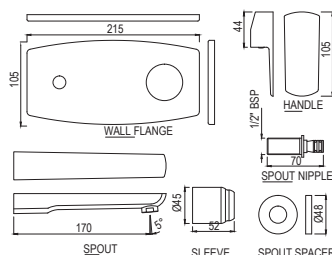
### KUP-35051BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.1 l/min\*



### KUP-35005BPM

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.1 l/min\*

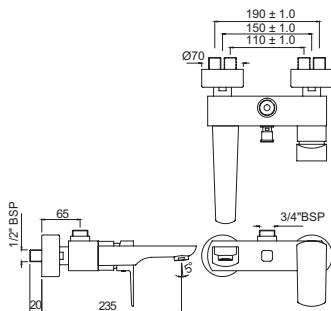


### KUP-35233NKPM

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible in-Wall Parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 13.3 l/min\*

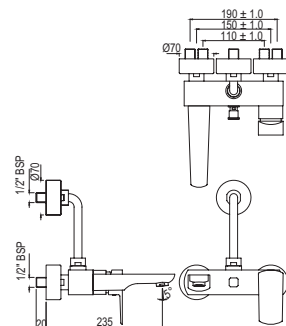
# KUBIX PRIME | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



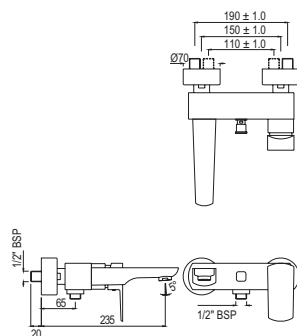
## KUP-35115PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted



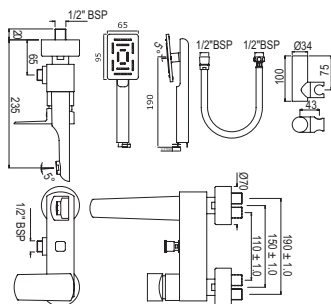
## KUP-35117PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Overhead Shower with 115 mm Long Bend Pipe on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 21.89 l/min\*



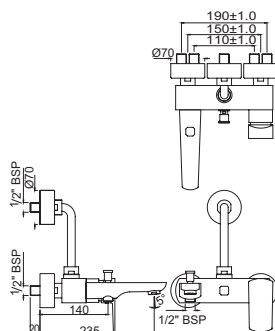
## KUP-35119PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 21.62 l/min\*



## KUP-35119PMSHK

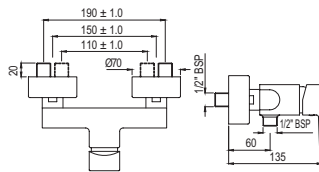
Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (1657, 571 & 555) Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 21.90 l/min\*



## KUP-35125PM

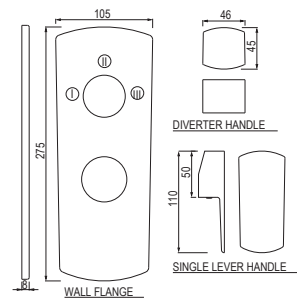
Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for both Hand Shower and Overhead Shower Complete with 115 mm Long Bend Pipe on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 20.14 l/min\*

## Single Lever | Bath &amp; Shower



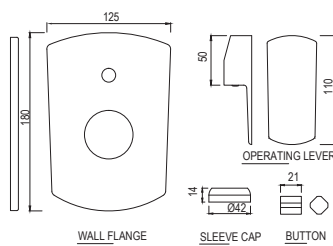
KUP-35149PM

Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 32 l/min\*



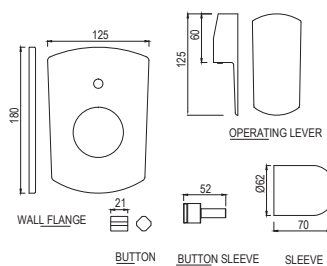
KUP-35783KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single  
Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter  
(Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-783 or  
ALD-783E are Sold Separately)



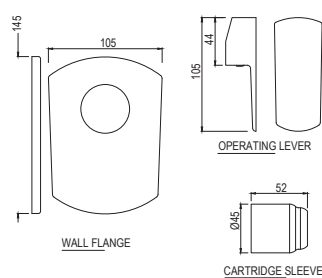
KUP-35065NKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall  
Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part  
ALD-065N is Sold Separately)



KUP-35079NKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow  
In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part  
ALD-079N is Sold Separately)



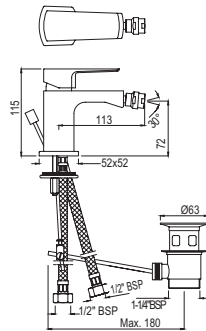
KUP-35227KPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever  
In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge  
(Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227  
or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)



# KUBIX PRIME | FAUCETS

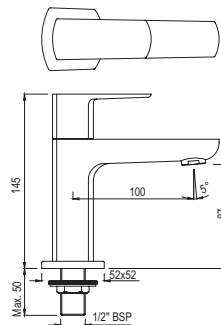
Single Lever | Bidet



## KUP-35213BPM

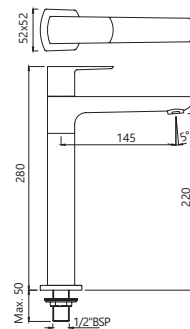
Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste  
& 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.58 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin



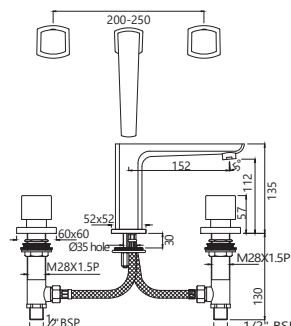
## KUP-35001PM

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 14.65 l/min\*



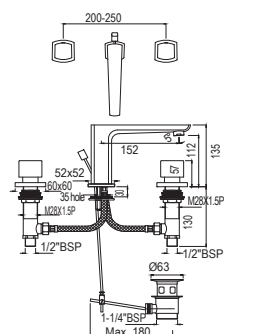
## KUP-35021PM

High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 14.29 l/min\*



## KUP-35189PM

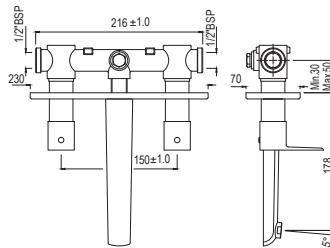
3 hole Basin Mixer  
without Pop-Up-Waste  
Flow rate: 15.74 l/min\*



## KUP-35191PM

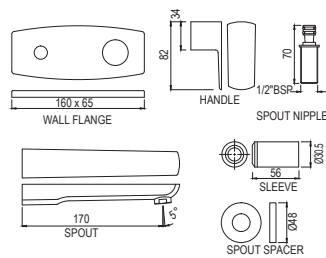
3 Hole Basin Mixer with  
Pop-Up-Waste  
Flow rate: 15.74 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Basin



### KUP-35433PM

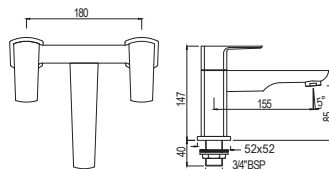
3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 13.22 l/min\*



### KUP-35441KPM

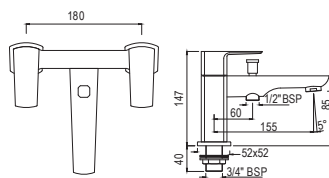
Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single Built-in  
Stop Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible  
In-Wall Part ALD-441 is Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 13.6 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



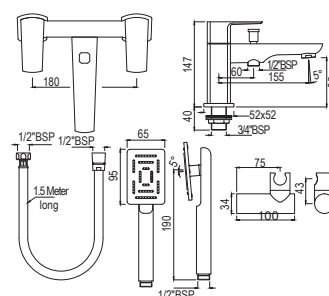
### KUP-35223PM

H Type Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 34.01 l/min\*



### KUP-35275PM

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer  
(without Shower & Shower Hose)  
Flow rate: 28.17 l/min\*

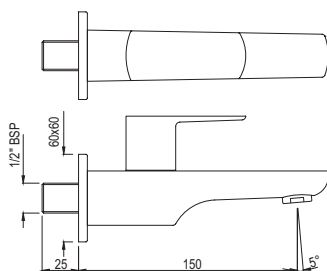


### KUP-35275PMSHK

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer with  
Shower Kit (1657, 571 & 555)  
Flow rate: 28.17 l/min\*

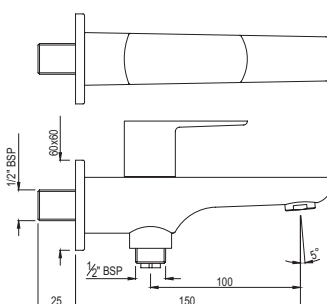
# KUBIX PRIME | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Taps



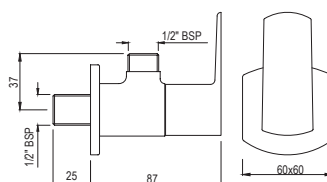
## KUP-35037PM

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.37 l/min\*



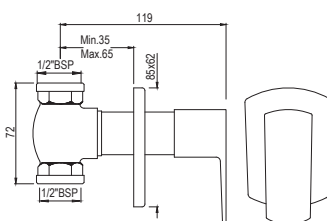
## KUP-35041PM

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.41 l/min\*



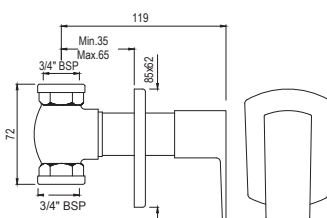
## KUP-35053PM

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 32.7 l/min\*



## KUP-35083PM

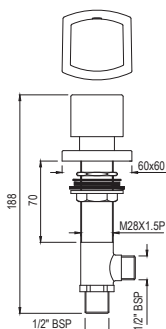
In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 l/min\*



## KUP-35089PM

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 69.65 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Taps



## KUP-35809PM

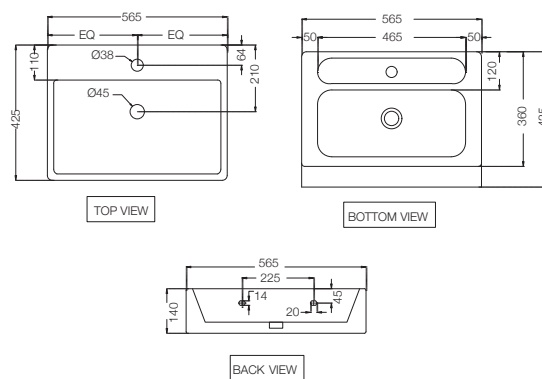
Deck Mounted Stop Valve

Flow rate: 30.55 l/min\*

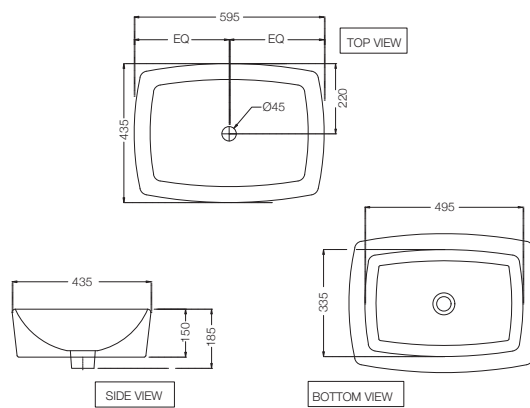




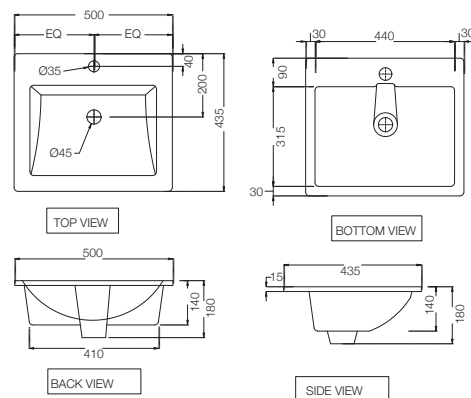
**KUS-WHT-35935**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 565x425x140 mm



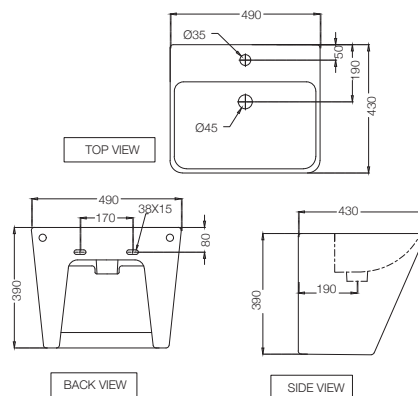
**KUS-WHT-35901**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 595x435x185 mm



**KUS-WHT-35601**  
Counter Top Basin,  
Size: 500x435x180 mm

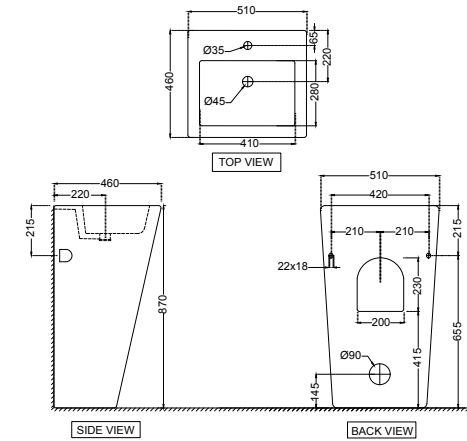


**KUS-WHT-35803**  
Wall Hung Integrated Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 490x430x390 mm

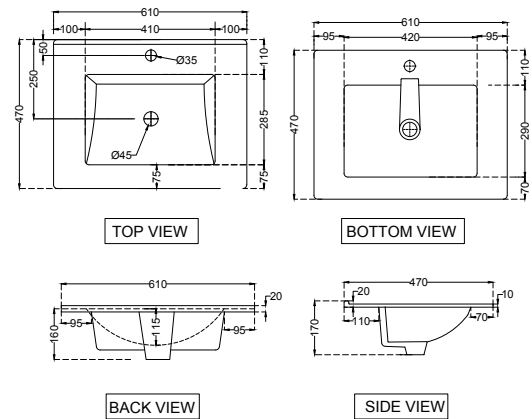




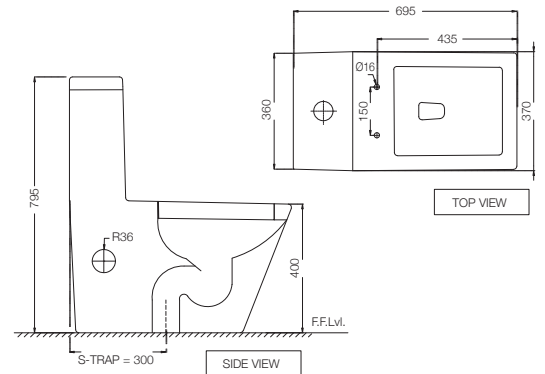
**KUS-WHT-35401N**  
Floor Standing Basin with Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 510x460x870 mm



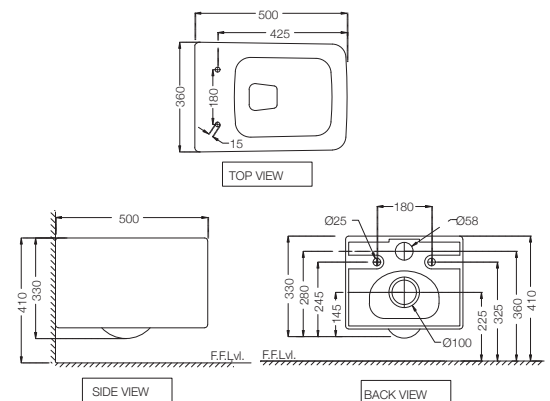
**KUS-WHT-35603**  
Counter Top Basin,  
Size: 610x470x170 mm



**KUS-WHT-35851S300UF**  
Single Piece WC with UF Soft  
Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual  
Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
Accessories and Accessories Set,  
Size: 370x695x795 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm

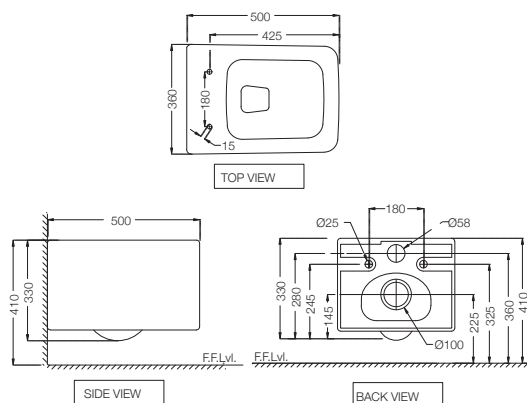


**KUS-WHT-35953BIUFMS**  
Rimless, Blind Installation Wall  
Hung WC with UF Soft Close Slim  
Seat Cover, Hinges, Accessories  
Set, Size: 360x500x330 mm

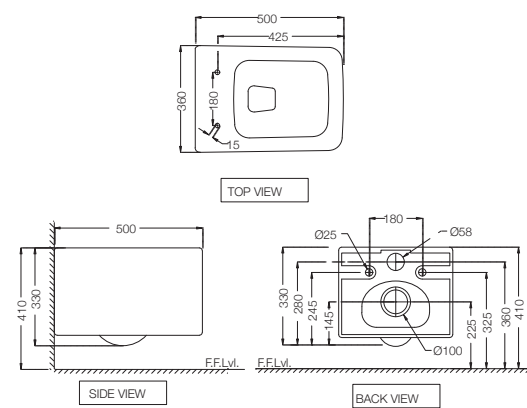




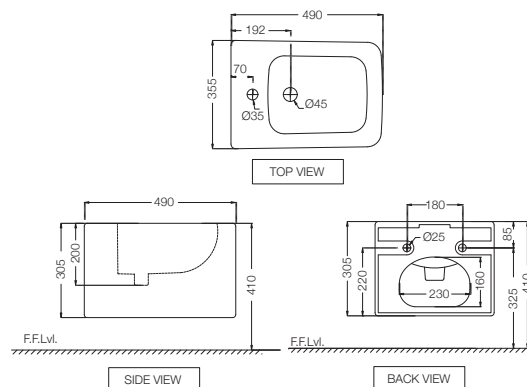
**KUS-WHM-35953BIUFSM**  
**Rimless, Blind Installation Wall**  
**Hung WC** In White Matt with  
 UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,  
 Hinges, Accessories Set,  
 Size: 360x500x330 mm



**KUS-BLM-35953BIUFSM**  
**Rimless, Blind Installation Wall**  
**Hung WC** In Black Matt with  
 UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,  
 Hinges, Accessories Set,  
 Size: 360x500x330 mm



**KUS-WHT-35153**  
**Blind Installation Wall Hung**  
**Bidet** with Accessories Set,  
 Size: 355x490x305 mm



# OPAL PRIME

New, Modern, Minimalistic Style



## OPAL PRIME | COLOUR FINISHES



Chrome  
CHR



Antique Bronze  
ABR



Antique Copper  
ACR



Black Chrome  
BCH



Black Matt  
BLM



Gold Dust  
GDS



Full Gold  
GLD



Graphite  
GRF



Stainless Steel Finish  
SSF

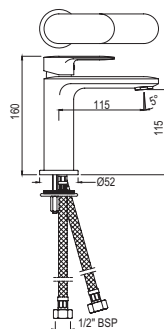


White Matt  
WHM

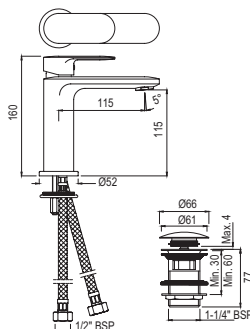
If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code OPP-CHR-15011BPM, 'CHR' connotes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Gold Dust finish, replace 'CHR' with 'GDS'. Thus the product code will be OPP-GDS-15011BPM.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

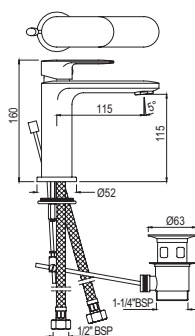




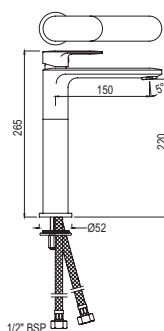
## Registered design no.276010



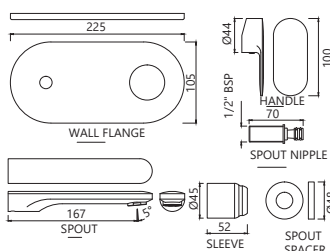
Flow rate: 14.7 l/min\*



Flow rate: 14.7 l/min\*



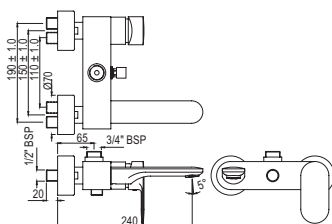
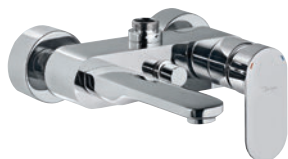
Flow rate: 14.23 l/min\*



Flow rate: 14.86 l/min\*

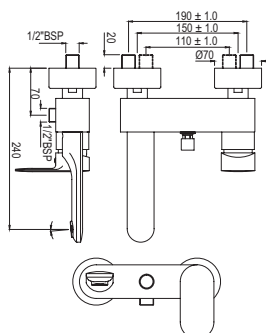
# OPAL PRIME | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



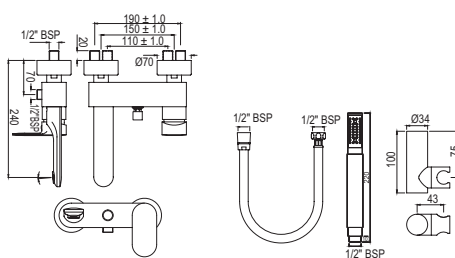
## OPP-15115PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 20.5 l/min\*



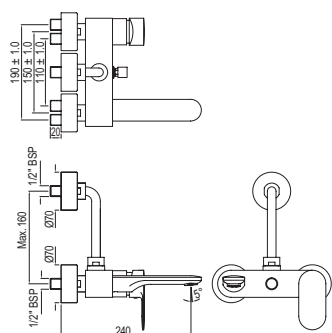
## OPP-15119PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 20.46 l/min\*



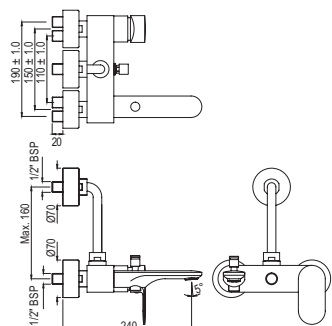
## OPP-15119PMSHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 19.82 l/min\*



## OPP-15117PM

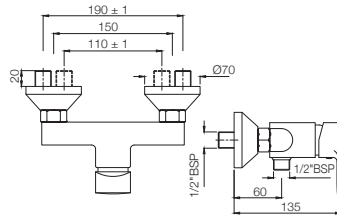
Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Overhead Shower with 115 mm Long Bend Pipe on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 20.46 l/min\*



## OPP-15125PM

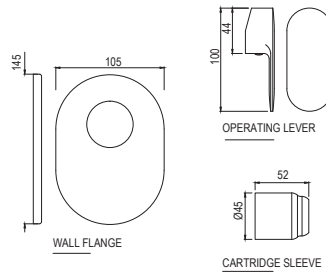
Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for both Hand Shower and Overhead Shower Complete with 115 mm Long Bend Pipe on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 19.82 l/min\*

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



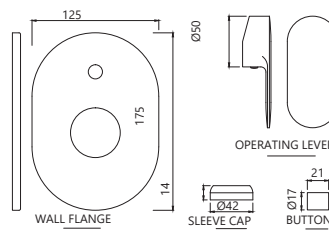
## OPP-15149PM

Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 32 l/min\*



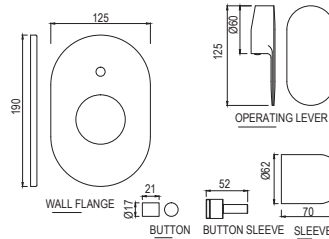
## OPP-15227KPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever  
In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge  
(Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227 or  
ALD-229 are Sold Separately)



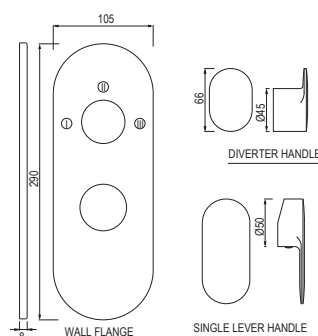
## OPP-15065NKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall  
Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part  
ALD-065N is Sold Separately)



## OPP-15079NKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow  
In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part  
ALD-079N is Sold Separately)

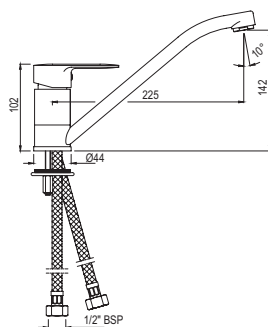


## OPP-15783KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single  
Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter  
(Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-783 or  
ALD-783E are Sold Separately)

# OPAL PRIME | FAUCETS

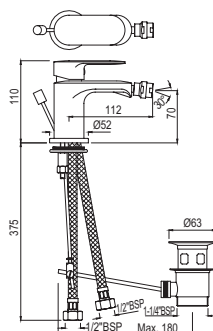
Single Lever | Kitchen



## OPP-15173BPM

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16.25 l/min\*

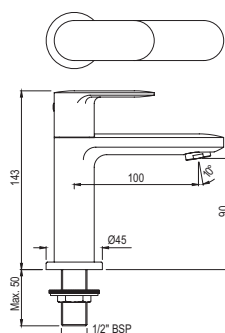
Single Lever | Bidet



## OPP-15213BPM

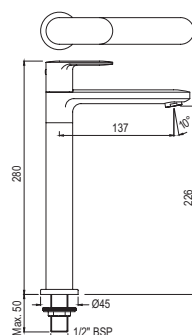
Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.15 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin



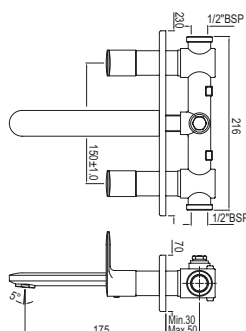
## OPP-15001PM

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 16.79 l/min\*



## OPP-15021PM

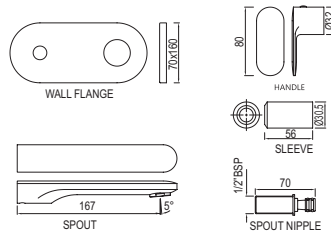
High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 16.79 l/min\*



## OPP-15433PM

3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 16.34 l/min\*

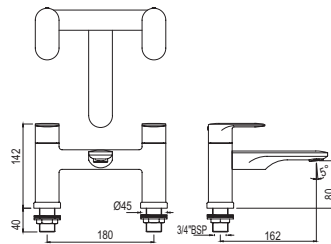
## Quarter Turn | Basin



### OPP-15441KPM

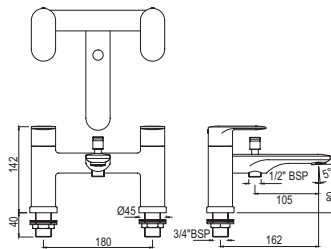
Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single Built-in Stop Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-441 is Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.22 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



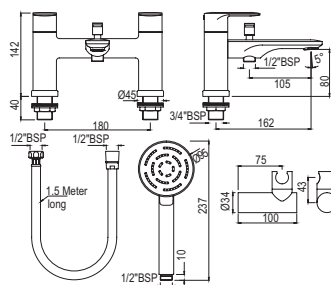
### OPP-15223PM

H Type Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 36.44 l/min\*



### OPP-15275PM

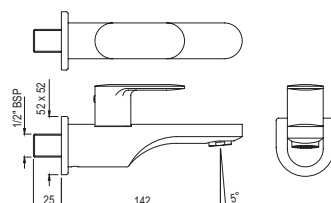
H Type Bath and Shower Mixer (without Shower & Shower Hose)  
Flow rate: 29.18 l/min\*



### OPP-15275PMSHK

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (1653, 571 & 555)  
Flow rate: 29.18 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



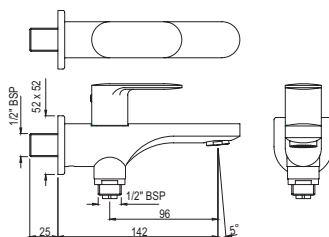
### OPP-15037PM

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 16.89 l/min\*



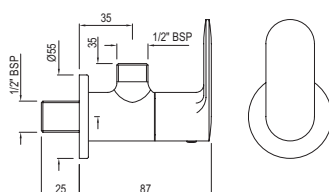
# OPAL PRIME | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Taps



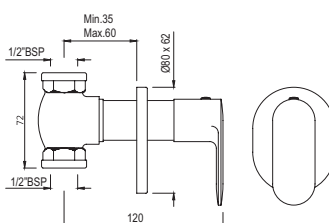
## OPP-15041PM

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 16.89 l/min\*



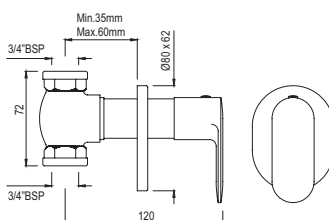
## OPP-15053PM

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 35.64 l/min\*



## OPP-15083PM

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 59.97 l/min\*

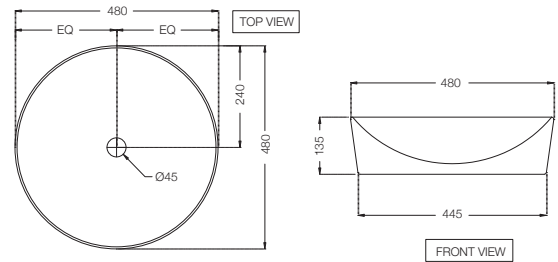


## OPP-15089PM

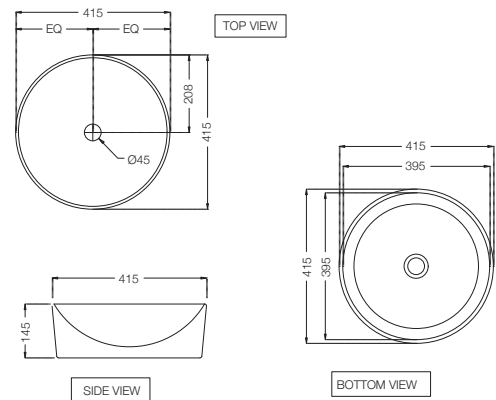
In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 38.96 l/min\*



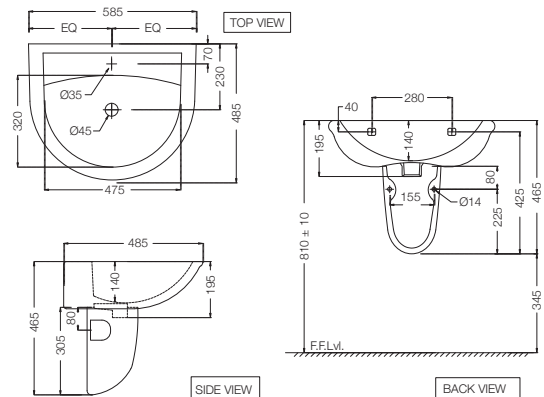
**OPS-WHT-15901N**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,  
Size: 480x480x135 mm,  
Shape - Round



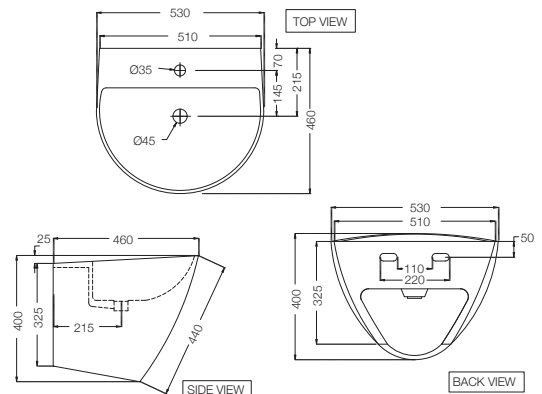
**OPS-WHT-15905**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,  
Size: 415x415x145 mm,  
Shape - Round



**OPS-WHT-15801**  
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 585x485x195 mm  
**OPS-WHT-15305**  
Half Pedestal with Fixing  
Accessories for  
OPS-WHT-15801



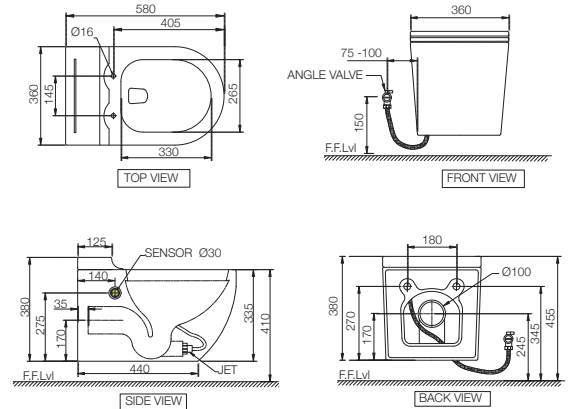
**OPS-WHT-15803**  
Wall Hung Integrated Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 530x460x400 mm



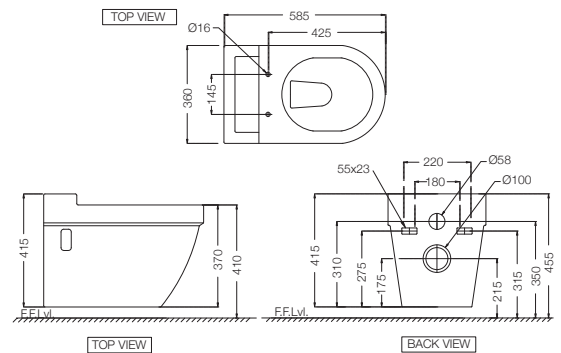


BI

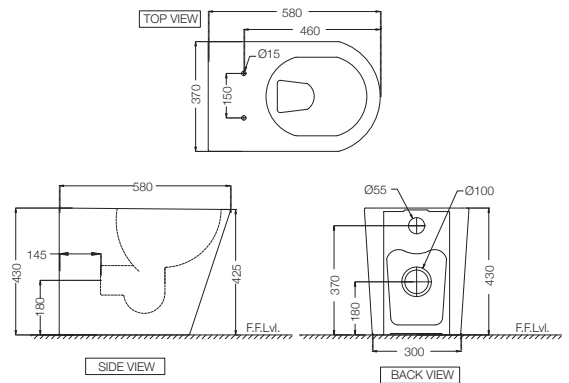
**OPS-WHT-15961BIUFSMTL**  
**Tankless Wall Hung WC with**  
**Sensor Flush, UF Soft Close Slim**  
**Seat Cover, Hinges, Accessories Set,**  
**Size: 360x580x380 mm**



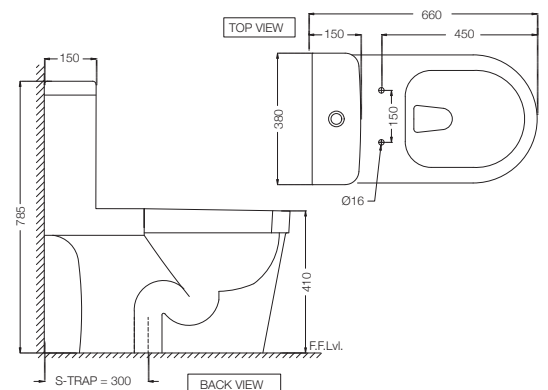
**OPS-WHT-15951UF**  
**Wall Hung WC with UF**  
**Soft Close Seat Cover,**  
**Hinges, Accessories Set,**  
**Size: 360x585x415 mm**



**OPS-WHT-15955P180UFSM**  
**Rimless Back To Wall WC with UF**  
**Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,**  
**Fixing Accessories and Accessories**  
**Set, Size: 370x580x430 mm,**  
**P Trap- 180 mm**

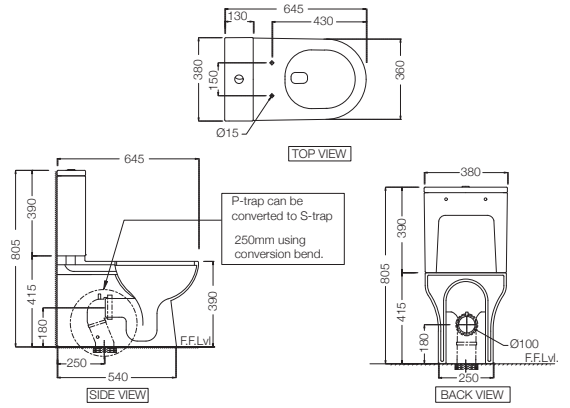


**OPS-WHT-15851S300UF**  
**Single Piece WC with UF Soft**  
**Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Single**  
**Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing**  
**Accessories and Accessories Set,**  
**Size: 380x660x785 mm,**  
**S Trap- 300 mm**

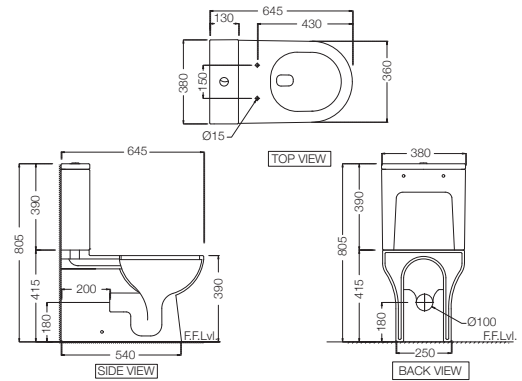




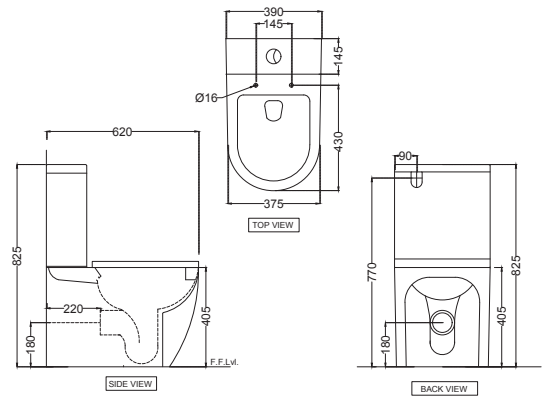
**OPS-WHT-15753NS250UFSMZ**  
**Rimless Bowl** with Cistern for Coupled WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Conversion Bend, Fixing Accessories Set, Size: 380x645x805 mm, S Trap- 250 mm (with Conversion Bend)



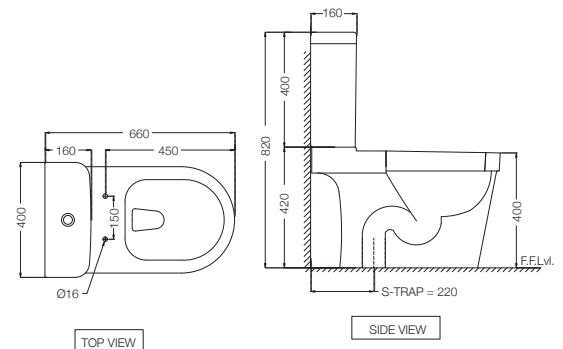
**OPS-WHT-15753NP180UFSMZ**  
**Rimless Bowl** with Cistern for Coupled WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting and Fixing Accessories Set, Size: 380x645x805 mm, P Trap- 180 mm



**OPS-WHT-15753P180UFSMZ**  
**Rimless Bowl** with Cistern for Coupled WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting and Fixing Accessories, Size: 390x620x825 mm, P Trap- 180 mm

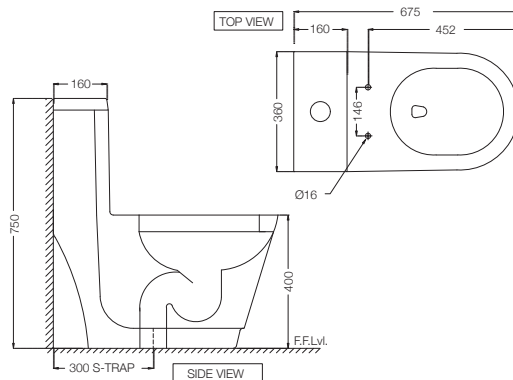


**OPS-WHT-15751S220UFSMZ**  
**Bowl with Cistern** for Coupled WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Single Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 400x660x820 mm, S Trap- 220 mm

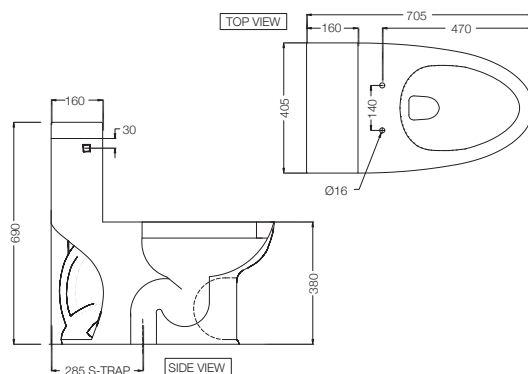




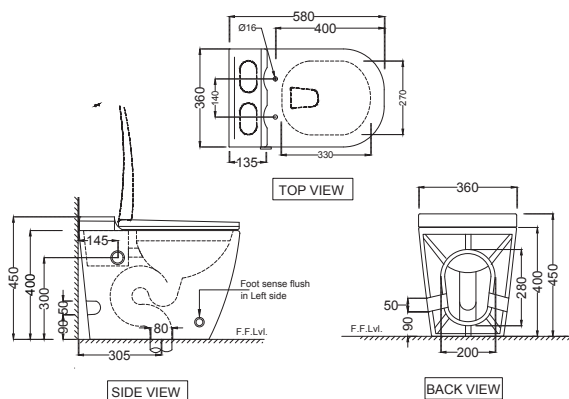
**OPS-WHT-15853S300UF**  
**Rimless Single Piece WC**  
 with UF Soft Close Seat Cover,  
 Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern  
 Fitting, Fixing Accessories and  
 Accessories Set,  
 Size: 360x675x750 mm,  
 S Trap- 300 mm



**OPS-WHT-15851S285PP**  
**Single Piece WC** with PP Soft  
 Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Single  
 Side Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
 Accessories and Accessories Set,  
 Size: 405x705x690 mm,  
 S Trap- 285 mm



**OPS-WHT-15851S300UFSMTL**  
**Tankless Single Piece WC** with UF  
 Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
 Single flush with Sensor & Manual  
 operated, Fixing Accessories and  
 Accessories Set,  
 Size: 360x580x450 mm,  
 S Trap- 300 mm











—  
ORNAMIX PRIME

The Ring of Perfection

## ORNAMIX PRIME | COLOUR FINISHES



Chrome  
CHR



Antique Bronze  
ABR



Antique Copper  
ACR



Black Chrome  
BCH



Black Matt  
BLM



Gold Dust  
GDS



Full Gold  
GLD



Graphite  
GRF



Stainless Steel Finish  
SSF



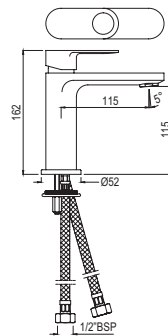
White Matt  
WHM

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code ORP-CHR-10011BPM, 'CHR' connotes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Gold Dust finish, replace 'CHR' with 'GDS'. Thus the product code will be ORP-GDS-10011BPM.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

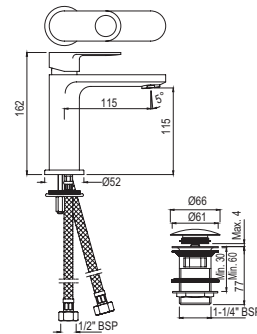
# ORNAMIX PRIME | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Basin



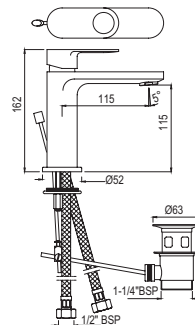
## ORP-10011BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.98 l/min\*  
**Registered design no.276012**



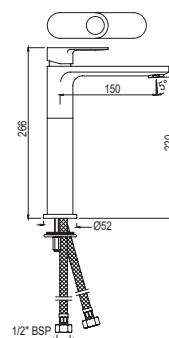
## ORP-10011BPMCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up- Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 15.98 l/min\*



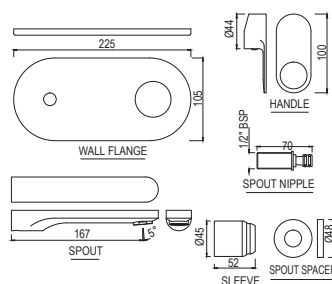
## ORP-10051BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.98 l/min\*  
**Registered design no.276012**



## ORP-10005BPM

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16.64 l/min\*  
**Registered design no.276012**

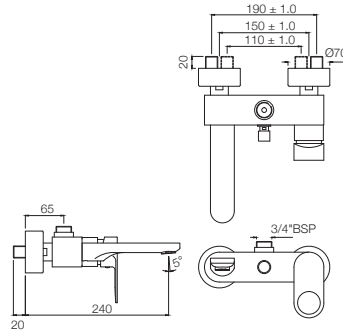


## ORP-10233NKPM

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible in wall Parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.83 l/min\*

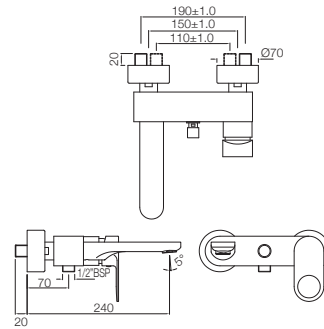


## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



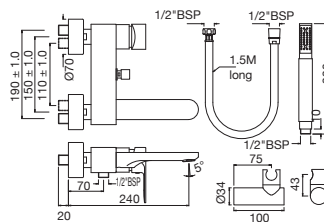
### ORP-10115PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.79 l/min\*



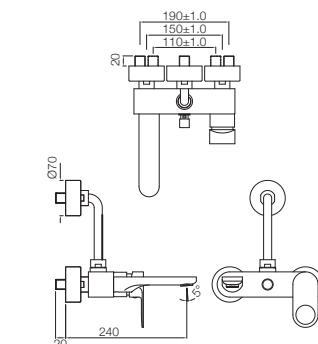
### ORP-10119PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.1 l/min\*



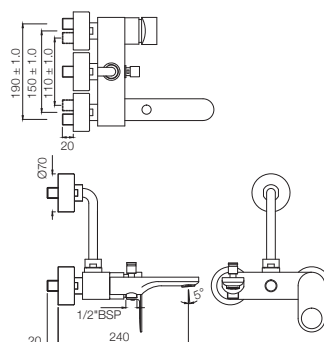
### ORP-10119PMSHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 20.54 l/min\*



### ORP-10117PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Overhead Shower with 115 mm Long Bend Pipe on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.79 l/min\*  
Registered design no.276011



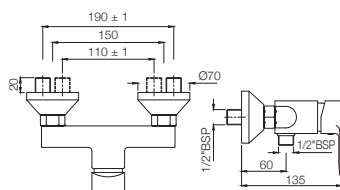
### ORP-10125PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for both Hand Shower and Overhead Shower Complete with 115 mm Long Bend Pipe on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 19.82 l/min\*  
Registered design no.276013



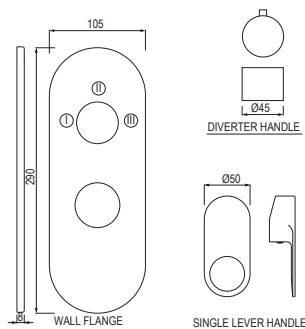
# ORNAMIX PRIME | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



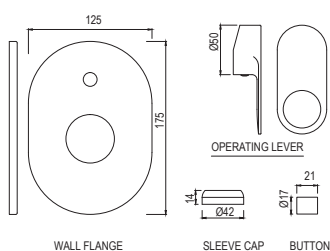
## ORP-10149PM

Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 32 l/min\*



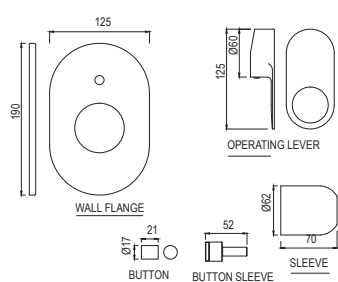
## ORP-10783KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter  
(Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-783 or ALD-783E are Sold Separately)



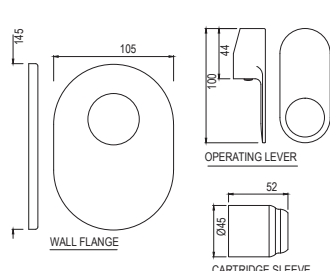
## ORP-10065NKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-065N is Sold Separately)



## ORP-10079NKPM

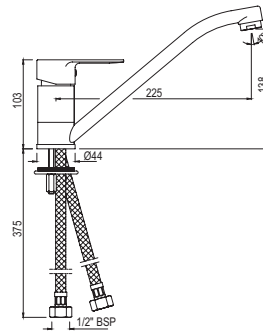
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)



## ORP-10227KPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge  
(Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)

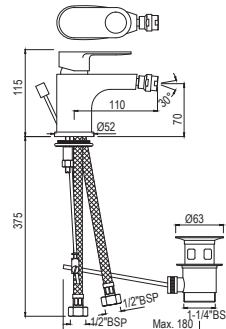
Single Lever | Kitchen



## ORP-10173BPM

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.25 l/min\*

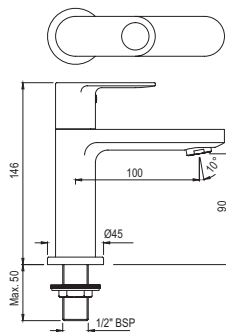
Single Lever | Bidet



## ORP-10213BPM

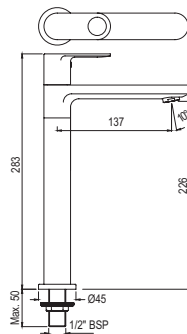
Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up- Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 5.12 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin



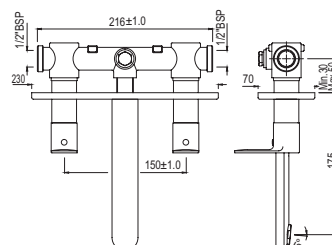
## ORP-10001PM

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 19.19 l/min\*



## ORP-10021PM

High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 18.65 l/min\*

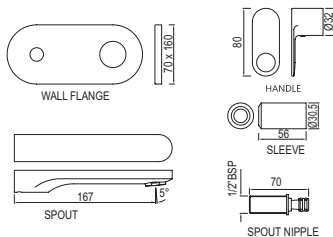


## ORP-10433PM

3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 20.38 l/min\*

# ORNAMIX PRIME | FAUCETS

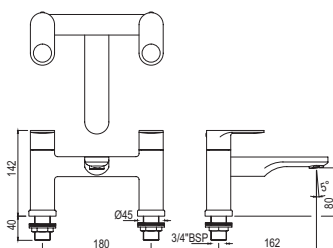
Quarter Turn | Basin



## ORP-10441KPM

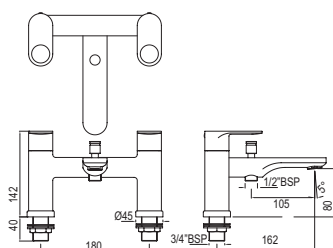
Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single Built-in Stop Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-441 is Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.31 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



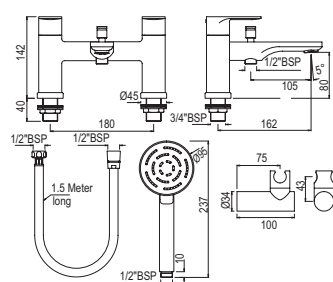
## ORP-10223PM

H Type Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 49.76 l/min\*



## ORP-10275PM

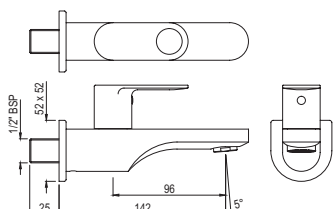
H Type Bath and Shower Mixer (without Shower & Shower Hose)  
Flow rate: 43.68 l/min\*



## ORP-10275PMSHK

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (1653, 571 & 555)  
Flow rate: 43.68 l/min\*

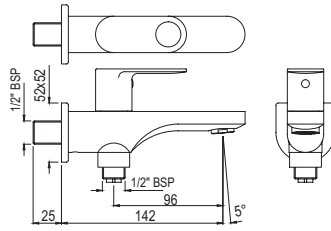
Quarter Turn | Taps



## ORP-10037PM

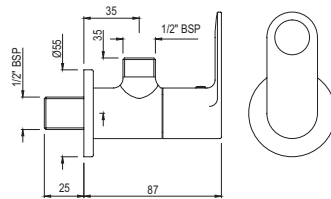
Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 18.64 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



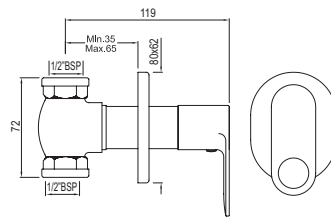
### ORP-10041PM

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 18.64 l/min\*



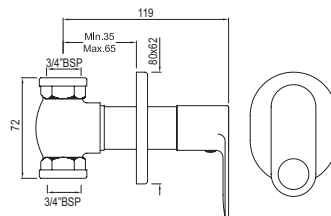
### ORP-10053PM

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 40.24 l/min\*



### ORP-10083PM

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 l/min\*

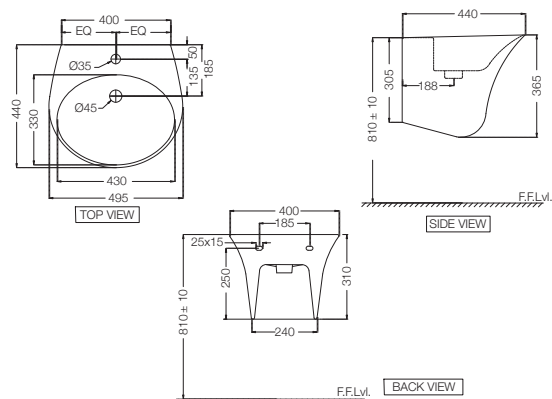


### ORP-10089PM

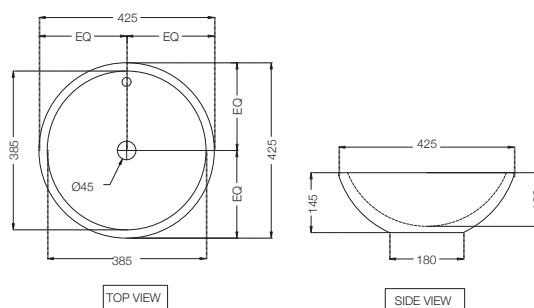
In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 35.84 l/min\*



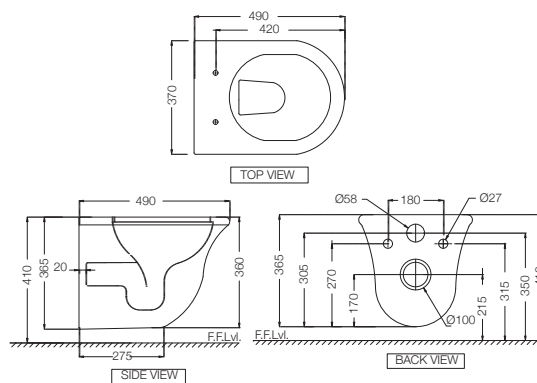
**ONS-WHT-10801**  
Wall Hung Integrated Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 495x440x365 mm



**ONS-WHT-10901**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 425x425x145 mm



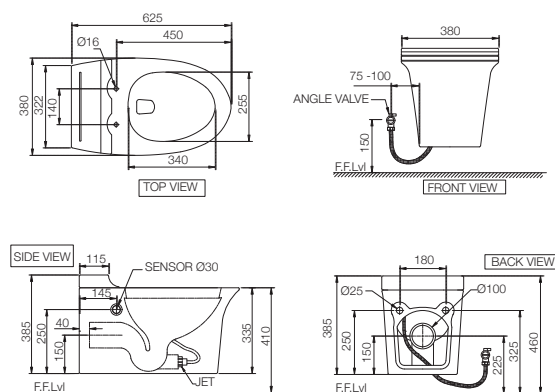
**ONS-WHT-10953BIUFM**  
Rimless, Blind Installation  
Wall Hung WC with UF Soft  
Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 370x490x365 mm



NEW



**ONS-WHT-10961BIUFMSTL**  
Tankless Wall Hung WC with  
Sensor Flush, UF Soft Close Slim  
Seat Cover, Hinges, Accessories  
Set, Size: 380x625x385 mm

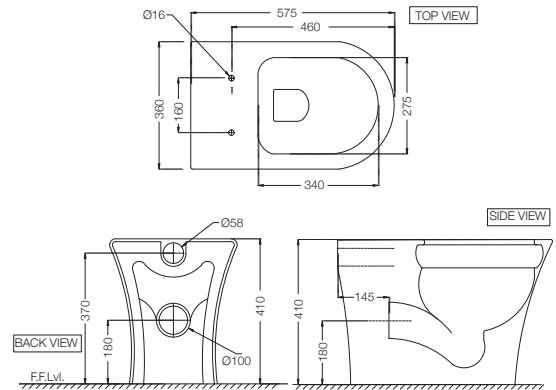






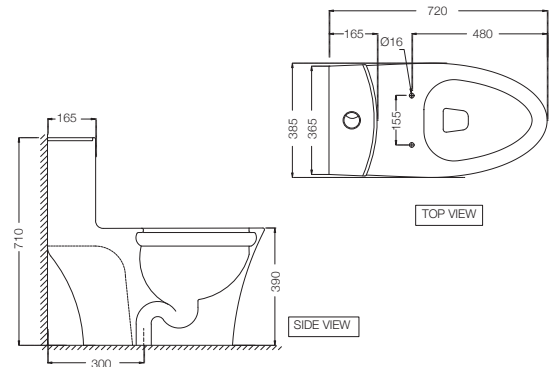
## ONS-WHT-10955P180UFSM

**Rimless Back To Wall WC** with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 360x575x410 mm, P Trap-180 mm



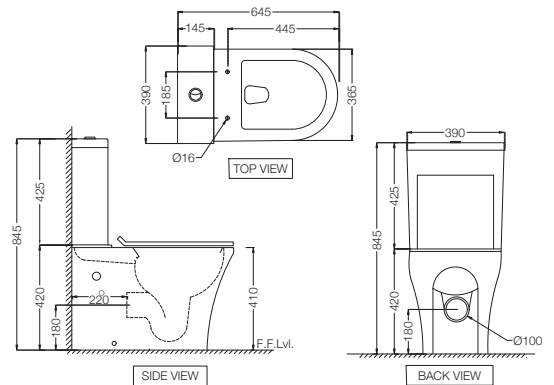
## ONS-WHT-10853S300UFSM

**Rimless Single Piece WC** with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 385x720x710 mm, S Trap-300 mm



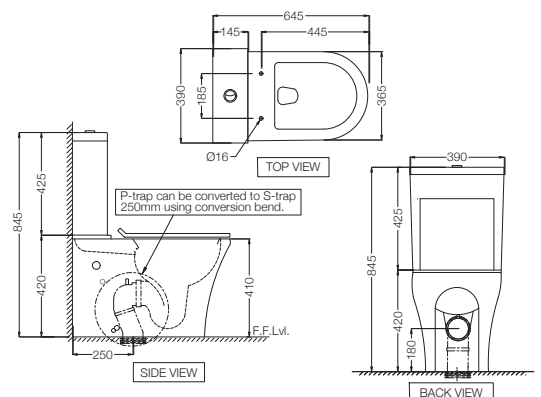
## ONS-WHT-10753P180UFSMZ

**Rimless Bowl** with Cistern for Coupled WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories, Size: 390x645x845 mm, P Trap-180 mm



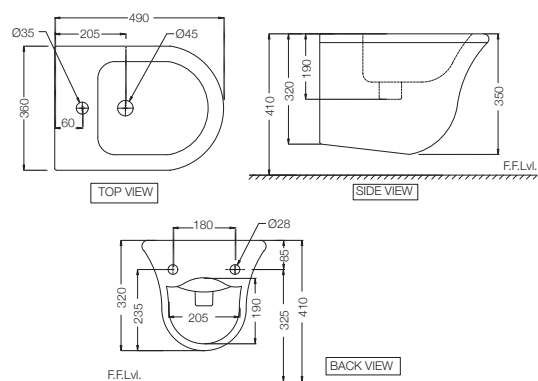
## ONS-WHT-10753NS250UFSMZ

**Rimless Bowl** with Cistern for Coupled WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Conversion Bend, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 390x645x845 mm, S Trap- 250 mm (with Conversion Bend)

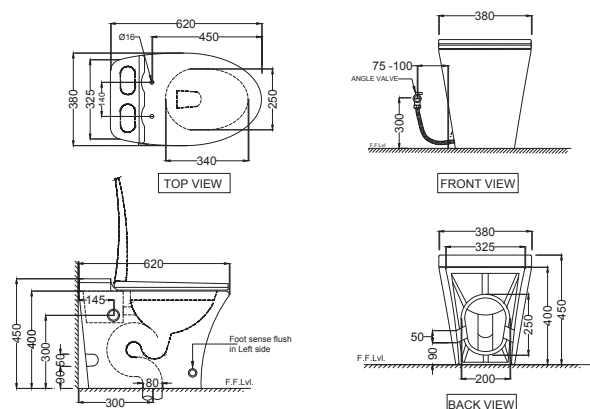




**ONS-WHT-10153**  
Blind Installation Wall Hung Bidet  
with Accessories Set,  
Size: 360x490x350 mm



**ONS-WHT-10851S300UFSMTL**  
Tankless Single Piece WC  
with UF Soft Close Slim Seat  
Cover, Hinges, Single flush with  
Sensor & Manual operated,  
Fixing Accessories and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 380x620x450 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm





# VIGNETTE PRIME

Inspiring Forms. Decorative Contours.



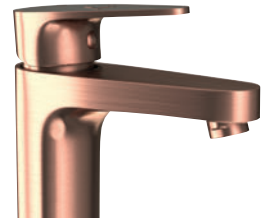
## VIGNETTE PRIME | COLOUR FINISHES



Chrome  
CHR



Antique Bronze  
ABR



Antique Copper  
ACR



Black Chrome  
BCH



Black Matt  
BLM



Gold Dust  
GDS



Full Gold  
GLD



Graphite  
GRF



Stainless Steel Finish  
SSF

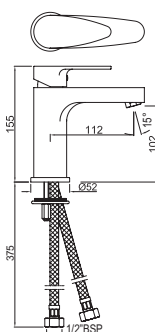


White Matt  
WHM

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code VGP-CHR-81011B, 'CHR' connotes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Gold Dust finish, replace 'CHR' with 'GDS'. Thus the product code will be VGP-GDS-81011B.

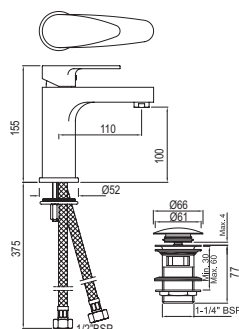
The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

## Single Lever | Basin



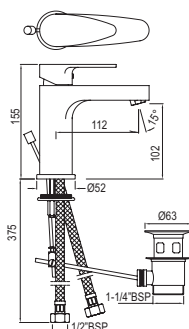
### VGP-81011B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up- Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.62 l/min\*



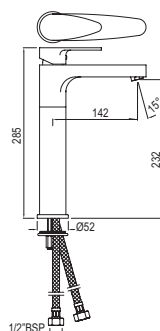
### VGP-81011BCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 13.52 l/min\*



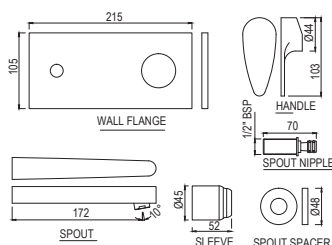
### VGP-81051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.52 l/min\*



### VGP-81005NB

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.8 l/min\*



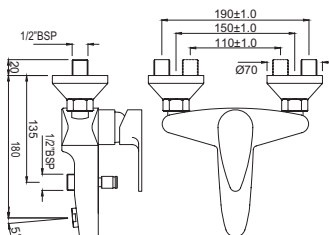
### VGP-81233NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible in-Wall Parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 15.52 l/min\*



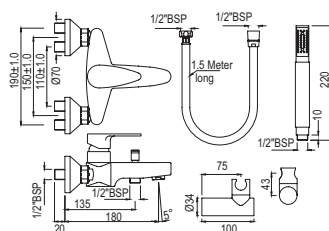
# VIGNETTE PRIME | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



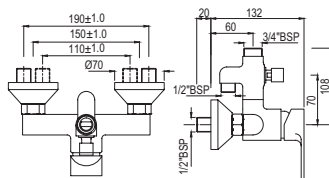
## VGP-81119

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 18.6 l/min\*



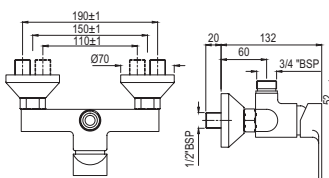
## VGP-81119SHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with  
Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555),  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 18.60 l/min\*



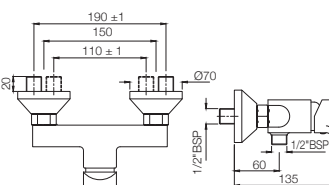
## VGP-81145

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision  
for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand  
Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 22.23 l/min\*



## VGP-81147

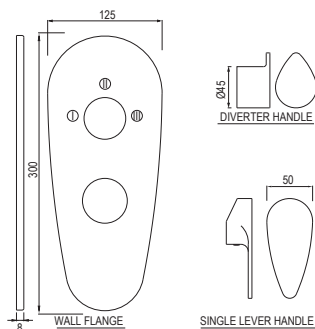
Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision  
for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 33.26 l/min\*



## VGP-81149

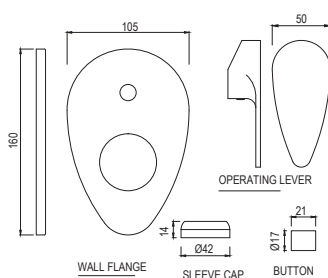
Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 31.78 l/min\*

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



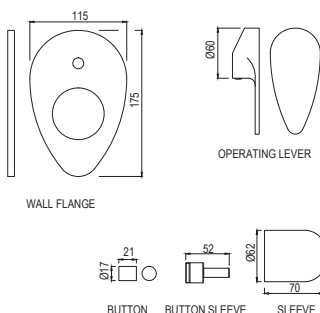
### VGP-81783K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-783 or ALD-783E are Sold Separately)



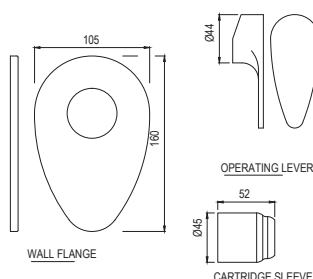
### VGP-81065NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-065N is Sold Separately)



### VGP-81079NK

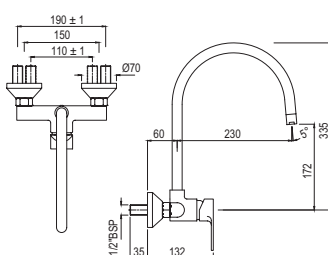
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)



### VGP-81227K

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)

## Single Lever | Kitchen

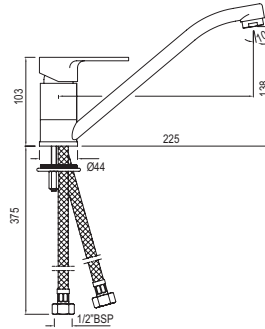


### VGP-81165

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 14.29 l/min\*

# VIGNETTE PRIME | FAUCETS

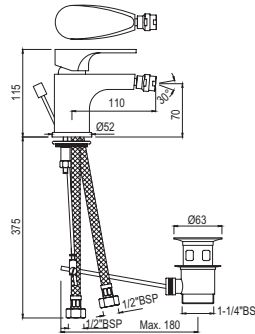
Single Lever | Kitchen



## VGP-81173B

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel  
Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.45 l/min\*

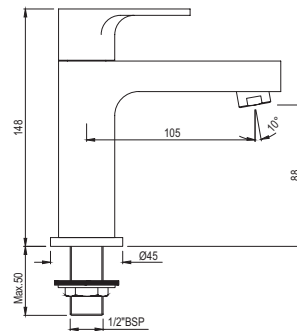
Single Lever | Bidet



## VGP-81213B

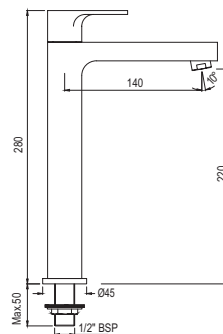
Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up- Waste  
& 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.15 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin



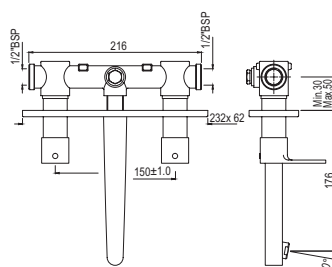
## VGP-81001

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 14.6 l/min\*



## VGP-81021N

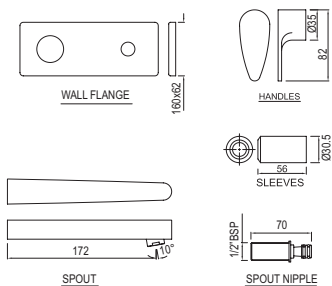
High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 14.78 l/min\*



## VGP-81433

3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 14.71 l/min\*

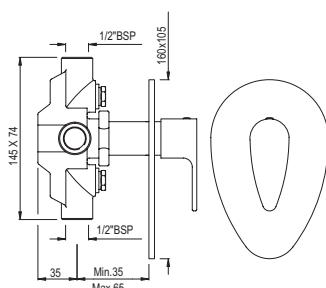
## Quarter Turn | Basin



### VGP-81441K

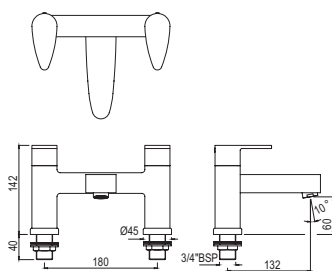
Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single Built-in Stop Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-441 is Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.22 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



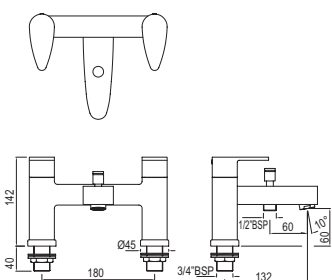
### VGP-81421

2-way In-Wall diverter with Built-in Non-Return Valve (with In-Wall & Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 52.64 l/min\*



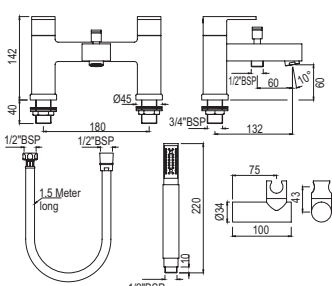
### VGP-81223

H Type Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 35.78 l/min\*



### VGP-81275

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer (without Shower & Shower Hose)  
Flow rate: 22.00 l/min\*

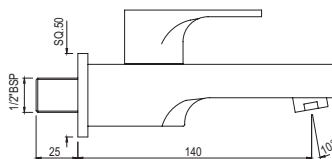


### VGP-81275SHK

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555)  
Flow rate: 22.00 l/min\*

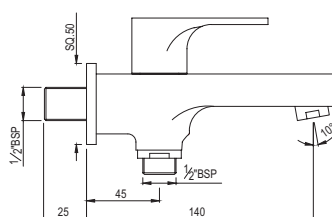
# VIGNETTE PRIME | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Taps



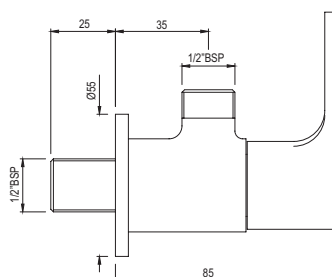
## VGP-81037

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.65 l/min\*



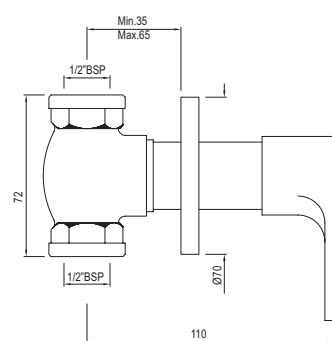
## VGP-81041

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.3 l/min\*



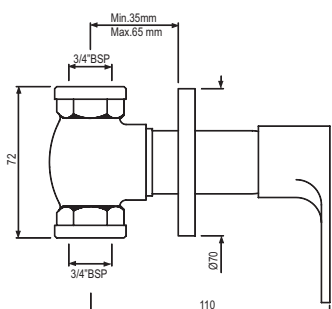
## VGP-81053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 50.44 l/min\*



## VGP-81083

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 l/min\*



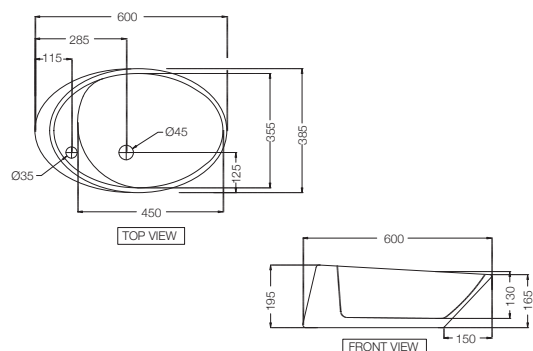
## VGP-81089

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 69.65 l/min\*

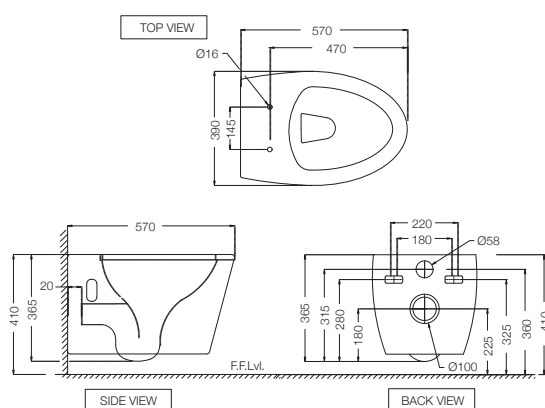




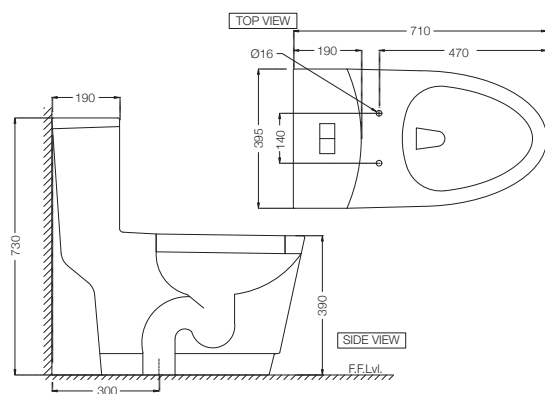
**VGS-WHT-81931N**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 600x385x195 mm



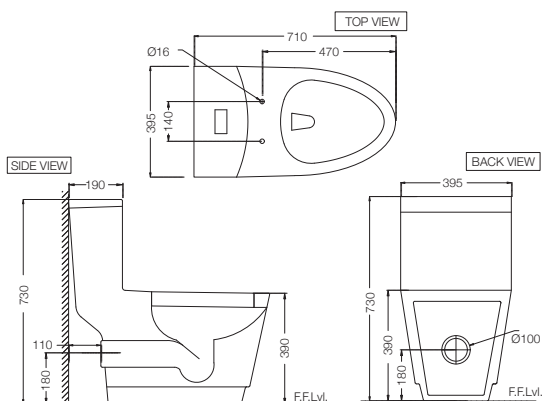
**VGS-WHT-81953UF**  
Rimless Wall Hung WC with  
UF Soft Close Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Accessories Set,  
Size: 390x570x365 mm



**VGS-WHT-81853S300UF**  
Rimless Single Piece WC with  
UF Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
Accessories and Accessories Set,  
Size: 395x710x730 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm

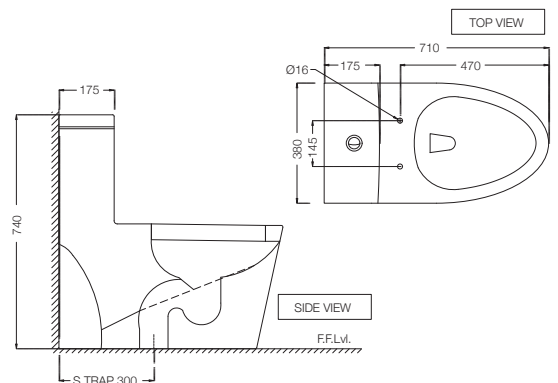


**VGS-WHT-81853P180UF**  
Rimless Single Piece WC with  
UF Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
Accessories and Accessories Set,  
Size: 395x710x730 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm

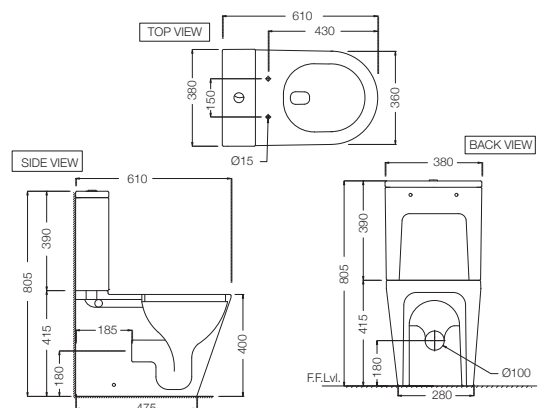




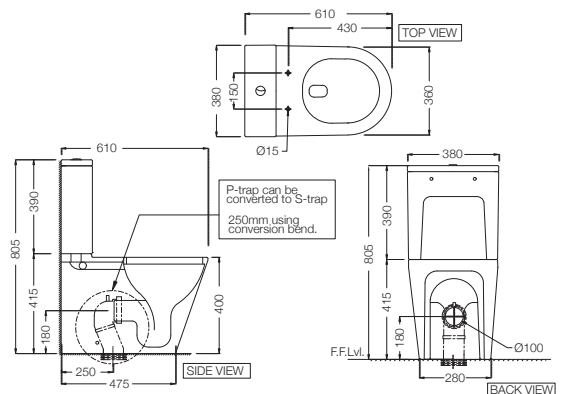
**VGS-WHT-81851S300UF**  
**Single Piece WC** with UF Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 380x710x740 mm, S Trap- 300 mm



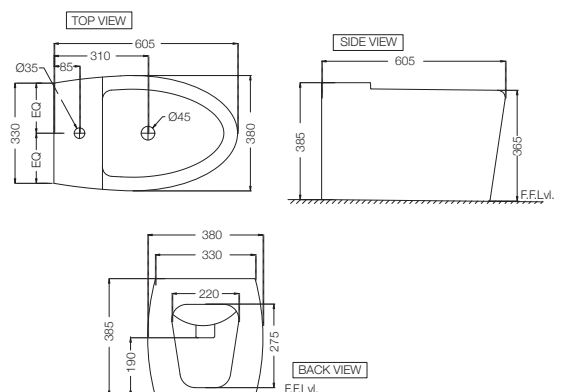
**VGS-WHT-81753P180UFSMZ**  
**Rimless Bowl with Cistern** for Coupled WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 380x610x805 mm, P Trap- 180 mm



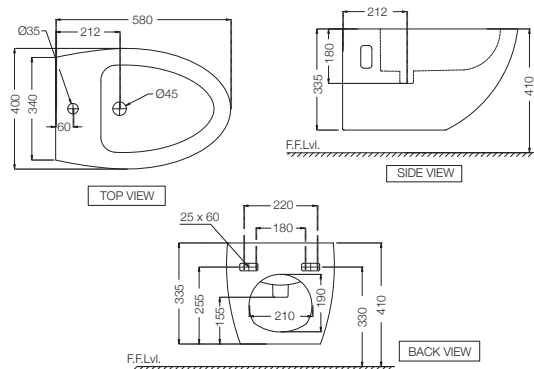
**VGS-WHT-81753S250UFSMZ**  
**Rimless Bowl with Cistern** for Coupled WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Conversion Bend, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 380x610x805 mm, S Trap- 250 mm (with Conversion Bend)



**VGS-WHT-81151**  
**Floor Mounted Bidet** with Fixing Accessories, Size: 380x605x385 mm



**VGS-WHT-81153**  
Wall Hung Bidet with  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 400x580x335 mm





# — ALIVE

The Beauty of Asymmetry







Chrome  
CHR



Antique Bronze  
ABR



Antique Copper  
ACR



Black Chrome  
BCH



Black Matt  
BLM



Gold Dust  
GDS



Full Gold  
GLD



Graphite  
GRF



Stainless Steel Finish  
SSF



White Matt  
WHM

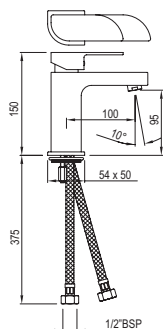
If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code ALI-CHR-85011B, 'CHR' connotes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Gold Dust finish, replace 'CHR' with 'GDS'. Thus the product code will be ALI-GDS-85011B.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.



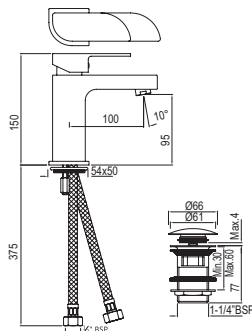
# ALIVE | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Basin



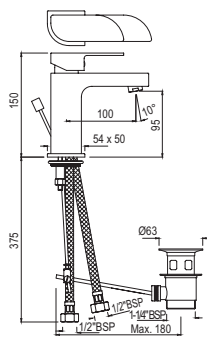
## ALI-85011B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up- Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.48 l/min\*



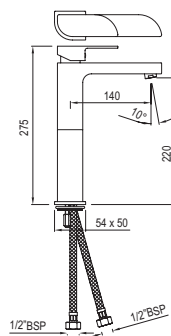
## ALI-85011BCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 13.48 l/min\*



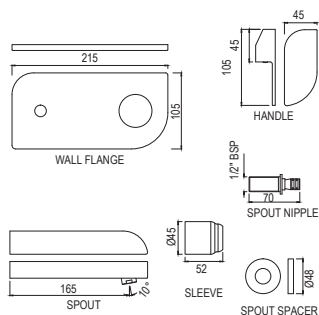
## ALI-85051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Pop-Up- Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.48 l/min\*



## ALI-85005B

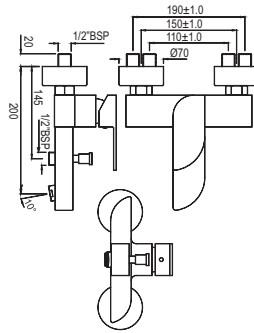
Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 12.34 l/min\*



## ALI-85233NK

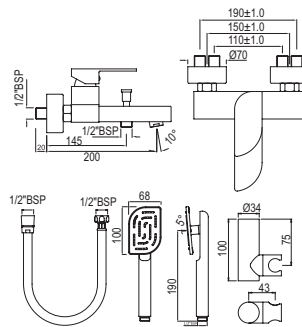
Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.76 l/min\*

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



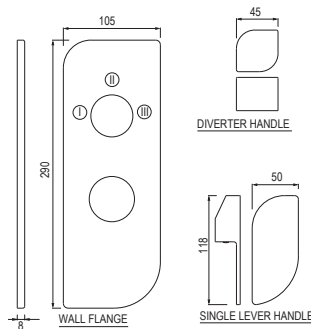
### ALI-85119

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.96 l/min\*



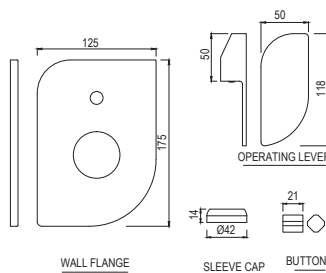
### ALI-85119SHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with  
Shower Kit (85537, 571 & 555),  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.96 l/min\*



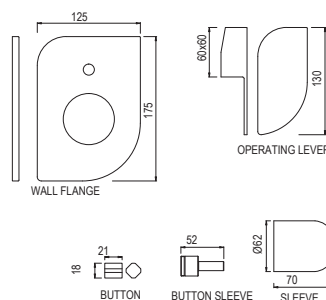
### ALI-85783K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single  
Lever Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter  
(Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-783 or  
ALD-783E are Sold Separately)



### ALI-85065NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall  
Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part  
ALD-065N is Sold Separately)

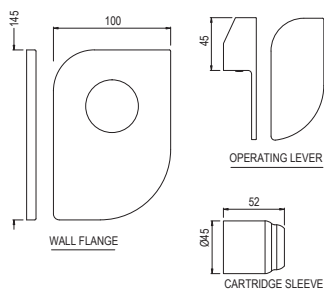


### ALI-85079NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow  
In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part  
ALD-079N is Sold Separately)

# ALIVE | FAUCETS

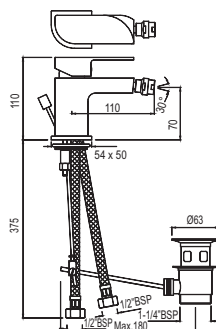
Single Lever | Bath & Shower



## ALI-85227K

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)

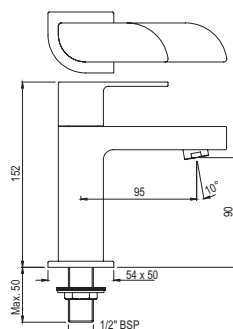
Single Lever | Bidet



## ALI-85213B

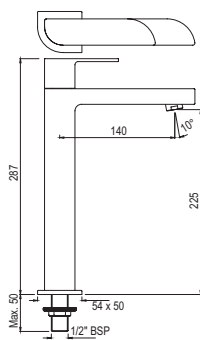
Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste, & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 5.16 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin



## ALI-85001

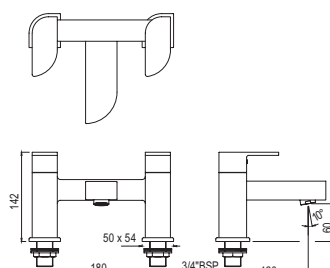
Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 15 l/min\*



## ALI-85021

High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 15 l/min\*

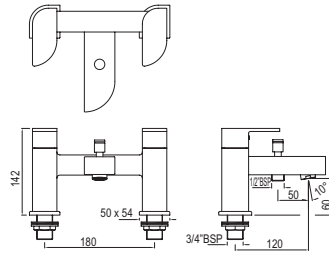
Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



## ALI-85223

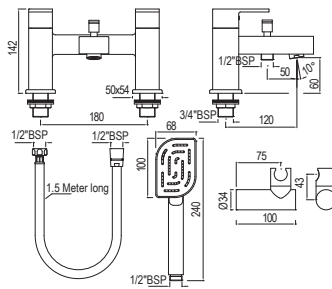
H Type Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 24.16 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



### ALI-85275

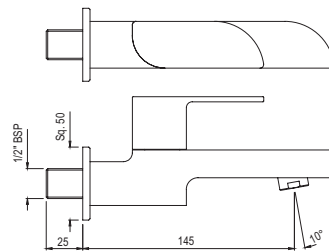
H Type Bath and Shower Mixer (without Shower & Shower Hose)  
Flow rate: 19.57 l/min\*



### ALI-85275SHK

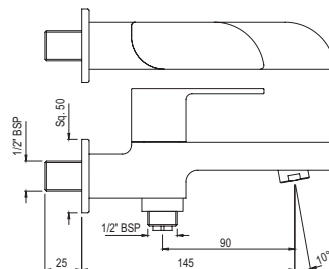
H Type Bath and Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (85537, 571 & 555)  
Flow rate: 19.57 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



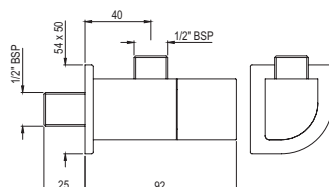
### ALI-85037

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 15.23 l/min\*



### ALI-85041

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.78 l/min\*

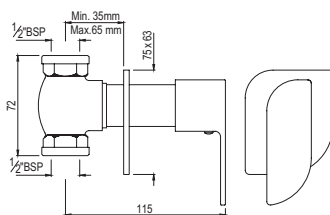


### ALI-85053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 42.44 l/min\*

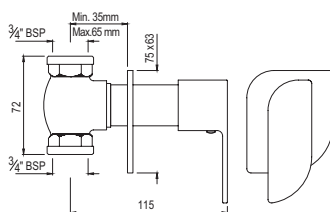
# ALIVE | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Taps



## ALI-85083

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*



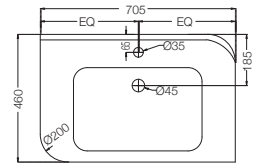
## ALI-85089

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*

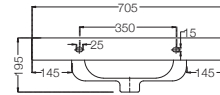




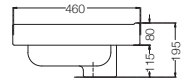
**ALS-WHT-85601**  
**Counter Top Basin**  
 SIZE: 705x460x195 mm



TOP VIEW



BACK VIEW



SIDE VIEW

# QUEEN'S PRIME

Regal Elegance of the Victorian Era



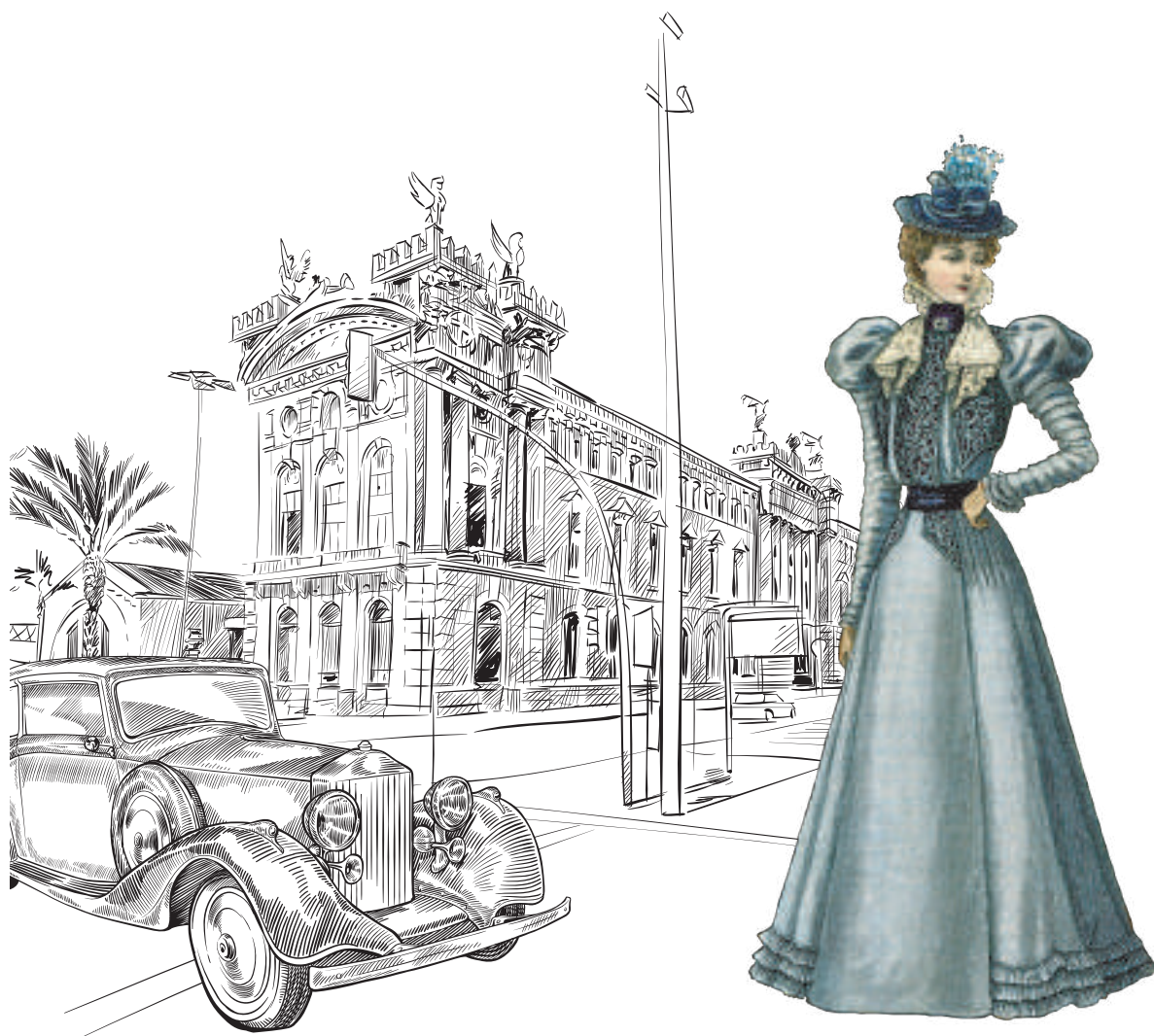




---

# A MAJESTIC LEGACY

Designed to evoke the regal elegance of the Victorian era, the original form of the Queen's range has now been updated for the modern era with graceful lines and a sleek, slender, updated silhouette.







**HAMPTON**

"Bridge the past and the present with a lighter palette of wood and pastels, along with crafted embellishments."



**BALMORAL**

"Fusing softer colours and harder surfaces, this bathroom achieves a fine balance of materials and textures."



**BUCKINGHAM**

"Infuse timelessness with stately greys, classic browns and the inclusion of nature's green touch."



**WINDSOR**

"Classy, contemporary, clean lines combine with the muted natural tones of tender leaves and young stems."



**OSBORNE**

"The purity of white and geometric patterns come together to complement the femininity of Queen's Prime."



## QUEEN'S PRIME | COLOUR FINISHES



Chrome  
CHR



Antique Bronze  
ABR



Antique Copper  
ACR



Black Chrome  
BCH



Black Matt  
BLM



Gold Dust  
GDS



Full Gold  
GLD



Graphite  
GRF



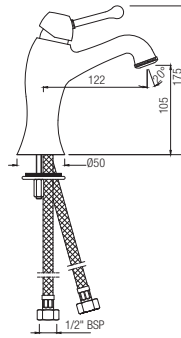
Stainless Steel Finish  
SSF



White Matt  
WHM

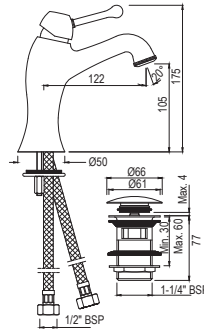
If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code QQP-CHR-7051BPM, 'CHR' connotes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Gold Dust finish, replace 'CHR' with 'GDS'. Thus the product code will be QQP-GDS-7051BPM. The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

## Single Lever | Basin



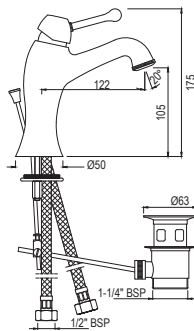
## QQP-7001BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer without  
Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses



## QQP-7001BPMCLW

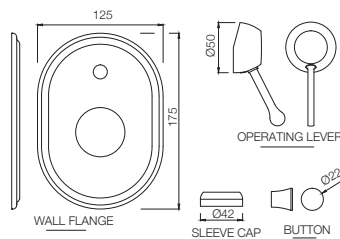
Single Lever Basin Mixer without  
Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste  
(ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 14.70 l/min\*



## QQP-7051BPM

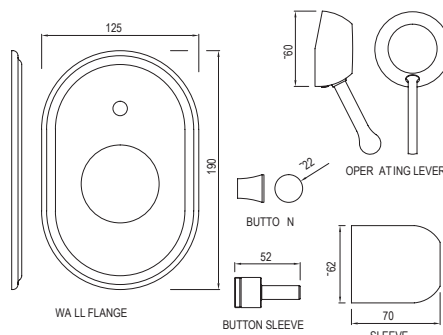
Single Lever Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste  
& 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.70 l/min\*

## Single Lever | Bath &amp; Shower



## QQP-7065NKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall  
Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part  
ALD-065N is Sold Separately)

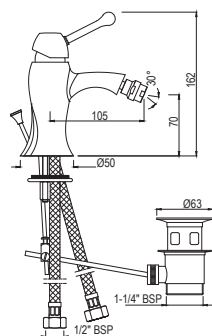


## QQP-7079NKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)

# QUEEN'S PRIME | FAUCETS

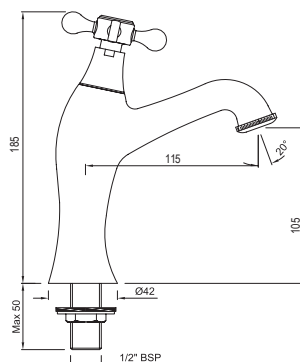
Single Lever | Bidet



## QQP-7213BPM

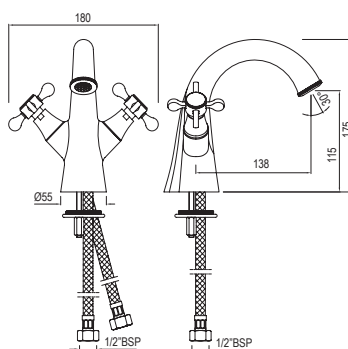
Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses

Quarter Turn | Basin



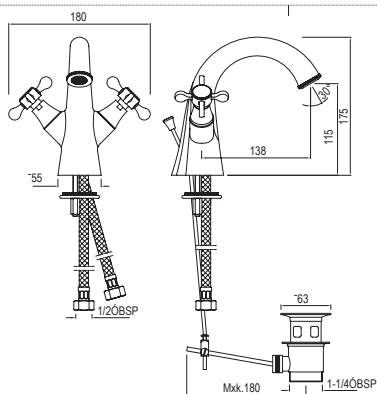
## QQP-7011PM

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 16.30 l/min\*



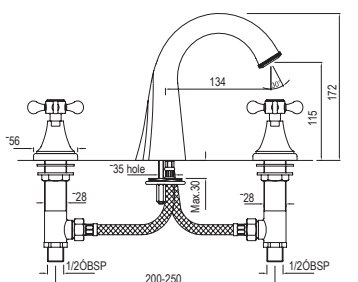
## QQP-7167BPM

Monoblock Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses



## QQP-7169BPM

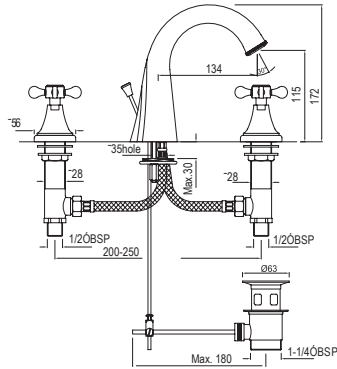
Monoblock Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 18.20 l/min\*



## QQP-7189PM

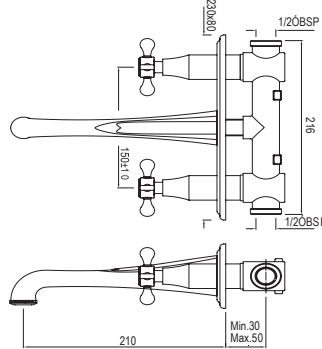
3 hole Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste  
Flow rate: 16.50 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Basin



### QQP-7191PM

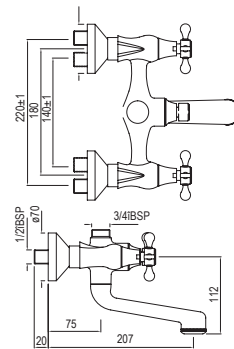
3 Hole Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste  
Flow rate: 16.50 l/min\*



### QQP-7433PM

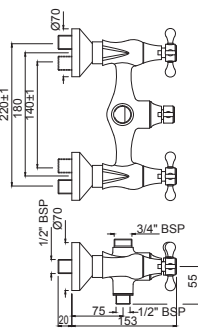
3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.90 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



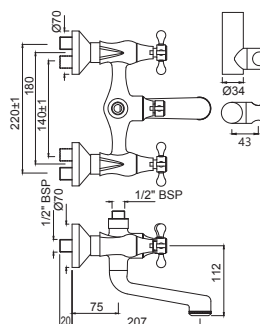
### QQP-7217PM

Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for  
Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 31.00 l/min\*



### QQP-7215PM

Shower Mixer with Provision for  
Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand  
Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 36.32 l/min\*

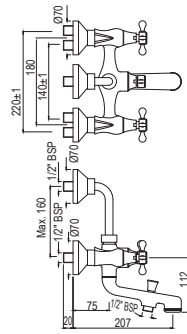


### QQP-7267PM

Bath & Shower Mixer with Connector for  
Hand Shower & Wall Bracket,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 31.00 l/min\*

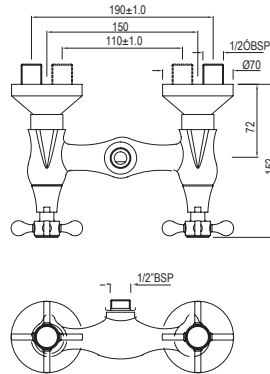
# QUEEN'S PRIME | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



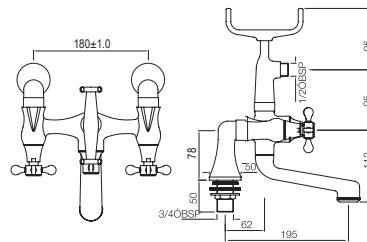
## QQP-7281PM

Bath & Shower Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for Hand Shower & Overhead Shower Complete with 115 mm Long Bend Pipe, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 25.30 l/min\*



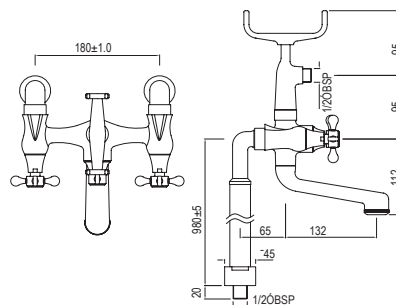
## QQP-7209PM

Shower Mixer  
Flow rate: 72.20 l/min\*



## QQP-7271PM

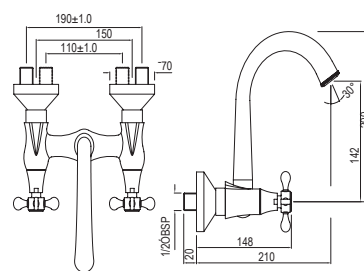
Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch (without Shower & Shower Hose), Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 31.00 l/min\*



## QQP-7271PMHL

Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch & 950 mm High Rise Legs (without Shower & Shower Hose), Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 31.00 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Kitchen

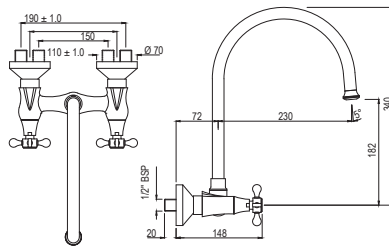


## QQP-7307PM

Sink Mixer with Short Swivel Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 19.00 l/min\*

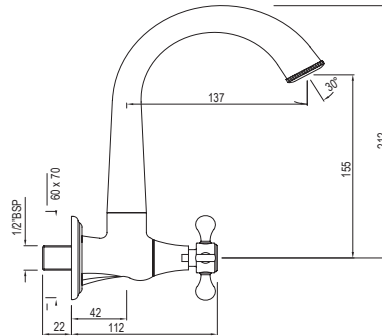


## Quarter Turn | Kitchen



### QQP-7309PM

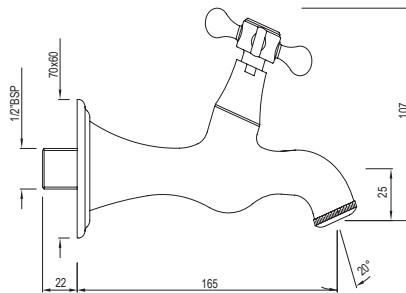
Sink Mixer with Regular Swivel Spout,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 17.00 l/min\*



### QQP-7347PM

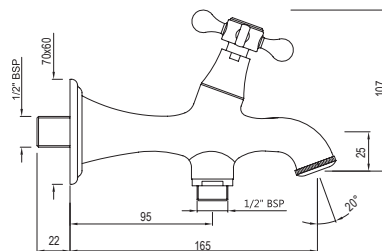
Sink Tap with Regular Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 18.20 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



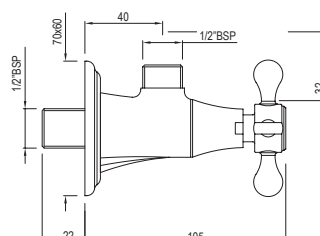
### QQP-7037PM

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 16.40 l/min\*



### QQP-7041PM

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 16.40 l/min\*\*

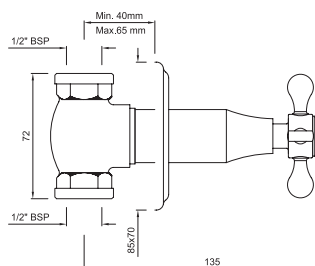


### QQP-7053PM

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 45.10 l/min\*

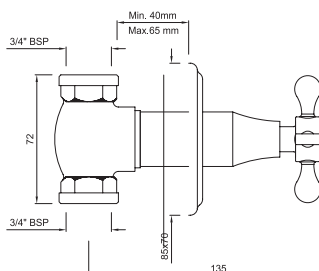
# QUEEN'S PRIME | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Taps



## QQP-7083PM

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*

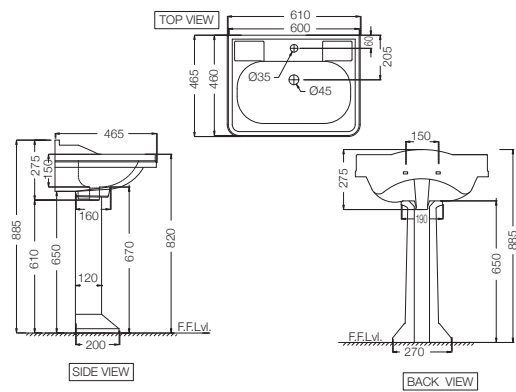


## QQP-7089PM

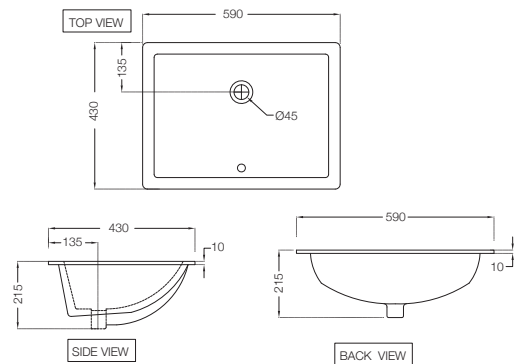
In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*



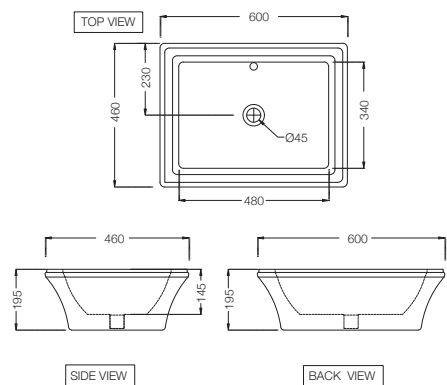
**QPS-WHT-7803PM**  
Wall Hung Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 610x465x275 mm  
**QPS-WHT-7303PM**  
Full Pedestal for  
QPS-WHT-7803PM



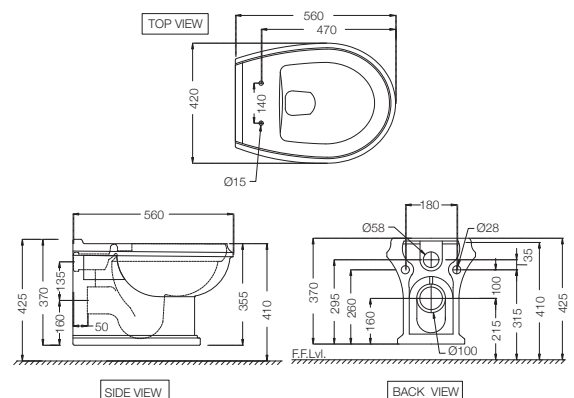
**QPS-WHT-7701PM**  
Under Counter Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 590x430x215 mm



**QPS-WHT-7901PM**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 600x460x195 mm



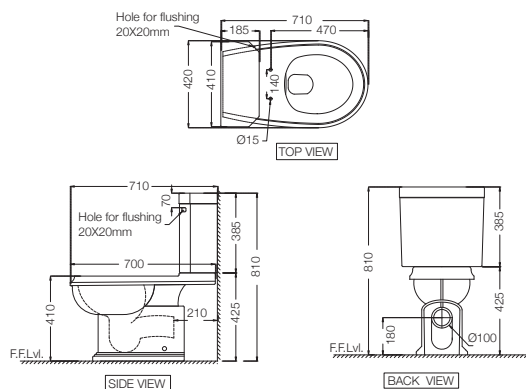
**QPS-WHT-7953UFPM**  
Rimless Wall Hung WC with UF  
Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 420x560x370 mm





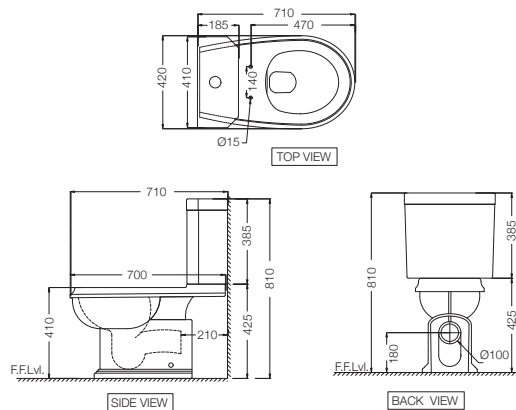
## QPS-WHT-7753P180UFSPMZ

**Rimless Bowl with Side Flush Cistern for Coupled WC, UF Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Single Flush Cistern Fitting and Fixing Accessories, Size: 420x710x810 mm, P Trap- 180 mm**



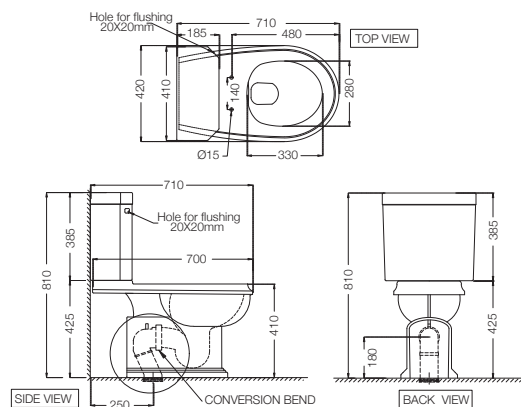
## QPS-WHT-7753P180UFPMZ

**Rimless Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC, UF Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting and Fixing Accessories, Size: 420x710x810 mm, P Trap- 180 mm**



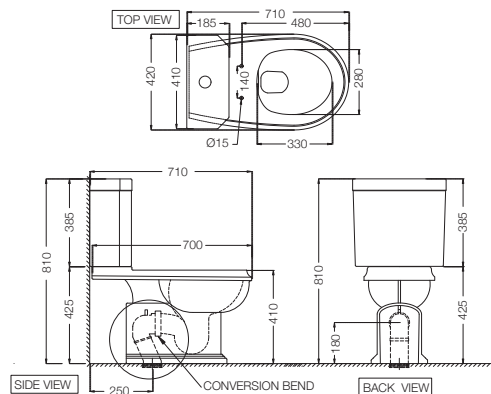
## QPS-WHT-7753S250UFSPMZ

**Rimless Bowl with Side Flush Cistern for Coupled WC, UF Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Conversion Bend, Single Flush Cistern Fitting and Fixing Accessories, Size: 420x710x810 mm, S Trap- 250 mm (with Conversion Bend)**



## QPS-WHT-7753S250UFPMZ

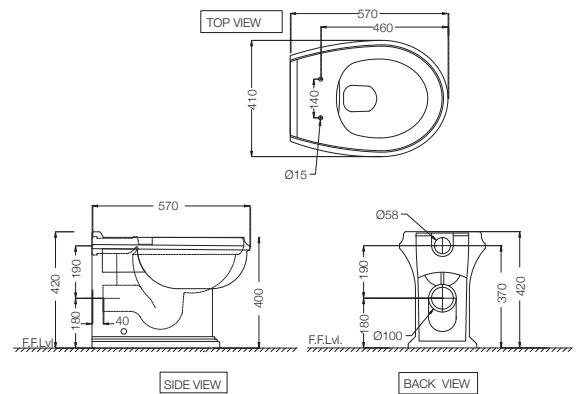
**Rimless Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC, UF Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Conversion Bend and Fixing Accessories, Size: 420x710x810 mm, S Trap- 250 mm (with Conversion Bend)**





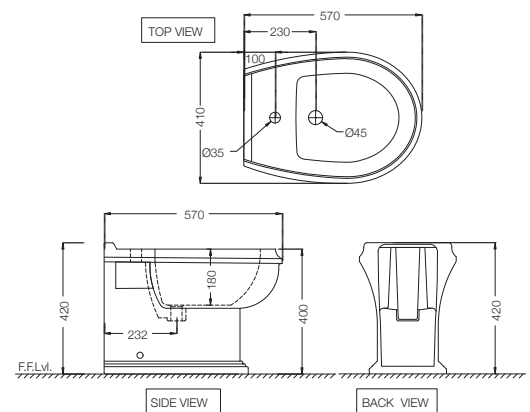
## QPS-WHT-7955P180UFPM

**Rimless Back to Wall WC**  
with UF Soft Close Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Fixing Accessories  
and Accessories Set,  
Size: 410x570x420 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm



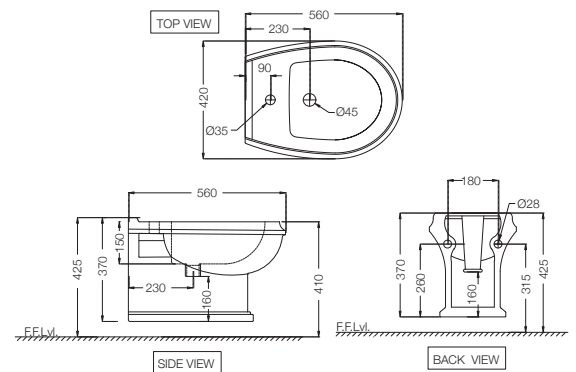
## QPS-WHT-7151PM

**Floor Mounted Bidet** with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 410x570x420 mm



## QPS-WHT-7153PM

**Wall Hung Bidet**,  
Size: 420x560x370 mm





—  
QUEEN'S





Chrome  
CHR



Antique Bronze  
ABR



Antique Copper  
ACR



Black Chrome  
BCH



Black Matt  
BLM



Gold Dust  
GDS



Full Gold  
GLD



Graphite  
GRF



Stainless Steel Finish  
SSF



White Matt  
WHM

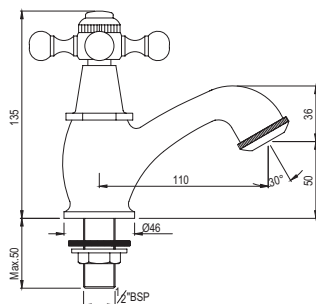
If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code QQT-CHR-7011, 'CHR' connotes Chrome finish. If you wish to order the same product in Gold Dust finish, replace 'CHR' with 'GDS'. Thus the product code will be QQT-GDS-7011.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.



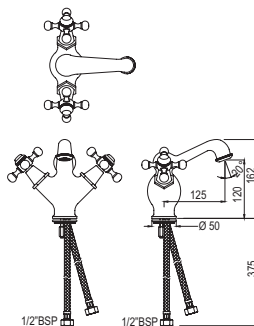
# QUEEN'S | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Basin



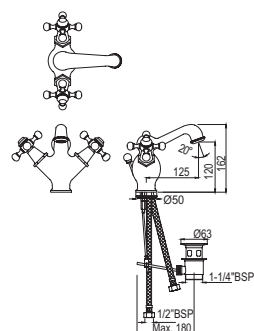
## QQT-7011

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 22.1 l/min\*



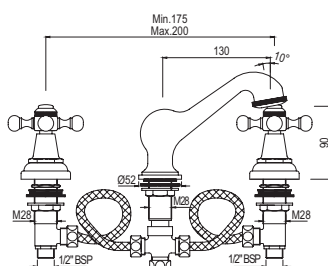
## QQT-7167B

Monoblock Basin Mixer without  
Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 21.32 l/min\*



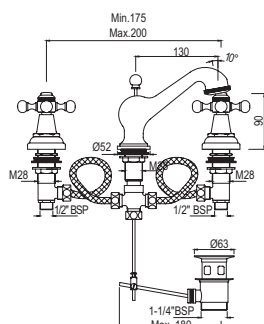
## QQT-7169B

Monoblock Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste  
& 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 21.32 l/min\*



## QQT-7189

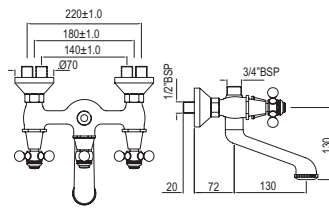
3 Hole Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste  
Flow rate: 31.39 l/min\*



## QQT-7191

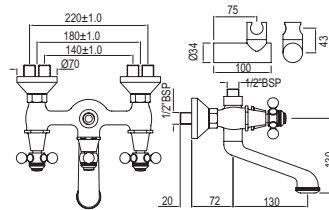
3 Hole Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste  
Flow rate: 31.39 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



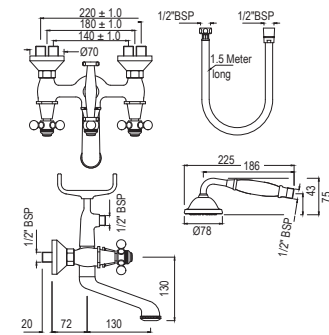
## QQT-7217

Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.39 l/min\*



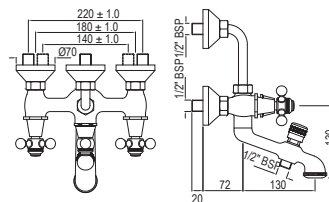
## QQT-7267

Bath & Shower Mixer with Connector for Hand Shower & Wall Bracket, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.27 l/min\*



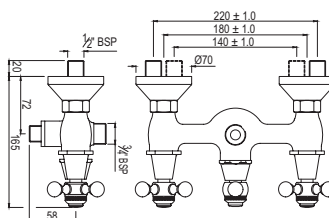
## QQT-7267SHK

Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch & Shower Kit (9537N & 571), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.27 l/min\*



## QQT-7281

Bath & Shower Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for Hand Shower & Overhead Shower Complete with 115 mm Long Bend Pipe, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 29.65 l/min\*

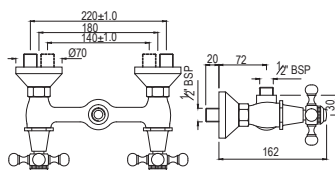


## QQT-7215

Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 52.72 l/min\*

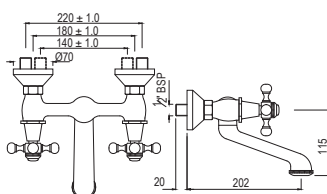
# QUEEN'S | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



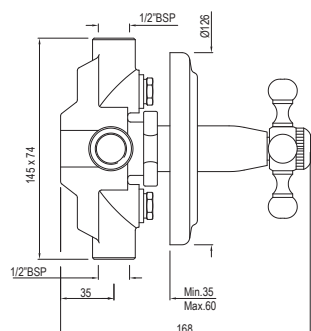
## QQT-7209

Shower Mixer  
Flow rate: 73.3 l/min\*



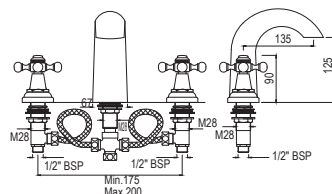
## QQT-7219

Bath Filler, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 35.53 l/min\*



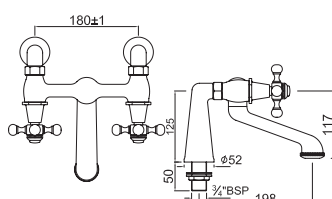
## QQT-7421

2-way In-Wall Diverter with Built-in  
Non-Return Valve (with In-Wall &  
Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 45.55 l/min\*



## QQT-7095

Bath Tub Filler Consisting of 2 Control  
Valves and Spout  
Flow rate: 58.91 l/min\*

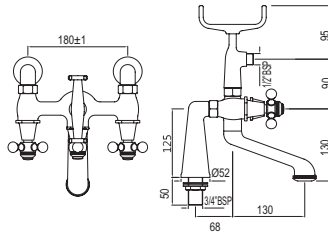


## QQT-7221

Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 35.13 l/min\*

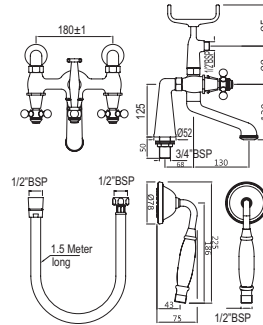


## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



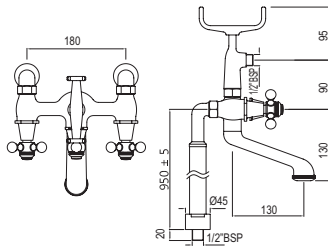
### QQT-7271

Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch (without Shower & Shower Hose), Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.31 l/min\*



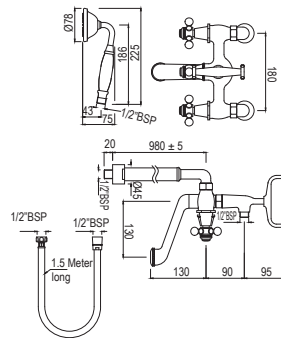
### QQT-7271SHK

Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch & Shower Kit (9537N & 571), Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.31 l/min\*



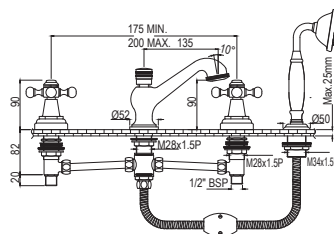
### QQT-7271HL

Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch & 950 mm High Rise Legs (without Shower & Shower Hose), Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.31 l/min\*



### QQT-7271HLSHK

Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch, 950 mm High Rise Legs & Shower Kit (9537N & 571), Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.31 l/min\*

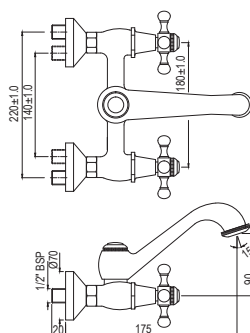


### QQT-7277

4-Hole Bath & Shower Mixer with 1.5 M Shower Hose and Old Fashioned Shower Handle  
Flow rate: 31.5 l/min\*

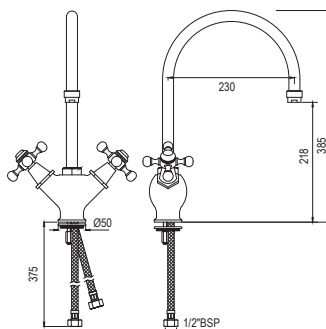
# QUEEN'S | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Kitchen



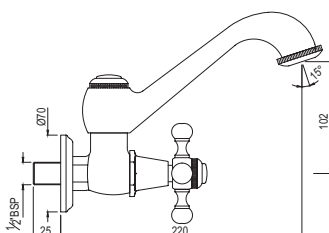
## QQT-7309

Sink Mixer with Regular Swivel Spout,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 23.25 l/min\*



## QQT-7319B

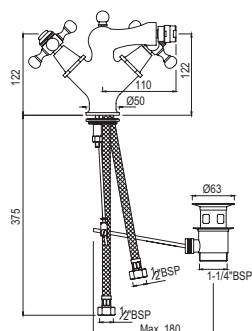
Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel High Neck  
Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 23.30 l/min\*



## QQT-7347

Sink Tap with Regular Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 22.13 l/min\*

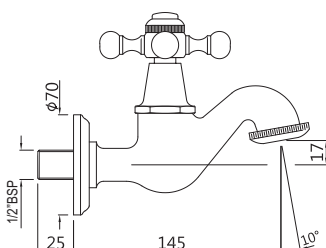
Quarter Turn | Bidet



## QQT-7613B

Monoblock Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste  
& 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 5.39 l/min\*

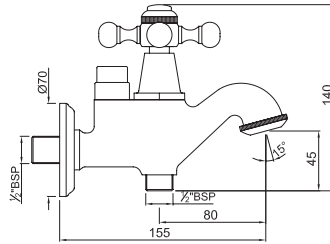
Quarter Turn | Taps



## QQT-7037

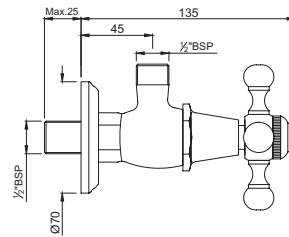
Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 22.17 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



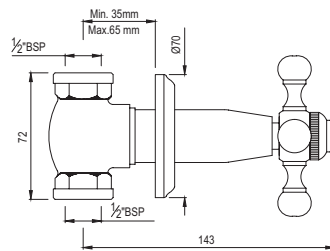
### QQT-7041

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 19.45 l/min\*



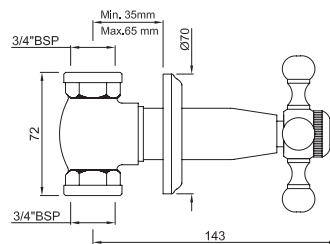
### QQT-7053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 46.36 l/min\*



### QQT-7083

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 l/min\*



### QQT-7089

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 69.65 l/min\*



# — RENDEZVOUS





Chrome  
CHR



Full Gold  
GLD

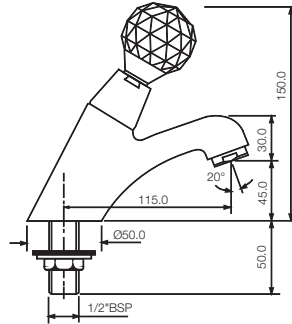
If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code CTL-CHR-8011, 'CHR' connotes Chrome finish. If you wish to order the same product in Full Gold, replace 'CHR' with 'GLD'. Thus the product code will be CTL-GLD-8011.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.



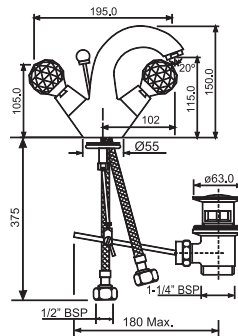
# RENDEZVOUS | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Basin



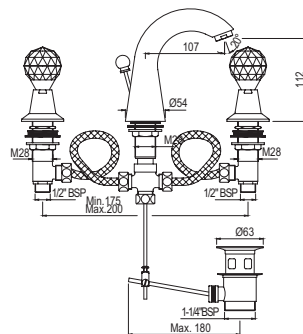
## CTL-8011

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 22.14 l/min\*



## CTL-8169B

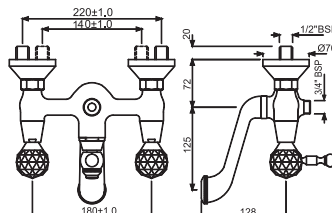
Monoblock Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste  
& 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 21.95 l/min\*



## CTL-8191

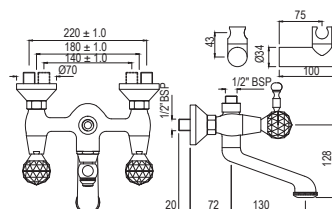
3 hole Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste  
Flow rate: 15.37 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



## CTL-8217

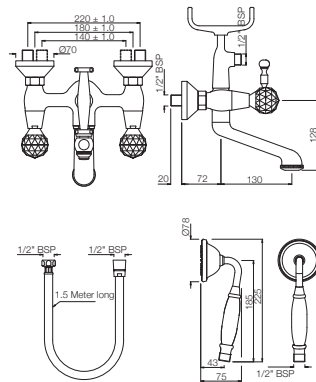
Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for  
Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.39 l/min\*



## CTL-8267

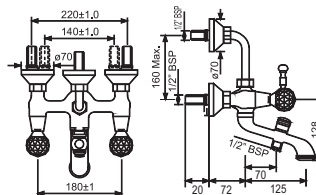
Bath & Shower Mixer with Connector  
for Hand Shower & Wall Bracket,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.27 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



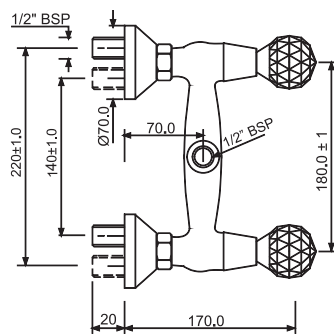
### CTL-CHR-8267SHK

Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch & Shower Kit (9537N & 571), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 18.15 l/min\*



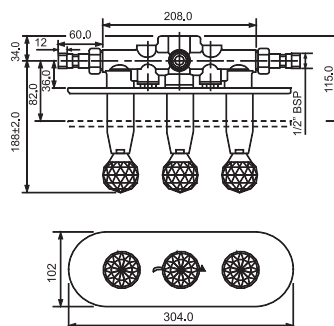
### CTL-8281

Bath & Shower Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for Hand Shower & Overhead Shower Complete with 115 mm Long Bend Pipe, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 18.15 l/min\*



### CTL-8209

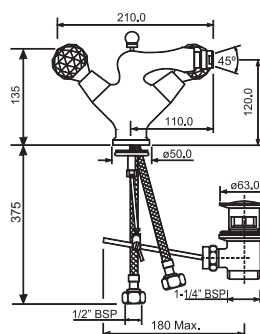
Shower Mixer  
Flow rate: 94.00 l/min\*



### CTL-8427

2-Way Diverter with Hot & Cold In-Wall Stop Valves and Built-in Non-Return Valves (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 42.24 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bidet

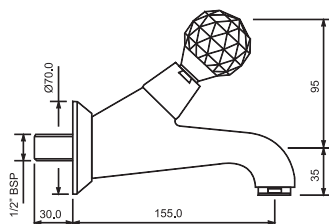


### CTL-8613B

Monoblock Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.35 l/min\*

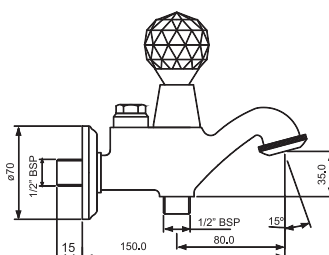
# RENDEZVOUS | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Taps



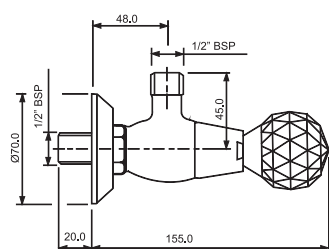
## CTL-8037

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 22.68 l/min\*



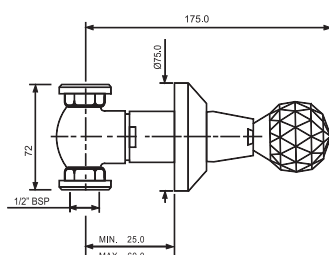
## CTL-8041

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 19.45 l/min\*



## CTL-8053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*



## CTL-8083

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 l/min\*



---

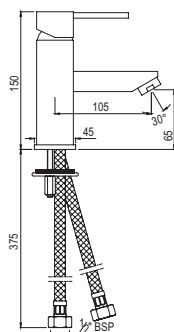
# D'ARC

Understated Elegance. Defined Workmanship



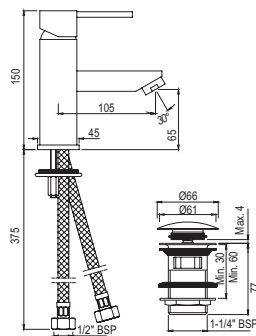
# D'ARC | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Basin



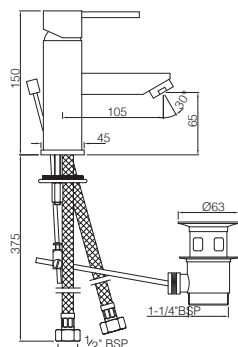
## DRC-37011B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.57 l/min\*



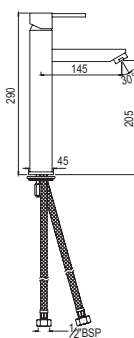
## DRC-37011BCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 16 l/min\*



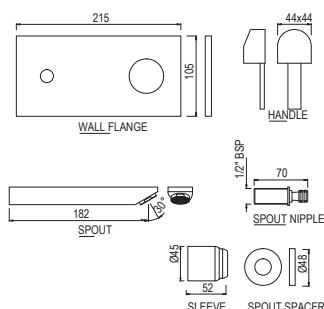
## DRC-37051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste, & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16 l/min\*



## DRC-37005B

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.11 l/min\*

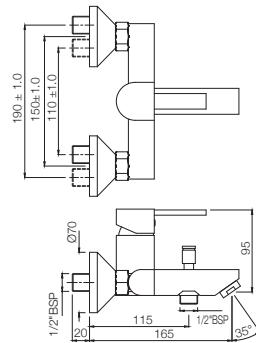


## DRC-37233NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible in wall Parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.79 l/min\*

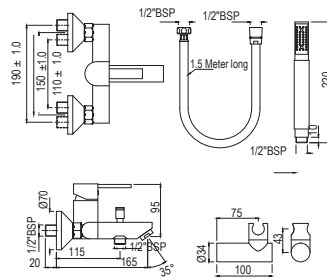


## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



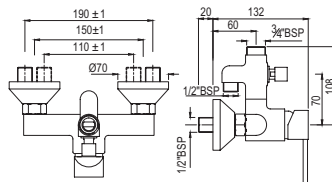
### DRC-37119

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 16.34 l/min\*



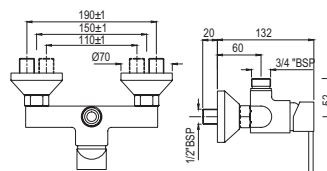
### DRC-37119SHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with  
Shower Kit (35537, 571 & 555),  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 16.34 l/min\*



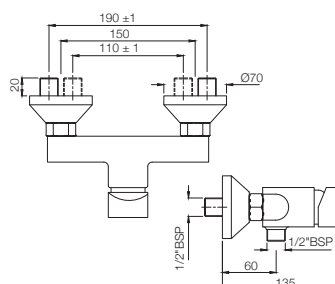
### DRC-37145

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision  
for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand  
Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 22.1 l/min\*



### DRC-37147

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision  
for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 33.1 l/min\*

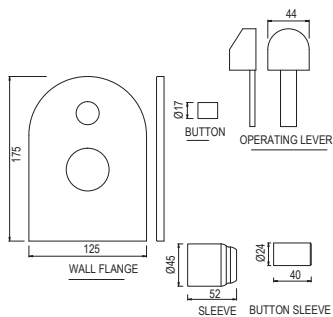


### DRC-37149

Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 34.9 l/min\*

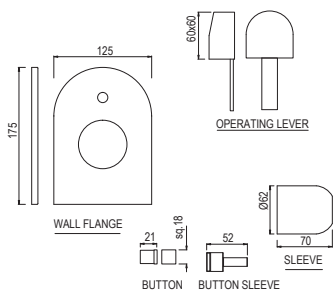
# D'ARC | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



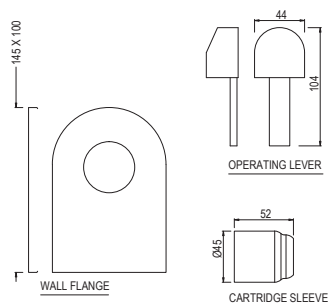
## DRC-37055NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-055N is Sold Separately)



## DRC-37079NK

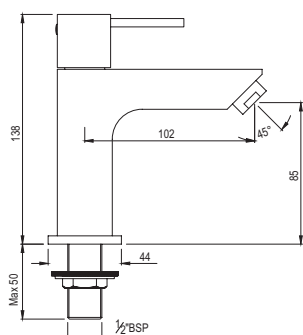
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)



## DRC-37227K

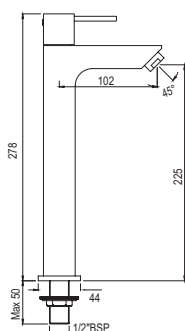
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)

Quarter Turn | Basin



## DRC-37001

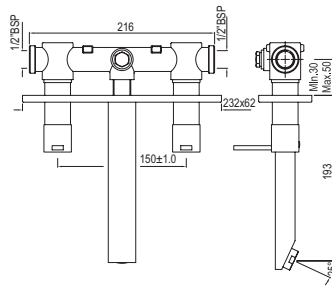
Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 15.1 l/min\*



## DRC-37021

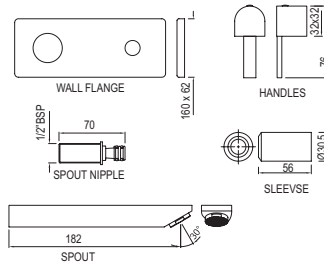
High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 14.88 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Basin



### DRC-37433

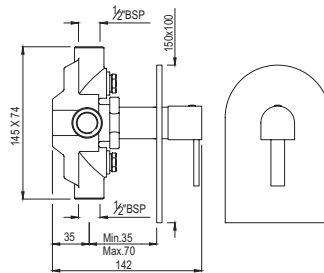
3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 20.38 l/min\*



### DRC-37441K

Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single Built-in  
Stop Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible  
In-Wall Part ALD-441 is Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.31 l/min\*

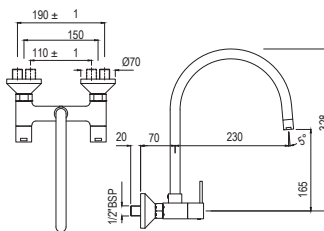
## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



### DRC-37421

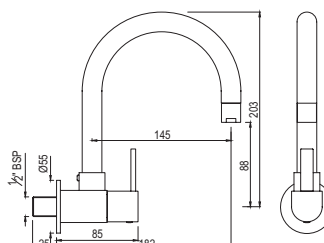
2-Way In-Wall Diverter with Built In  
Non- Return Valve (with In-Wall &  
Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 52.82 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Kitchen



### DRC-37309

Sink Mixer with Regular Swivel Spout,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.47 l/min\*

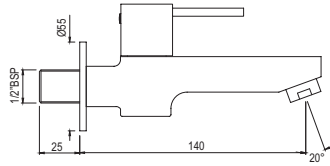


### DRC-37347S

Sink Tap with Regular Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 14.81 l/min\*

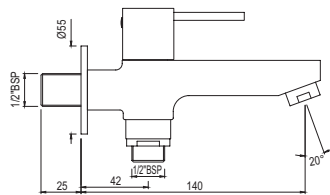
# D'ARC | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Taps



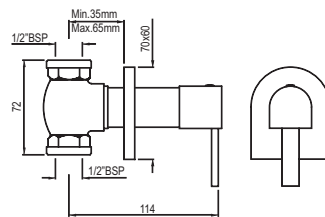
## DRC-37037

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.61 l/min\*



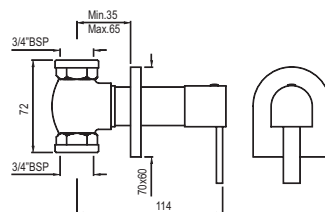
## DRC-37041

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.5 l/min\*



## DRC-37083

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall  
Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and  
In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 l/min\*

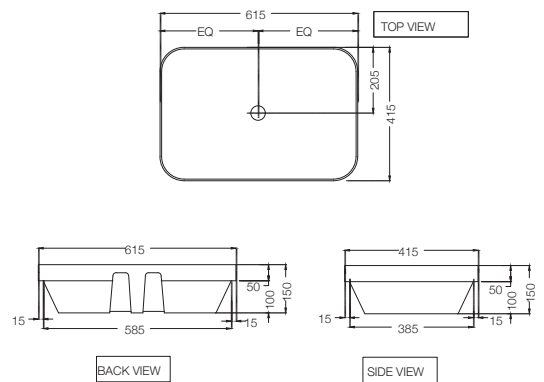


## DRC-37089

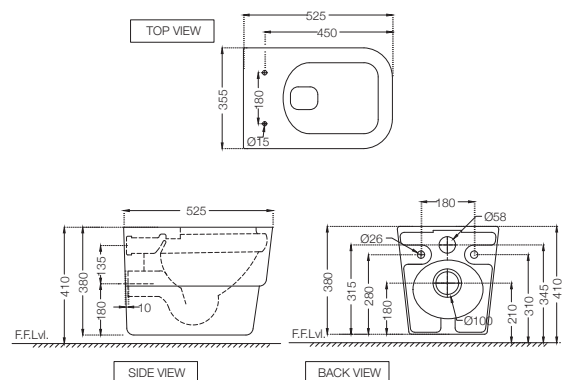
In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall  
Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and  
In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 69.65 l/min\*



**DRS-WHT-37601**  
Counter Top Basin,  
Size: 615x415x150 mm



**DRS-WHT-37953BIUFMS**  
Rimless, Blind Installation Wall  
Hung WC with UF Soft Close  
Slim Seat Cover, Hinges and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 355x525x380 mm



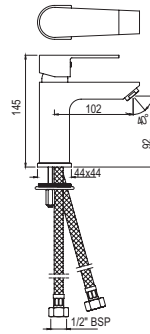


# — ARIA

Resplendent Style. Free-Flowing Design.

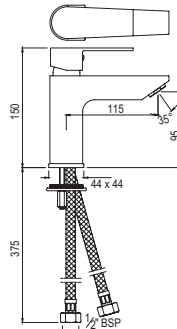


## Single Lever | Basin



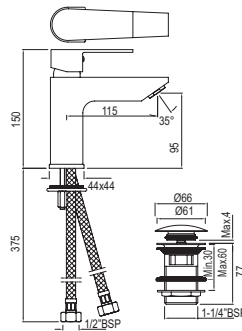
### ARI-39001B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15 l/min\*



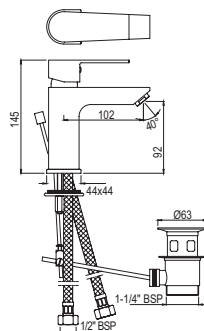
### ARI-39023B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height- 95 mm) without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16.02 l/min\*



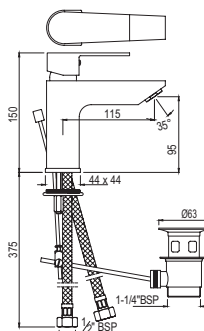
### ARI-39023BCLW

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height- 95 mm) without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 16.02 l/min\*



### ARI-39051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste, & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.02 l/min\*

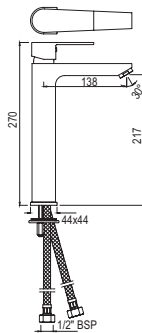


### ARI-39052B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-95 mm) with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.15 l/min\*

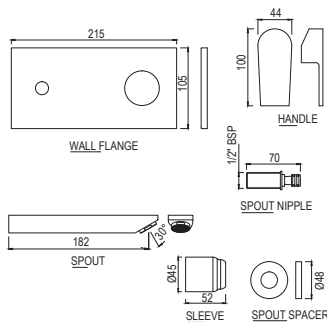
# ARIA | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Basin



## ARI-39005B

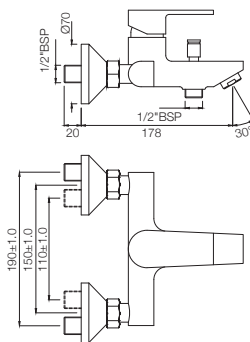
Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15 l/min\*



## ARI-39233NK

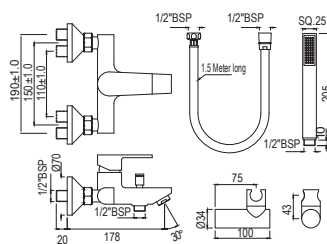
Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 15.18 l/min\*

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



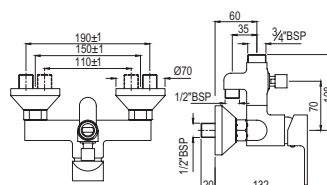
## ARI-39119

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.15 l/min\*



## ARI-39119SHK

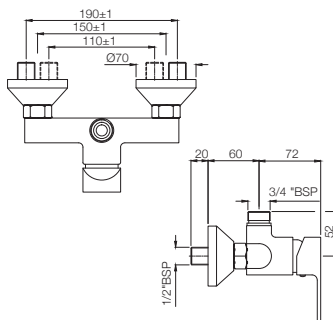
Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (35537, 571 & 555), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.40 l/min\*



## ARI-39145

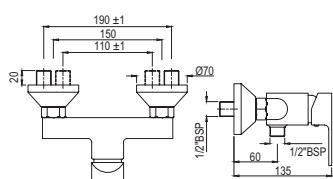
Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 22.25 l/min\*

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



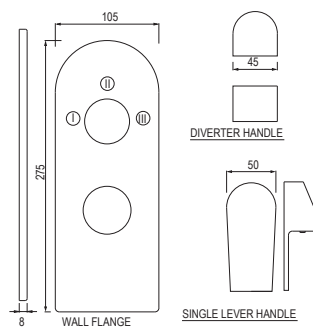
### ARI-39147

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 33.18 l/min\*



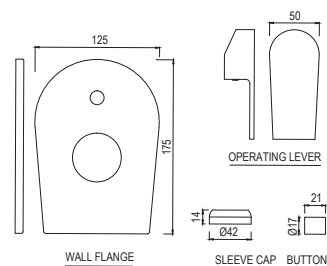
### ARI-39149

Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 32 l/min\*



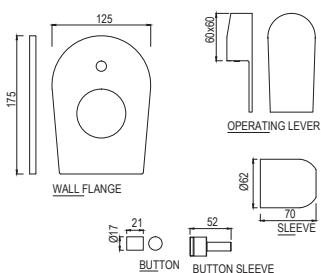
### ARI-39783K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-783 or ALD-783E are Sold Separately)



### ARI-39065NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-065N is Sold Separately)

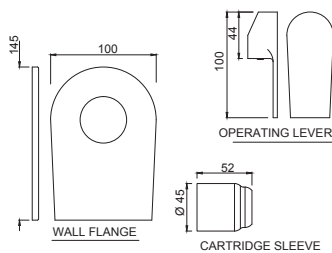


### ARI-39079NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)

# ARIA | FAUCETS

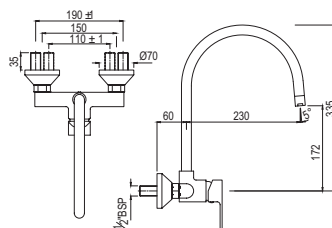
Single Lever | Bath & Shower



## ARI-39227K

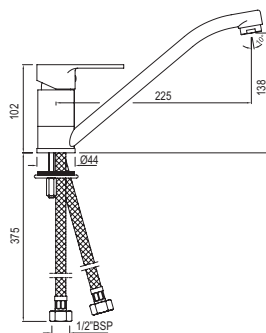
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)

Single Lever | Kitchen



## ARI-39165

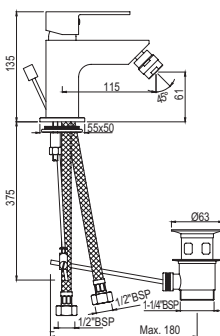
Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 13.95 l/min\*



## ARI-39173B

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.45 l/min\*

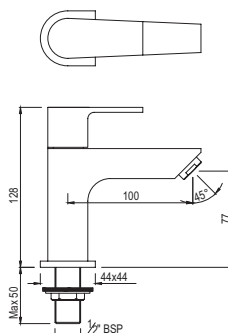
Single Lever | Bidet



## ARI-39213B

Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16.71 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin

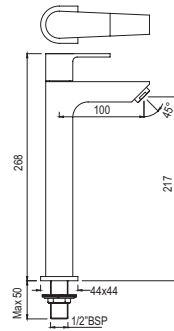


## ARI-39011

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 15.14 l/min\*

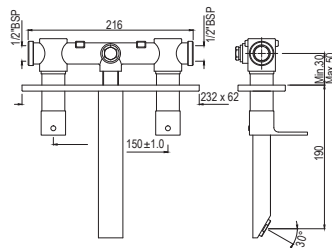


## Quarter Turn | Basin



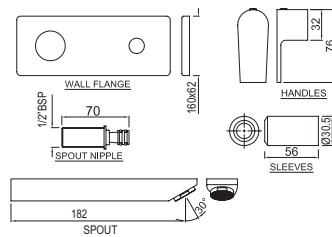
### ARI-39021

High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 14.88 l/min\*



### ARI-39433

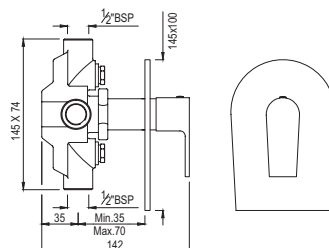
3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 14.78 l/min\*



### ARI-39441K

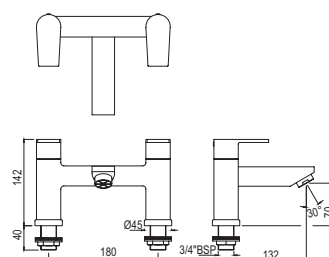
Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single Built-in  
Stop Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible  
In-Wall Part ALD-441 is Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 16.71 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



### ARI-39421

2-way In-Wall Diverter with Built-in  
Non-Return Valve (with In-Wall &  
Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 52.82 l/min\*

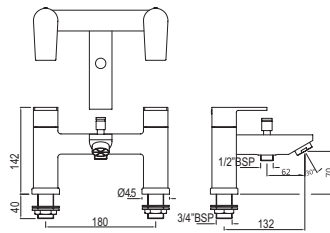


### ARI-39223

H Type Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 36.24 l/min\*

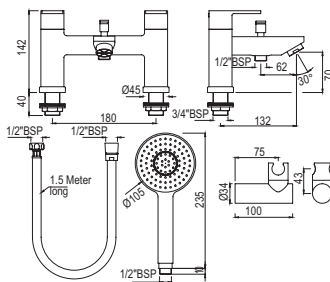
# ARIA | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



## ARI-39275

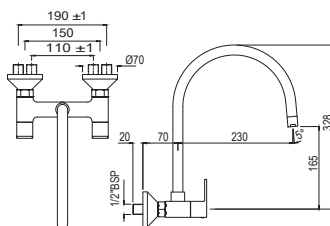
H Type Bath and Shower Mixer (without Shower & Shower Hose)  
Flow rate: 31.66 l/min\*



## ARI-39275SHK

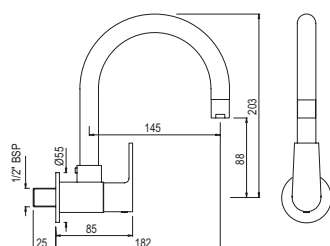
H Type Bath and Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (1717, 571 & 555)  
Flow rate: 31.66 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Kitchen



## ARI-39309

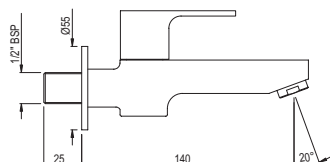
Sink Mixer with Regular Swivel Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.53 l/min\*



## ARI-39347S

Sink Tap with Regular Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 14.47 l/min\*

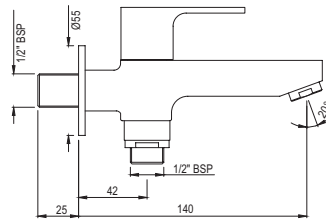
Quarter Turn | Taps



## ARI-39037

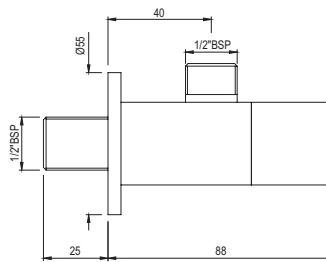
Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.46 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



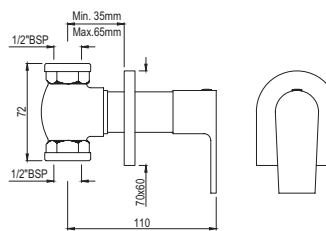
### ARI-39041

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.68 l/min\*



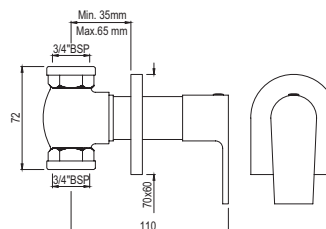
### ARI-39053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 47.38 l/min\*



### ARI-39083

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 l/min\*

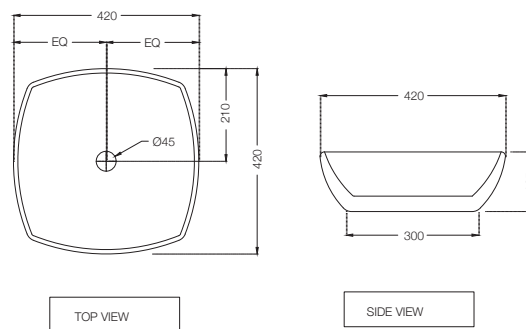


### ARI-39089

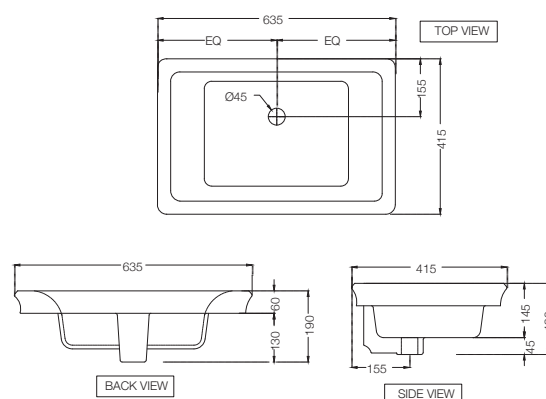
In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 69.65 l/min\*



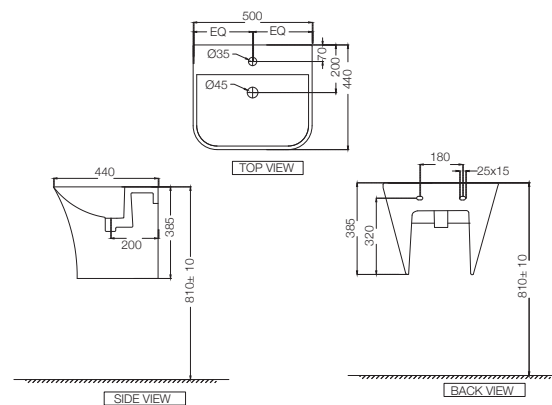
**ARS-WHT-39901**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 420x420x135 mm



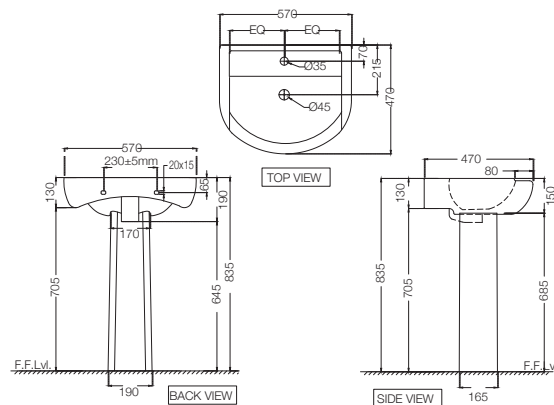
**ARS-WHT-39601**  
Counter Top Basin,  
Size: 635x415x190 mm



**ARS-WHT-39803**  
Wall Hung Integrated Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 500x440x385 mm

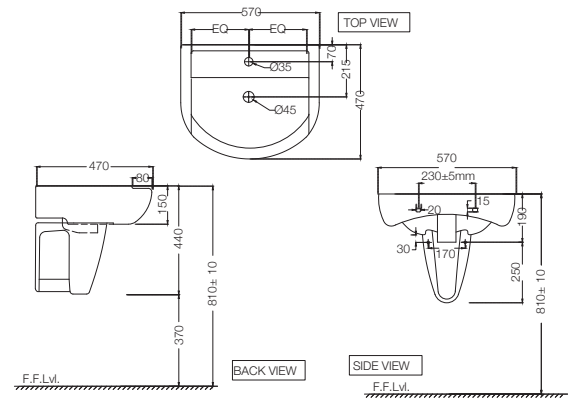


**ARS-WHT-39801**  
Wall Hung Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 570x470x190 mm  
**ARS-WHT-39301**  
Full Pedestal for  
ARS-WHT-39801

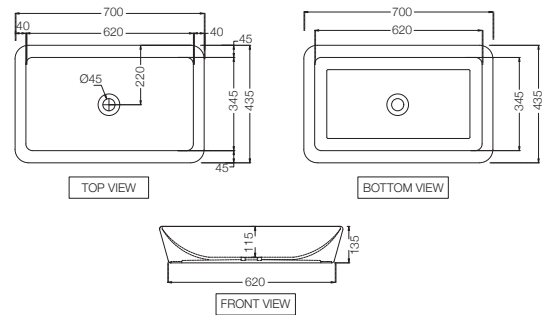




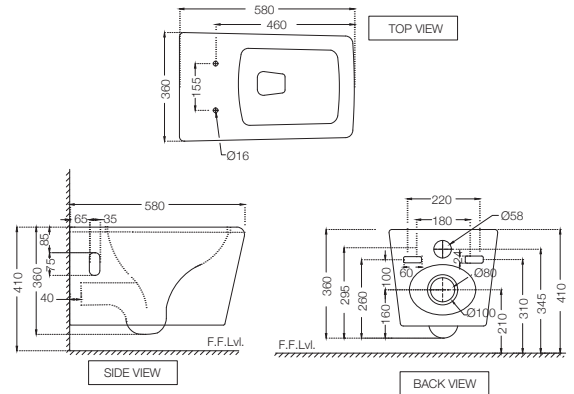
**ARS-WHT-39801**  
**Wall Hung Basin**  
 with Fixing Accessories,  
 Size: 570x470x190 mm  
**ARS-WHT-39305**  
**Half Pedestal** with Fixing  
 Accessories for ARS-WHT-39801



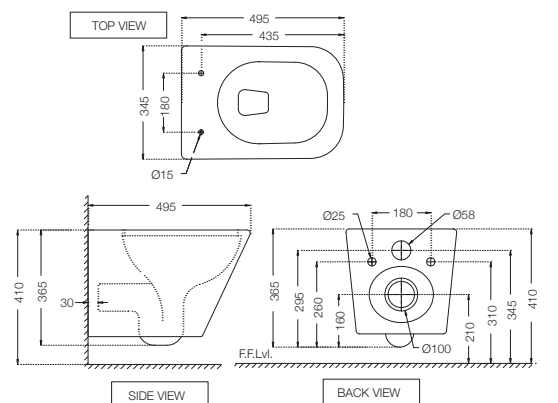
**ARS-WHT-39903**  
**Table Top Basin,**  
 Size: 700x435x135 mm



**ARS-WHT-39951UFWSM**  
**Wall Hung WC** with UF Soft  
 Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
 Accessories Set,  
 Size: 360x580x360 mm



**ARS-WHT-39953BIUFSM**  
**Rimless, Blind Installation Wall**  
**Hung WC** with UF Soft Close Slim  
 Seat Cover, Hinges, Accessories Set,  
 Size: 345x495x365 mm

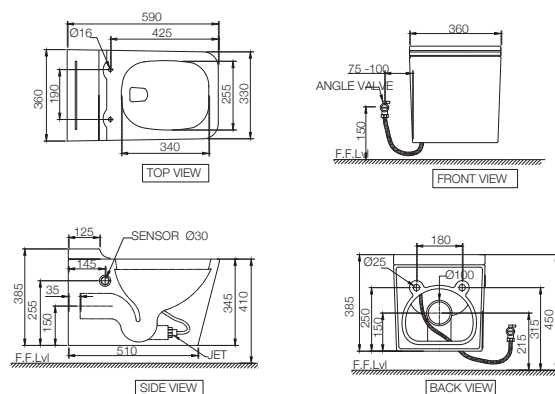




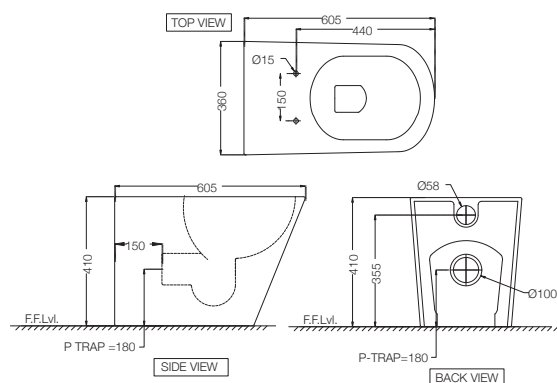


BI

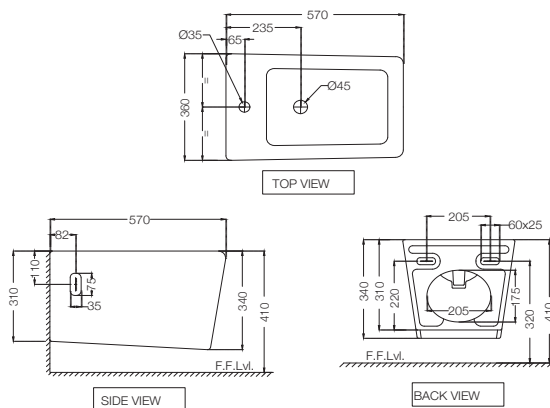
**ARS-WHT-39961BIUFSMTL**  
Tankless Wall Hung WC with  
Sensor Flush, UF Soft Close Slim  
Seat Cover, Hinges, Accessories Set,  
Size: 360x590x385 mm



**ARS-WHT-39955P180UFSM**  
Rimless Back to Wall WC with UF  
Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set,  
Size: 360x605x410 mm,  
P Trap-180 mm

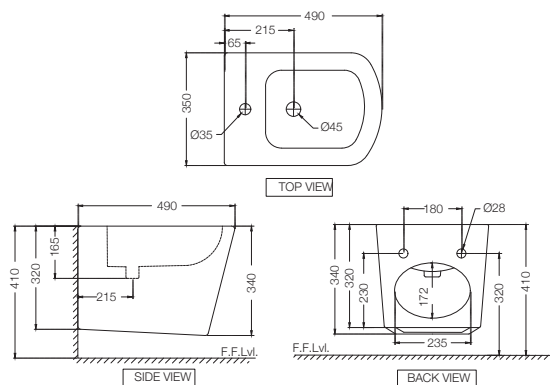


**ARS-WHT-39153**  
Wall Hung Bidet  
with Accessories Set,  
Size: 360x570x340 mm



BI

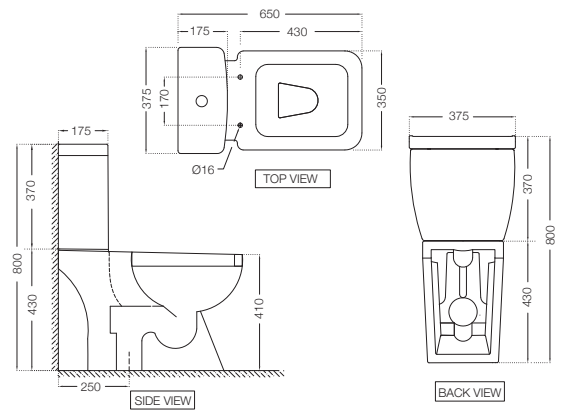
**ARS-WHT-39155**  
Blind Installation Wall Hung Bidet  
with Accessories Set,  
Size: 350x490x340 mm





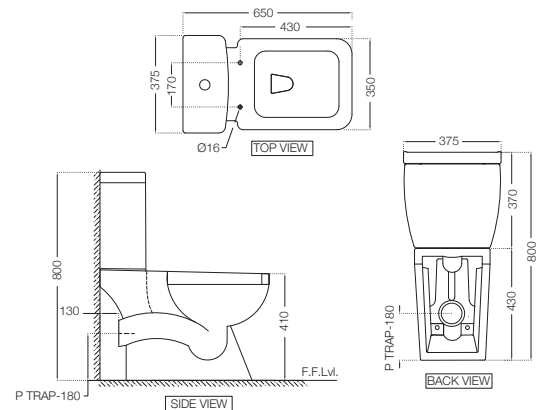
## ARS-WHT-39751S250UFSMZ

**Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC** with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 375x650x800 mm, S Trap- 250 mm



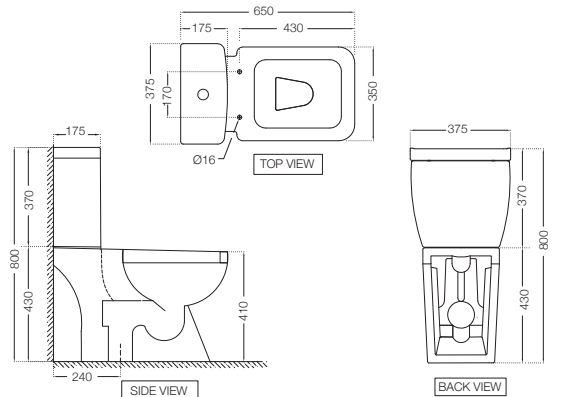
## ARS-WHT-39751P180UFSMZ

**Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC** with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 375x650x800 mm, P Trap- 180 mm



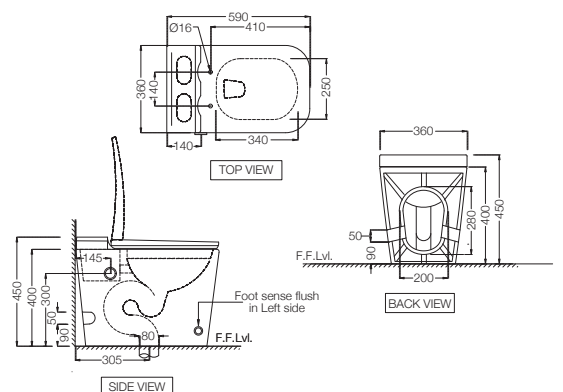
## ARS-WHT-39751S240UFSMZ

**Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC** with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 375x650x800 mm, S Trap- 240 mm



## ARS-WHT-39851S300UFSMTL

**Tankless Single Piece WC** with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Single Flush with Sensor & Manual operated, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 360 x590x450 mm, S Trap- 300 mm



# — LYRIC

A Minimalistic Classic. Typically Smooth.

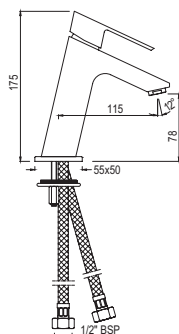






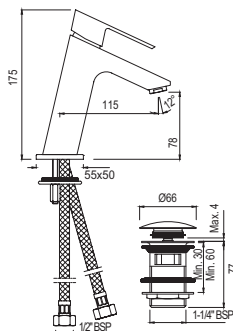
# LYRIC | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Basin



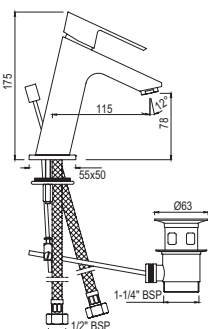
## LYR-38001B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.80 l/min\*



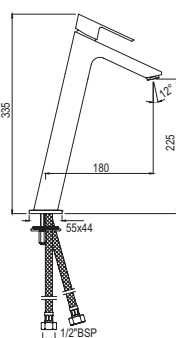
## LYR-38001BCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 14.80 l/min\*



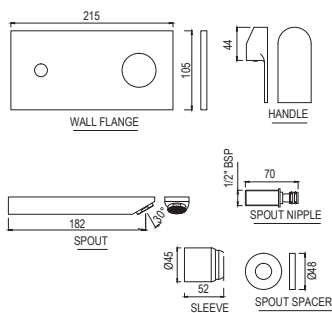
## LYR-38051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste, & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.8 l/min\*



## LYR-38005B

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.8 l/min\*

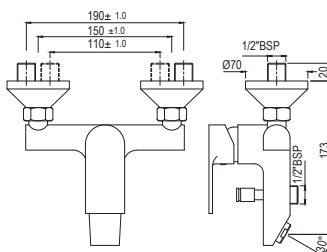


## LYR-38233NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 13.84 l/min\*

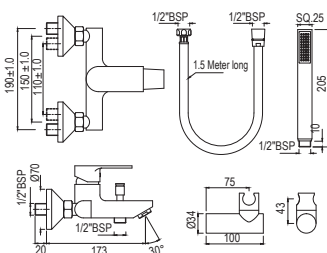


## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



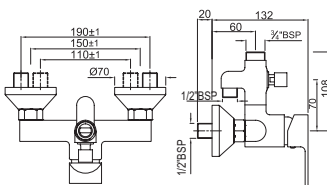
### LYR-38119

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.36 l/min\*



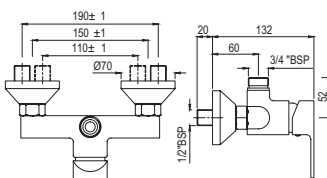
### LYR-38119SHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with  
Shower Kit (35537, 571 & 555),  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.36 l/min\*



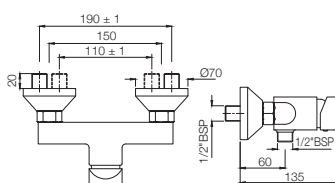
### LYR-38145

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision  
for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand  
Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 22.23 l/min\*



### LYR-38147

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision  
for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 33.26 l/min\*

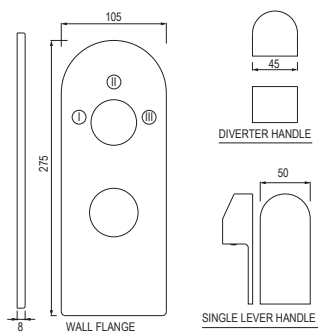


### LYR-38149

Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 32 l/min\*

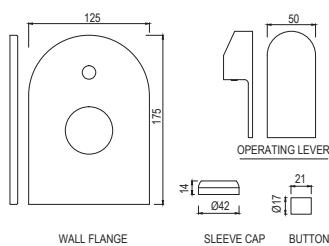
# LYRIC | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



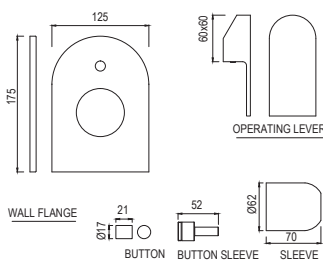
## LYR-38783K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-783 or ALD-783E are Sold Separately)



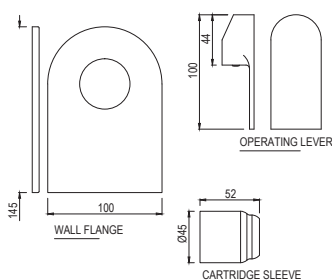
## LYR-38065NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-065N is Sold Separately)



## LYR-38079NK

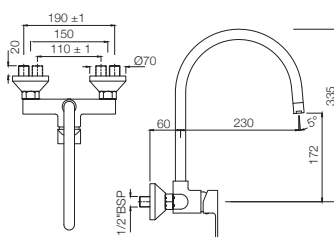
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)



## LYR-38227K

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)

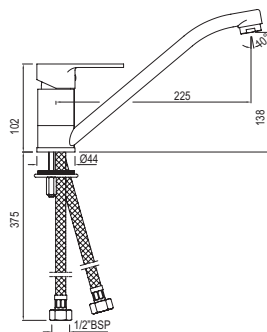
Single Lever | Kitchen



## LYR-38165

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 13.95 l/min\*

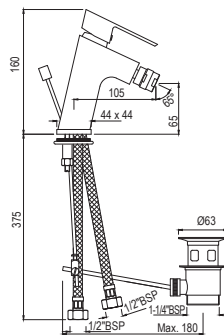
Single Lever | Kitchen



## LYR-38173B

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.12 l/min\*

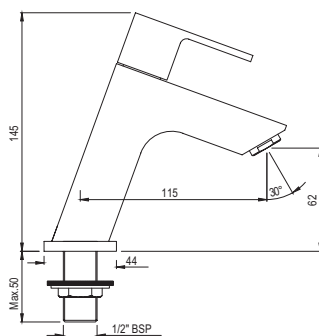
Single Lever | Bidet



## LYR-38213B

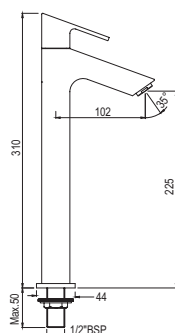
Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up Waste, & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 6.94 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin



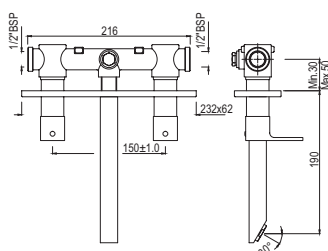
## LYR-38011

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 14.7 l/min\*



## LYR-38021

High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 15.41 l/min\*

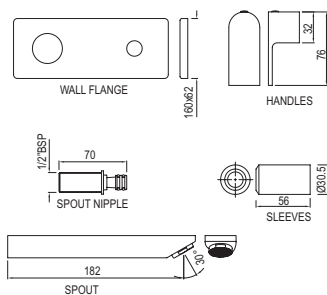


## LYR-38433

3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 14.78 l/min\*

# LYRIC | FAUCETS

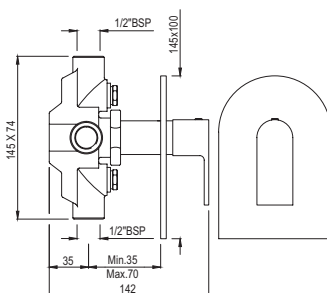
## Quarter Turn | Basin



### LYR-38441K

Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single Built-in Stop Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-441 is Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 16.71 l/min\*

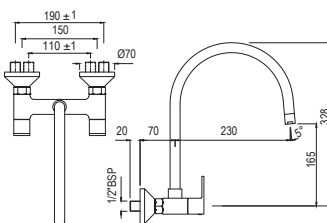
## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



### LYR-38421

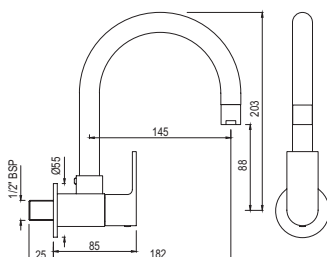
2-way In-Wall Diverter with Built-in Non-Return valve (with In-Wall & Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 52.82 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Kitchen



### LYR-38309

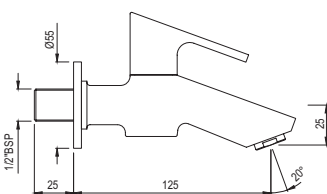
Sink Mixer with Regular Swivel Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.53 l/min\*



### LYR-38347S

Sink Tap with Regular Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 14.47 l/min\*

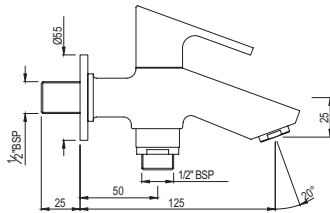
## Quarter Turn | Taps



### LYR-38037

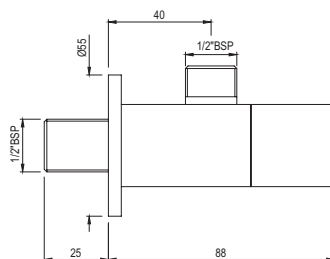
Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 15.14 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



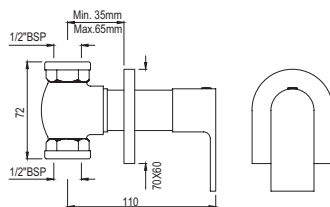
### LYR-38041

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.87 l/min\*



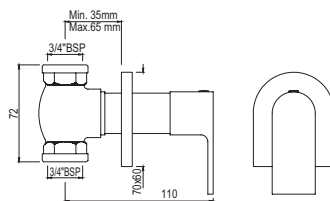
### LYR-38053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 47.38 l/min\*



### LYR-38083

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall  
Flange, Size 15 mm  
Flow rate: 68.39 l/min\*



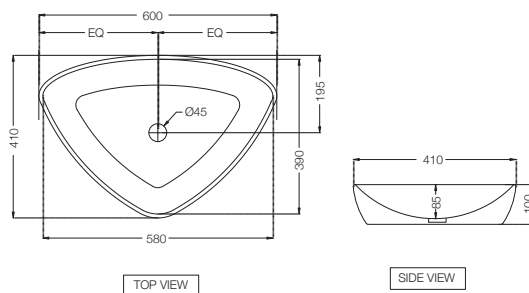
### LYR-38089

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall  
Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and  
In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 69.65 l/min\*

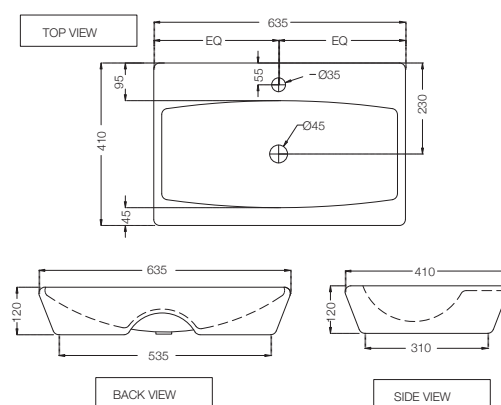




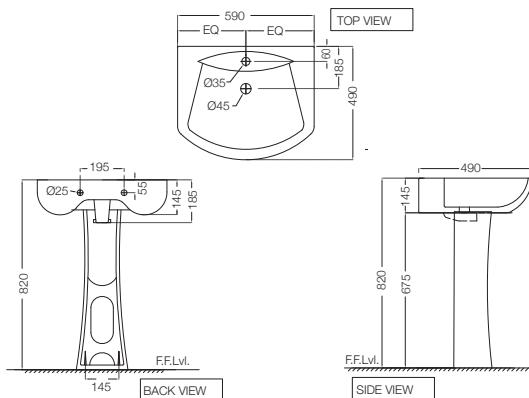
**LYS-WHT-38901N**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,  
Size: 600x410x100 mm,  
Shape - Triangular



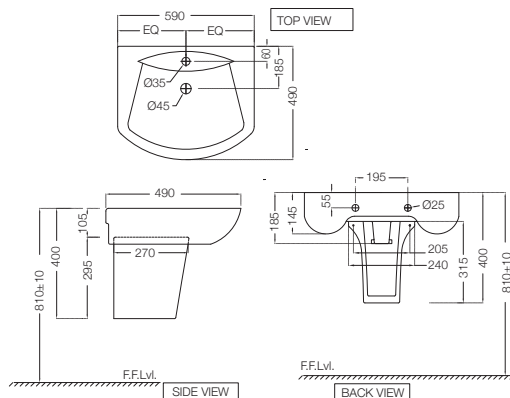
**LYS-WHT-38931**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 635x410x120 mm



**LYS-WHT-38801**  
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 590x490x185 mm  
**LYS-WHT-38301**  
Full Pedestal for LYS-WHT-38801



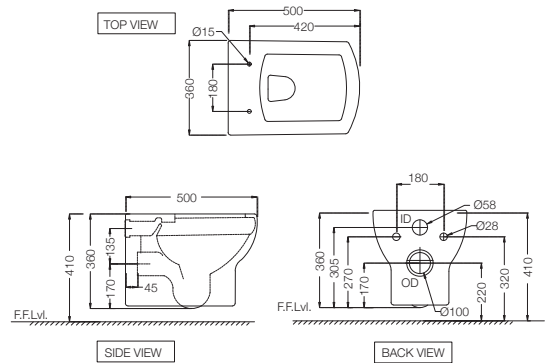
**LYS-WHT-38801**  
Wall Hung Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 590x490x185 mm  
**LYS-WHT-38305**  
Half Pedestal with  
Fixing Accessories for  
LYS-WHT-38801





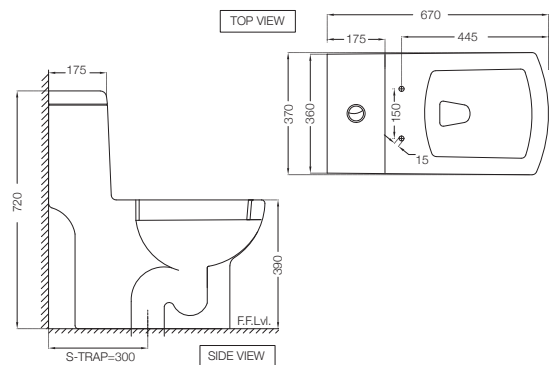
**LYS-WHT-38953BIUFSM**

**Rimless, Blind Installation  
Wall Hung WC** with UF Soft  
Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 360x500x360 mm



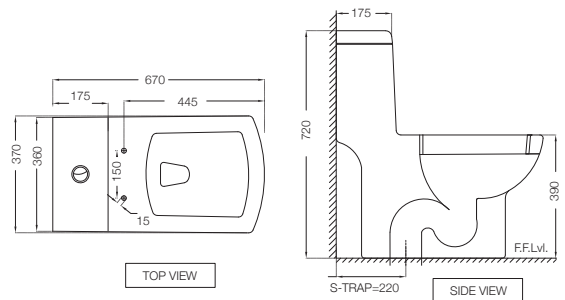
**LYS-WHT-38851S300UFSMN**

**Single Piece WC** with UF Soft  
Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
Accessories and Accessories Set,  
Size: 370x670x720 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm



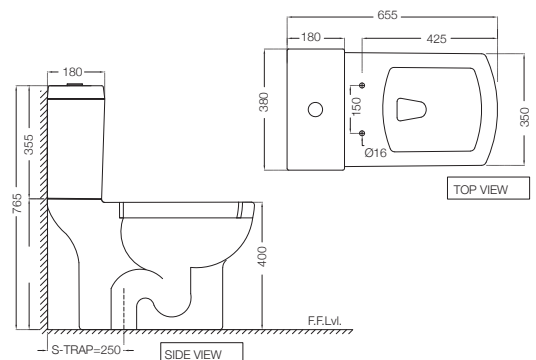
**LYS-WHT-38851S220UFSMN**

**Single Piece WC** with UF Soft  
Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
Accessories and Accessories Set,  
Size: 370x670x720 mm,  
S Trap- 220 mm



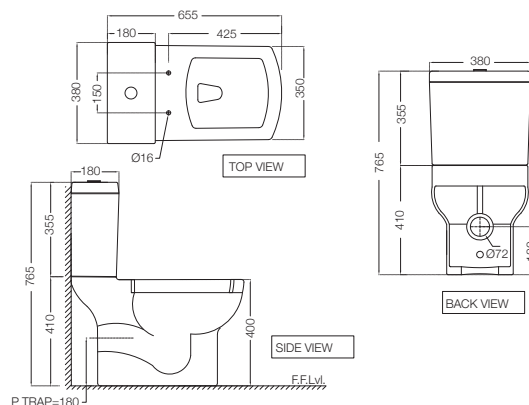
**LYS-WHT-38751S250UFSMZ**

**Bowl with Cistern for Coupled  
WC** with UF Soft Close Slim Seat  
Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern  
Fitting, Fixing Accessories  
and Accessories Set,  
Size: 380x655x765 mm,  
S Trap- 250 mm

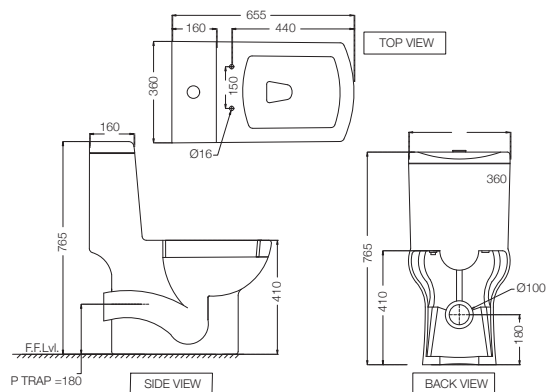




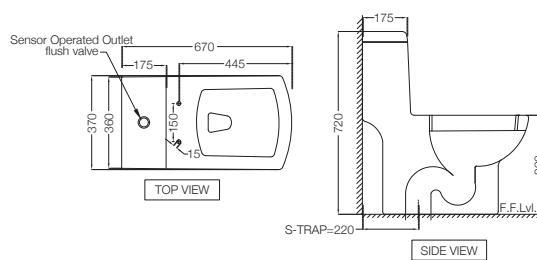
**LYS-WHT-38751P180UFSMZ**  
Bowl with Cistern for Coupled  
WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat  
Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern  
Fitting and Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 380x655x765 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm



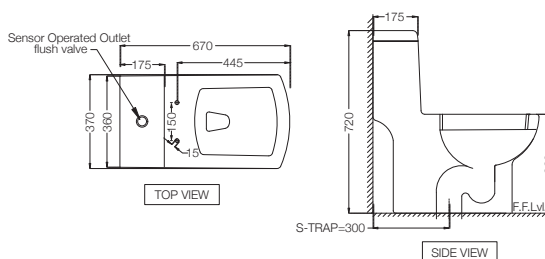
**LYS-WHT-38851P180UFSM**  
Single Piece WC with UF Soft Close  
Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush  
Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 360x655x765 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm



**LYS-WHT-38851S220UFSMSNR**  
Single Piece WC with UF Soft Close  
Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Sensor &  
Manual Operated Single Flush Cistern  
Fitting, Fixing Accessories  
and Accessories Set,  
Size: 370x670x720 mm,  
S Trap- 220 mm



**LYS-WHT-38851S300UFSMSNR**  
Single Piece WC with UF Soft  
Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Sensor & Manual Operated  
Single Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
Accessories and Accessories Set,  
Size: 370x670x720 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm



# FUSION

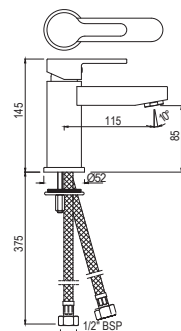
Solidarity with Solid Lines and Circles





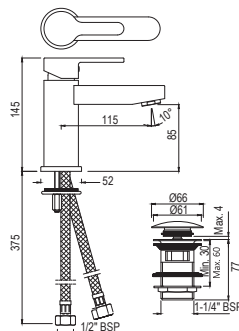
# FUSION | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Basin



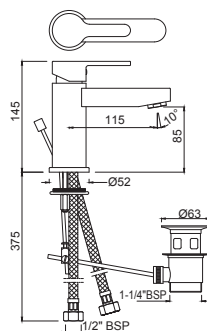
## FUS-29023B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-85 mm) without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.89 l/min\*



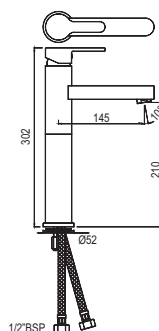
## FUS-29023BCLW

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-85 mm) without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 15.89 l/min\*



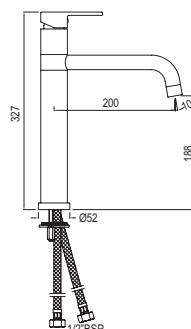
## FUS-29052B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-85 mm) with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.89 l/min\*



## FUS-29005NB

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.93 l/min\*

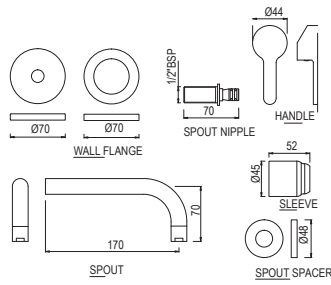


## FUS-29009B

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer with Swivel Spout & 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.13 l/min\*

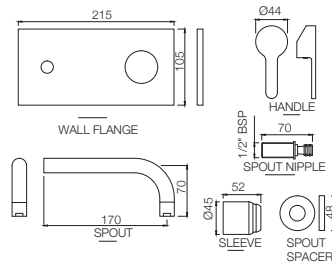


## Single Lever | Basin



### FUS-29231NK

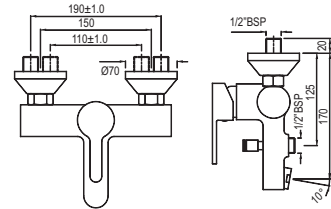
Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout, Two Separate Wall Flanges, Cartridge Sleeve and Operating Lever (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-233NPSO or ALD-235NPSO are Sold Separately) Flow rate: 13.87 l/min\*



### FUS-29233NK

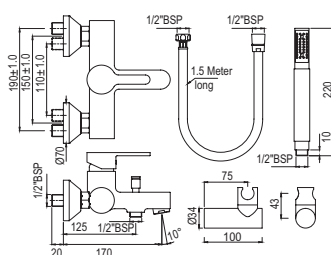
Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold Separately) Flow rate: 15 l/min\*

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



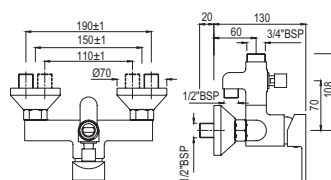
### FUS-29119

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted Flow rate: 21.03 l/min\*



### FUS-29119SHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555), Wall Mounted Flow rate: 21.03 l/min\*

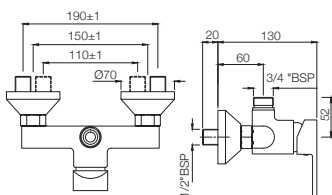


### FUS-29145

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand Shower, Wall Mounted Flow rate: 22.28 l/min\*

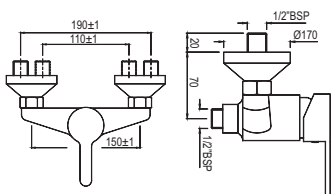
# FUSION | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



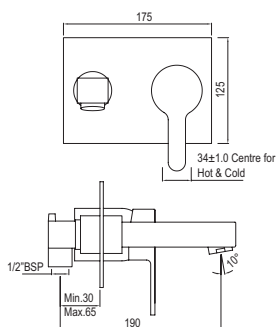
## FUS-29147

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 33.24 l/min\*



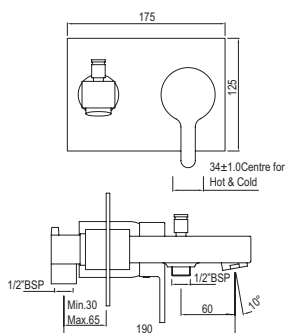
## FUS-29149

Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 34.4 l/min\*



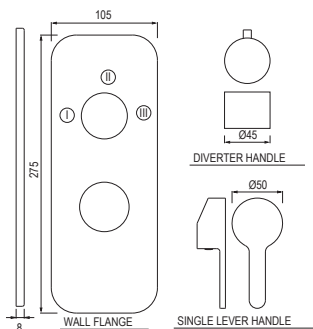
## FUS-29135

Single Lever High Flow Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Bath Spout (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 29.16 l/min\*



## FUS-29137

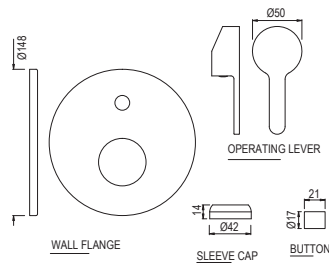
Single Lever High Flow Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Diverter Bath Spout (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 25.1 l/min\*



## FUS-29783K

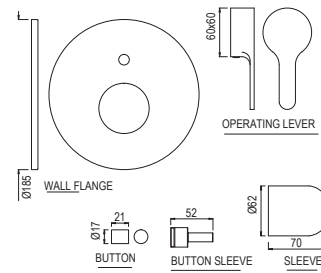
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-783 or ALD-783E are Sold Separately)

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



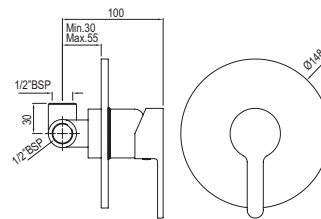
### FUS-29065NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-065N is Sold Separately)



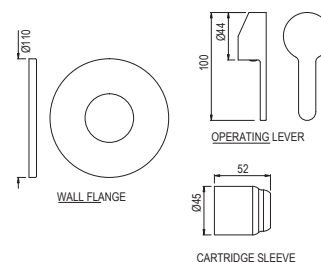
### FUS-29079NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)



### FUS-29139

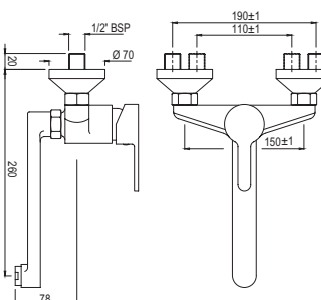
Single Lever In-Wall Manual Shower Valve, 40 mm Cartridge (with In-Wall & Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 33.85 l/min\*



### FUS-29227K

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)

## Single Lever | Kitchen

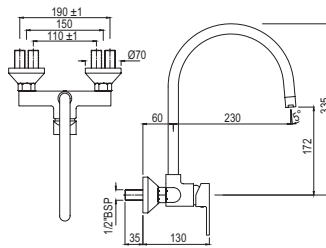


### FUS-29163

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 16.44 l/min\*

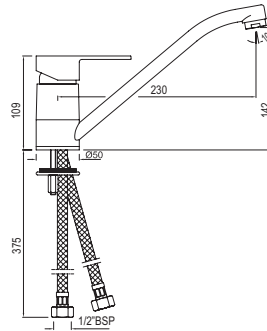
# FUSION | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Kitchen



## FUS-29165

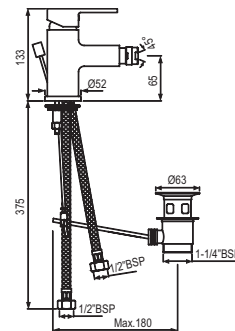
Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 13.95 l/min\*



## FUS-29173B

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.45 l/min\*

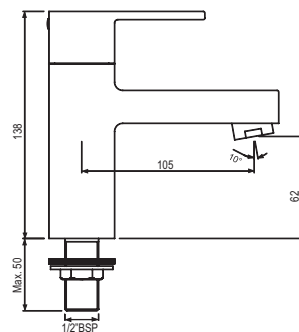
Single Lever | Bidet



## FUS-29213B

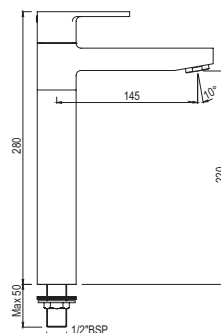
Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.15 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin



## FUS-29001

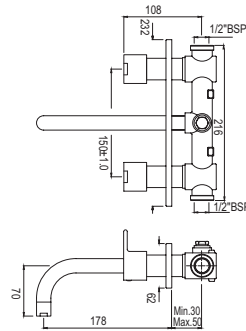
Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 17.78 l/min\*



## FUS-29021N

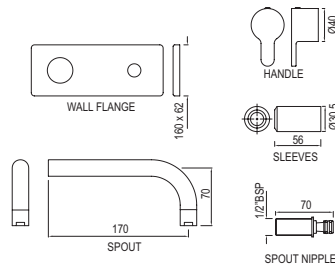
High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 17.8 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Basin



### FUS-29433

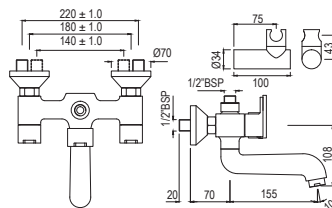
3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.1 l/min\*



### FUS-29441K

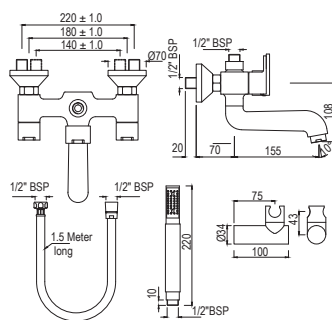
Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single Built-in  
Stop Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible  
In-Wall Part ALD-441 is Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.22 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



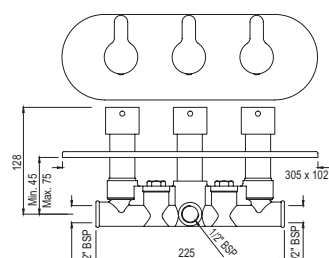
### FUS-29267

Bath & Shower Mixer with Connector  
for Hand Shower & Wall Bracket,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.42 l/min\*



### FUS-29267SHK

Bath & Shower Mixer (Wall Mounted)  
with Connector for Hand Shower, Plastic  
Coated Shower Hose, Hand Shower &  
Wall Bracket, (571, 5537N & 555)  
Flow rate: 39.42 l/min\*



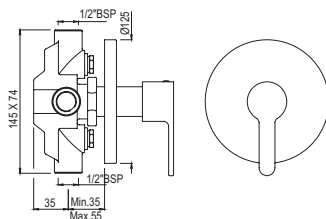
### FUS-29427

2-Way Diverter with Hot & Cold In-Wall  
Stop Valves and Built-in Non-Return  
Valves (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 42.24 l/min\*



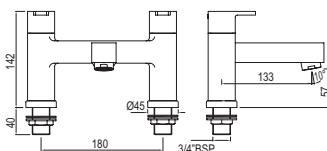
# FUSION | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



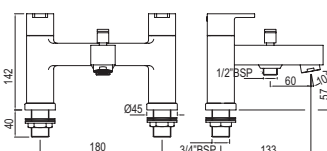
## FUS-29421

2-Way In-Wall Diverter with Built-in Non-Return Valve (with In-Wall & Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 45.55 l/min\*



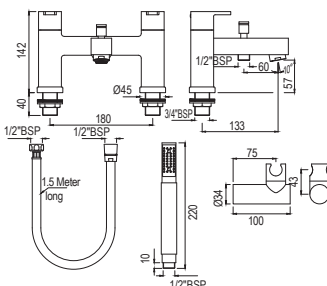
## FUS-29223

H Type Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 56.98 l/min\*



## FUS-29275

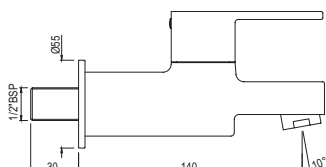
H Type Bath and Shower Mixer (without Shower & Shower Hose)  
Flow rate: 42.23 l/min\*



## FUS-29275SHK1

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555)  
Flow rate: 32.23 l/min\*

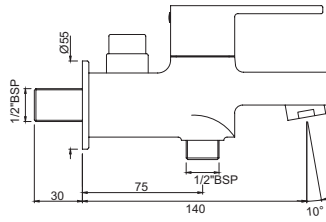
Quarter Turn | Taps



## FUS-29037

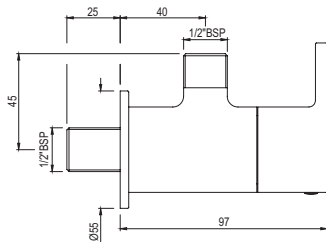
Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 18.92 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



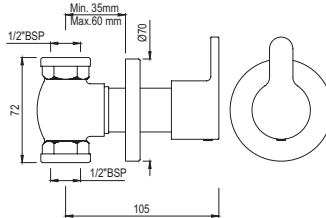
### FUS-29041

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 17.81 l/min\*



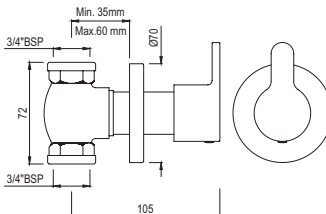
### FUS-29053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 66.66 l/min\*



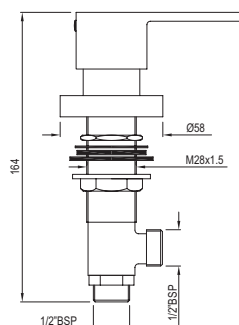
### FUS-29083

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 l/min\*



### FUS-29089

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 69.65 l/min\*

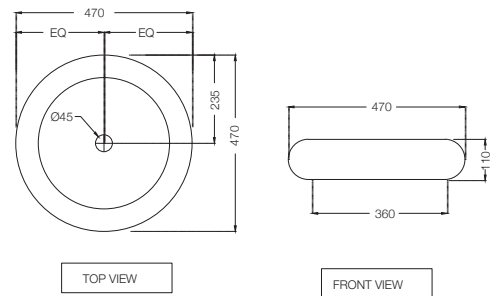


### FUS-29809

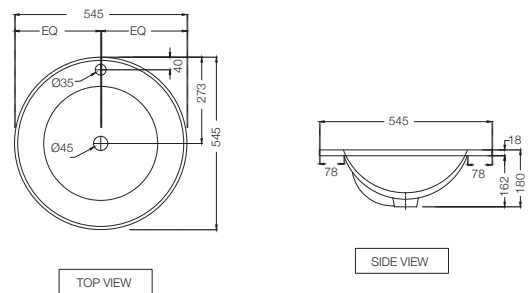
Deck Mounted Stop Valve  
Flow rate: 30.55 l/min\*



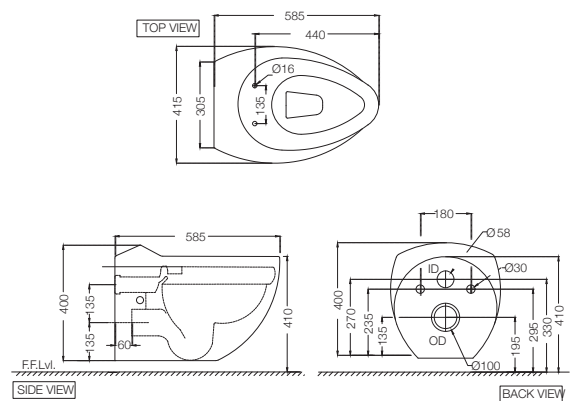
**FSS-WHT-29901**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 470x470x110 mm



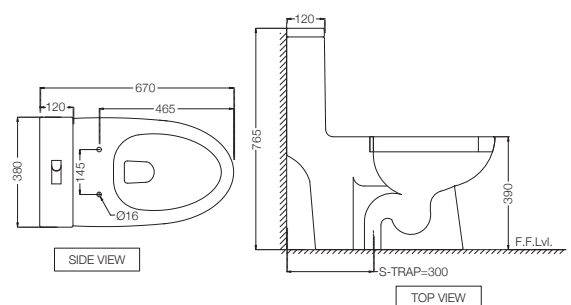
**FSS-WHT-29601**  
Counter Top Basin,  
Size: 545x545x180 mm



**FSS-WHT-29951PP**  
Wall Hung WC with PP Soft  
Close Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 415x585x400 mm



**FSS-WHT-29853S300UFSM**  
Rimless Single Piece WC with UF  
Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
Accessories and Accessories Set,  
Size: 380x670x765 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm



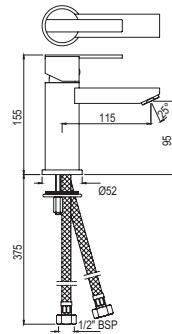
# — FONTE

Exquisite Design. Sublime Purity.



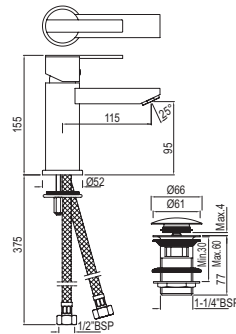
# FONTE | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Basin



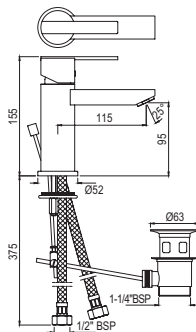
## FON-40023B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-95 mm) without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.4 l/min\*



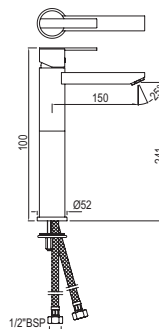
## FON-40023BCLW

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-95 mm) without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 13.5 l/min\*



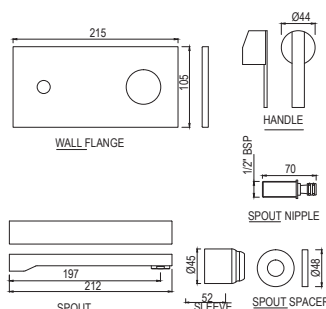
## FON-40052B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-95 mm) with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.4 l/min\*



## FON-40005B

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.5 l/min\*

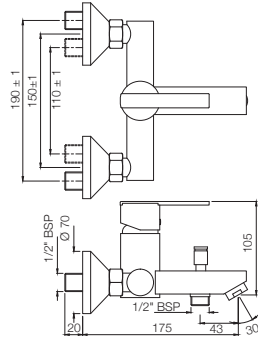
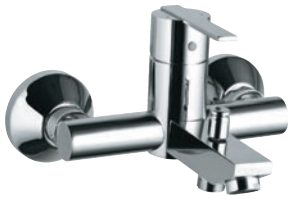


## FON-40233NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 15.13 l/min\*

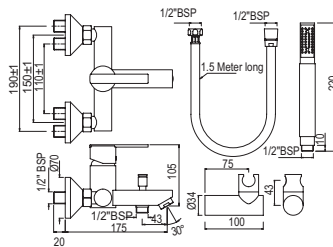


## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



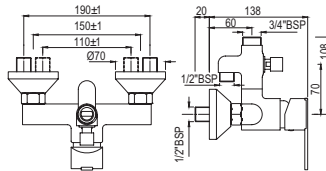
### FON-40119

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.56 l/min\*



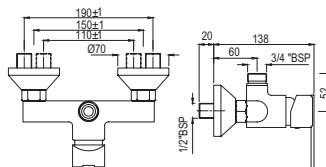
### FON-40119SHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with  
Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555),  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 32.16 l/min\*



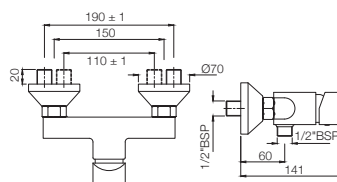
### FON-40145

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision  
for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand  
Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 22.26 l/min\*



### FON-40147

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision  
for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 35.75 l/min\*

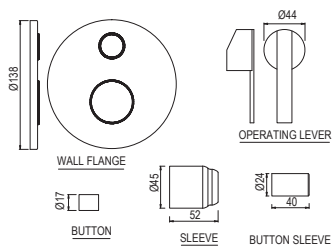


### FON-40149

Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 32.16 l/min\*

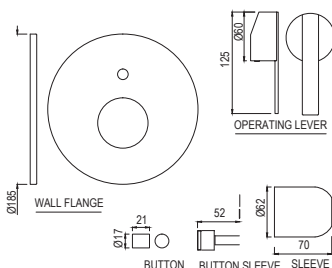
# FONTE | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



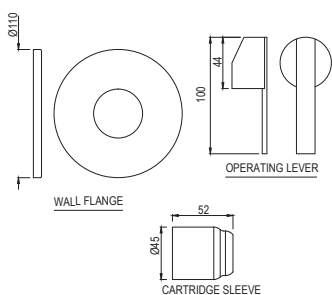
## FON-40055NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-055N is Sold Separately)



## FON-40079NK

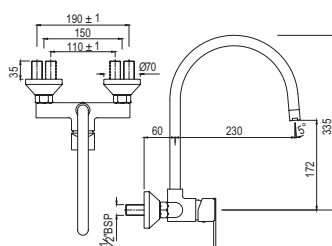
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)



## FON-40227K

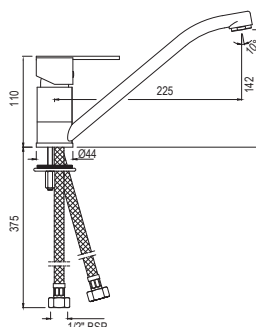
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)

Single Lever | Kitchen



## FON-40165

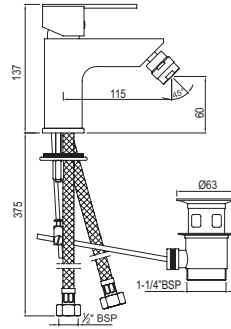
Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 13.95 l/min\*



## FON-40173B

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.45 l/min\*

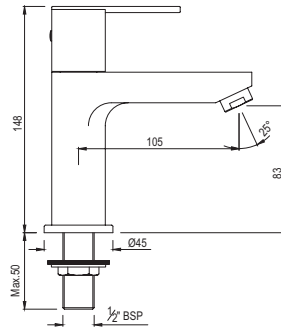
Single Lever | Bidet



## FON-40213B

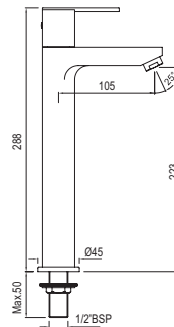
Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste  
& 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.84 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin



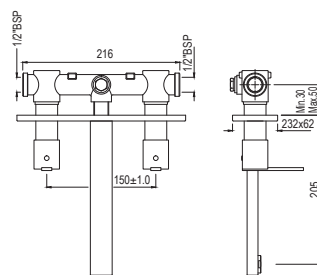
## FON-40011

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 15.15 l/min\*



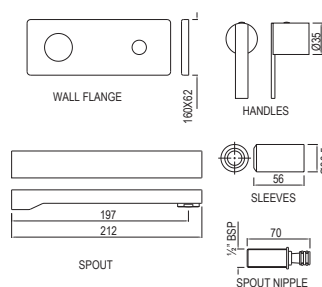
## FON-40021

High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 15.15 l/min\*



## FON-40433

3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.84 l/min\*

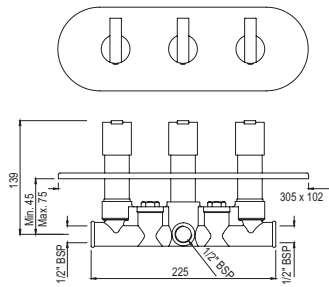


## FON-40441K

Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single Built-in  
Stop Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible  
In-Wall Part ALD-441 is Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.31 l/min\*

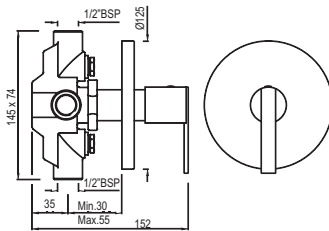
# FONTE | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



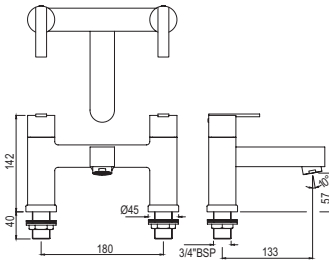
## FON-40427

2-Way Diverter with Hot & Cold In-Wall Stop Valves and Built-in Non-Return Valves (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 42.24 l/min\*



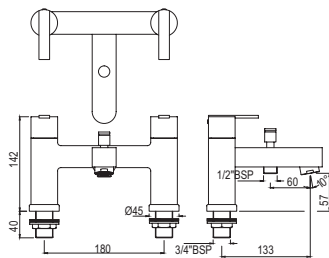
## FON-40421

2-Way In-Wall Diverter with Built-in Non-Return Valve (with In-Wall & Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 52.82 l/min\*



## FON-40223

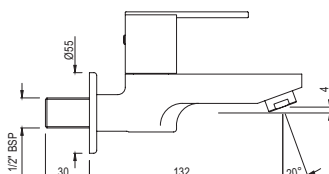
H Type Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 36.03 l/min\*



## FON-40275

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer (without Shower & Shower Hose)  
Flow rate: 31.72 l/min\*

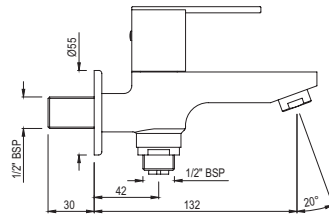
Quarter Turn | Taps



## FON-40037

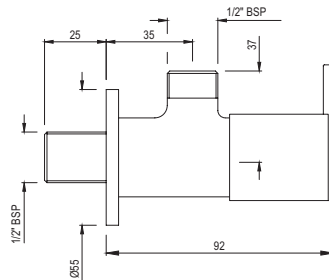
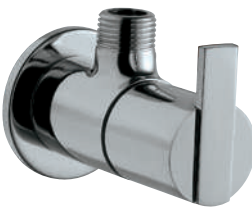
Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.45 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



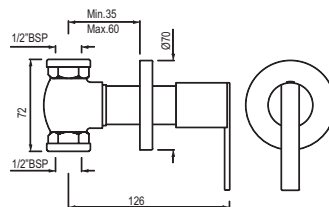
### FON-40041

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 13.65 l/min\*



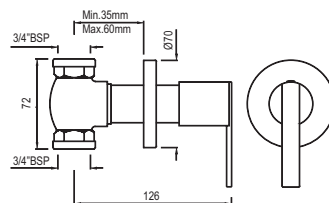
### FON-40053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 50.44 l/min\*



### FON-40083

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 l/min\*



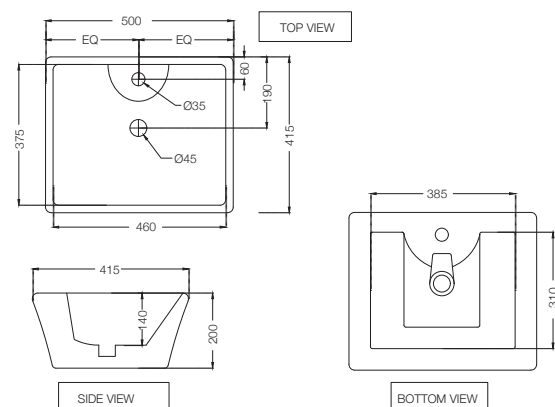
### FON-40089

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 69.65 l/min\*

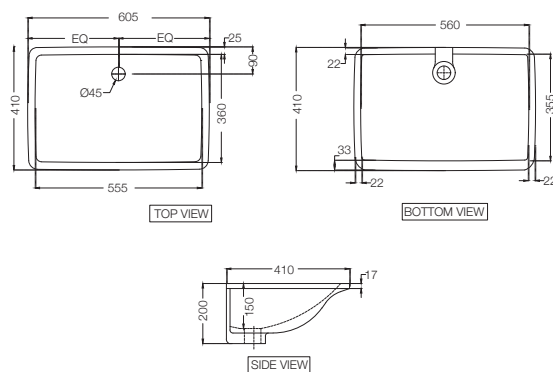




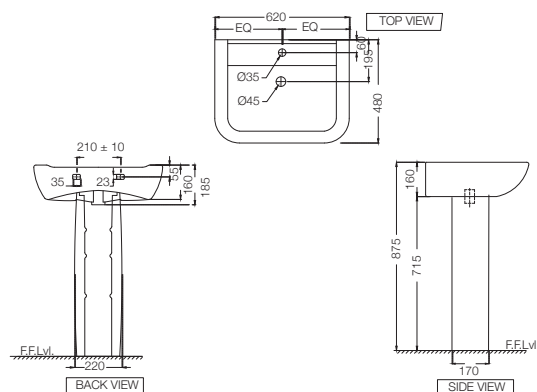
**FNS-WHT-40931**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 500x415x200 mm



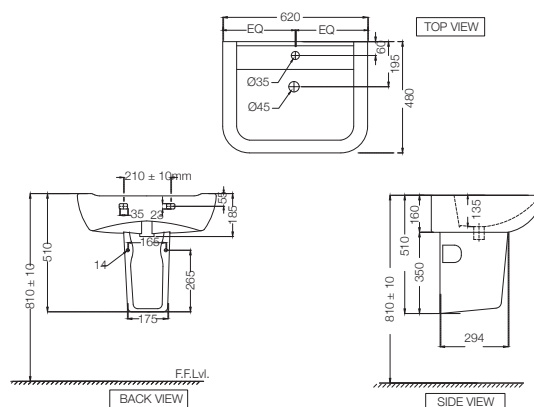
**FNS-WHT-40701**  
Under Counter Basin with Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 605x410x200 mm,  
Shape: Rectangular



**Full pedestal basin**  
**FNS-WHT-40801**  
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 620x480x185 mm  
**FNS-WHT-40301**  
Full Pedestal for  
FNS-WHT-40801



**Half pedestal basin**  
**FNS-WHT-40801**  
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 620x480x185 mm  
**FNS-WHT-40305**  
Half Pedestal with Fixing  
Accessories for  
FNS-WHT-40801



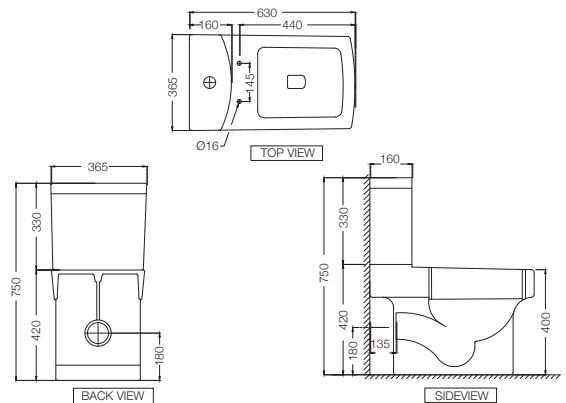
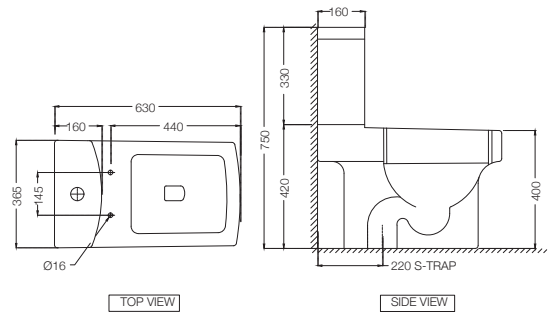


**Orthographic Projections of a Mechanical Part**

**Top View:** Shows a rectangular part with a central slot and a circular hole. Dimensions include overall width 580, slot width 100, slot depth 425, and a circular hole with diameter  $\varnothing 15$ . The total height is 350, with a 40-unit section at the bottom.

**Side View:** Shows the profile of the part. Dimensions include overall width 580, total height 480, and a sloped top surface. The bottom section has a height of 130 and a width of 450. A dashed line indicates the  $C/L$  or  $O/L$  Outline.

**Back View:** Shows the rear of the part with three circular holes. Dimensions include overall width 280, total height 480, and hole diameters  $\varnothing 28$ ,  $\varnothing 55$ , and  $\varnothing 100$ . The distance between the holes is 180. The bottom section has a height of 35 and a width of 260.





---

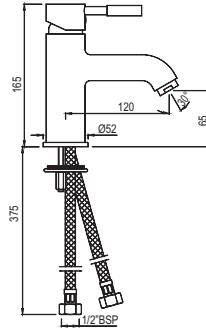
# SOLO

Proud and Elegant.  
Creating an Impression.



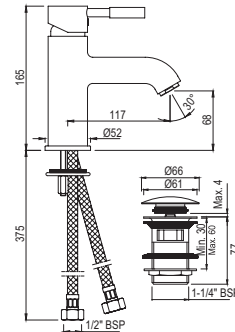


## Single Lever | Basin



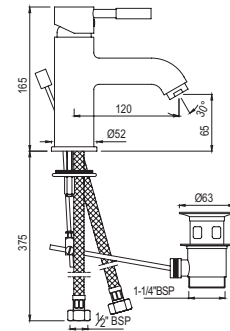
### SOL-6001B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.53 l/min\*



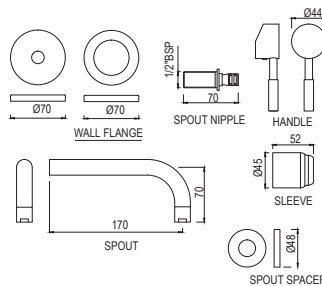
### SOL-6001BCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 15.53 l/min\*



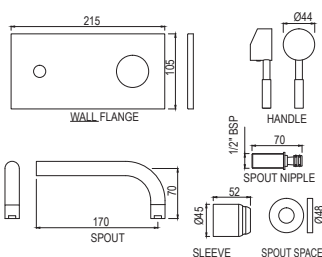
### SOL-6051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.2 l/min\*



### SOL-6231NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout, Two Separate Wall Flanges, Cartridge Sleeve and Operating Lever (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-233NPSO or ALD-235NPSO are Sold Separately)

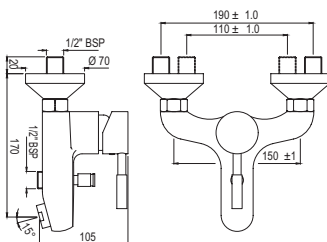


### SOL-6233NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 13.6 l/min\*

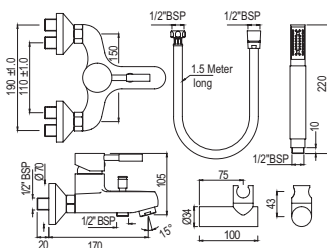
# SOLO | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



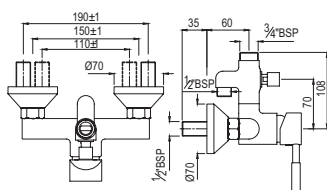
## SOL-6119

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 22.9 l/min\*



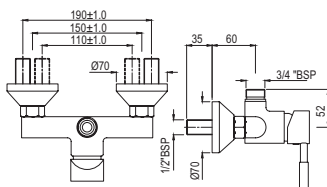
## SOL-6119SHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with  
Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555),  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 21.03 l/min\*



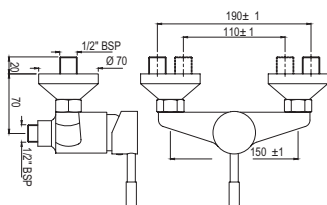
## SOL-6145

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision  
for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand  
Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 22.23 l/min\*



## SOL-6147

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision  
for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 33.26 l/min\*

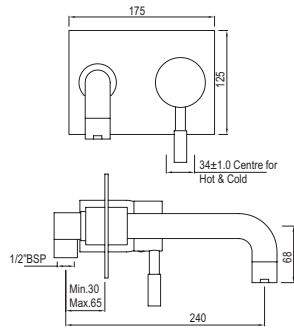


## SOL-6149

Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 34.3 l/min\*

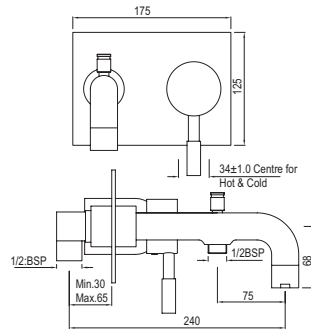


## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



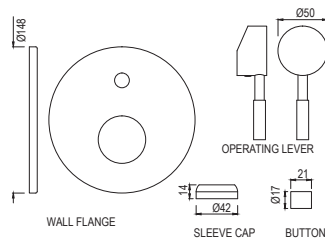
### SOL-6135

Single Lever High Flow Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Bath Spout (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 30.47 l/min\*



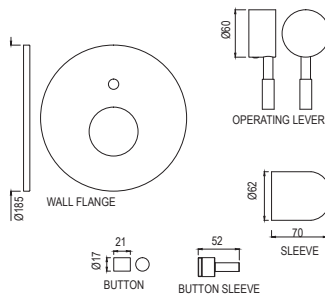
### SOL-6137

Single Lever High Flow Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Diverter Bath Spout (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 25.3 l/min\*



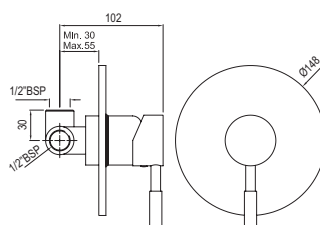
### SOL-6065NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-065N is Sold Separately)



### SOL-6079NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)

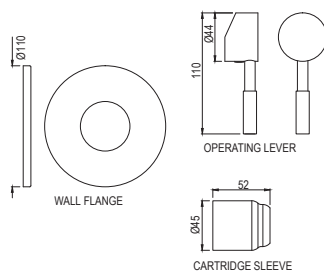


### SOL-6139

Single Lever In-Wall Manual Shower Valve, 40 mm Cartridge (with In-Wall & Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 33.79 l/min\*

# SOLO | FAUCETS

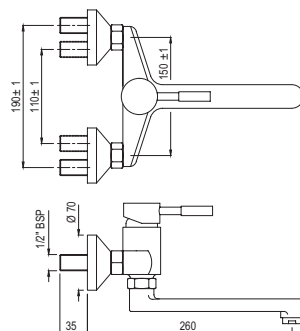
Single Lever | Bath & Shower



## SOL-6227K

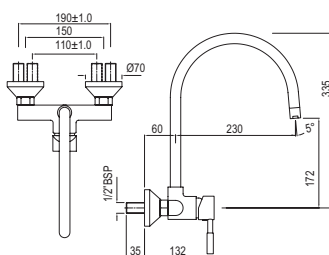
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)

Single Lever | Kitchen



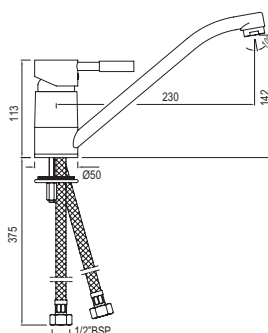
## SOL-6163

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 16.44 l/min\*



## SOL-6165

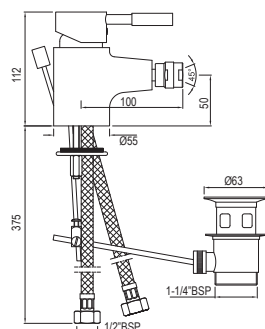
Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 13.95 l/min\*



## SOL-6173B

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.45 l/min\*

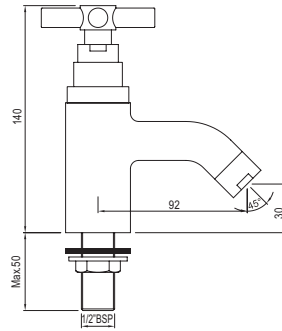
Single Lever | Bidet



## SOL-6213B

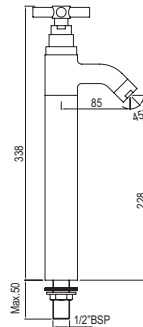
Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.01 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Basin



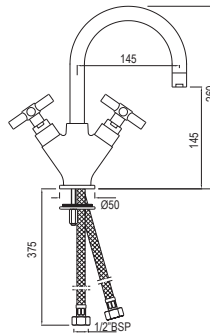
### SOL-6011

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 17.11 l/min\*



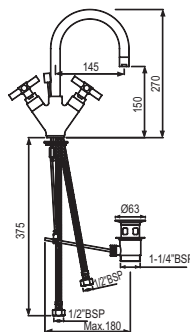
### SOL-6021

High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 17.1 l/min\*



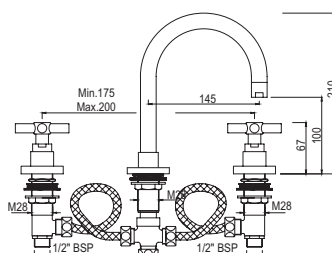
### SOL-6167B

Monoblock Basin Mixer without  
Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.6 l/min\*



### SOL-6169B

Monoblock Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste  
& 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.15 l/min\*

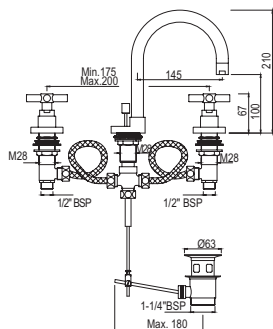


### SOL-6189

3 hole Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste  
Flow rate: 14.99 l/min\*

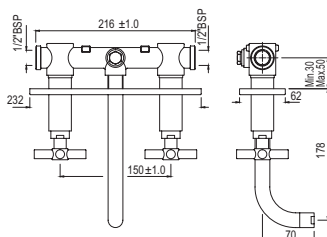
# SOLO | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Basin



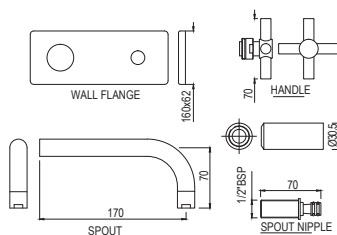
## SOL-6191

3 Hole Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste  
Flow rate: 14.99 l/min\*



## SOL-6433

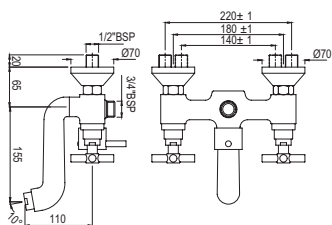
3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.1 l/min\*



## SOL-6441K

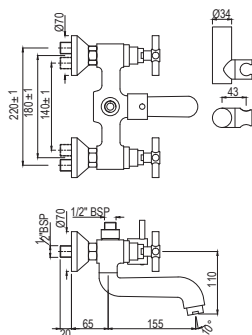
Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single Built-in  
Stop Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible  
In-Wall Part ALD-441 is Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.31 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



## SOL-6217

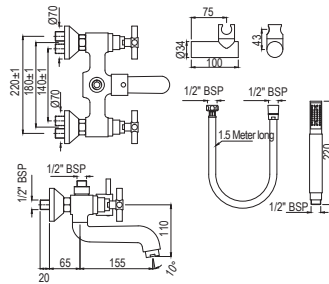
Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for  
Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.42 l/min\*



## SOL-6267

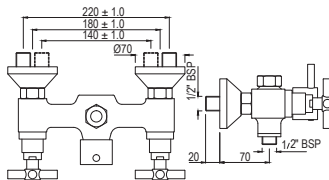
Bath & Shower Mixer with Connector for  
Hand Shower & Wall Bracket,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.42 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath &amp; Shower



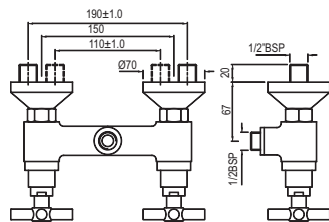
SOL-6267SHK

Bath & Shower Mixer (Wall Mounted)  
with Connector for Hand Shower, Plastic  
Coated Shower Hose, Hand Shower &  
Wall Bracket, (571, 5537N & 555)  
Flow rate: 31.55 l/min\*



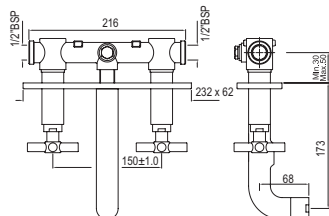
**SOL-6215**

Shower Mixer with Provision for  
Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand  
Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 52.61 l/min\*



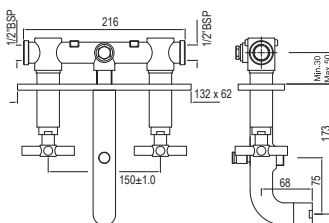
## SOL-6209

Shower Mixer  
Flow rate:94.00 l/min\*



## SOL-6435

Built-in Two In-Wall Stop Valves with Bath  
Spout (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 29.94 l/min\*



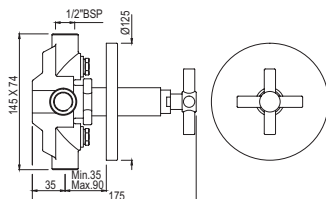
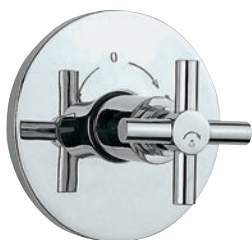
## SOL-6437

Built-in Two In-Wall Stop Valves with  
Diverter Spout (with Exposed and  
In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 26.86 l/min\*



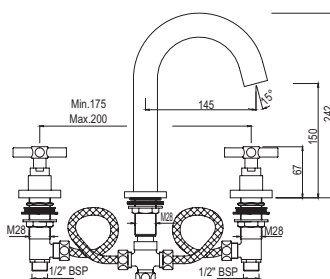
# SOLO | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



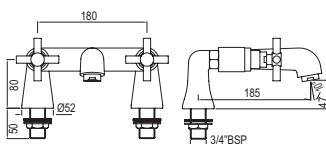
## SOL-6421

2-Way In-Wall Diverter with Built-in Non-Return valve (with In-Wall & Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 45.55 l/min\*



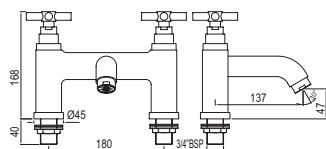
## SOL-6095

Bath Tub Filler Consisting of 2 Control Valves and Spout  
Flow rate: 58.91 l/min\*



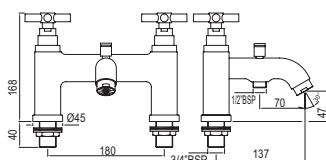
## SOL-6221

Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 36.79 l/min\*



## SOL-6223

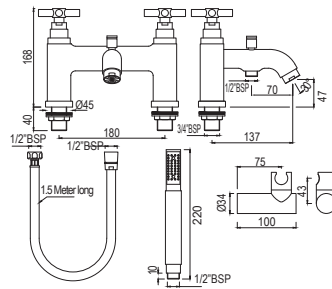
H Type Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 36.13 l/min\*



## SOL-6275

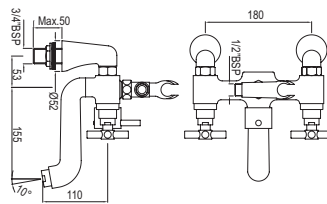
H Type Bath and Shower Mixer (without Shower & Shower Hose)  
Flow rate: 29.82 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



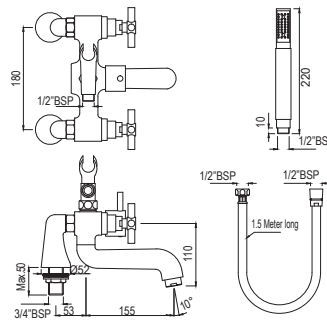
### SOL-6275SHK1

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555)  
Flow rate: 29.82 l/min\*



### SOL-6271

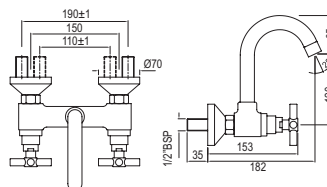
Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch, Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.42 l/min\*



### SOL-6271SHK1

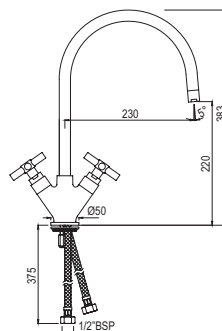
Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch & Shower Kit (5537N & 571), Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.42 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Kitchen



### SOL-6309

Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 18.15 l/min\*

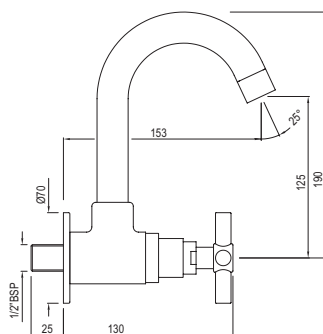


### SOL-6319B

Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.9 l/min\*

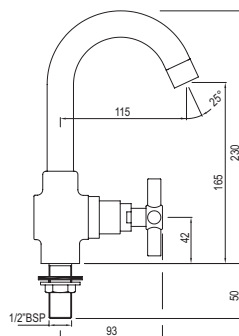
# SOLO | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Kitchen



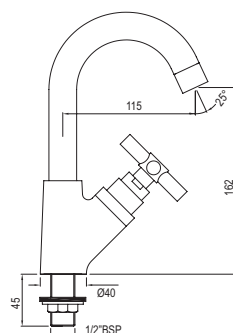
## SOL-6347

Sink Tap with Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 18.8 l/min\*



## SOL-6357

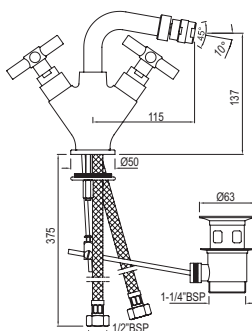
Sink Pillar Tap with Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 17.5 l/min\*



## SOL-6359

Sink Pillar Tap with Angular Knob & Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 17.88 l/min\*

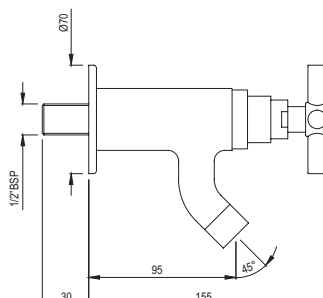
Quarter Turn | Bidet



## SOL-6613B

Monoblock Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 6.97 l/min\*

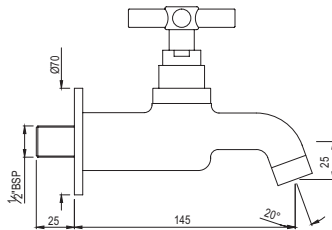
Quarter Turn | Taps



## SOL-6037

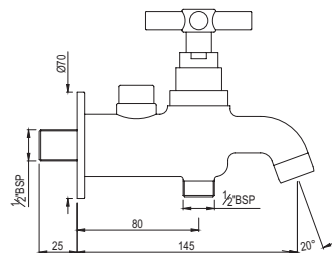
Bib Tap (Angular Shape) with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 18.18 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



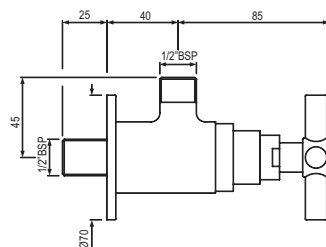
### SOL-6047

Bib Tap (Straight Line Model) with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 18.21 l/min\*



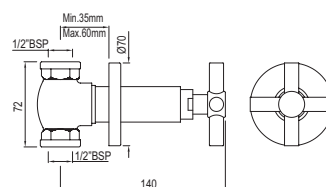
### SOL-6041

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 21.33 l/min\*



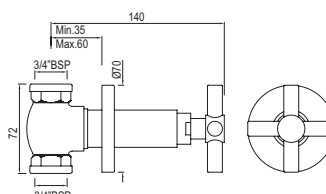
### SOL-6053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 70.91 l/min\*



### SOL-6083

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 l/min\*

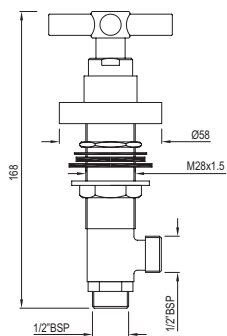


### SOL-6089

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 69.65 l/min\*

# SOLO | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Taps



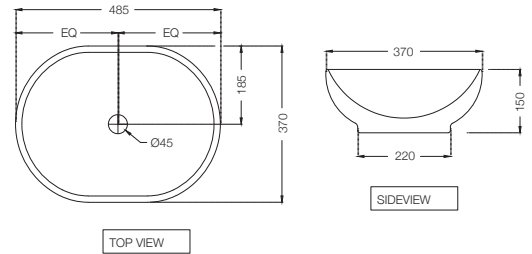
## SOL-6809

Deck Mounted Stop Valve  
Flow rate: 30.55 l/min\*

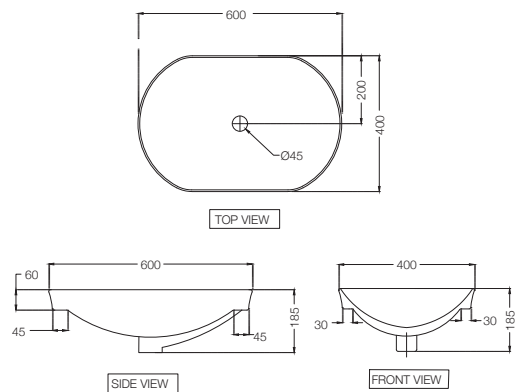




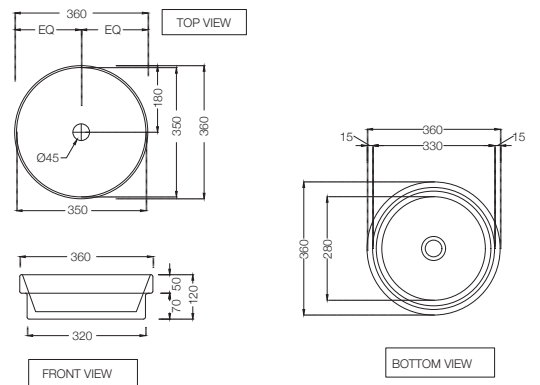
**SLS-WHT-6901**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 485x370x150 mm



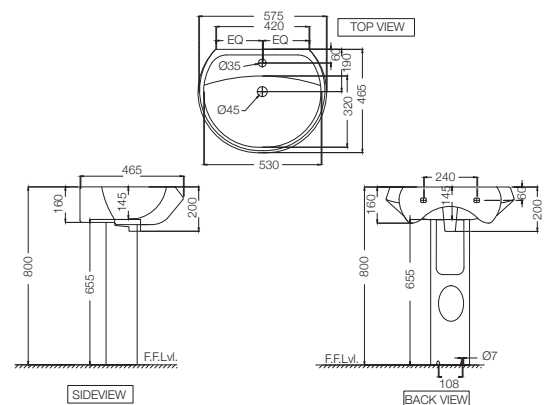
**SLS-WHT-6601**  
Counter Top Basin,  
Size: 600x400x185 mm



**SLS-WHT-6905**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,  
Size: 360x360x120 mm,  
Shape - Round



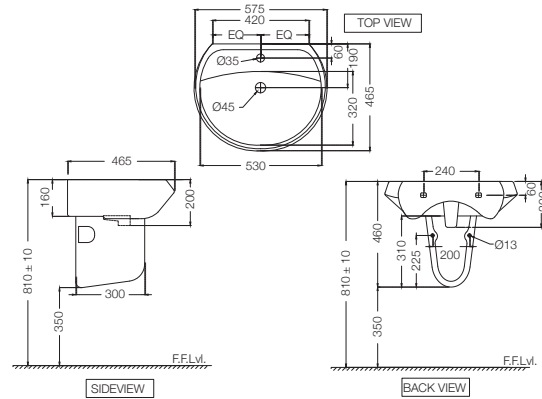
**SLS-WHT-6801**  
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 575x465x200 mm  
**SLS-WHT-6301**  
Full Pedestal for  
SLS-WHT-6801



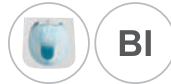
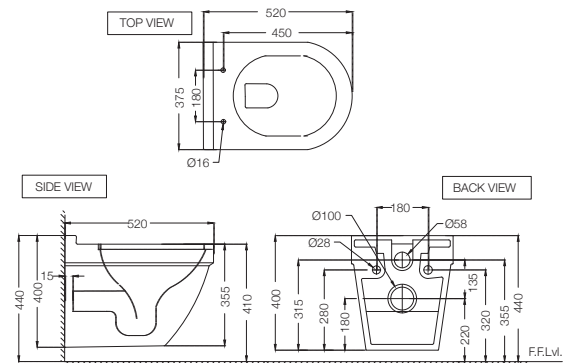
# SOLO | SANITARYWARE



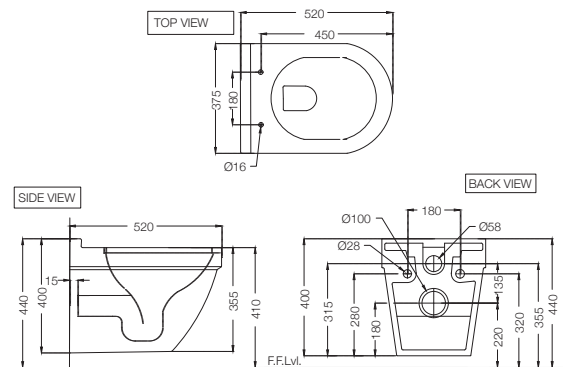
**SLS-WHT-6801**  
**Wall Hung Basin** with Fixing  
 Accessories,  
 Size: 575x465x200 mm  
**SLS-WHT-6305**  
**Half Pedestal** with  
 Fixing Accessories for  
 SLS-WHT-6801



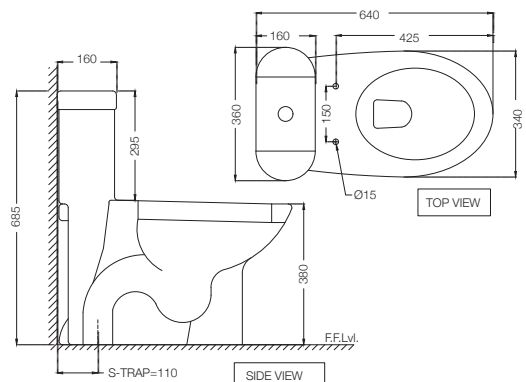
**SLS-WHT-6953BIPPSM**  
**Rimless, Blind Installation Wall**  
**Hung WC** with PP Soft Close Slim  
 Seat Cover, Hinges and Accessories Set,  
 Size: 375x520x400 mm



**SLS-WHT-6953BIUFMS**  
**Rimless, Blind Installation Wall**  
**Hung WC** with UF Soft Close  
 Slim Seat Cover, Hinges and  
 Accessories Set,  
 Size: 375x520x400 mm

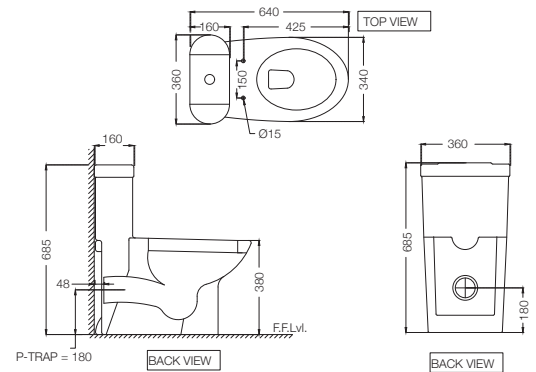


**SLS-WHT-6851S110PP**  
**Single Piece WC** with PP Soft  
 Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual  
 Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
 Accessories and Accessories  
 Set, Size: 360x640x685 mm,  
 S Trap- 110 mm

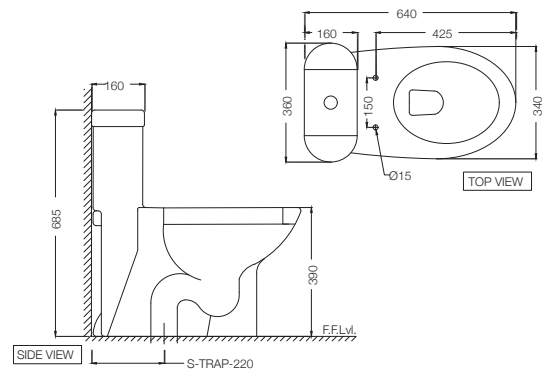




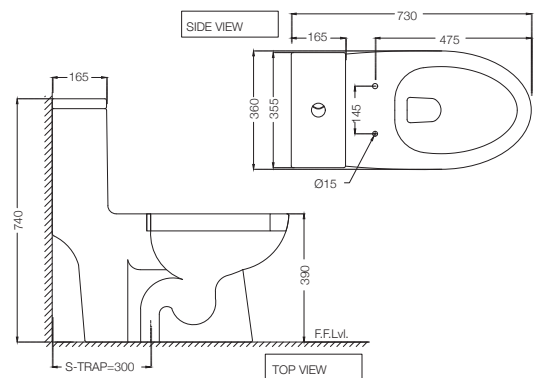
**SLS-WHT-6851P180PP**  
**Single Piece WC** with PP Soft  
 Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual  
 Flush Cistern Fitting and Fixing  
 Accessories,  
 Size: 360x640x685 mm,  
 P Trap- 180 mm



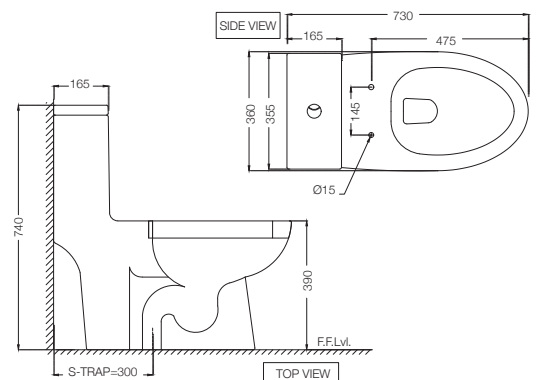
**SLS-WHT-6851S220PP**  
**Single Piece WC** with PP Soft  
 Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual  
 Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
 Accessories and Accessories Set,  
 Size: 360x640x685 mm,  
 S Trap- 220 mm



**SLS-WHT-6851S300PP**  
**Single Piece WC** with PP Soft  
 Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual  
 Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
 Accessories and Accessories Set,  
 Size: 360x730x740 mm,  
 S Trap- 300 mm

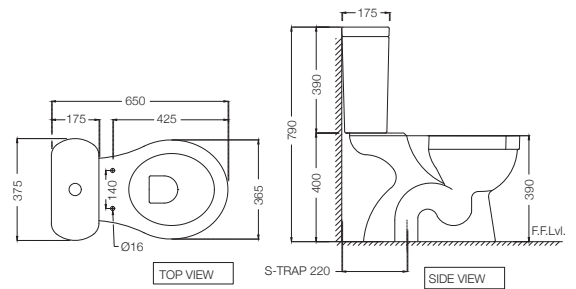


**SLS-WHT-6851S300UF**  
**Single Piece WC** with UF  
 Soft Close Seat Cover,  
 Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern  
 Fitting, Fixing Accessories  
 and Accessories Set,  
 Size: 360x730x740 mm,  
 S Trap- 300 mm

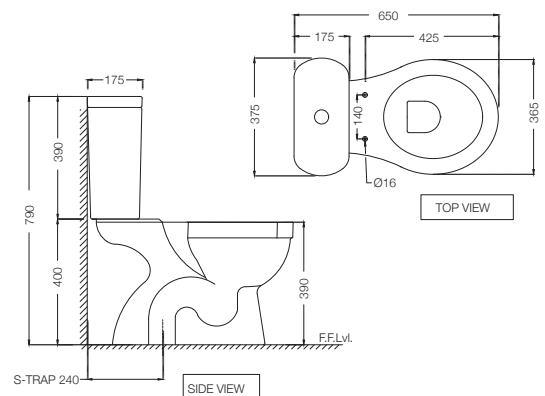




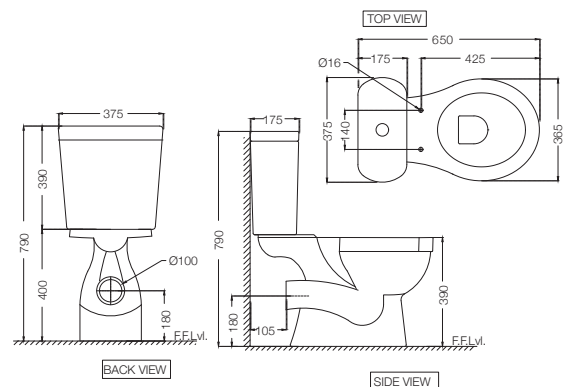
**SLS-WHT-6751S220PPZ**  
**Bowl with Cistern for Coupled**  
**WC** with PP Soft Close Seat Cover,  
 Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting,  
 Fixing Accessories and Accessories  
 Set, Size: 375x650x790 mm,  
 S Trap- 220 mm



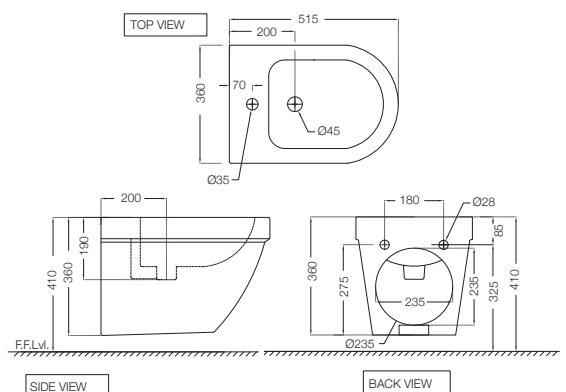
**SLS-WHT-6751S240PPZ**  
**Bowl with Cistern for Coupled**  
**WC** with PP Soft Close Seat  
 Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush  
 Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories  
 and Accessories Set,  
 Size: 375x650x790 mm,  
 S Trap- 240 mm



**SLS-WHT-6751P180PPZ**  
**Bowl with Cistern for Coupled**  
**WC** with PP Soft Close Seat  
 Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern  
 Fitting, Fixing Accessories and  
 Accessories Set,  
 Size: 375x650x790 mm,  
 P Trap- 180 mm

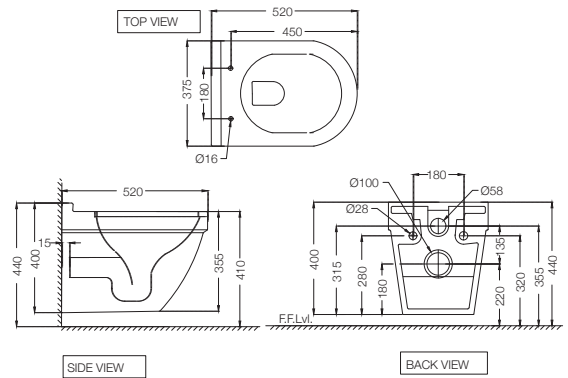


**SLS-WHT-6153**  
**Blind Installation Wall Hung**  
**Bidet** with Accessories Set,  
 Size: 360x515x360 mm

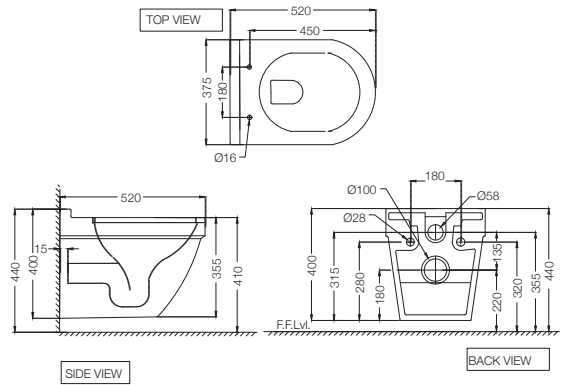




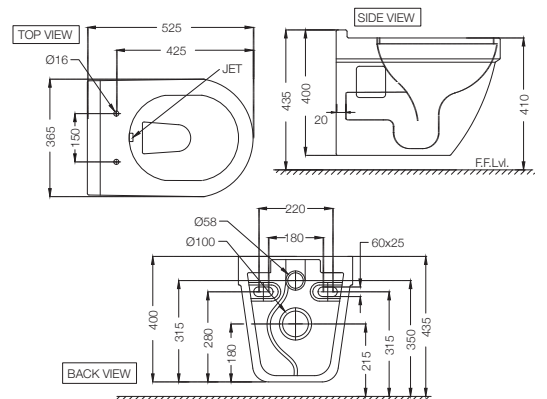
**SLS-WHM-6953BIUFSM**  
**Rimless, Blind Installation Wall Hung WC** In White Matt with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges and Accessories Set, Size: 375x520x400 mm



**SLS-BLM-6953BIUFSM**  
**Rimless, Blind Installation Wall Hung WC** In Black Matt with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges and Accessories Set, Size: 375x520x400 mm



**SLS-WHT-6951JUFSM**  
**Wall Hung WC** with In Built Jet, UF Soft Close Slim Seat, Hinges, Accessories Set, Size: 365x525x400 mm



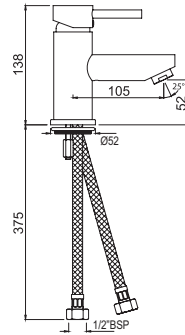


# FLORENTINE

Heralding Perfection In Straight Lines

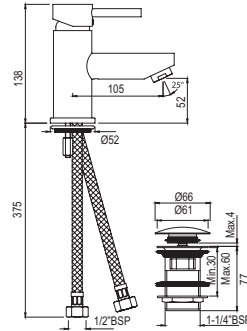


## Single Lever | Basin



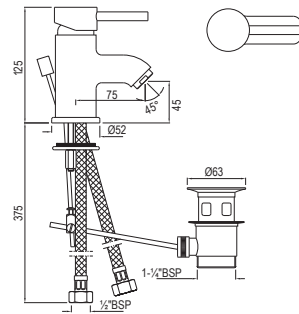
### FLR-5001B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16 l/min\*



### FLR-5001BCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 16 l/min\*

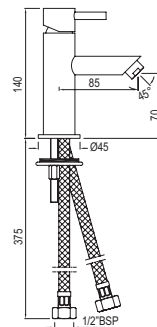


### FLR-5063B

Single Lever Basin Mixer (Small Spout) with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Also available

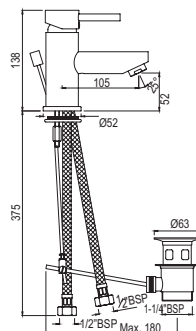
### FLR-5003B

Single Lever Basin Mixer (Small Spout) without Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.96 l/min\*



### FLR-5025B

Single Lever Mini Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 10.75 l/min\*

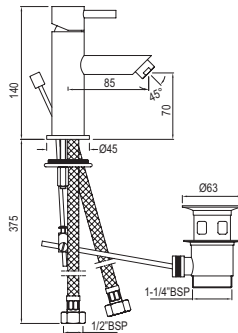


### FLR-5051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16 l/min\*

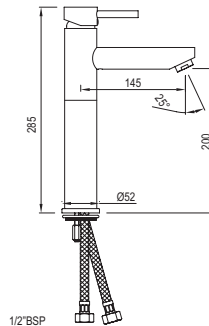
# FLORENTINE | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Basin



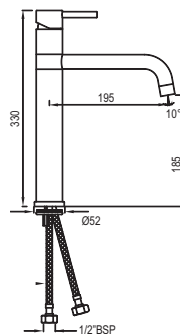
## FLR-5026B

Single Lever Mini Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 10.75 l/min\*



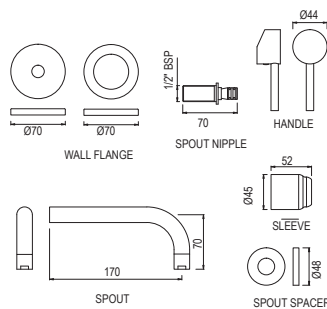
## FLR-5005NB

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16 l/min\*



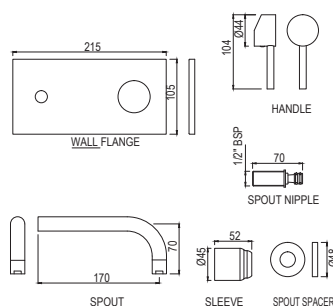
## FLR-5009B

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer with Swivel Spout & 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.46 l/min\*



## FLR-5231NK

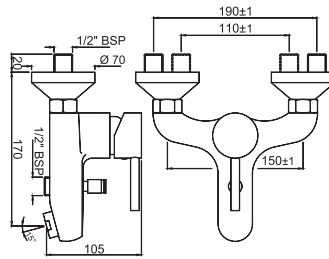
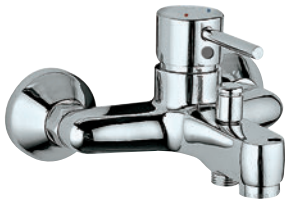
Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-In In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout, Two Separate Wall Flanges, Cartridge Sleeve and Operating Lever (Compatible In-Wall parts ALD-233NPSO or ALD-235NPSO are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 13.60 l/min\*



## FLR-5233NK

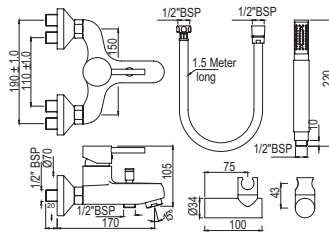
Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-In In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.22 l/min\*

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



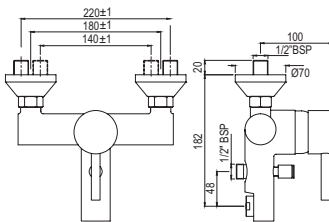
### FLR-5119

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 22.78 l/min\*



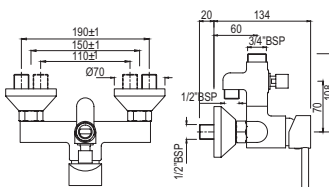
### FLR-5119SHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with  
Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555),  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 24.51 l/min\*



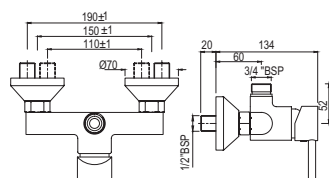
### FLR-5123

Single Lever High-Flow Bath & Shower  
Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 26.75 l/min\*



### FLR-5145

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision  
for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand  
Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 24.57 l/min\*

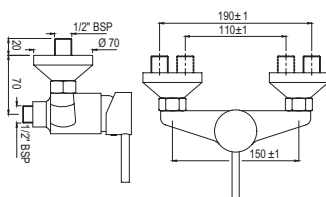


### FLR-5147

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision  
for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 33.09 l/min\*

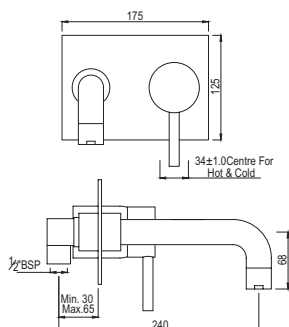
# FLORENTINE | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



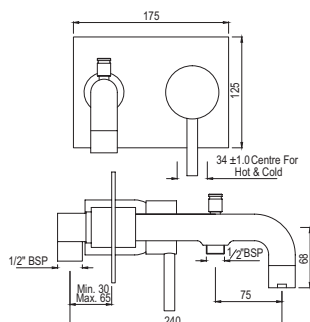
## FLR-5149

Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 34.90 l/min\*



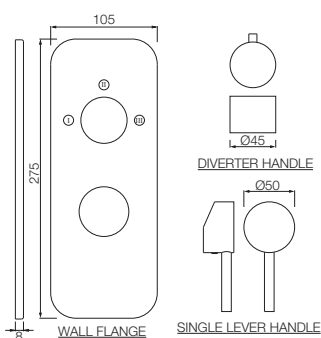
## FLR-5135

Single Lever High-Flow Built-In In-Wall Manual Valve with Bath Spout (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 30.53 l/min\*



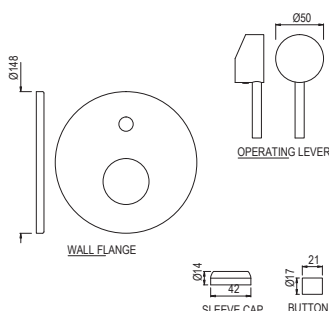
## FLR-5137

Single Lever High-Flow Built-In In-Wall Manual Valve with Diverter Bath Spout (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 24.51 l/min\*



## FLR-5783K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-783 or ALD-783E are Sold Separately)

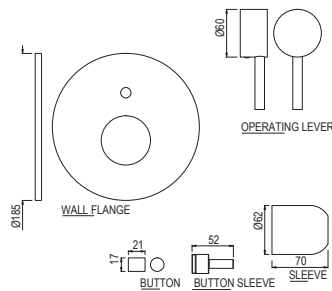


## FLR-5065NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall part ALD-065N is Sold Separately)

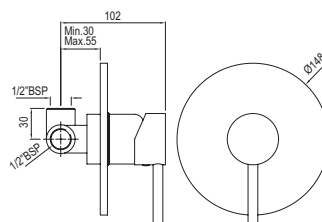


## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



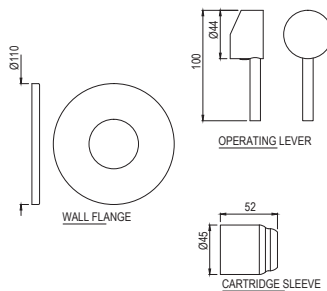
### FLR-5079NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)



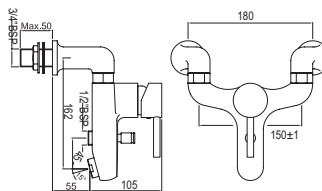
### FLR-5139

Single Lever In-Wall Manual Shower Valve, 40 mm Cartridge (with In-Wall & Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 33.85 l/min\*



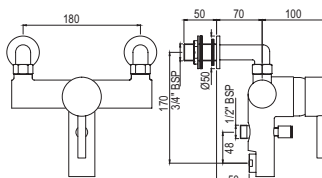
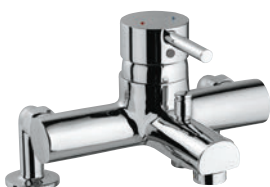
### FLR-5227K

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)



### FLR-5129

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer, Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 36.79 l/min\*

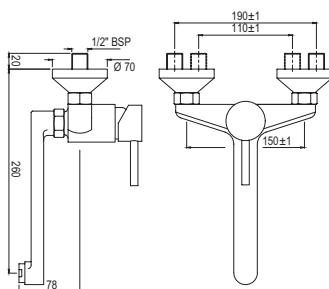


### FLR-5133

Single Lever Hi-Flow Bath & Shower Mixer, Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 26.75 l/min\*

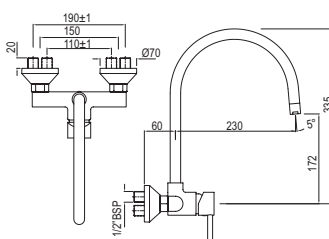
# FLORENTINE | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Kitchen



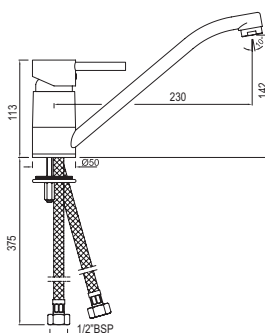
## FLR-5163

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 16.44 l/min\*



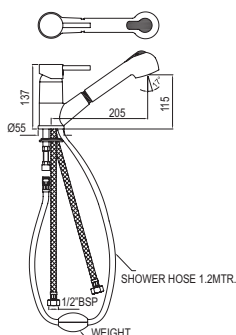
## FLR-5165

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 13.95 l/min\*



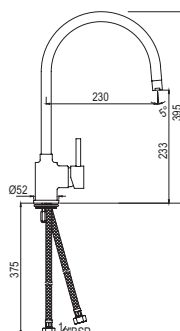
## FLR-5173B

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.12 l/min\*



## FLR-5177B

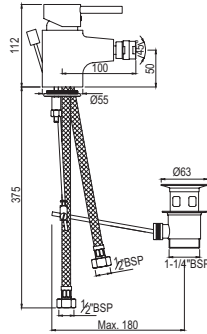
Mono Sink Mixer with Pull-out Handspray & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: Spout 13.52 l/min\*  
Shower: 10.49 l/min\*



## FLR-5179B

Side Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.9 l/min\*

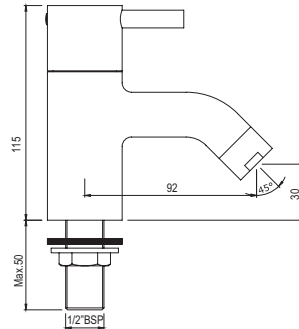
Single Lever | Bidet



## FLR-5213B

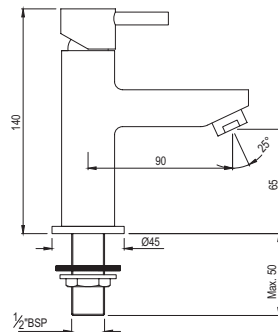
Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin



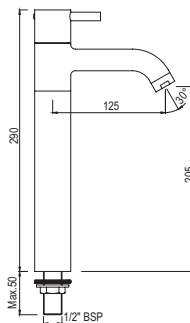
## FLR-5011N

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 21.33 l/min\*



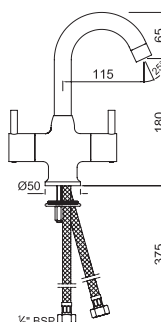
## FLR-5015

Lift Type Operating Knob Basin  
Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 12.4 l/min\*



## FLR-5021M

High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 18.11 l/min\*



## FLR-5167NB

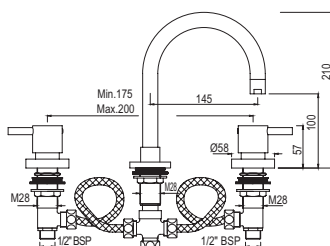
Monoblock Basin Mixer without  
Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses  
Also available

## FLR-5169NB

Monoblock Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste  
& 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16.83 l/min\*

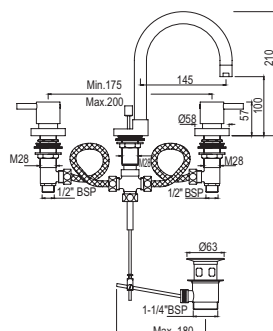
# FLORENTINE | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Basin



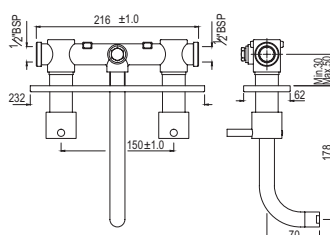
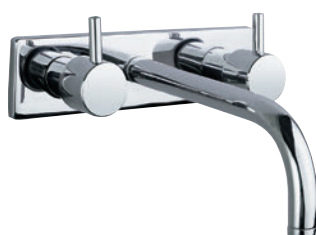
## FLR-5189N

3 Hole Basin Mixer without  
Pop-Up-Waste  
Flow rate: 15.37 l/min\*



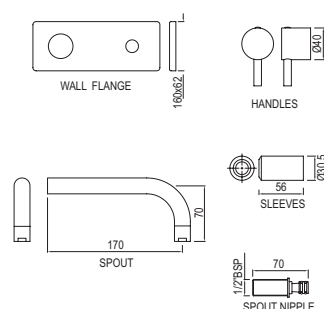
## FLR-5191N

3 Hole Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste  
Flow rate: 15.37 l/min\*



## FLR-5433N

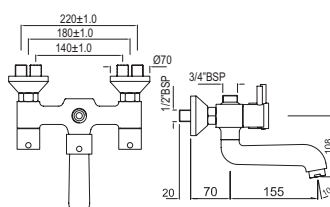
3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.52 l/min\*



## FLR-5441NK

Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single Built-In  
Stop Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible  
In-Wall part ALD-441 is Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.22 l/min\*

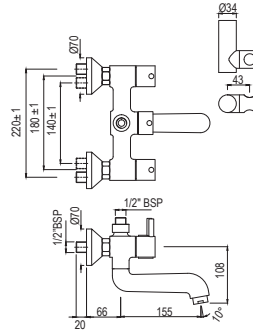
Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



## FLR-5217N

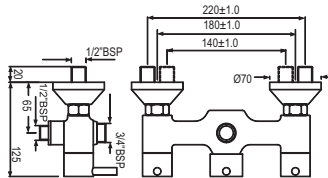
Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for  
Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.42 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



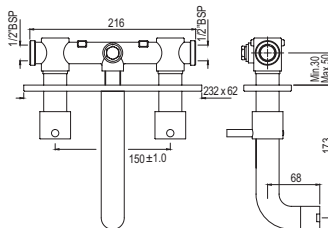
### FLR-5267N

Bath & Shower Mixer with Connector for Hand Shower & Wall Bracket, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.42 l/min\*



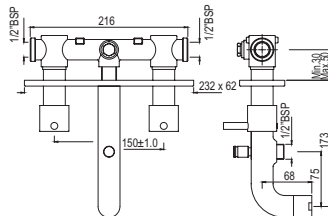
### FLR-5215N

Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 55.32 l/min\*



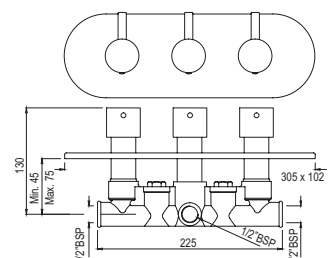
### FLR-5435N

Built-In Two In-Wall Stop Valves with Bath Spout (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 33.27 l/min\*



### FLR-5437N

Built-In Two In-Wall Stop Valves with Diverter Spout (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 17.64 l/min\*



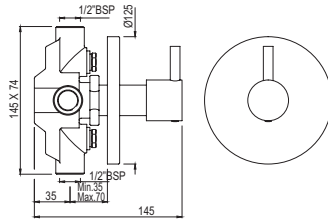
### FLR-5427N

2-Way Diverter with Hot & Cold In-Wall Stop Valves and Built-In Non-Return Valves (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 42.24 l/min\*



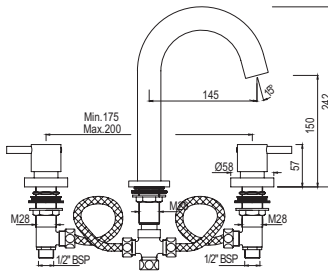
# FLORENTINE | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



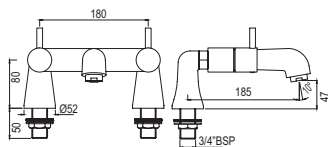
## FLR-5421N

2-Way In-Wall Diverter with Built-In Non-Return Valve (with In-Wall & Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 45.55 l/min\*



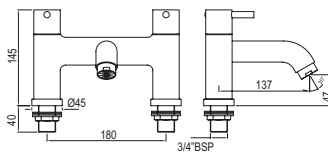
## FLR-5095N

Bath Tub Filler Consisting of 2 Control Valves and Spout  
Flow rate: 58.91 l/min\*



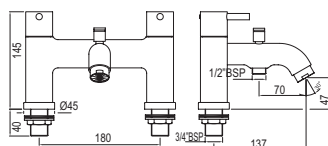
## FLR-5221

Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 36.79 l/min\*



## FLR-5223

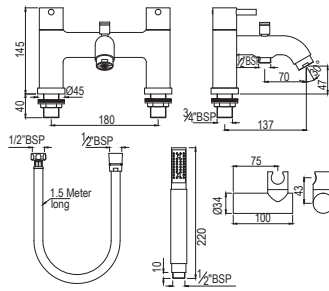
H Type Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 36.13 l/min\*



## FLR-5275

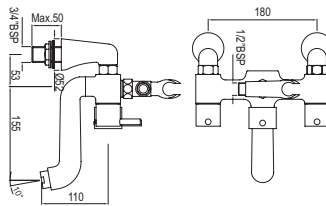
H Type Bath and Shower Mixer (without Shower & Shower Hose)  
Flow rate: 29.82 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



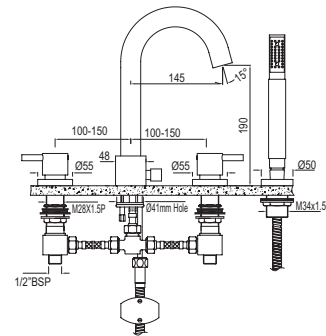
### FLR-5275SHK1

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555)  
Flow rate: 29.82 l/min\*



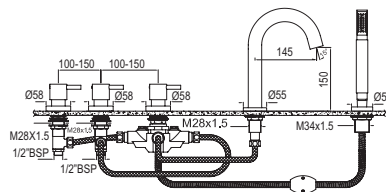
### FLR-5271N

Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch, Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 38.28 l/min\*



### FLR-5277N

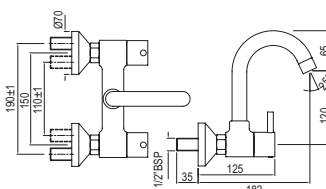
4-Hole Bath & Shower Mixer, Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 20.02 l/min\*



### FLR-5277A

5-Hole Bath & Shower Mixer, Deck Mounted

## Quarter Turn | Kitchen

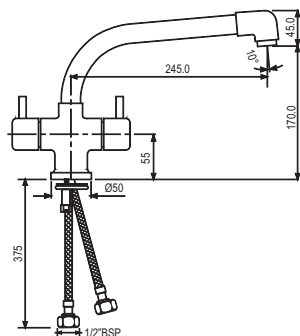


### FLR-5309N

Sink Mixer with Regular Swivel Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 19.34 l/min\*

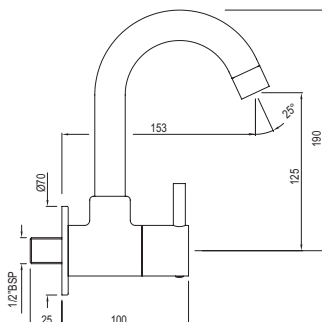
# FLORENTINE | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Kitchen



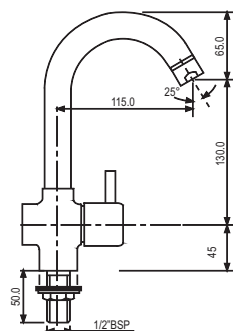
## FLR-5319NB

Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Extended Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 18 l/min\*



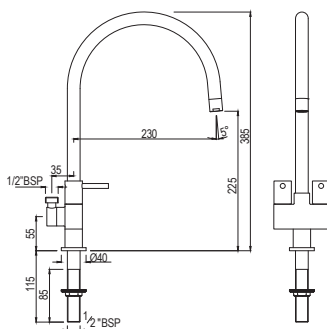
## FLR-5347N

Sink Tap with Regular Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 17.64 l/min\*



## FLR-5357N

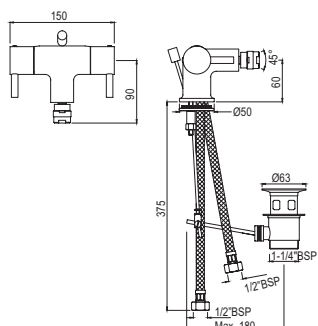
Sink Pillar Tap with Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 16.75 l/min\*



## FLR-5355N

Sink Pillar Tap with Provision for Connection to RO from Rear Side & Swinging Spout  
Flow rate: 14.43 l/min\*

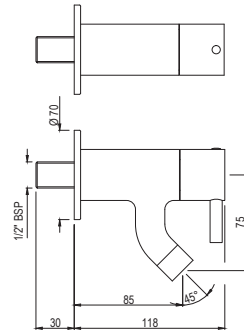
Quarter Turn | Bidet



## FLR-5613NB

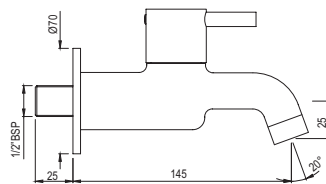
Monoblock Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



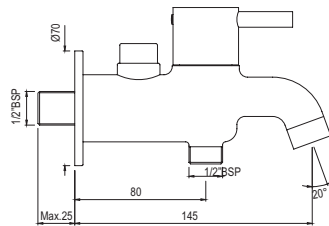
### FLR-5037N

Bib Tap (Angular Shape) with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 20.96 l/min\*



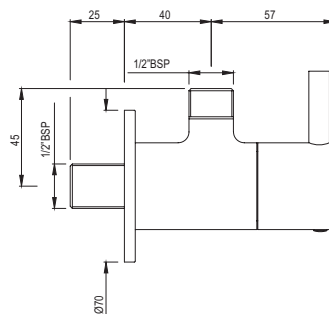
### FLR-5047N

Bib Tap (Straight Line Model) with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 17.8 l/min\*



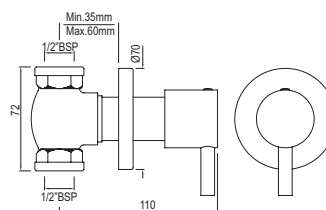
### FLR-5041N

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 17.96 l/min\*



### FLR-5053N

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 70.91 l/min\*

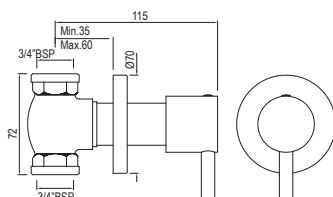


### FLR-5083N

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 l/min\*

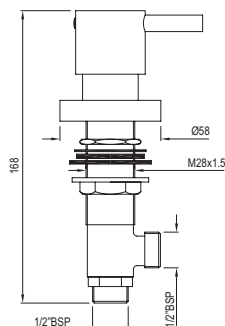
# FLORENTINE | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Taps



## FLR-5089N

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 69.65 l/min\*



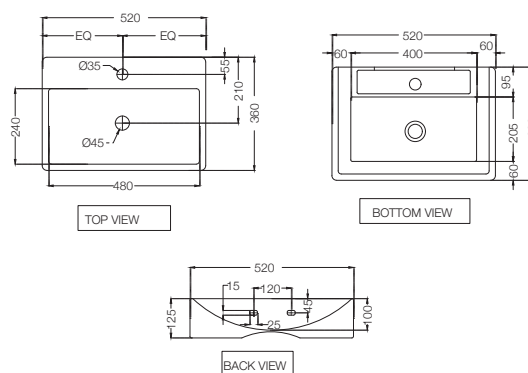
## FLR-5809

Deck Mounted Stop Valve  
Flow rate: 18.57 l/min\*

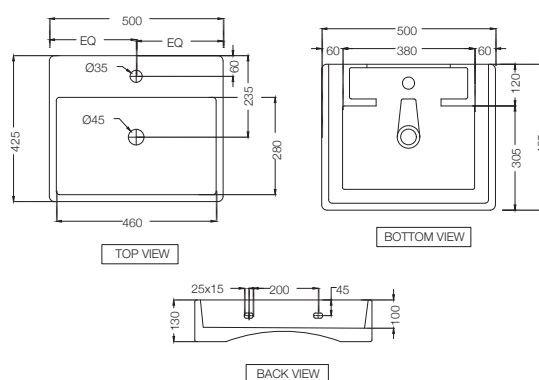




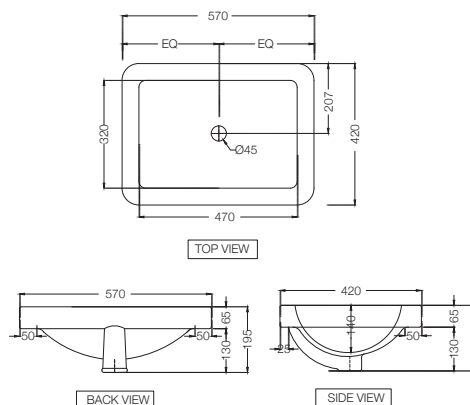
**FLS-WHT-5931**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 520x360x125 mm



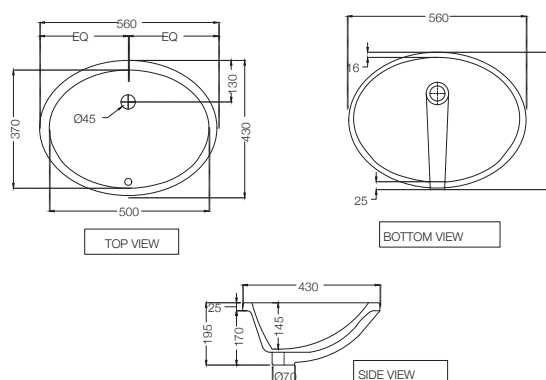
**FLS-WHT-5935**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 500x425x130 mm



**FLS-WHT-5601**  
Counter Top Basin,  
Size: 570x420x195 mm

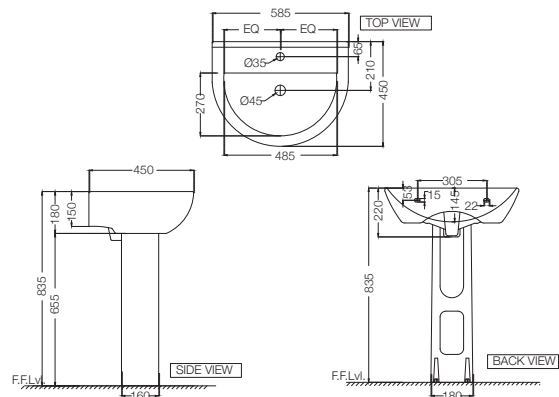


**FLS-WHT-5701**  
Under Counter Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 560x430x195 mm,  
Shape: Oval

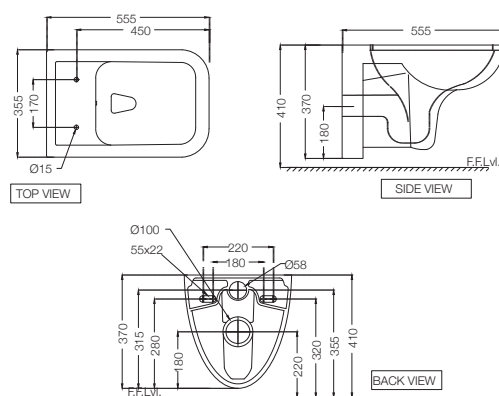




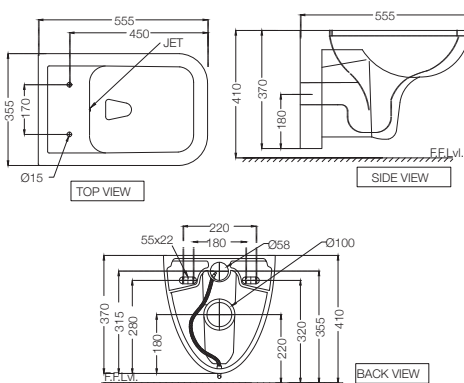
**FLS-WHT-5801**  
**Wall Hung Basin with Fixing**  
 Accessories,  
 Size: 585x450x220 mm  
**FLS-WHT-5301**  
**Full Pedestal for**  
 FLS-WHT-5801



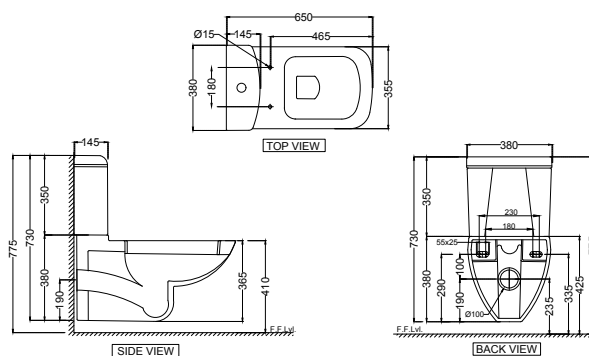
**FLS-WHT-5953UFSM**  
**Rimless Wall Hung WC** with  
 UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,  
 Hinges, Accessories Set,  
 Size: 355x555x370 mm



**FLS-WHT-5953JUFSM**  
**Rimless Wall Hung WC**  
 with Inbuilt Jet, UF Soft Close  
 Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
 Accessories Set,  
 Size: 355x555x370 mm



**FLS-WHT-5353PPZ**  
**Rimless Bowl with Cistern**  
 for Extended Wall Hung WC  
 with PP Soft Close Seat cover,  
 Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern  
 Fitting, Accessories Set, Size:  
 380x650x730 mm



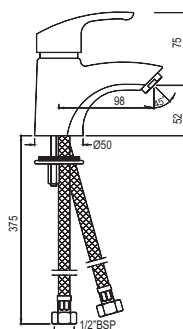
—  
EKO\*



\*For projects only

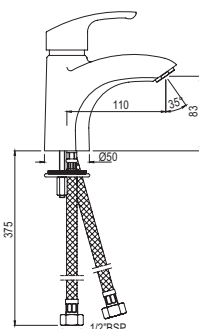
# EKO | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Basin



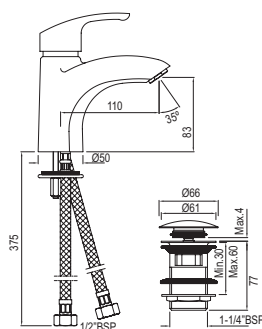
## EKO-33001B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16.2 l/min\*



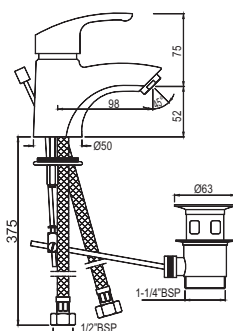
## EKO-33023B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-83 mm) without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 17.31 l/min\*



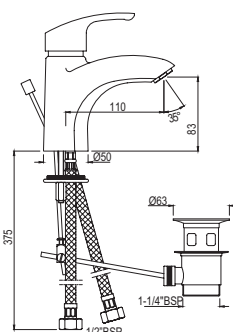
## EKO-33023BCLW

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-83 mm) without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 16 l/min\*



## EKO-33051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16 l/min\*

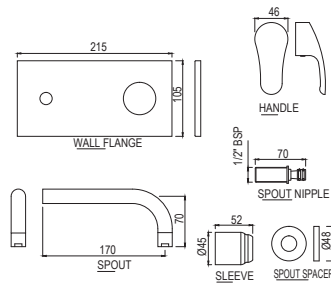


## EKO-33052B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-83mm) with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 17.4 l/min\*



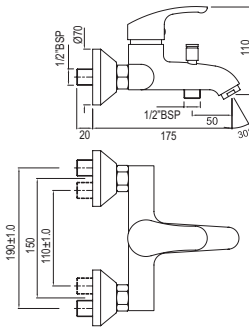
## Single Lever | Basin



### EKO-33233NK

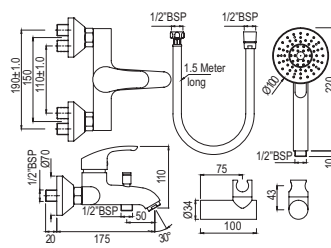
Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-In In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout, Two Separate Wall Flanges, Cartridge Sleeve and Operating Lever (Compatible In-Wall parts ALD-233NPSO or ALD-235NPSO are Sold Separately) Flow rate: 13.6 l/min\*

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



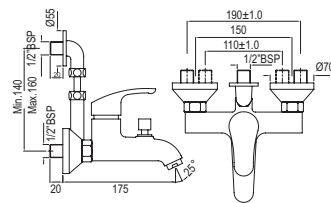
### EKO-33119

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted Flow rate: 15.9 l/min\*



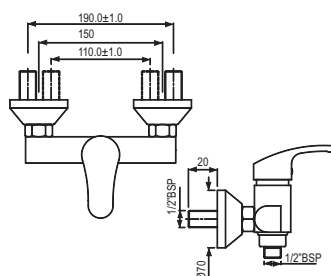
### EKO-33119SHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (1937, 571 & 555), Wall Mounted Flow rate: 15.90 l/min\*



### EKO-33141

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Overhead Shower from rear side with 50 mm Long Collar Pipe, Elbow, nuts & Washers on Upper Side, Wall Mounted Flow rate: 15.9 l/min\*



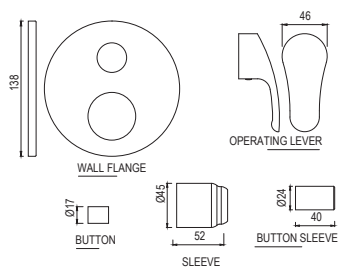
### EKO-33149

Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted Flow rate: 32.78 l/min\*



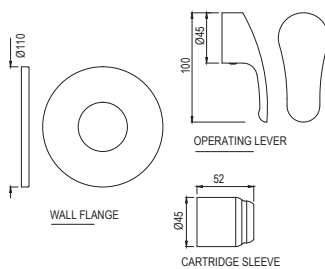
# EKO | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



## EKO-33055NK

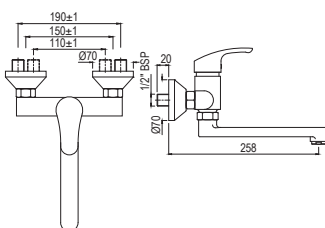
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-055N is Sold Separately)



## EKO-33227K

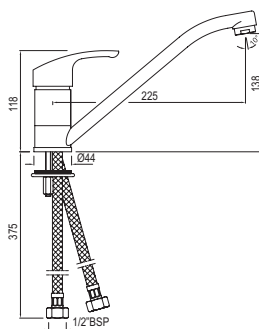
Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)

Single Lever | Kitchen



## EKO-33163

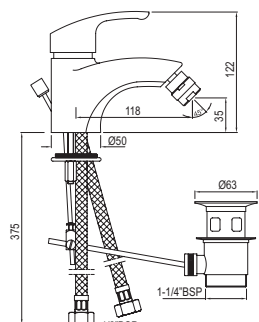
Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 16.44 l/min\*



## EKO-33173B

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.35 l/min\*

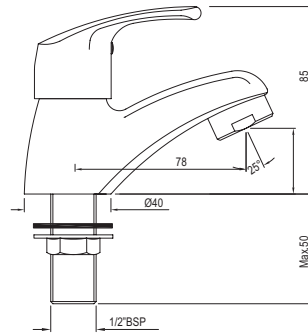
Single Lever | Bidet



## EKO-33213B

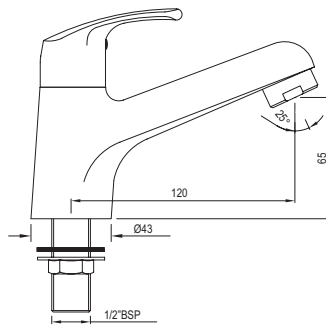
Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.15 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Basin



### EKO-33011

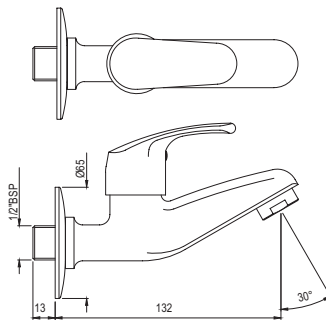
Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 22 l/min\*



### EKO-33021

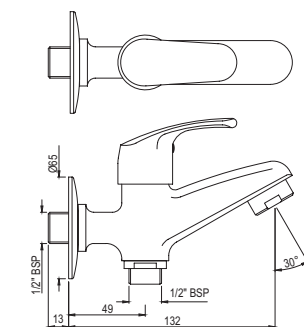
Basin Tap 1/2 Inch with Long Neck  
Flow rate: 18.28 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



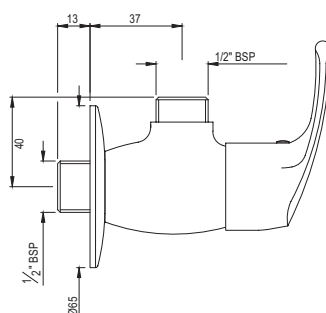
### EKO-33037

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 17 l/min\*



### EKO-33041

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 16.5 l/min\*

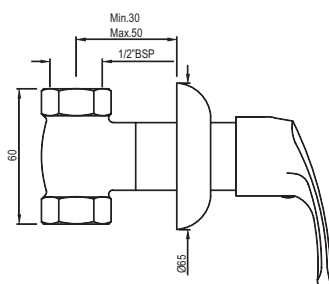


### EKO-33053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 30 l/min\*

# EKO | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Taps



## EKO-33069

In-Wall Stop Valve, Reduced Body with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 28.75 l/min\*

## COMBO PACK



EKO-CHR-33051B



EKO-CHR-33119



SHA-CHR-1110E

## EKO-B051W119SRP

Combo of Basin Mixer, Wall Mixer & Sliding Rail Pack (33051B, 33119 & 1110E)



# CONTINENTAL PRIME

Vintage Charm, Redefined









---

# NOW PRIMED TO BE THE PILLAR OF MODERN BATH DESIGN

Designed by  
**MICHAEL FOLEY**

Pillars are unique in being both decorative and structural.

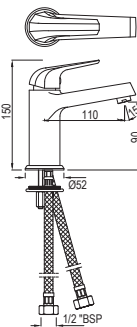
The 21st-century update of Jaquar's bestselling Continental collection takes inspiration from the timeless appeal and eternal solidity of India's ancient pillars.





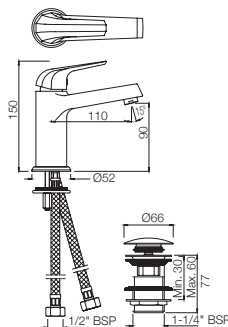
# CONTINENTAL PRIME | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Basin



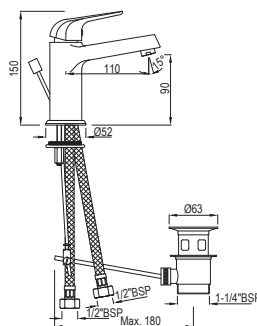
## COP-001BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 12.24 l/min\*



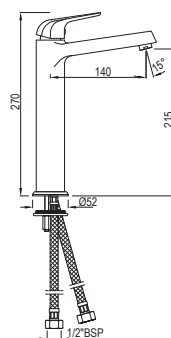
## COP-001BPMCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 12.24 l/min\*



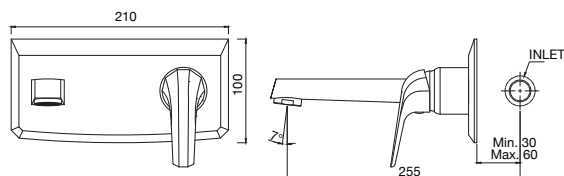
## COP-051BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 12.24 l/min\*



## COP-005BPM

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 12.00 l/min\*

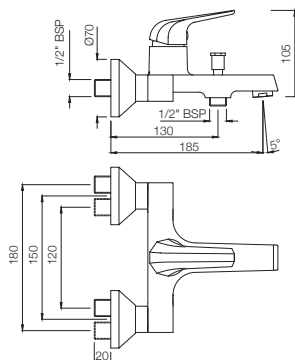


## COP-233NKPM

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-In In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.74 l/min\*

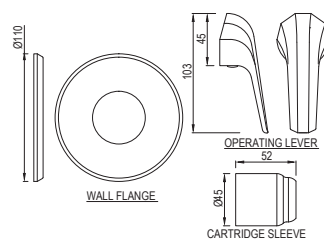
# CONTINENTAL PRIME | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



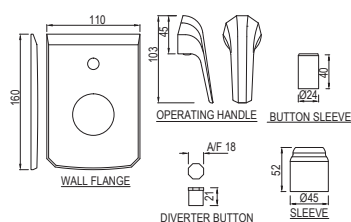
## COP-119PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 25.51 l/min\*



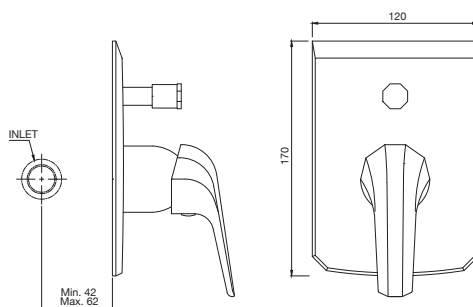
## COP-227KPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever  
In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge  
(Compatible In-Wall parts ALD-227 or  
ALD-229 are Sold Separately)



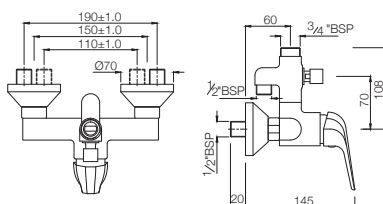
## COP-055KPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall  
Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part  
ALD-055N is Sold Separately)



## COP-065NKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall  
Diverter (Compatible In-Wall part  
ALD-065N is Sold Separately)

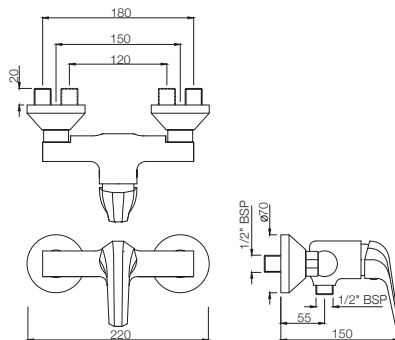


## COP-145PM

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision  
for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand  
Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 24.57 l/min\*



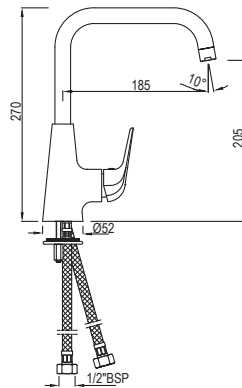
# CONTINENTAL PRIME | FAUCETS



## COP-149PM

Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 31.18 l/min\*

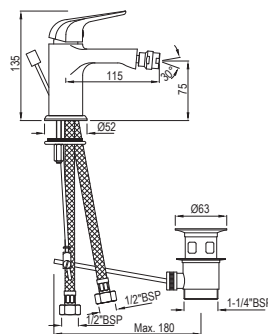
Single Lever | Kitchen



## COP-179BPM

Side Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with  
Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 11.77 l/min\*

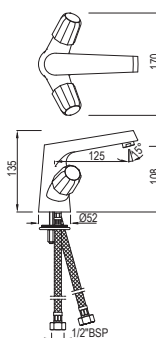
Single Lever | Bidet



## COP-213BPM

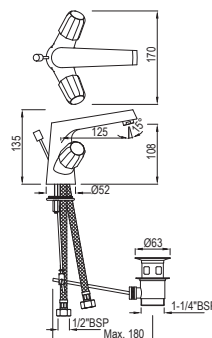
Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste  
& 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.44 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin



## COP-167BPM

Monoblock Basin Mixer without  
Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.83 l/min\*

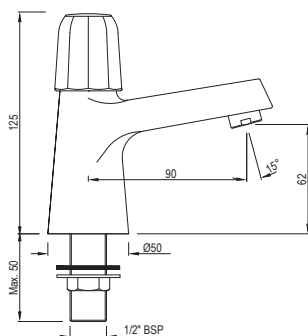


## COP-169BPM

Monoblock Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste  
& 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.83 l/min\*

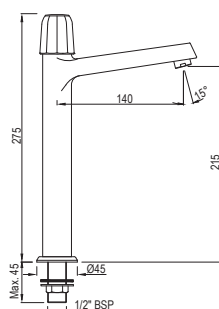
# CONTINENTAL PRIME | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Basin



## COP-011PM

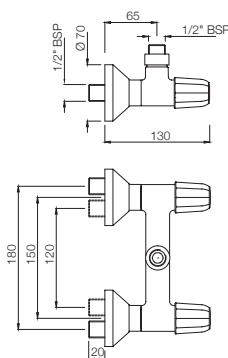
Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 14.94 l/min\*



## COP-021PM

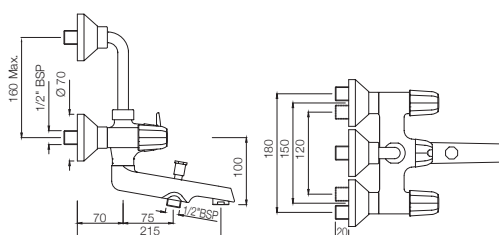
High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 13.89 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



## COP-209PM

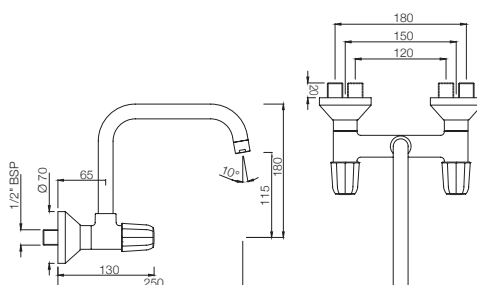
Shower Mixer  
Flow rate: 63.9 l/min\*



## COP-281PM

Bath & Shower Mixer 3-in-1 System  
with Provision for Hand Shower &  
Overhead Shower Complete with  
115 mm Long Bend Pipe,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 24.48 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Kitchen

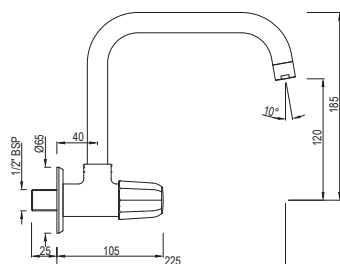


## COP-309PM

Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 16.7 l/min\*

# CONTINENTAL PRIME | FAUCETS

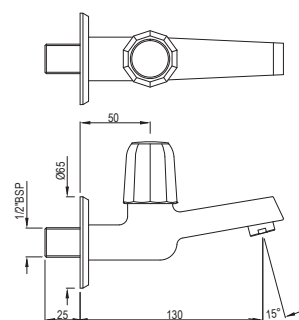
Quarter Turn | Kitchen



## COP-347PM

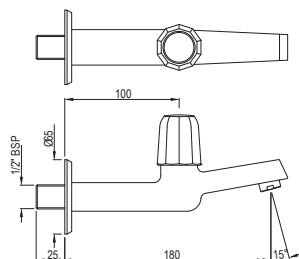
Sink Tap with Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 15.17 l/min\*

Taps



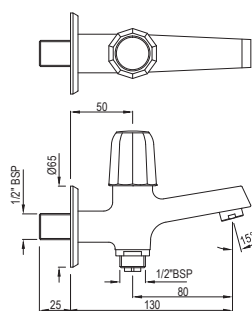
## COP-037PM

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.87 l/min\*



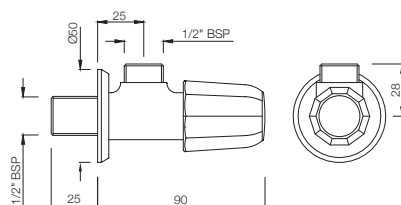
## COP-107PM

Long Body Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.9 l/min\*



## COP-041PM

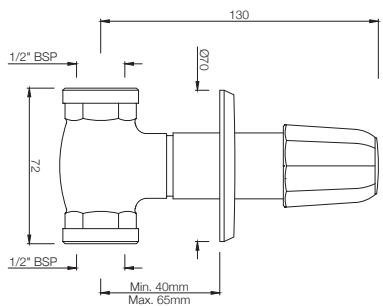
2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.66 l/min\*



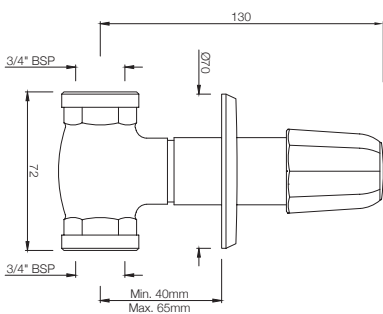
## COP-057PM

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 20.75 l/min\*

Taps



**COP-083PM**  
In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)



**COP-089PM**  
In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)



---

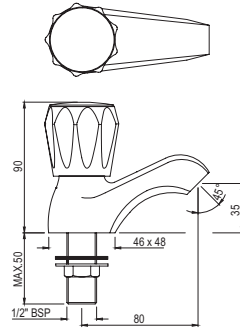
# CONTINENTAL

Elegance at its Best



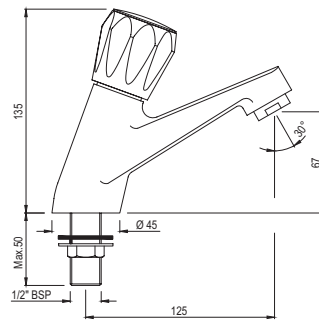


## Multi Turn | Basin



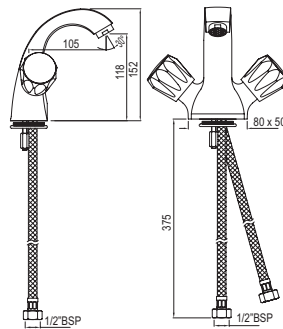
### CON-011KN

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 45.08 l/min\*



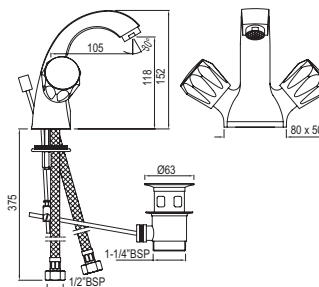
### CON-021KN

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch with Long Neck  
Flow rate: 46.70 l/min\*



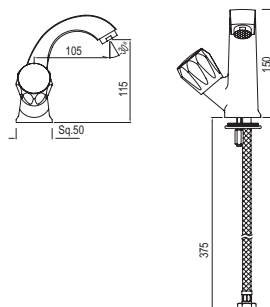
### CON-167KNB

Monoblock Basin Mixer without  
Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 21.58 l/min\*



### CON-169KNB

Monoblock Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste  
& 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 21.58 l/min\*



### CON-123BKN

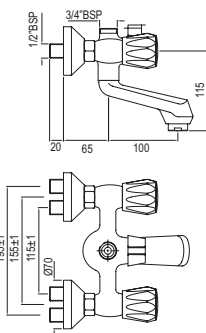
Basin Tap with Left Hand Operating  
Knob & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Also available

### CON-127BKN

Basin Tap with Right Hand Operating  
Knob & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 17.88 l/min\*

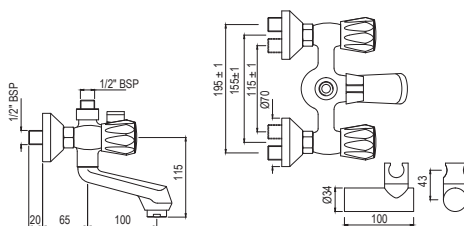
# CONTINENTAL | FAUCETS

Multi Turn | Bath & Shower



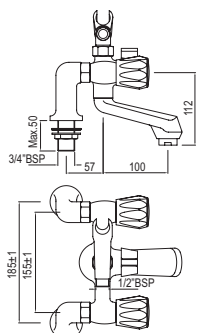
## CON-217KN

Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 28.12 l/min\*



## CON-267KN

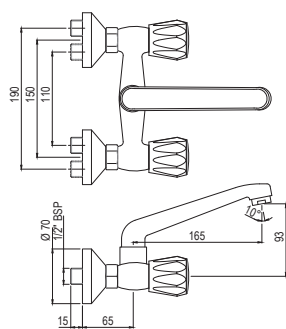
Bath & Shower Mixer with Connector for Hand Shower & Wall Bracket, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 28.12 l/min\*



## CON-271KN

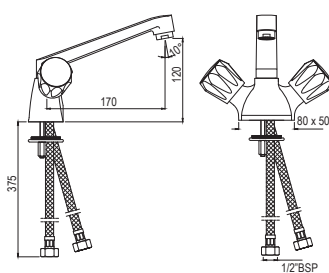
Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch, Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 28.12 l/min\*

Multi Turn | Kitchen



## CON-309KNM

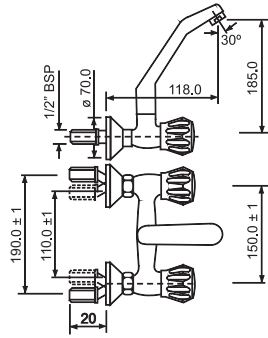
Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 23.52 l/min\*



## CON-309KNBM

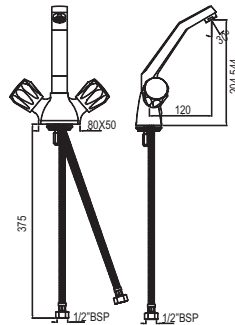
Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 21.09 l/min\*

Multi Turn | Kitchen



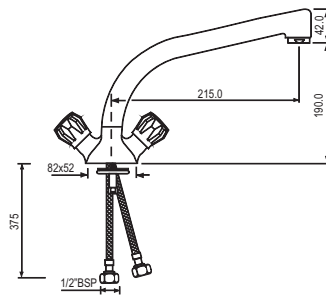
## CON-319KN

Sink Mixer with Swivel Raised J Shaped Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 21.09 l/min\*



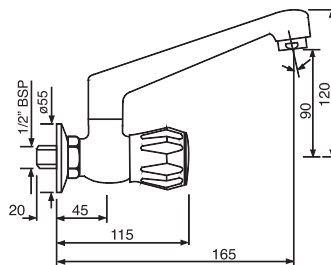
## CON-319KNB

Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Raised J Shaped Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 21.09 l/min\*



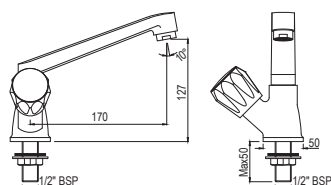
## CON-321KNB

Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Special Extended Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 21.52 l/min\*



## CON-347KNM

Sink Tap with Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 22.47 l/min\*

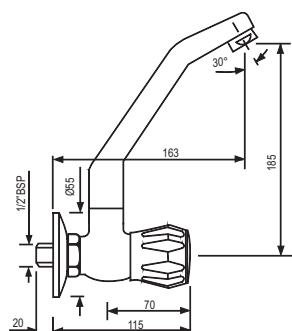


## CON-349KNM

Sink Pillar Tap with Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 22.47 l/min\*

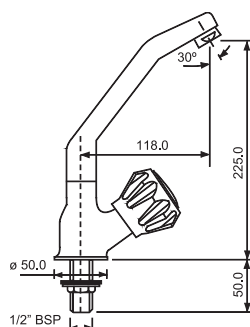
# CONTINENTAL | FAUCETS

Multi Turn | Kitchen



## CON-357KN

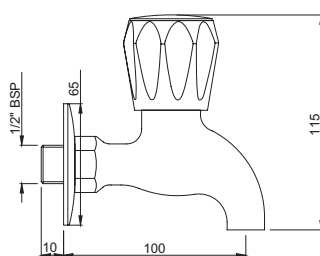
Sink Tap with Swivel Raised  
J Shaped Spout  
Flow rate: 21.12 l/min\*



## CON-359KN

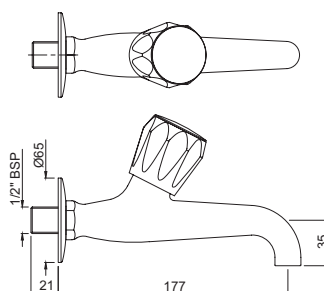
Sink Pillar Tap with Swivel  
Raised J Shaped Spout  
Flow rate: 21.12 l/min\*

Multi Turn | Taps



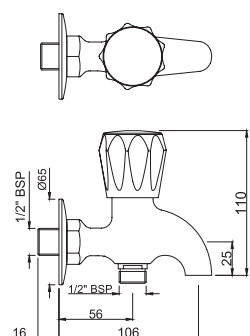
## CON-047KN

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 46.70 l/min\*



## CON-107KN

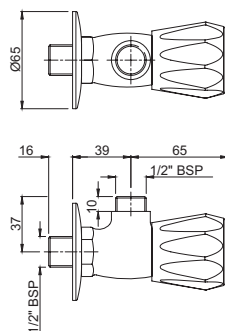
Long Body Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 42.07 l/min\*



## CON-041KNF

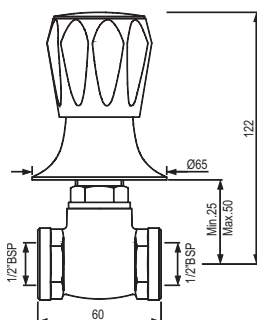
2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 44.15 l/min\*

## Multi Turn | Taps



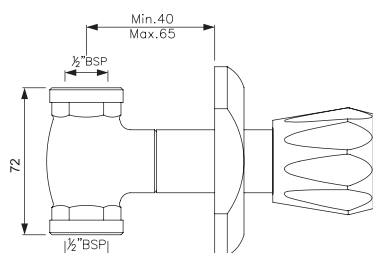
### CON-059KN

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*



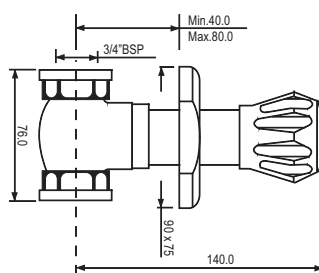
### CON-069KN

In-Wall Stop Valve, Reduced Body with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*



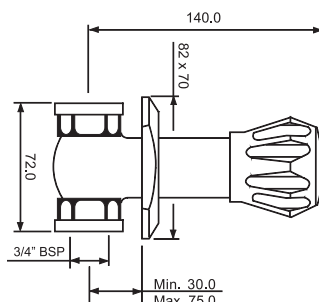
### CON-083KN

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*



### CON-087KN

In-Wall Stop Valve, Extra Heavy Body with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*



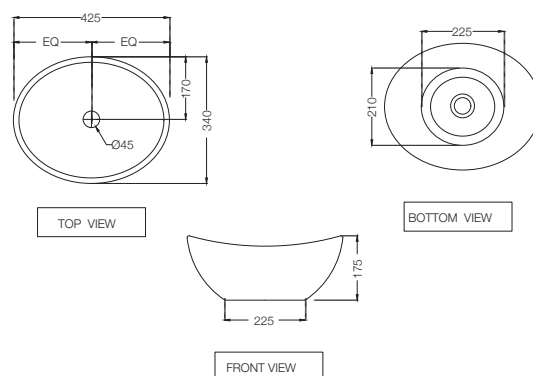
### CON-089KN

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*

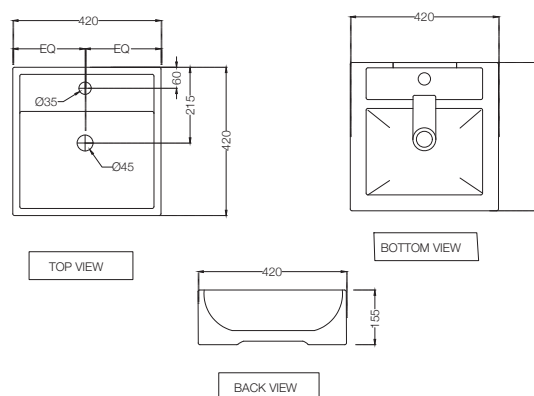




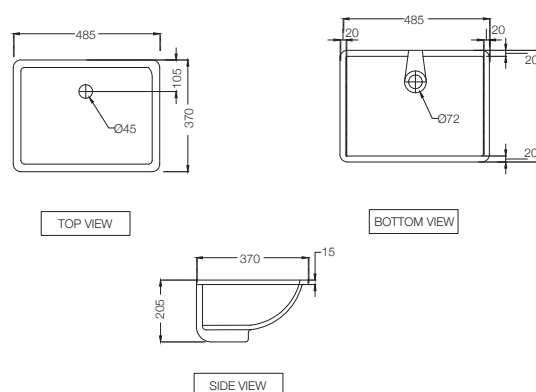
**CNS-WHT-903**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 425x340x175 mm



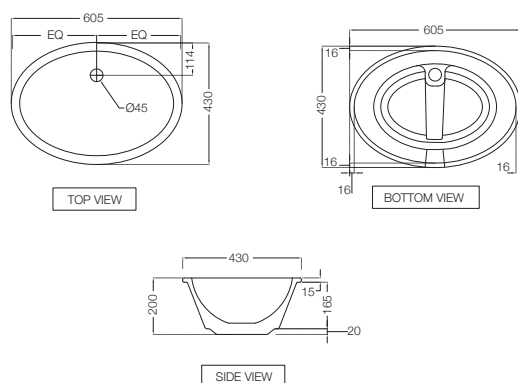
**CNS-WHT-905**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 420x420x155 mm



**CNS-WHT-701**  
Under Counter Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 485x370x205 mm,  
Shape: Rectangular

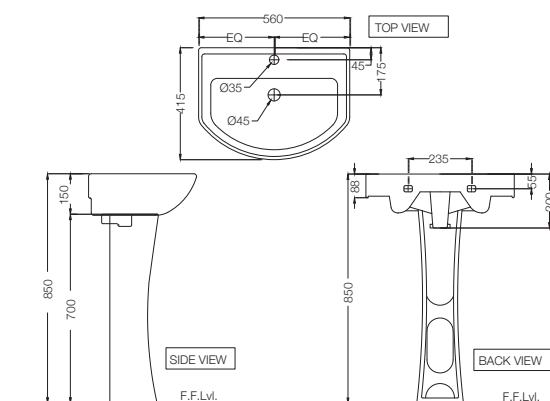


**CNS-WHT-705**  
Under Counter Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 605x430x200 mm,  
Shape: Oval

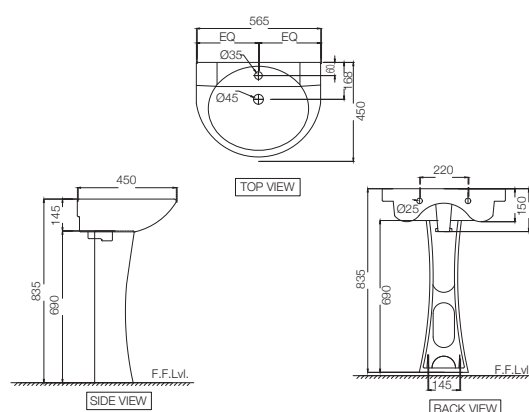




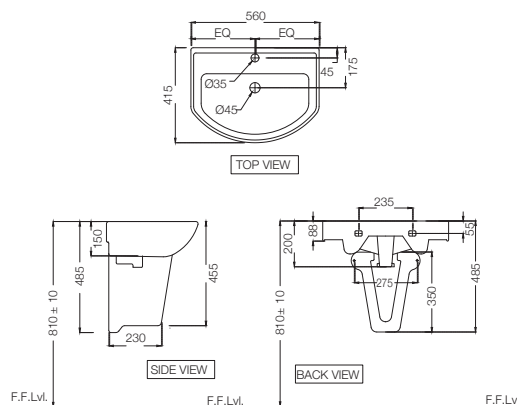
**CNS-WHT-801**  
Wall Hung Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 560x415x200 mm  
**CNS-WHT-301**  
Full Pedestal for CNS-WHT-801



Full pedestal wash basin  
**CNS-WHT-811**  
Wall Hung Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 565x450x195 mm  
**CNS-WHT-303**  
Full Pedestal for  
CNS-WHT-811



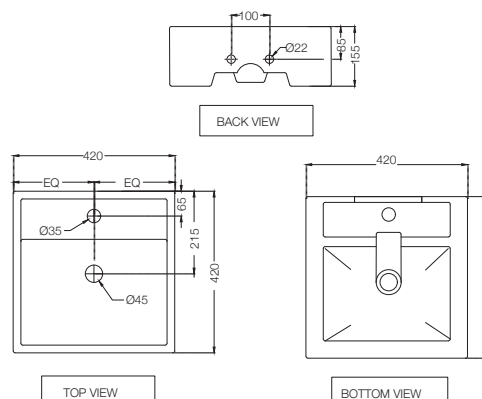
Half pedestal wash basin  
**CNS-WHT-801**  
Wall Hung Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 560x415x200 mm  
**CNS-WHT-305**  
Half Pedestal with  
Fixing Accessories for  
CNS-WHT-801



NEW

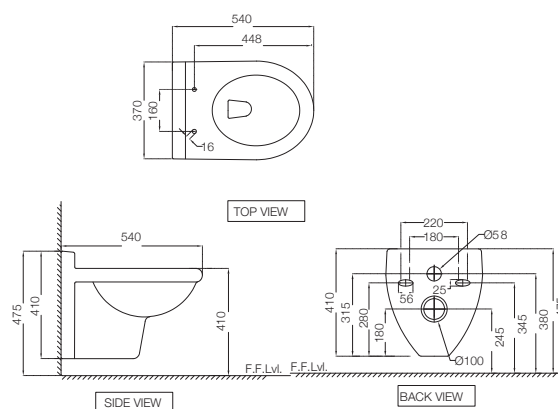


**CNS-WHT-813**  
Wall Hung Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 420x420x155 mm





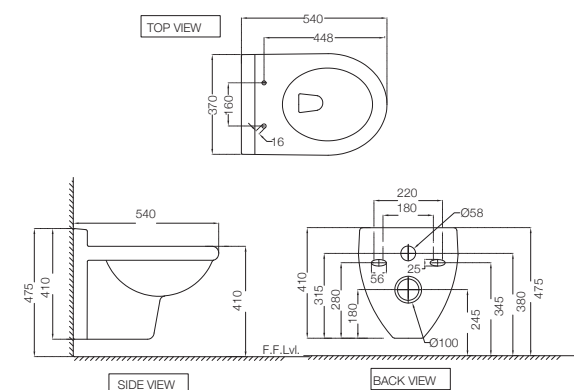
**CNS-WHT-959SPP**  
**Wall Hung WC** with PP Soft  
 Close Seat Cover, Hinges,  
 Accessories Set,  
 Size: 370x540x410 mm



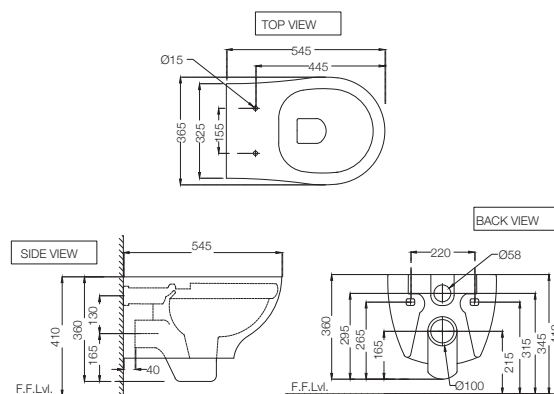
NEW



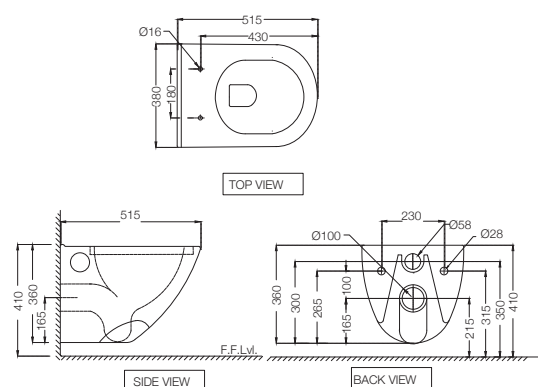
**CNS-WHT-959UF**  
**Wall Hung WC** with UF Soft  
 Close Seat Cover, Hinges,  
 Accessories Set,  
 Size: 370x540x410 mm



**CNS-WHT-961SPP**  
**Wall Hung WC** with PP Soft  
 Close Seat Cover, Hinges,  
 Accessories Set,  
 Size: 365x545x360 mm



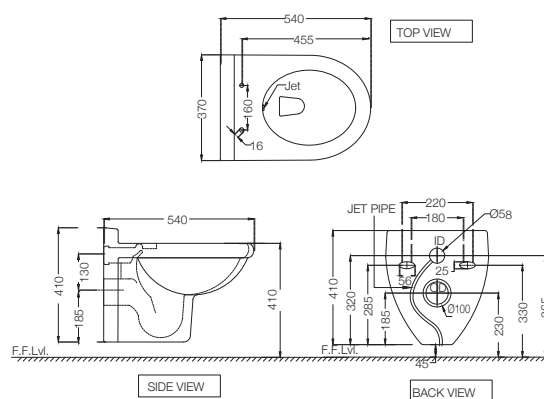
**CNS-WHT-963UFSM**  
**Rimless Wall Hung WC** with  
 UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,  
 Hinges, Accessories Set,  
 Size: 380x515x360 mm





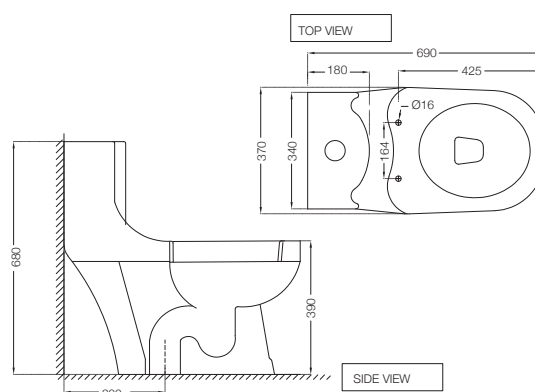
### CNS-WHT-959JSPP

Wall Hung WC with In-Built Jet, PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Accessories Set, Size: 370x540x410 mm



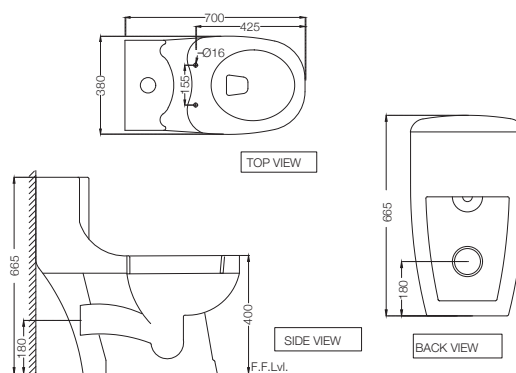
### CNS-WHT-851S300SPP

Single Piece WC with PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 370x690x680 mm, S Trap- 300 mm



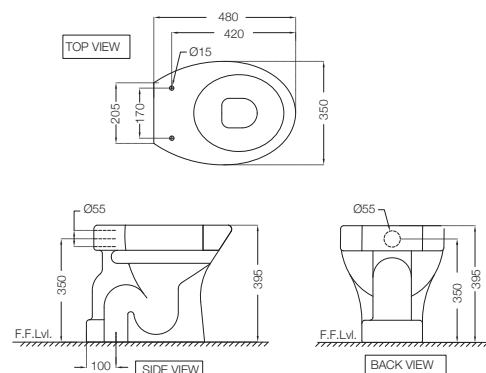
### CNS-WHT-851P180SPP

Single Piece WC with PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 380x700x665 mm, P Trap- 180 mm



### CNS-WHT-551SSPP

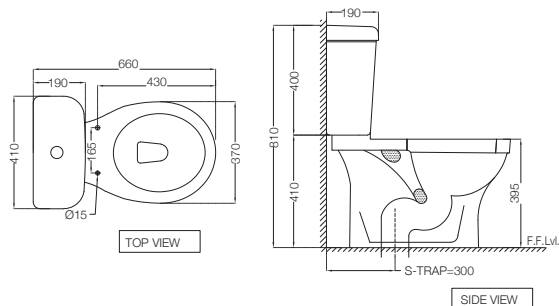
EWC with PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 350x480x395 mm, S Trap





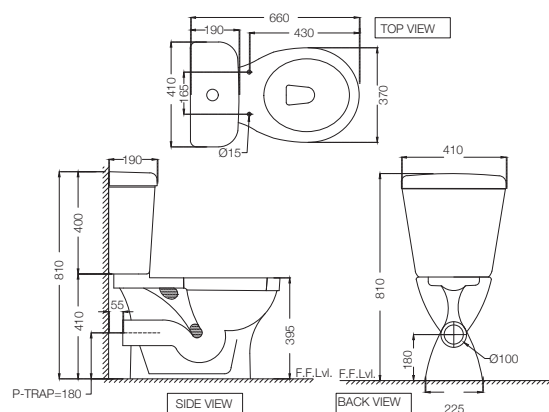
## CNS-WHT-751S300SPPZ

**Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC**  
with PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set,  
Size: 410x660x810 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm



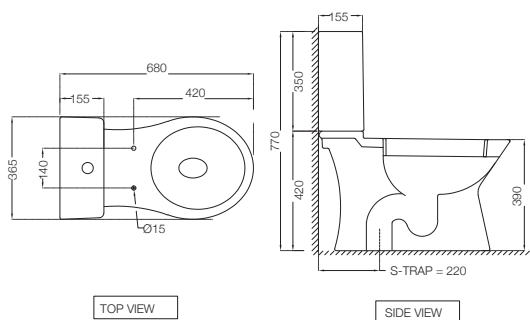
## CNS-WHT-751P180SPPZ

**Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC**  
with PP Soft Close Seat  
Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern  
Fitting, Fixing Accessories  
and Accessories Set,  
Size: 410x660x810 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm



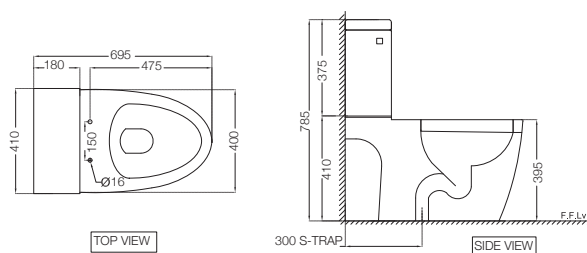
## CNS-WHT-755S220SPPZ

**Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC**  
with PP Soft Close Seat  
Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern  
Fitting, Fixing Accessories  
and Accessories Set,  
Size: 365x680x770 mm,  
S Trap- 220 mm



## CNS-WHT-757NS300SPPSZ

**Bowl with Side Flush Cistern**  
for Coupled WC with PP Soft  
Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Single  
Side Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
Accessories and Accessories Set,  
Size: 410x695x785 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm

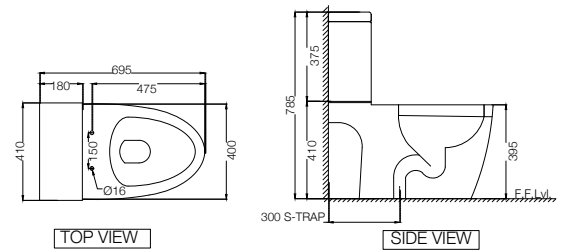






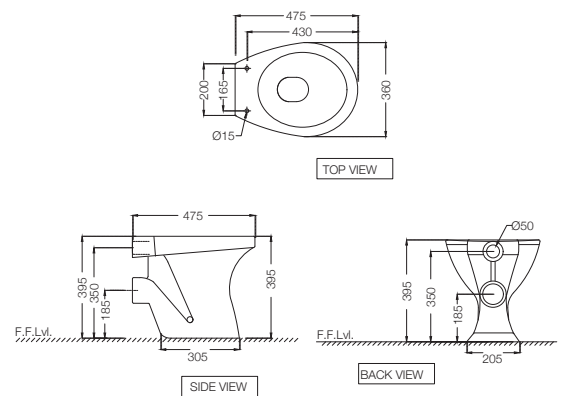
### CNS-WHT-757NS300SPPZ

**Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC** with PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 410x695x785 mm, S Trap- 300 mm



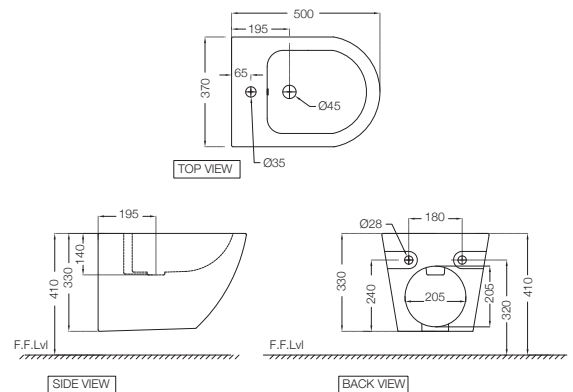
### CNS-WHT-551PSPP

**EWC** with PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 360x475x395mm, P Trap



### CNS-WHT-153

**Installation Wall Hung Bidet** with Accessories Set, Size: 370x500x330 mm

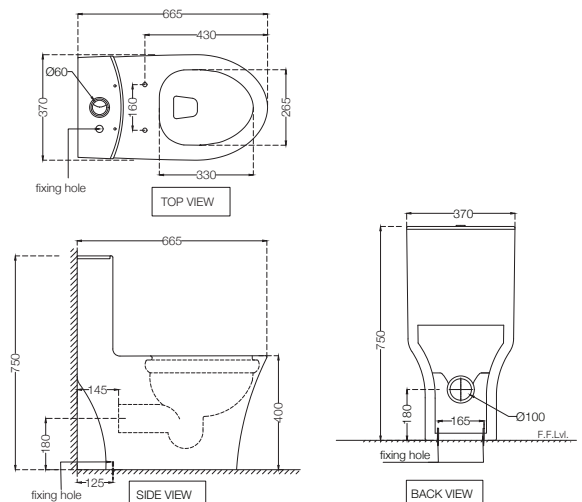


NEW



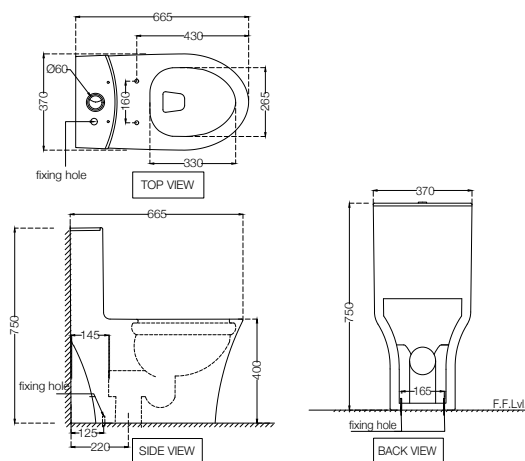
### CNS-WHT-853P180SPPSM

**Rimless Single Piece WC** with PP Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fittings, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 370x665x750 mm, P Trap- 180 mm



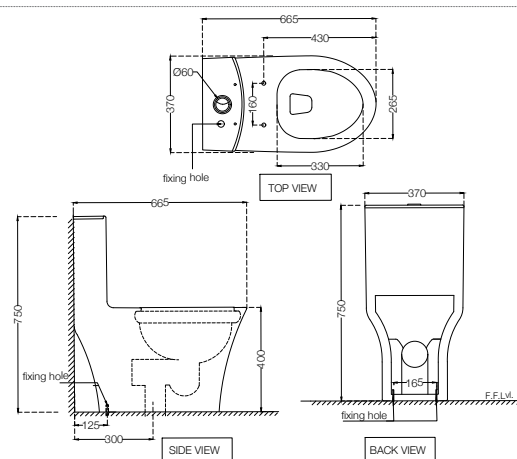
CNS-WHT-853S220SPPSM

**Rimless Single Piece WC**  
with PP Soft Close Slim Seat  
Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern  
Fittings, Fixing Accessories and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 370x665x750 mm,  
S Trap- 220 mm



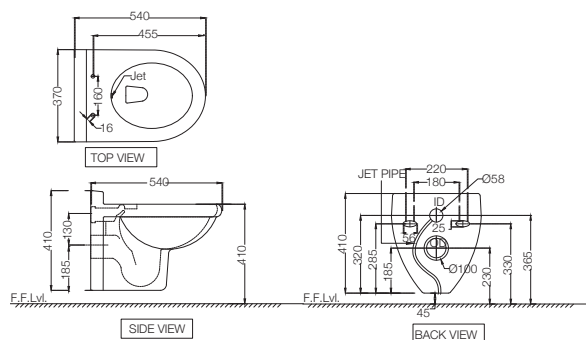
## CNS-WHT-853S300SPPSM

**Rimless Single Piece WC**  
with PP Soft Close Slim Seat  
Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern  
Fittings, Fixing Accessories and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 370x665x750 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm



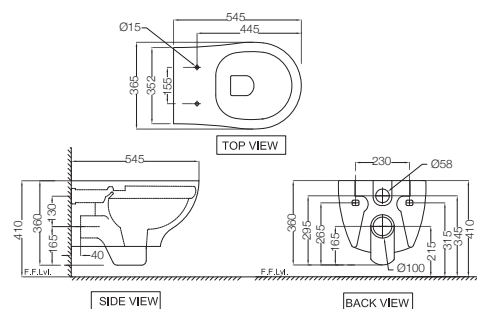
## CNS-WHT-959JUF

**Wall Hung WC** with In-Built  
Jet, UF Soft Close Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Accessories Set,  
Size: 370x540x410 mm



## CNS-WHT-961 UF

**Wall Hung WC** with UF Soft  
Close Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 365x545x360 mm





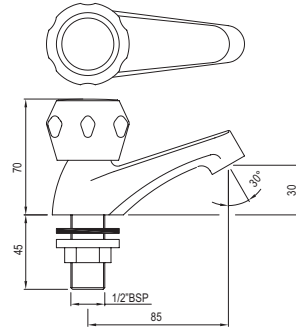


# ASTRA

Form Meets Functionality.



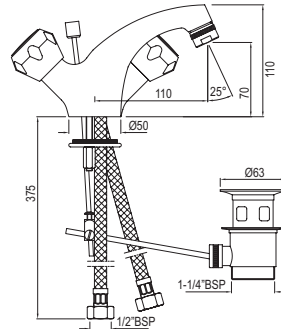
## Quarter Turn | Basin



### AQT-3011

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch

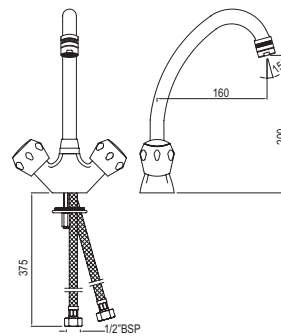
Flow rate: 23.94 l/min\*



### AQT-3169B

Monoblock Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste  
& 375 mm Long Braided Hoses

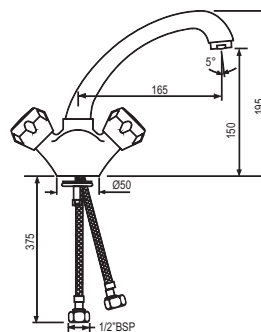
Flow rate: 20.42 l/min\*



### AQT-3171B

Monoblock Basin Mixer with Swivel Pipe  
Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses

Flow rate: 19.79 l/min\*

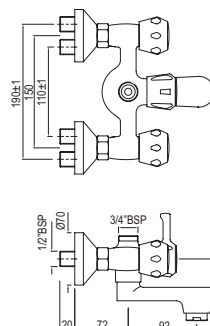


### AQT-3181B

Monoblock Basin Mixer with Swivel  
Casted Round Shape Spout & 375 mm  
Long Braided Hoses

Flow rate: 20.01 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



### AQT-3517A

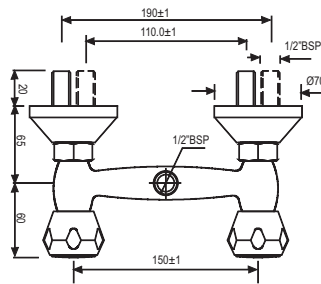
Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for  
Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted

Flow rate: 20.01 l/min\*



# ASTRA | FAUCETS

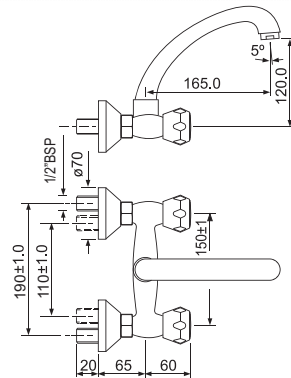
Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



## AQT-3209

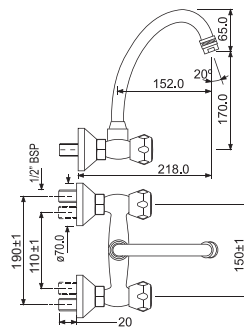
Shower Mixer  
Flow rate: 56.69 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Kitchen



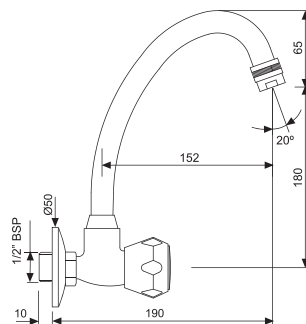
## AQT-3309

Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 21.69 l/min\*



## AQT-3319

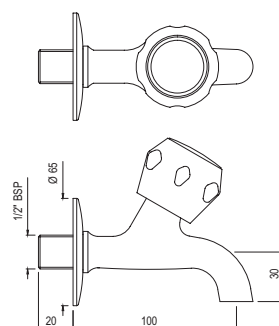
Sink Mixer with Swivel Pipe Spout,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 33.19 l/min\*



## AQT-3357

Sink Tap with Swivel Pipe Spout  
Flow rate: 18.95 l/min\*

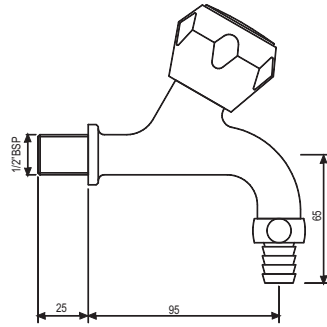
Quarter Turn | Taps



## AQT-3047

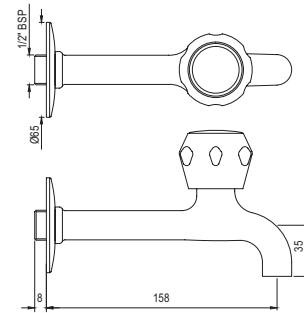
Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 37.70 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



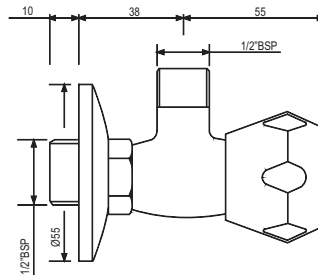
### AQT-3049

Bib Tap with Nozzle  
Flow rate: 24.94 l/min\*



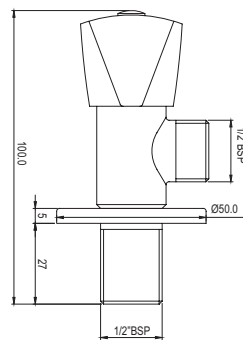
### AQT-3107

Bib Tap Long Body with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 37.70 l/min\*



### AQT-3053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 21.40 l/min\*



### AQT-3057P

Angle Valve with Triangular Handle  
& Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 21.20 l/min\*

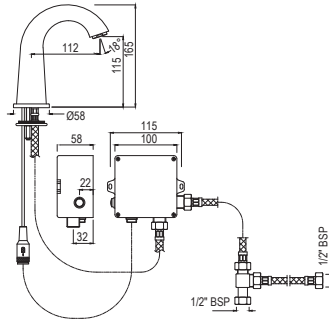
# — SENSOR

Stimulatingly Intelligent



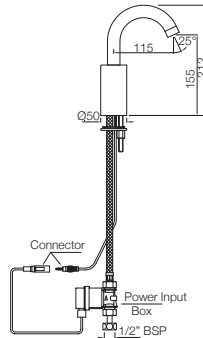


## Sensor | Basin



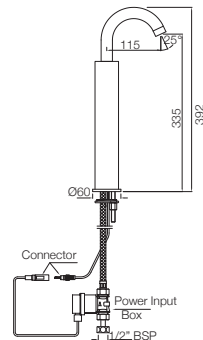
### SNR-51011N

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck Mounted Complete with Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.30 l/min\*



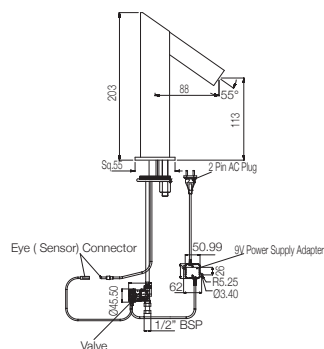
### SNR-51021

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck Mounted Complete with Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.78 l/min\*



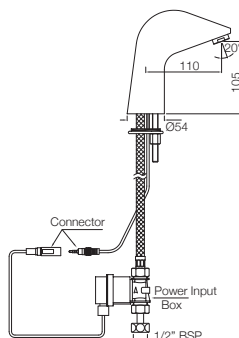
### SNR-51021A

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck Mounted Complete with 175 mm Extended Body & Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.78 l/min\*



### SNR-51001SQ

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin in Square Shape Deck Mounted Complete with Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 13.16 l/min\*

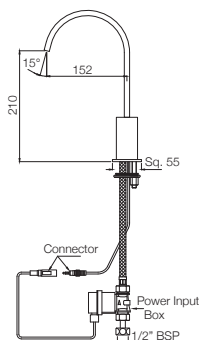


### SNR-51027

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck Mounted Complete with Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 13.43 l/min\*

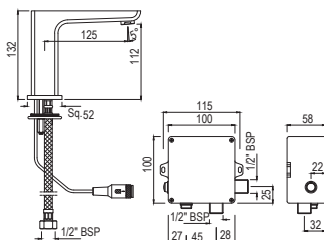
# SENSOR | FAUCETS

Sensor | Basin



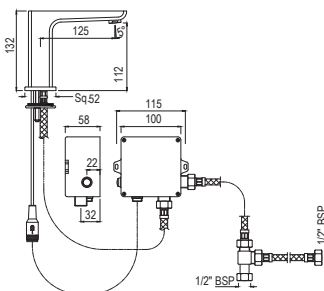
## SNR-51033

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin  
Deck Mounted Complete with  
Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 7.20 l/min\*



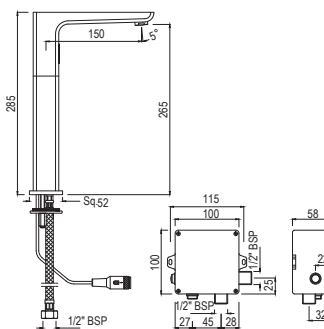
## SNR-35019PM

Kubix Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash  
Basin Deck mounted Complete with  
Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 11.80 l/min\*



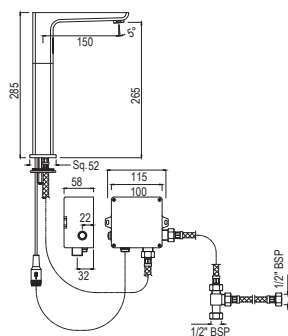
## SNR-35019PMPK

Kubix Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash  
Basin Deck mounted Complete with  
Control Box & Pre-mixed Water Supply  
Kit (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 11.80 l/min\*



## SNR-35017PM

Kubix Prime High Neck Sensor Faucet  
for Wash Basin Deck mounted Complete  
with Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 11.90 l/min\*

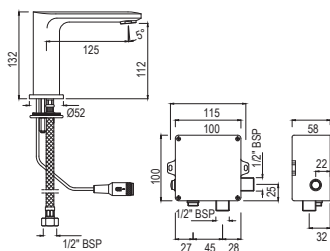


## SNR-35017PMPK

Kubix Prime High Neck Sensor Faucet  
for Wash Basin Deck mounted Complete  
with Control Box & Pre-mixed Water  
Supply Kit (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 11.90 l/min\*

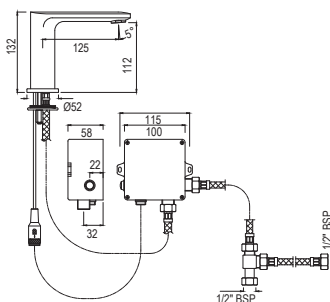


Sensor | Basin



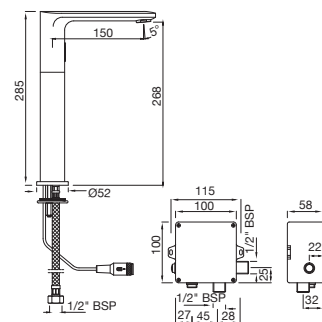
## SNR-15019PM

Opal Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash  
Basin Deck mounted Complete with  
Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.15 l/min\*



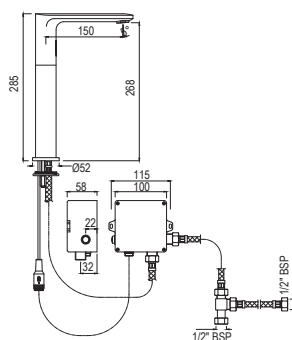
## SNR-15019PMPK

Opal Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash  
Basin Deck mounted Complete with  
Control Box & Pre-mixed Water Supply  
Kit (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.15 l/min\*



## SNR-15017PM

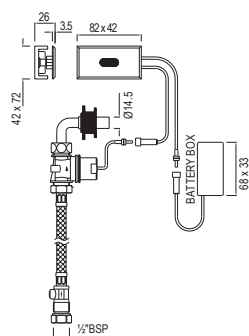
Opal Prime High Neck Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck mounted Complete with Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.20 l/min\*



## SNR-15017PMPK

Opal Prime High Neck Sensor Faucet for  
Wash Basin Deck mounted Complete  
with Control Box & Pre-mixed Water  
Supply Kit (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.20 l/min\*

Sensor | Urinal

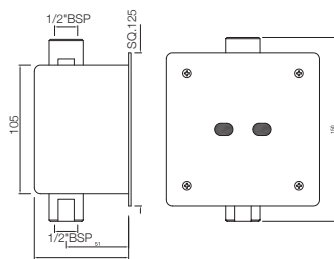
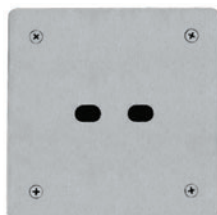


## SNR-51097

Sensor Flush Valve for Urinal Complete  
with Installation Kit (Battery Operated)  
Suitable for Urinal (URS-WHT-13255)  
Flow rate: 2.0 l/f\*\*

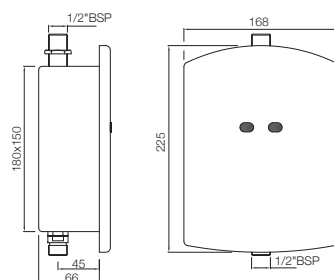
# SENSOR | FAUCETS

## Sensor | Urinal



### SNR-STL-51083

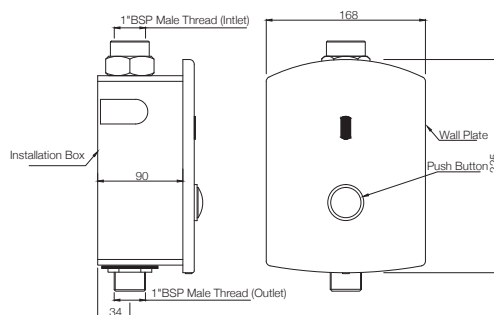
Sensor Flush Valve for Urinal Complete with Mini Installation Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 2.0 l/f\*\*



### SNR-STL-51087

Sensor Flush Valve for Urinal Complete with Installation Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 2.0 l/f\*\*

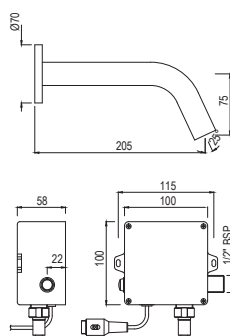
## Sensor | Water Closet



### SNR-STL-51093N

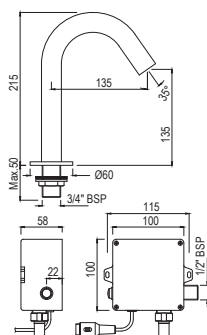
Sensor Flush Valve for Western Commode with Provision for Manual Operation Also, Complete with Installation Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 11.90 l/min\*

## Sensor | Blush Sensor



### SNR-51443

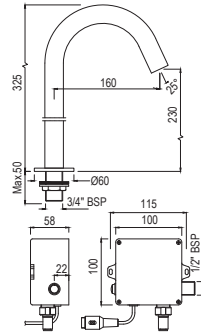
Blush Wall Mounted Sensor Faucet with Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 8.50 l/min\*



### SNR-51445

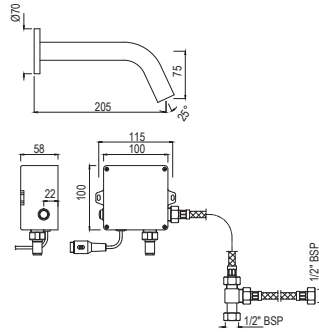
Blush Deck Mounted Sensor Faucet with Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 9.50 l/min\*

## Sensor | Blush Sensor



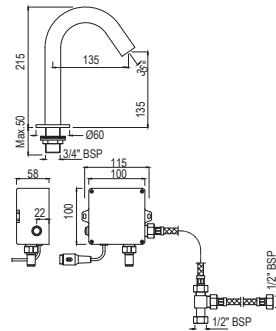
### SNR-51449

Blush High Neck Deck Mounted  
Sensor Faucet with Control Box  
(Battery Operated)  
Flow rate:8.20 l/min\*



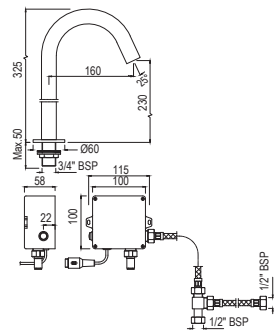
### SNR-51443PK

Blush Wall Mounted Sensor Faucet with  
Control Box & Pre-mixed Water Supply  
Kit (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate:8.50 l/min\*



### SNR-51445PK

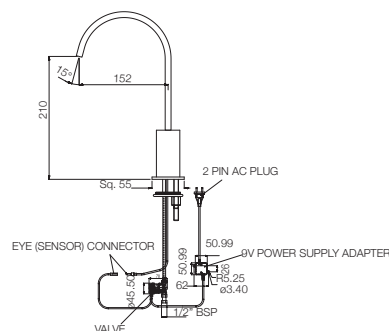
Blush Deck Mounted Sensor Faucet with  
Control Box & Pre-mixed Water Supply  
Kit (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 9.50 l/min\*



### SNR-51449PK

Blush High Neck Deck Mounted Sensor  
Faucet with Control Box & Pre-mixed  
Water Supply Kit (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate:8.20 l/min\*

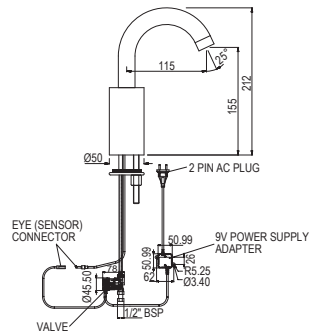
## Sensor Faucets with 9V Transformer & Battery Operated



### SNR-51033EB

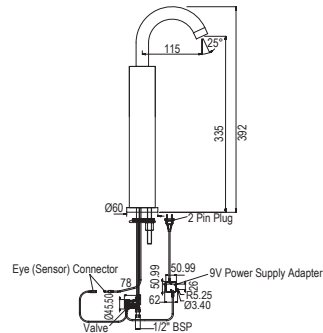
Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin in  
Rectangular Shape (9V Transformer &  
Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 7.20 l/min\*

# SENSOR | FAUCETS



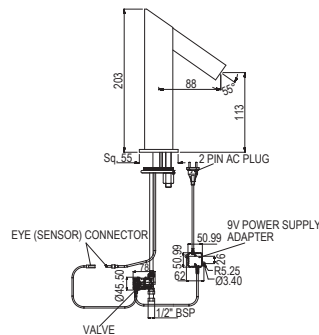
## SNR-51021EB

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin  
(9V Transformer & Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.78 l/min\*



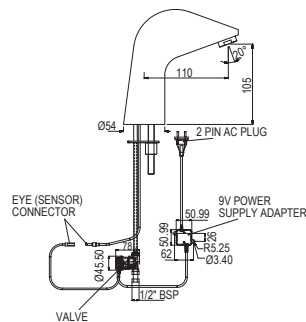
## SNR-51021AEB

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin with  
175 mm Extension Body (9V Transformer  
& Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 14.19 l/min\*



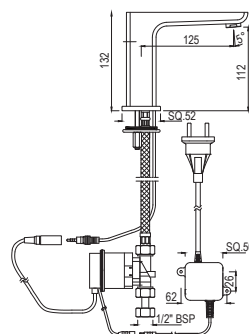
## SNR-51001SQEB

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin in Square  
Shape with Base Flange (9V Transformer  
& Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 14.19 l/min\*



## SNR-51027EB

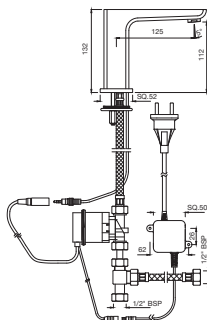
Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin (9V  
Transformer & Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 14.19 l/min\*



## SNR-35019PMEB

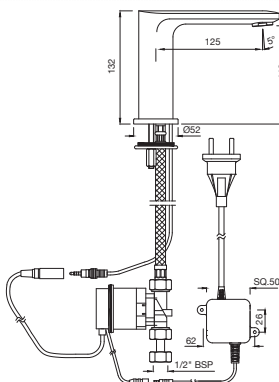
Kubix Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash  
Basin (9V Transformer & Provision for  
Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 11.80 l/min\*

Sensor Faucets with 9V Transformer & Provision for Battery Operated



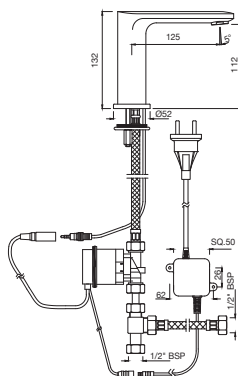
## SNR-35019PMEBPK

Kubix Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin with Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (9V Transformer & Provision for Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 11.80 l/min\*



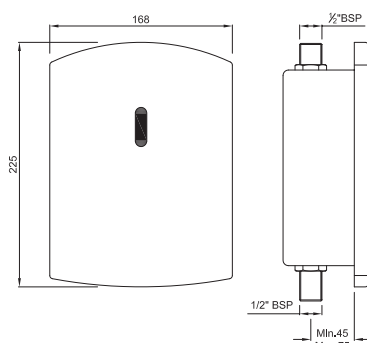
## SNR-15019PMEB

Opal Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin (9V Transformer & Provision for Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.15 l/min\*



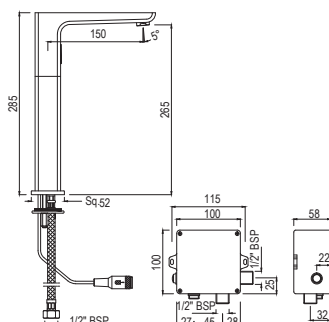
## SNR-15019PMEBPK

Opal Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin with Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (9V Transformer & Provision for Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.15 l/min\*



## SNR-STL-51077E

Sensor In-Wall Type Flush Valve for Urinal Complete set with Installation Box & Control Valve (9V Transformer)  
Flow rate: 19.30 l/min\*

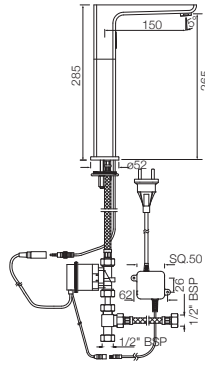


## SNR-35017PMEB

Kubix Prime High Neck Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin (9V Transformer & Provision for Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 11.90 l/min\*

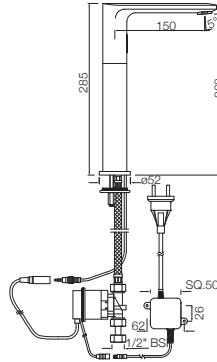


## SENSOR | FAUCETS



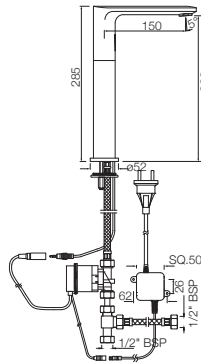
### SNR-35017PMEBPK

Kubix Prime High Neck Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin with Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (9V Transformer & Provision for Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 11.90 l/min\*



### SNR-15017PMEB

Opal Prime High Neck Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin (9V Transformer & Provision for Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.20 l/min\*



### SNR-15017PMEBPK

Opal Prime High Neck Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin with Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (9V Transformer & Provision for Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.20 l/min\*



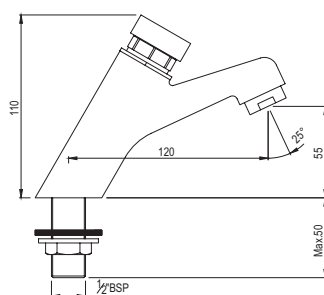
---

# PRESSMATIC TAPS

Saves Water Every Second

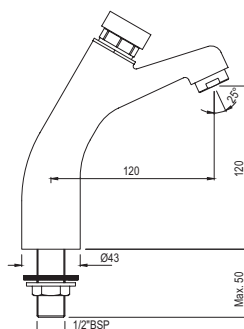


## Basin



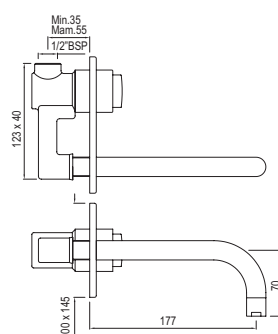
### PRS-031

Non-Concussive Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 16.72 l/min\*



### PRS-031L65

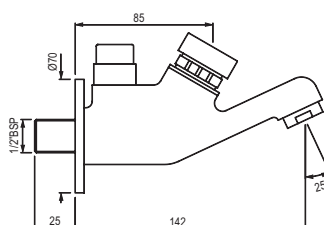
Non-Concussive Basin Tap with 65 mm  
Extension Body  
Flow rate: 15.74 l/min\*



### PRS-061

Non-Concussive Basin Tap,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 14.32 l/min\*

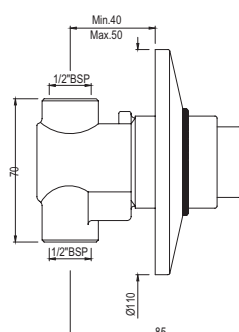
## Taps



### PRS-043

Non-Concussive Bib Tap  
Flow rate: 17 l/min\*

## Urinals

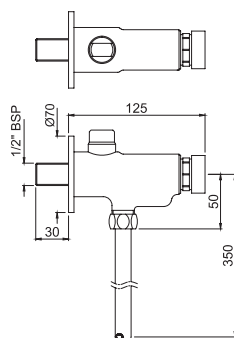


### PRS-073

Non-Concussive In-Wall Urinal Valve  
Flow rate: 2.0 l/f\*\*

# PRESSMATIC | FAUCETS

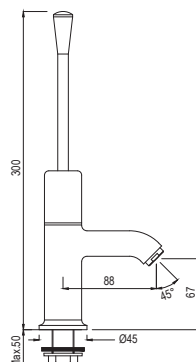
## Urinals



### PRS-077

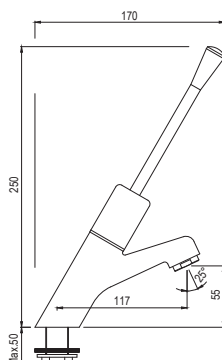
Non-Concussive Urinal Valve  
Flow rate: 3.85 lpf\*\*

## New Age Pressmatic



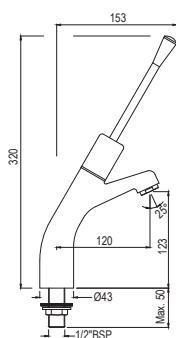
### PRS-001MED

Non-Concussive (Straight Line Model)  
Basin Tap with Elbow Operated  
Extended Lever  
Flow rate: 16.72 l/min\*



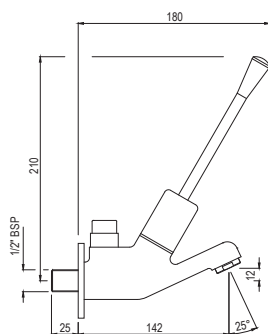
### PRS-031MED

Non-Concussive Basin Tap with Elbow  
Operated Extended Lever  
Flow rate: 16.72 l/min\*



### PRS-031L65MED

Non-Concussive Basin Tap with 65 mm  
Extension Body & Elbow Operated  
Extended Lever  
Flow rate: 15.75 l/min\*

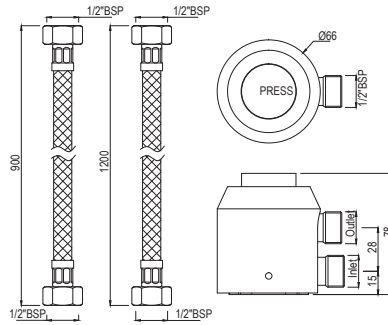


### PRS-043MED

Non-Concussive Bib Tap with Elbow  
Operated Extended Lever  
Flow rate: 17.00 l/min\*

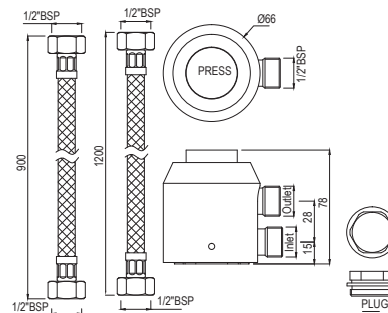


New Age Pressmatic



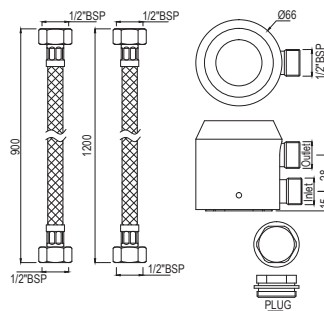
## PRS-STL-033EF

Exposed Foot Operated Non-Concussive Valve for Basin Taps & Spouts (Table Mounted Model) with Two 900 & 1200 mm Long Braided Hoses with 15 mm Nuts



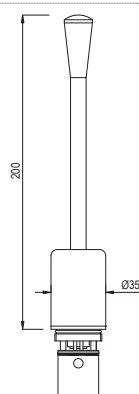
## PRS-STL-033EFP

Exposed Foot Operated Non-Concussive Valve for Pressmatic Basin Taps Only with Plug (Table Mounted Model) with Two 900 & 1200 mm Long Braided Hoses with 15 mm Nuts



## PRS-STL-033EFPWC

Exposed Foot Operated Non-Concussive Valve for Pressmatic Basin Taps without Cartridge, But with Plug (Table Mounted Model) with Two 900 & 1200 mm long Braided Hoses with 15 mm nuts



## PRS-277

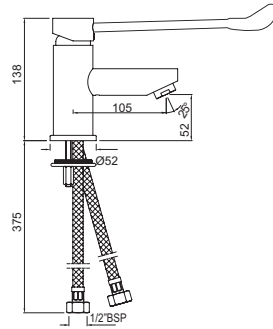
Elbow Operated Non-concussive Extended Lever Assembly for Operating Exposed Pressmatic Basin Taps & Bib Tap

---

# MEDI SERIES



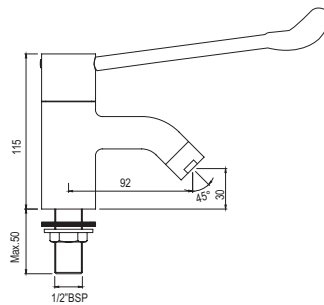
## Basin



### FLR-5033B

Florentine Single Lever Basin Mixer with Extended Lever Handle without Pop-Up-Waste with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses

Flow rate: 16.78 l/min\*

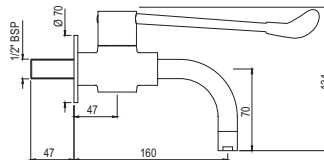


### FLR-5031N

Florentine Basin Tap with Extended Lever Handle

Flow rate: 17.70 l/min\*

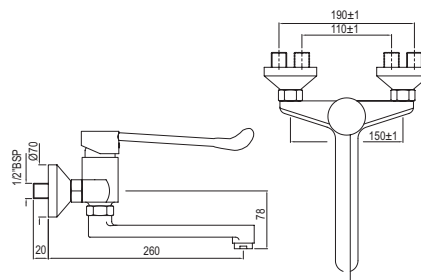
## Sink



### FLR-5043N

Bib Tap with Extended Lever Handle

Flow rate: 17.96 l/min\*



### FLR-5166

Florentine Single Lever Sink Mixer with Extended Lever Handle, Wall Mounted

Flow rate: 16.44 l/min\*

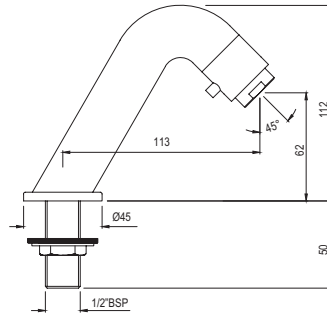


---

# SPOUT OPERATING TAPS



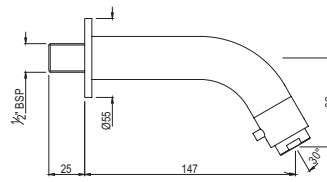
Basin



## SOT-83011

Spout Operated Pillar Tap  
Flow rate: 18.37 l/min\*

Tap



## SOT-83037

Spout Operated Bib Tap  
Flow rate: 18.53 l/min\*

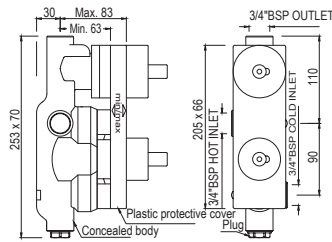


---

# AQUAMAX THERMOSTAT



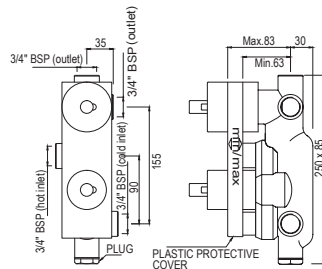
Allied



## ALD-661

Aquamax In-Wall Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer Single Function (without Exposed Parts)

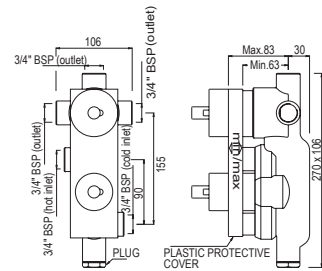
Flow rate: 56.00 l/min\*



## ALD-681

Aquamax In-Wall Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-Way Diverter (without Exposed Parts)

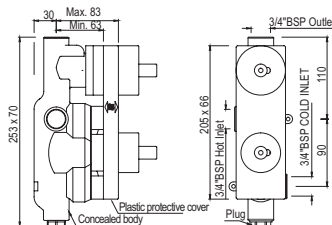
Flow rate: 42.00 l/min\*



## ALD-683

Aquamax In-Wall Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter (without Exposed Parts)

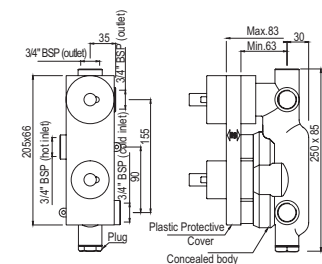
Flow rate: 52.00 l/min\*



## ALD-661E

Aquamax In-Wall Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer Single Function with Fixing Lugs (without Exposed Parts)

Flow rate: 56.00 l/min\*



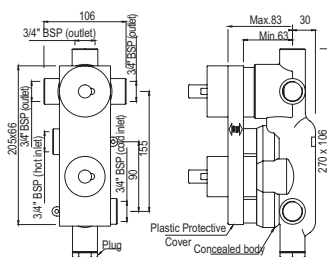
## ALD-681E

Aquamax In-Wall Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with Fixing Lugs & 2-Way Diverter (without Exposed Parts)

Flow rate: 42.00 l/min\*

# AQUAMAX THERMOSTAT

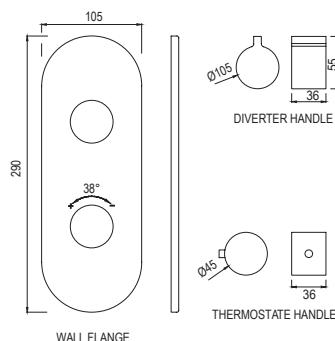
Allied



## ALD-683E

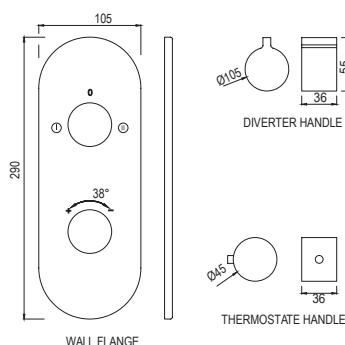
Aquamax In-Wall Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with Fixing Lugs & 3-Way Diverter (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 52.00 l/min\*

Laguna



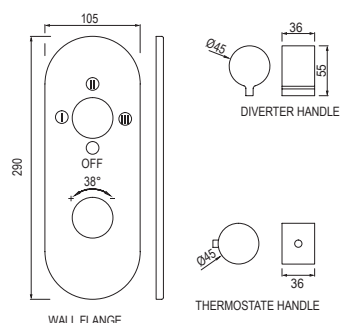
## LAG-91661K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible In-Wall parts ALD-661 or ALD-661E are Sold Separately)



## LAG-91681K

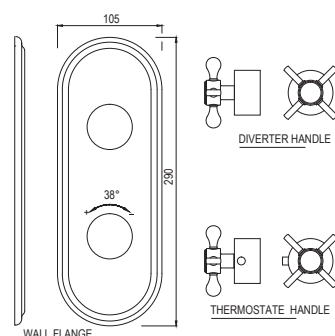
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-681 or ALD-681E are Sold Separately)



## LAG-91683K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-683 or ALD-683E are Sold Separately)

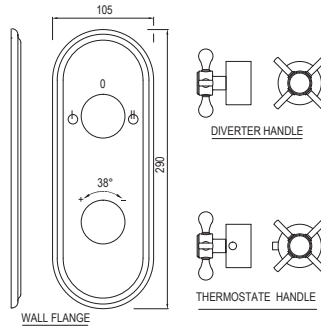
Queen's Prime



## QQP-7661KPM

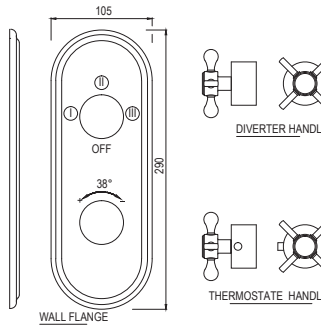
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible In-Wall parts ALD-661 or ALD-661E are Sold Separately)

Queen's Prime



## QQP-7681KPM

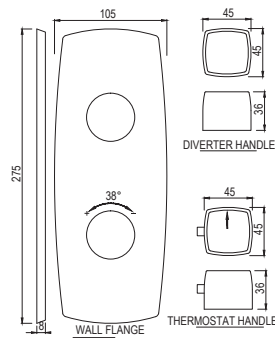
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-Way  
Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-681  
or ALD-681E are Sold Separately)



## QQP-7683KPM

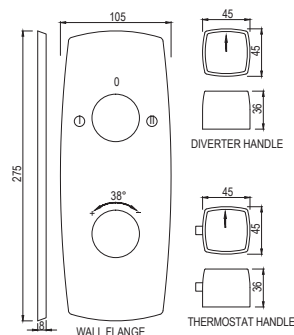
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer with  
3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall  
Parts ALD-683 or ALD-683E are  
Sold Separately)

Arc



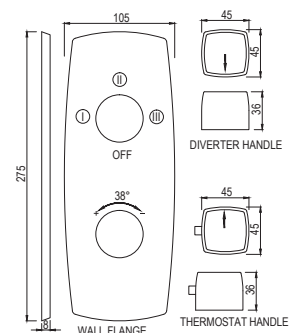
## ARC-87661K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible  
In-Wall parts ALD-661 or ALD-661E are  
Sold Separately)



## ARC-87681K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-Way  
Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part  
ALD-681 or ALD-681E  
are Sold Separately)



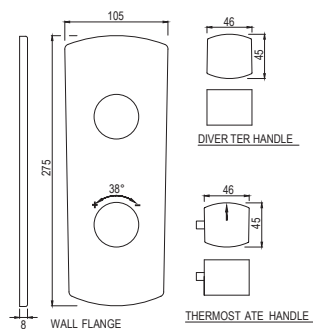
## ARC-87683K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-Way  
Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Parts  
ALD-683 or ALD-683E  
are Sold Separately)



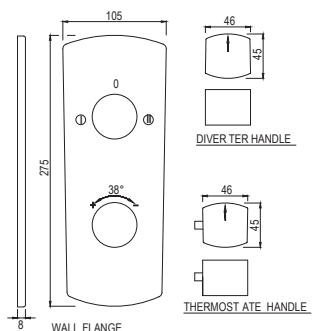
# AQUAMAX THERMOSTAT

Kubix Prime



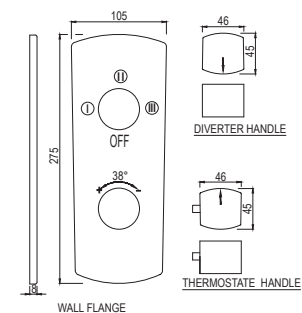
## KUP-35661KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible  
In-Wall parts ALD-661 or ALD-661E are  
Sold Separately)



## KUP-35681KPM

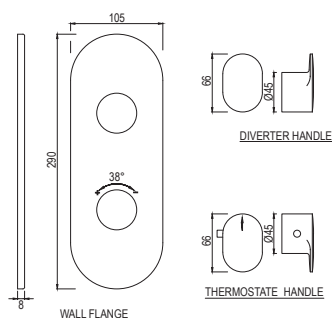
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer with  
2-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall  
Part ALD-681 or ALD-681E  
are Sold Separately)



## KUP-35683KPM

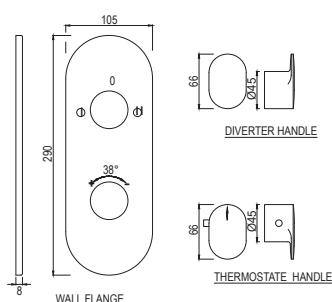
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer with  
3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall  
Parts ALD-683 or ALD-683E  
are Sold Separately)

Opal Prime



## OPP-15661KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible  
In-Wall parts ALD-661 or ALD-661E are  
Sold Separately)

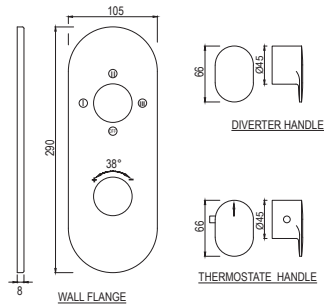


## OPP-15681KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer with  
2-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall  
Part ALD-681 or ALD-681E are  
Sold Separately)



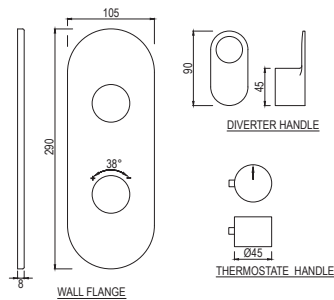
Opal Prime



**OPP-15683KPM**

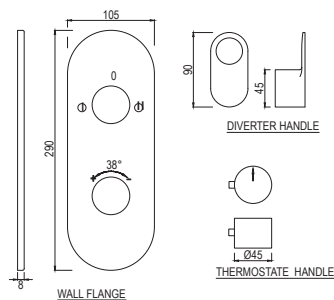
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer with  
3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall  
Parts ALD-683 or ALD-683E  
are Sold Separately)

Ornamix Prime



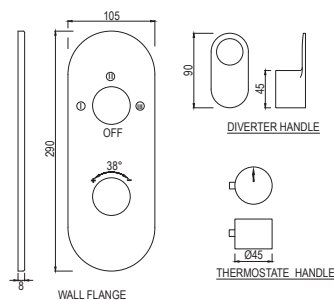
**ORP-10661KPM**

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible  
In-Wall parts ALD-661 or ALD-661E are  
Sold Separately)



**ORP-10681KPM**

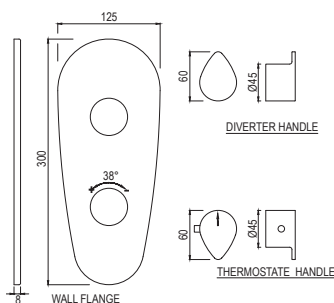
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer with  
2-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall  
Part ALD-681 or ALD-681E are  
Sold Separately)



**ORP-10683KPM**

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer with  
3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall  
Parts ALD-683 or ALD-683E  
are Sold Separately)

Vignette Prime

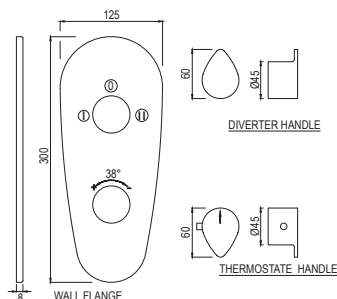


**VGP-81661K**

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible  
In-Wall parts ALD-661 or ALD-661E are  
Sold Separately)

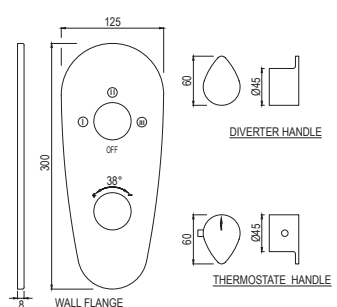
# AQUAMAX THERMOSTAT

Vignette Prime



## VGP-81681K

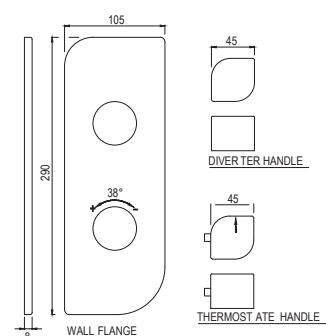
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer with  
2-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall  
Part ALD-681 or ALD-681E  
are Sold Separately)



## VGP-81683K

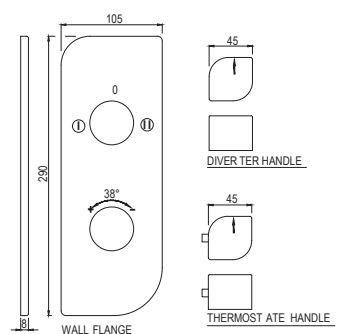
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer with  
3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall  
Parts ALD-683 or ALD-683E  
are Sold Separately)

Alive



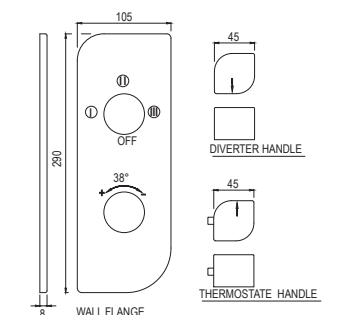
## ALI-85661K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible  
In-Wall parts ALD-661 or ALD-661E are  
Sold Separately)



## ALI-85681K

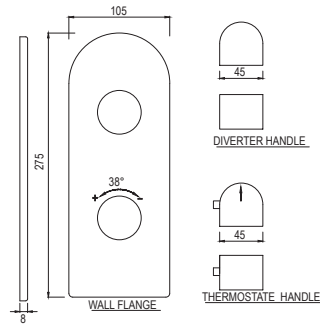
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer with  
2-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall  
Part ALD-681 or ALD-681E  
are Sold Separately)



## ALI-85683K

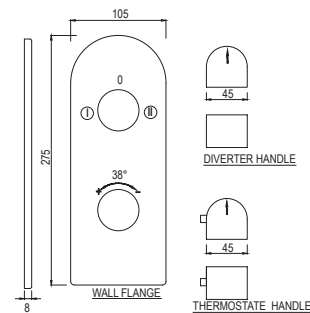
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer with  
3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall  
Parts ALD-683 or ALD-683E  
are Sold Separately)

Aria



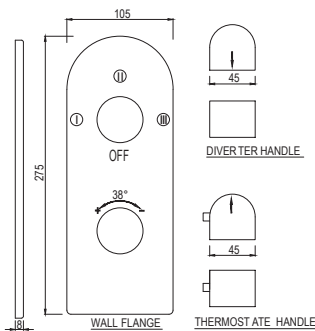
## ARI-39661K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible  
In-Wall parts ALD-661 or ALD-661E  
are Sold Separately)



## ARI-39681K

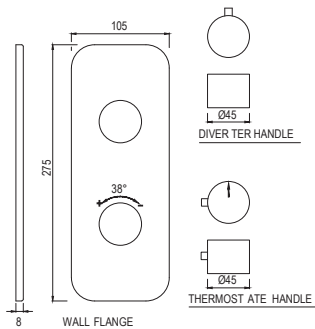
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer with  
2-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall  
Part ALD-681 or ALD-681E  
are Sold Separately)



## ARI-39683K

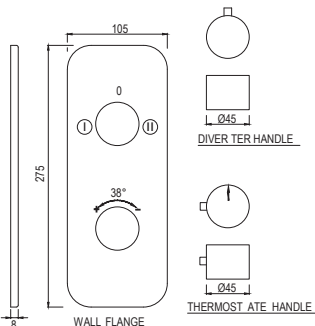
Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer with  
3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall  
Parts ALD-683 or ALD-683E  
are Sold Separately)

Florentine



## FLR-5661K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible  
In-Wall parts ALD-661 or ALD-661E are  
Sold Separately)

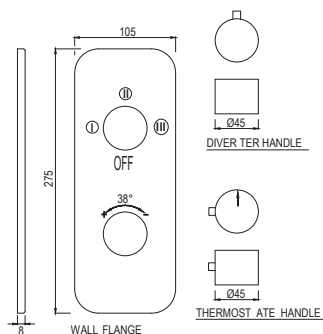


## FLR-5681K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer with  
2-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall  
Part ALD-681 or ALD-681E  
are Sold Separately)

# AQUAMAX THERMOSTAT

Florentine

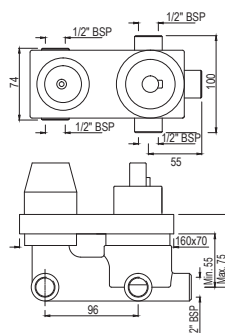


## FLR-5683K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-683 or ALD-683E are Sold Separately)

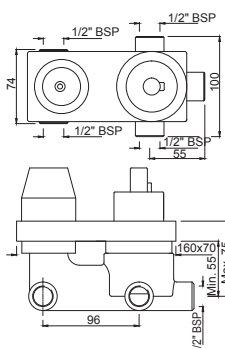
# AQUAMAX SINGLE LEVER SHOWER MIXER WITH 3-Way Diverter

Allied



## ALD-783

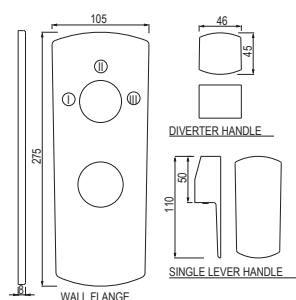
Aquamax In-Wall Body of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 54.15 l/min\*



## ALD-783E

Aquamax In-Wall Body of Single Lever Shower Mixer with Fixing Lugs & 3-Way Diverter (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 54.15 l/min\*

Kubix Prime

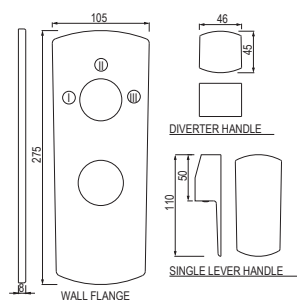


## KUP-35783KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-783 or ALD-783E are Sold Separately)

# AQUAMAX SINGLE LEVER SHOWER MIXER WITH 3-Way Diverter

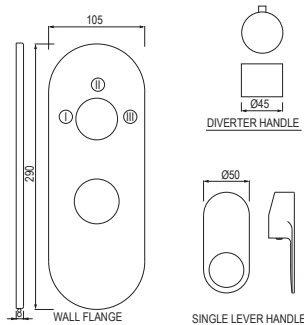
Opal Prime



## OPP-15783KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-783 or ALD-783E are Sold Separately)

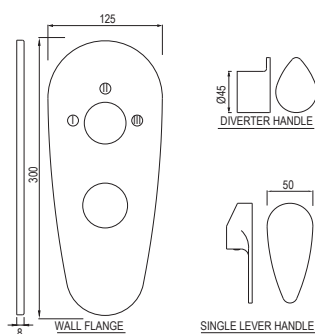
Ornamix Prime



## ORP-10783KPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-783 or ALD-783E are Sold Separately)

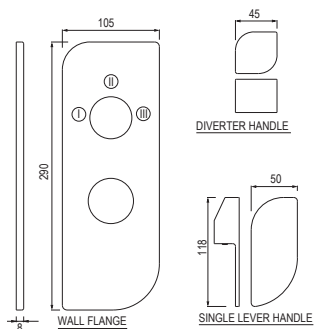
Vignette Prime



## VGP-81783K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-783 or ALD-783E are Sold Separately)

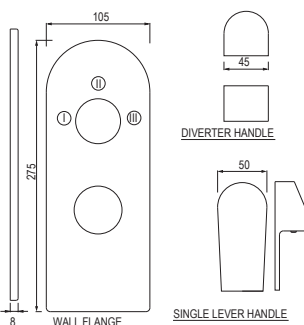
Alive



## ALI-85783K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-783 or ALD-783E are Sold Separately)

Aria



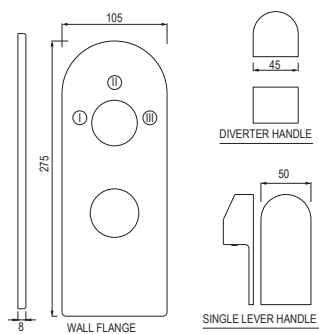
## ARI-39783K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-783 or ALD-783E are Sold Separately)



# AQUAMAX SINGLE LEVER SHOWER MIXER WITH 3-Way Diverter

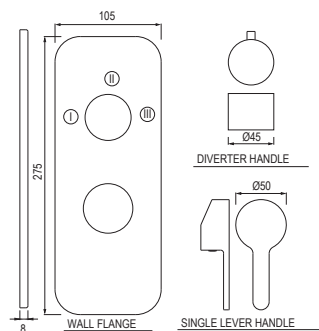
Lyric



## LYR-38783K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-783 or ALD-783E are Sold Separately)

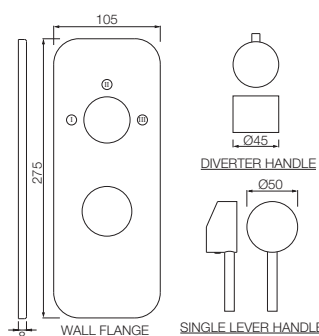
Fusion



## FUS-29783K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-783 or ALD-783E are Sold Separately)

Florentine



## FLR-5783K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-783 or ALD-783E are Sold Separately)



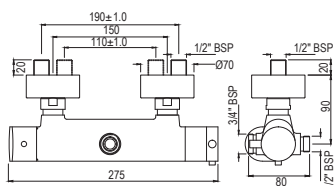
# — THERMOSTATIC MIXERS





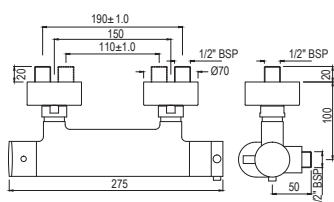
# THERMOSTATIC MIXERS

Opal Prime



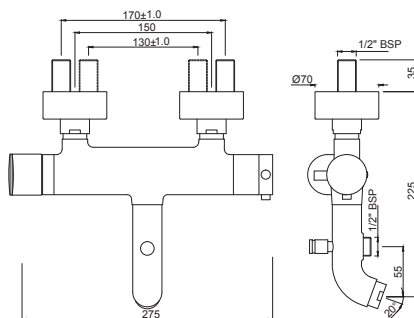
## OPP-15653PM

Multifunction Thermostatic Shower Valve with Integrated Diverter and Provision for Rigid Riser, Shower Head & Shower Handset  
Flow rate: 35.64 l/min\*



## OPP-15655PM

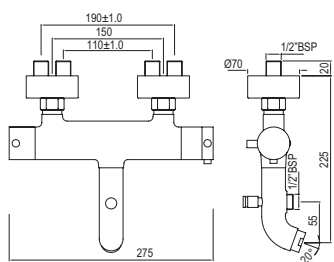
Opal Prime Thermostatic Bar Valve  
Flow rate: 36.43 l/min\*



## OPP-15657PM

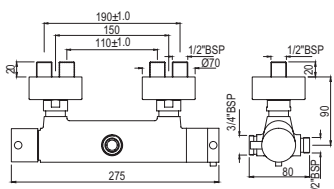
Opal Prime Thermostatic Bath & Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 29.96 l/min\*

Florentine



## FLR-5657

Florentine Thermostatic Bath & Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 29.96 l/min\*

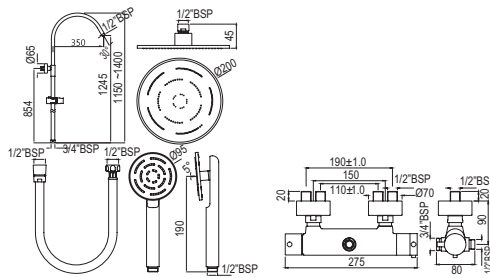


## FLR-5653

Multifunction Thermostatic Shower Valve with Integrated Diverter and Provision for Rigid Riser, Shower Head & Shower Handset  
Flow rate: 35.16 l/min\*

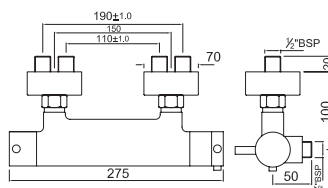
# THERMOSTATIC MIXERS

Florentine



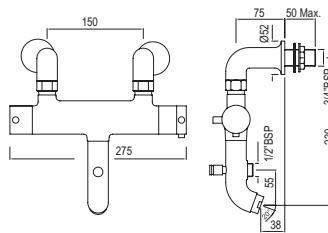
## FLR-5653SHK

Multifunction Thermostatic Shower Valve with Integrated Diverter and Adjust Height Upto 250 mm Rigid Riser with Shower Head & Shower Handset (1213, 1613, 1653 & 571)  
Flow rate: 35.16 l/min\*



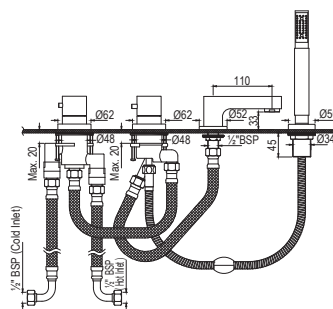
## FLR-5655

Florentine Thermostatic Bar Valve  
Flow rate: 36.43 l/min\*



## FLR-5659

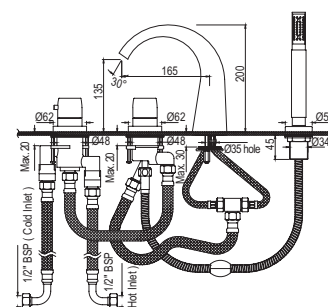
Florentine Thermostatic Bath & Shower Mixer, Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 26.96 l/min\*



## FLR-5677

4-Hole Thermostatic Bath & Shower Mixer, Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 33.35 l/min\*

Arc

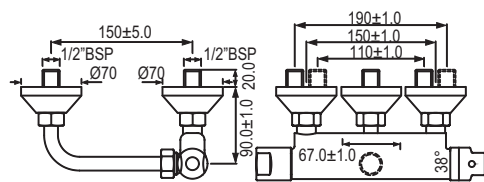


## ARC-87677

4-Hole Thermostatic Bath & Shower Mixer, Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 14.19 l/min\*

# THERMOSTATIC MIXERS

Eko



## EKO-33673LWR

Eko Thermostatic Shower Valve with  
115 mm Long Bend pipe on Lower Side,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 26.54 l/min\*



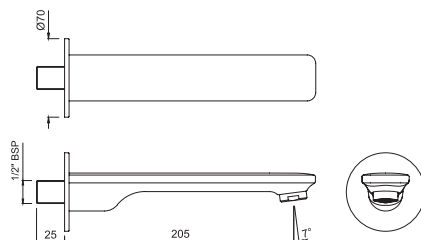
# BATHTUB SPOUTS





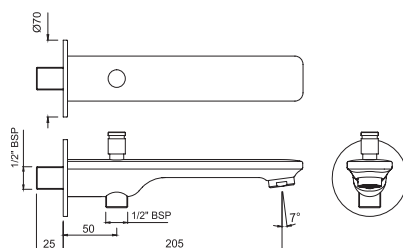
# BATHTUB SPOUTS

Laguna



**SPJ-91429**

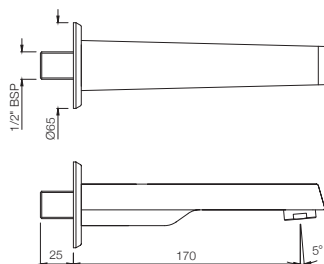
Laguna Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 31.59 l/min\*



**SPJ-91463**

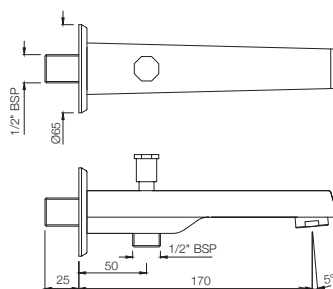
Laguna Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 25.60 l/min\*

Continental Prime



**SPJ-429PM**

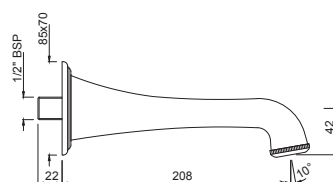
Continental Prime Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 22.06 l/min\*



**SPJ-463PM**

Continental Prime Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 28.22 l/min\*

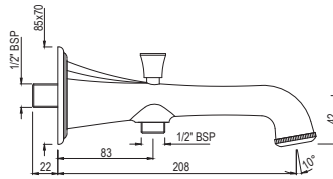
Queen's Prime



**SPJ-7429PM**

Queens Prime Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 47 l/min\*

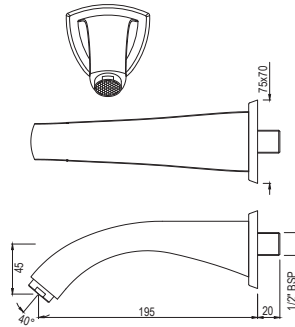
Queen's Prime



## SPJ-7463PM

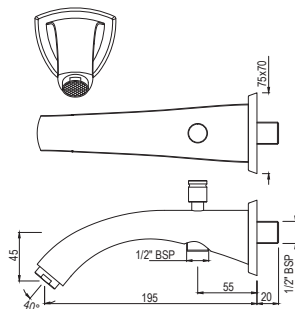
Queens Prime Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 34.50 l/min\*

Arc



## SPJ-87429

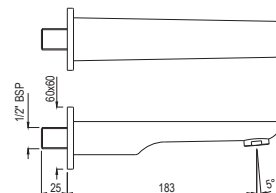
Arc Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 33.92 l/min\*



## SPJ-87463

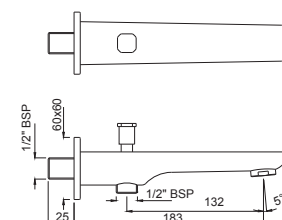
Arc Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 28.97 l/min\*

Kubix Prime



## SPJ-35429PM

Kubix Prime Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 17.18 l/min\*

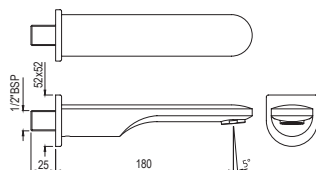


## SPJ-35463PM

Kubix Prime Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 37.22 l/min\*

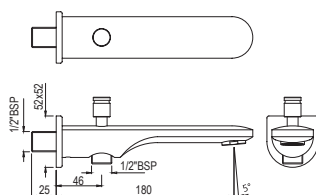
# BATHTUB SPOUTS

Opal Prime



## SPJ-15429PM

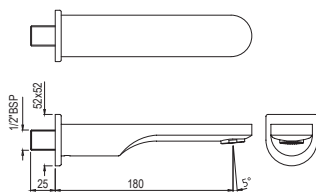
Opal Prime Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 18.69 l/min\*



## SPJ-15463PM

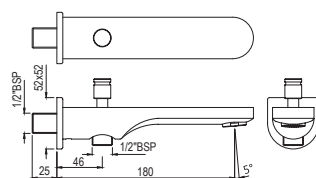
Opal Prime Bath Spout with Diverter  
& Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 17.71 l/min\*

Ornamix Prime



## SPJ-10429PM

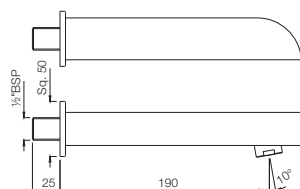
Ornamix Prime Bath Spout with  
Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 18.57 l/min\*



## SPJ-10463PM

Ornamix Prime Bath Spout with Diverter  
& Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 18.2 l/min\*

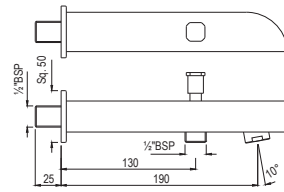
Alive



## SPJ- 85429

Alive Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 22.81 l/min\*

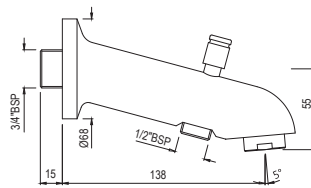
Alive



## SPJ-85463

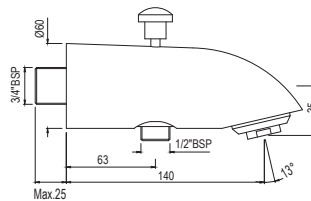
Alive Bath Spout with Diverter  
& Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 21.14 l/min\*

Allied



## SPJ-461

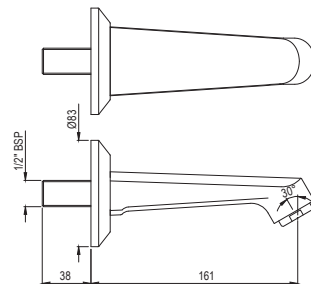
Bath Spout with Diverter & Built-In  
Flange with Inclined Shape  
Flow rate: 30.06 l/min\*



## SPJ-467

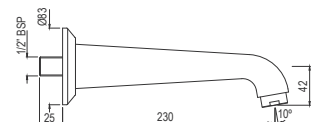
Bath Spout Heavy Casted Body  
with Diverter  
Flow rate: 35.17 l/min\*

Continental



## SPJ-429

Continental Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 36.98 l/min\*



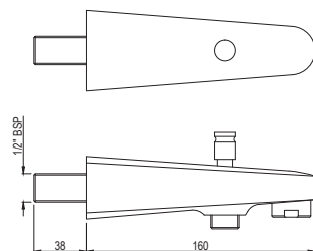
## SPJ-433

Continental Bath Spout 235mm Long  
with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 47 l/min\*



# BATHTUB SPOUTS

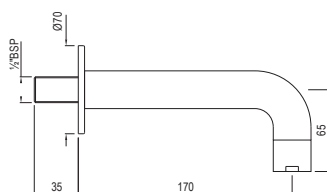
Continental



## SPJ-463

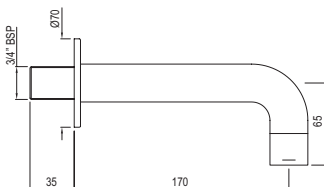
Continental Bath Spout with Diverter  
Flow rate: 29.06 l/min\*

Florentine



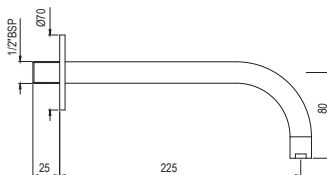
## SPJ-5429S

Florentine Bath Spout with Wall Flange,  
Stainless Steel  
Flow rate: 47 l/min\*



## SPJ-5439

Florentine Bath Spout (20 mm)  
with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*

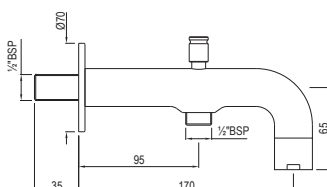


## SPJ-5447

Florentine Basin Spout 9 Inch with  
Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 29.81 l/min\*  
Also available

## SPJ-5443

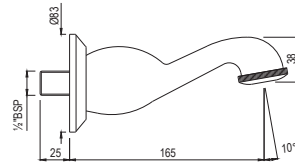
Florentine Basin Spout 7 Inch with  
Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 13.93 l/min\*



## SPJ-5463

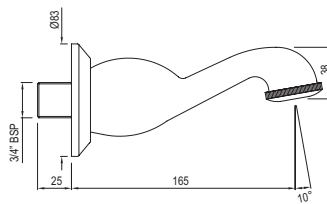
Florentine Bath Spout with Diverter  
& Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 32.29 l/min\*

Queen's



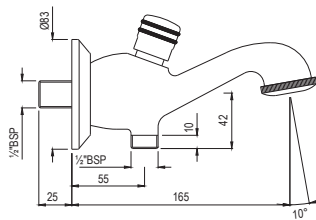
## SPJ-7429

Queens Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 47 l/min\*



## SPJ-7439

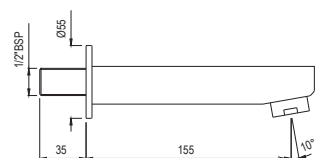
Queens Bath Spout (20 mm)  
with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*



## SPJ-7463

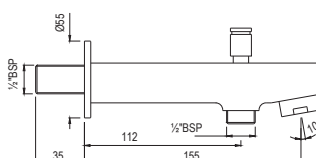
Queens Bath Spout with Diverter  
& Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 27.75 l/min\*

Fusion



## SPJ-29429

Fusion Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 36.43 l/min\*

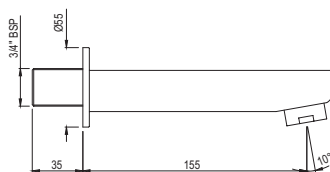


## SPJ-29463

Fusion Bath Spout with Diverter  
& Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 32.2 l/min\*

# BATHTUB SPOUTS

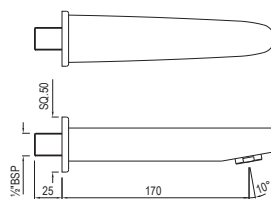
Fusion



## SPJ-29439

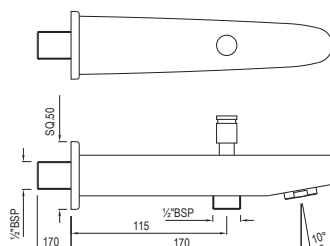
Fusion Bath Spout (20 mm) with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 36.43 l/min\*

Vignette Prime



## SPJ-81429

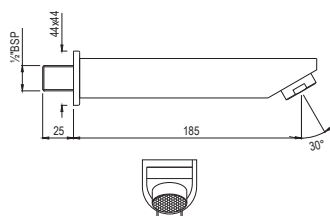
Vignette Prime Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 22.97 l/min\*



## SPJ-81463

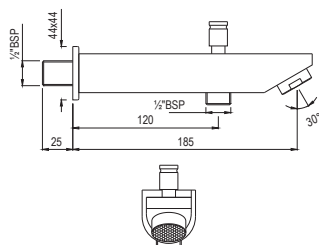
Vignette Prime Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 20.83 l/min\*

D'Arc



## SPJ-37429

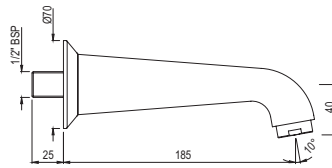
D-Shape Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 34.84 l/min\*



## SPJ-37463

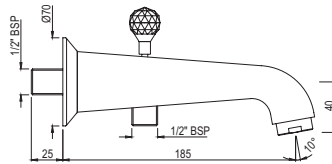
D-Shape Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 29.72 l/min\*

Rendezvous



## SPJ-8429

Rendezvous Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 47 l/min\*



## SPJ-8463

Rendezvous Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 35.19 l/min\*



# BIDSPA

Introducing Jaquar Bidspa WC that adds intelligence to sanitaryware, and offers unmatched convenience, cleanliness and hygiene.





## Features

- Smart button
- UV nozzle
- LED light
- Adjustable temperature-water, air & seat
- Smart deodorization
- Automatic flushing
- Bidet & rear wash
- Self cleaning
- 4.8L average flushing volume
- Seat thickness is 6.5cm
- Smart flushing system with brushless motor
- Slim in shape
- Powerful flushing with low noise
- Automatic opening seat & cover
- Foot sensor
- Remote operated



Multi-functional  
remote control



Hygienic  
anti-bacterial surface

The technical drawings show the following dimensions and features:

- Top View:** Overall width 685mm, overall depth 485mm. The bowl width is 300mm. The distance from the bowl center to the side wall is 200mm. The distance from the bowl center to the front wall is 390mm.
- Front View:** Overall height 390mm. The distance from the floor to the top of the bowl is 465mm. The distance from the floor to the bottom of the bowl is 400mm. The distance from the floor to the top of the pedestal is 200mm. The distance from the floor to the bottom of the pedestal is 1400mm. The distance from the floor to the top of the pedestal is 300mm. The distance from the floor to the bottom of the pedestal is 300mm. The distance from the floor to the top of the pedestal is 300mm. The distance from the floor to the bottom of the pedestal is 300mm.
- Side View:** The distance from the wall to the center of the bowl is 305mm. The distance from the wall to the center of the pedestal is 100mm. The distance from the wall to the center of the pedestal is 100mm. The distance from the wall to the center of the pedestal is 100mm. The distance from the wall to the center of the pedestal is 100mm.

Annotations include:

- "Angle valve" pointing to the water supply connection.
- "Recommended 400mm but customer can be adjust as per required" pointing to the distance from the floor to the top of the pedestal.
- "Power cable length 1400mm" pointing to the distance from the floor to the bottom of the pedestal.
- "Hose pipe length 650mm" pointing to the distance from the wall to the center of the bowl.
- "F.F.Lv." (Finished Floor Level) indicating the reference point for the dimensions.

**TOP VIEW**

Dimensions: 685 (total width), 200 (left side width), 485 (inner width), 380 (total height), 200 (right side height), 300 (bottom width).

**FRONT VIEW**

Dimensions: 390 (top width), 465 (height to flush), 400 (height to foot sensor), 200 (height to angle valve), 300 (width to F.F.L.V.), 300 (width to power cable).

Labels: Angle valve, F.F.L.V., Recommended 400mm but customer can be adjust as per required, Foot sense Flush, Power cable length 1400mm.

**SIDE VIEW**

Dimensions: 305 (depth), 100PVC(A) (height).

Labels: wall, Hose pipe length 650mm, Foot sense flush in Left side, F.F.L.V.

Technical drawings of the toilet seat cover ITS-WHT-89101. The drawings include:

- Top View:** Shows the seat cover from above. Dimensions: 165, 730, 475, 380, 145, and a hole diameter of Ø16.
- Side View:** Shows the seat cover from the side. Dimensions: 165, 740, 390, and a strap width of 30. Label: "S TRAP = 30".
- SEAT COVER ITS-WHT-89101 TOP:** Shows the seat cover from above. Dimensions: 510, 450, 300, 375, 155, 205, and a hole diameter of Ø16.
- SEAT COVER ITS-WHT-89101 BOTTOM:** Shows the seat cover from below. Dimensions: 510 and 95.



TOP VIEW

SEAT COVER ITS-WHT-89101 TOP

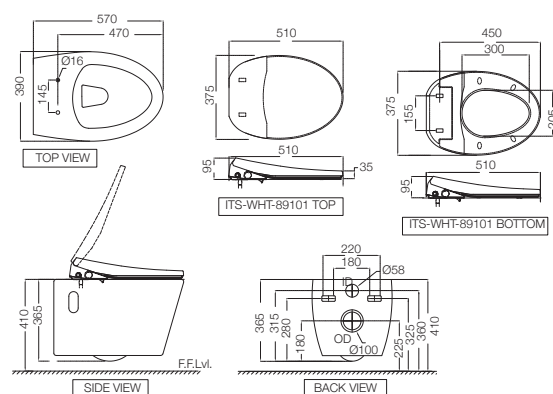
SEAT COVER ITS-WHT-89101 BOTTOM

SIDE VIEW

S-TRAP=300



**ITS-WHT-89953PP**  
**Bidspa Rimless Wall Hung WC**  
 with Electronic PP Seat Cover,  
 Hinges, Accessories Set,  
 Size: 390x570x365 mm





# — DISABLED-FRIENDLY SANITARYWARE



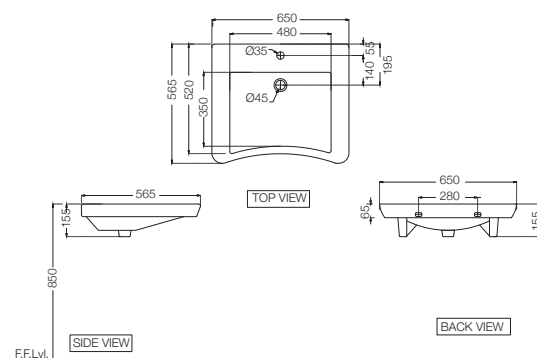


# DISABLED - FRIENDLY SANITARYWARE



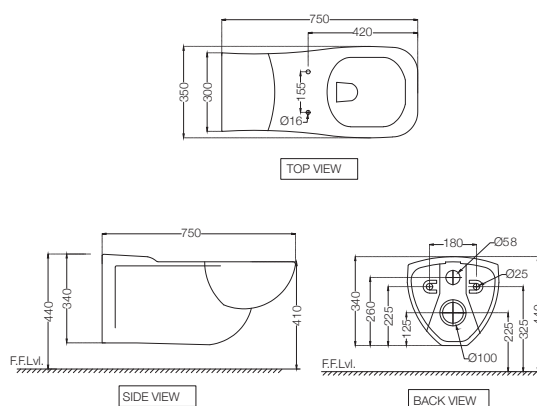
## DIS-WHT-93801

Wall Hung Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 650X565X155 mm



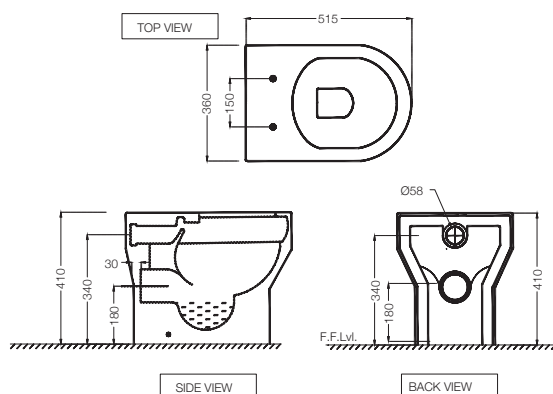
## DIS-WHT-93951UF

Wall Hung WC with UF Soft  
Close Seat Cover, Hinges  
and Accessories Set,  
Size: 350x750x340 mm



## DIS-WHT-93955P180UF

Rimless Back To Wall WC  
with UF Soft Close Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Fixing Accessories and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 360x515x410 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm

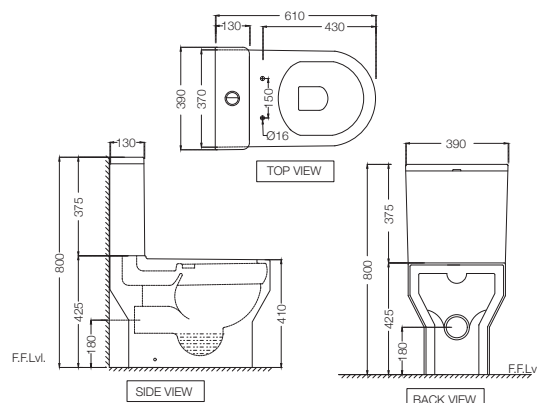


## DIS-WHT-93753P180UF

Rimless Bowl for Coupled  
WC with UF Soft Close Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Fixing Accessories, Size:  
390x610x800 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm

## DIS-WHT-93201

Cistern with Dual Flush Cistern  
Fitting for 93751P180UF





# JAQUAR DESIGNER (JDR)

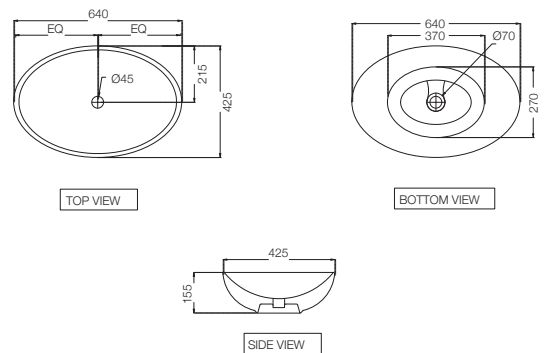
Modernity Gets New Sophistication



# JDR - JAQUAR DESIGNER RANGE



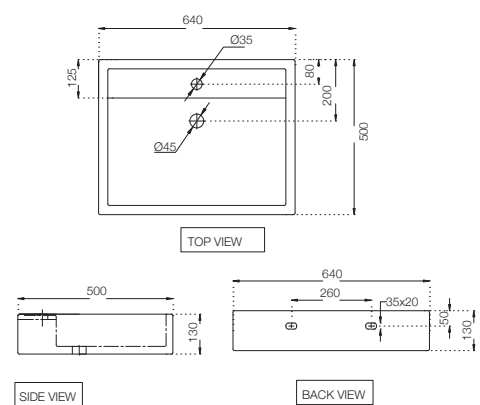
**JDS-WHT-25901**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 640x425x155 mm



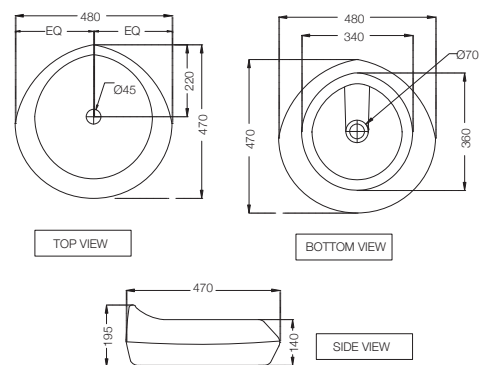
NEW



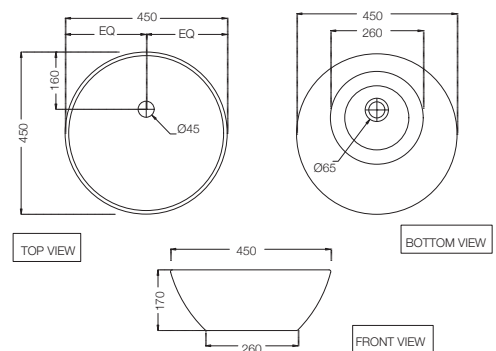
**JDS-WHT-25943**  
Table Top Basin  
Size: 640x500x130 mm



**JDS-WHT-25903**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 480x470x195 mm

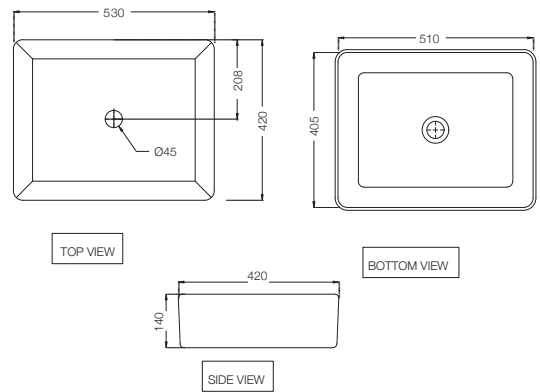


**JDS-WHT-25905**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 450x450x170 mm

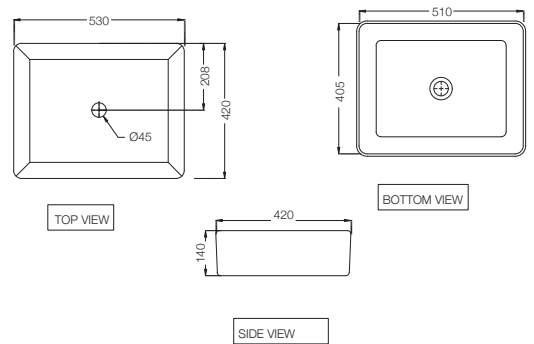




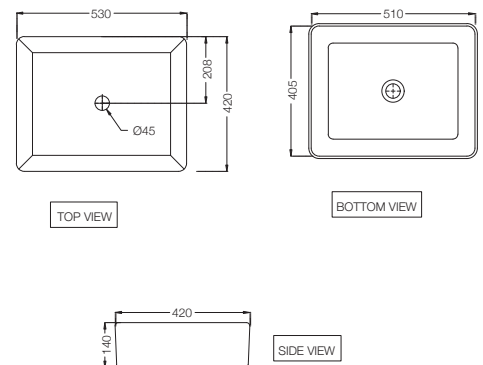
**JDS-WHT-25907N**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,  
Size: 530x420x140 mm,  
Shape - Rectangular



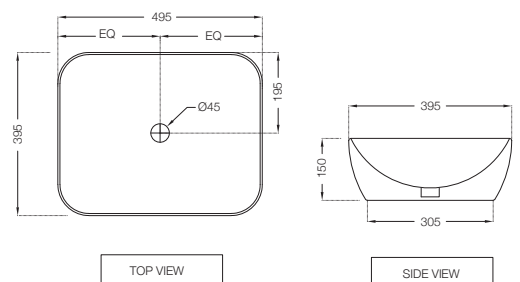
**JDS-WHM-25907N**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin In  
White Matt,  
Size: 530x420x140 mm,  
Shape - Rectangular



**JDS-BLM-25907N**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin In  
Black Matt,  
Size: 530x420x140 mm,  
Shape - Rectangular



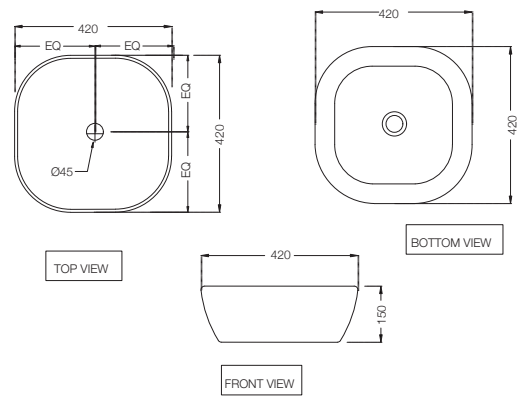
**JDS-WHT-25909**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,  
Size: 495x395x150 mm,  
Shape - Rectangular



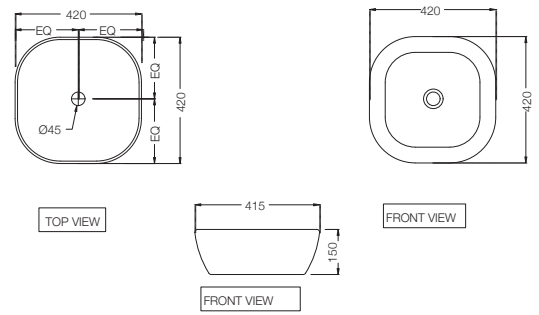
# JDR - JAQUAR DESIGNER RANGE



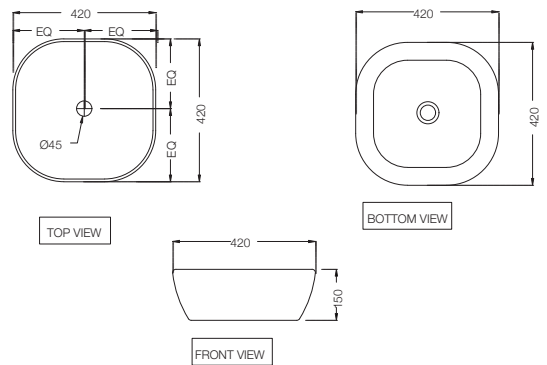
**JDS-WHT-25911**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,  
Size: 420x420x150 mm,  
Shape - Square



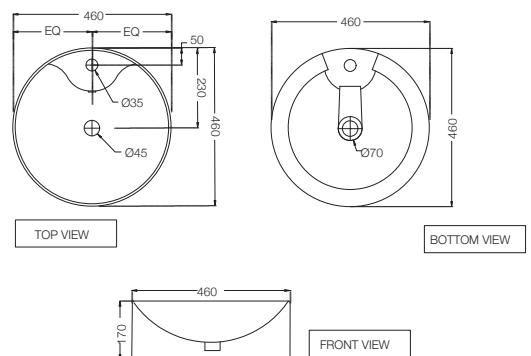
**JDS-WHM-25911**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin In  
White Matt,  
Size: 420x420x150 mm,  
Shape - Square



**JDS-BLM-25911**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin In  
Black Matt,  
Size: 420x420x150 mm,  
Shape - Square



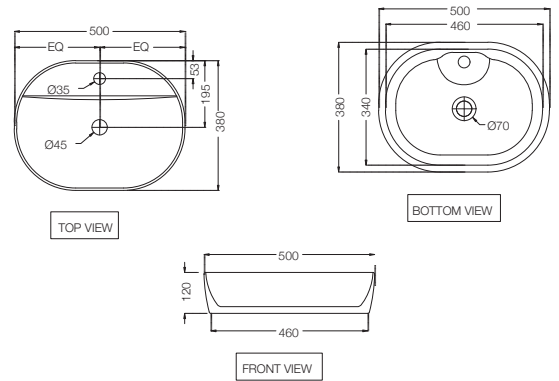
**JDS-WHT-25935**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 460x460x170 mm



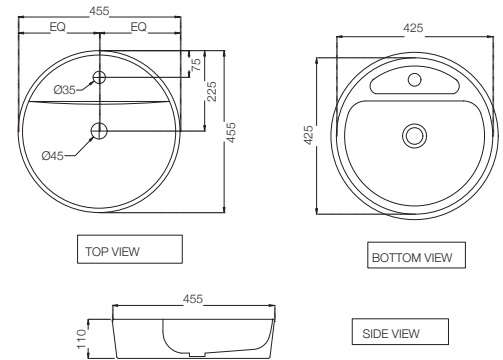




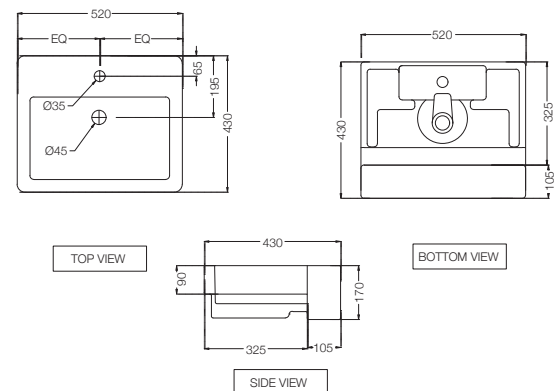
**JDS-WHT-25937**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,  
Size: 500x380x120 mm,  
Shape - Oval



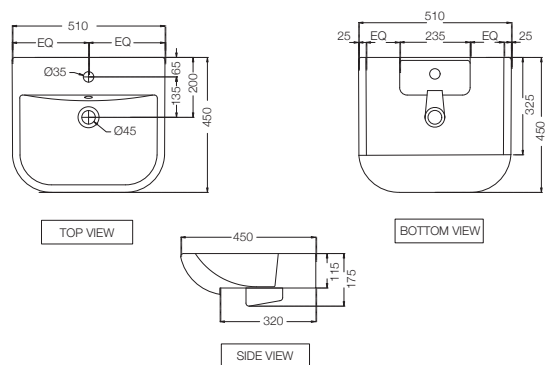
**JDS-WHT-25939**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,  
Size: 455x455x110 mm,  
Shape - Round



**JDS-WHT-25501**  
Semi Recessed Basin,  
Size: 520x430x170 mm



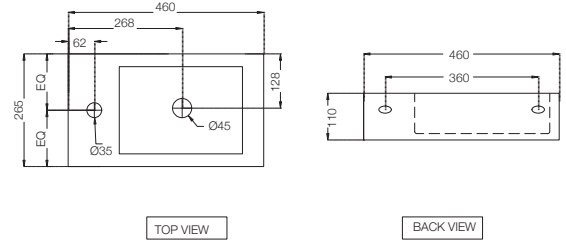
**JDS-WHT-25503**  
Semi Recessed Basin,  
Size: 510x450x175 mm



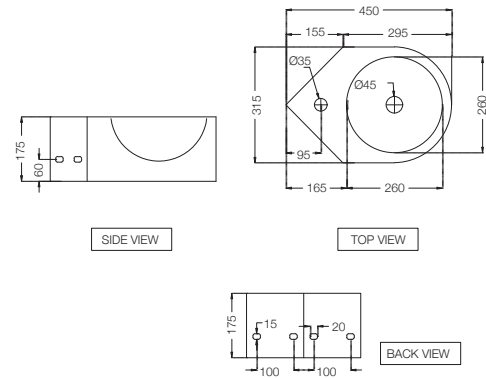
## JDR - JAQUAR DESIGNER RANGE



**JDS-WHT-25801**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 460x265x110 mm



**JDS-WHT-25841**  
Wall Hung Corner Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 315x450x175 mm

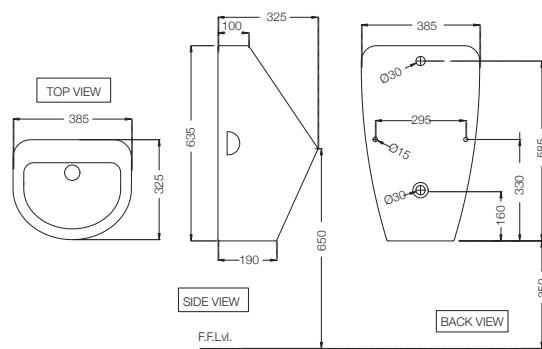


# URINALS

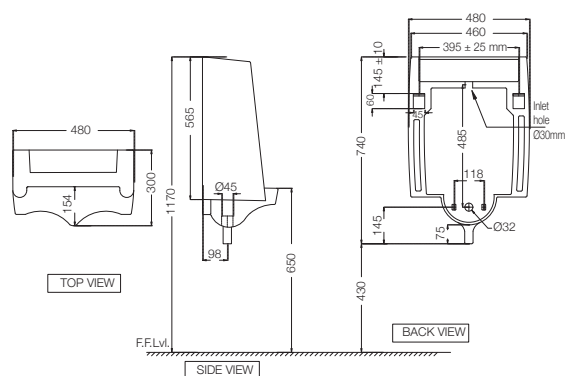


113

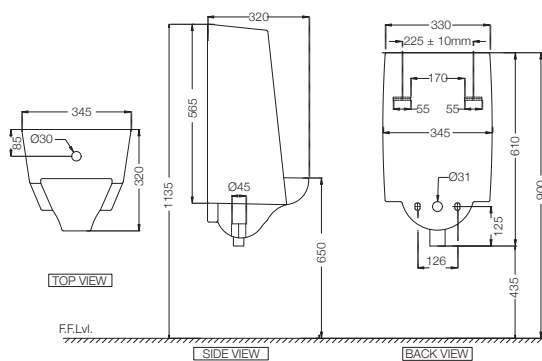
**URS-WHT-13253N**  
**Urinal (Back Inlet) with**  
 Fixing Accessories,  
 Size: 385x325x635 mm



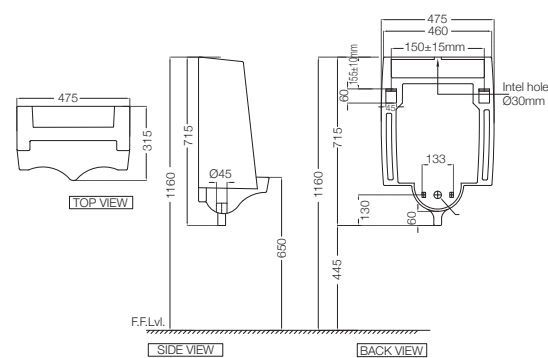
**URS-WHT-13255**  
Urinal without Sensor with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 480x300x740 mm



**URS-WHT-13257**  
Urinal (Top Inlet) with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 345x320x610 mm

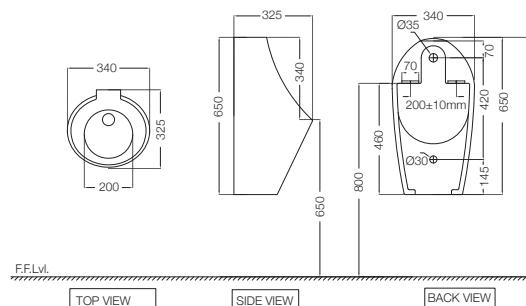


**URS-WHT-13259**  
Urinal (Top Inlet) with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 475x315x715 mm

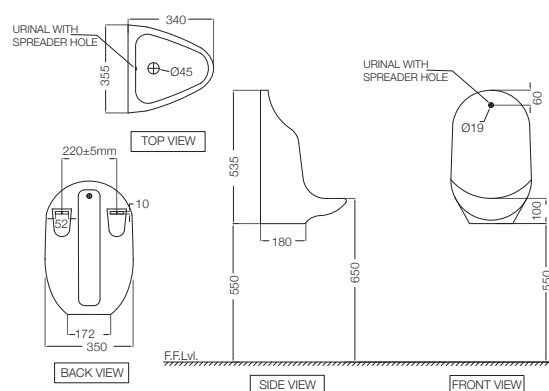




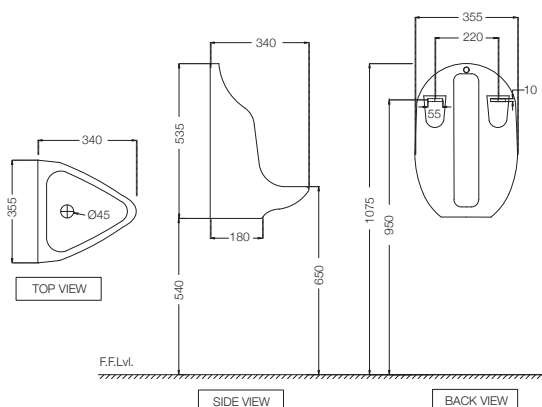
**URS-WHT-13263**  
Urinal (Back Inlet) with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 340x325x650 mm



**URS-WHT-13261H**  
Urinal with Spreader Hole  
and Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 355x340x535 mm



**URS-WHT-13261**  
Urinal with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 355x340x535 mm





—  
i-FLUSH

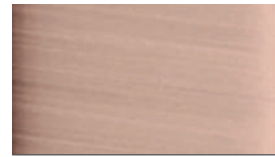




Chrome  
CHR



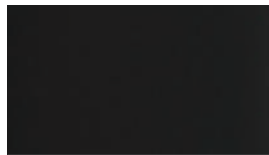
Antique Bronze  
ABR



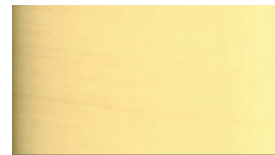
Antique Copper  
ACR



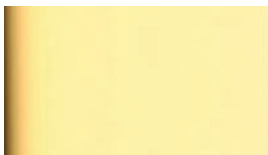
Black Chrome  
BCH



Black Matt  
BLM



Gold Dust  
GDS



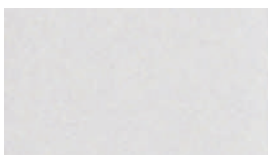
Full Gold  
GLD



Graphite  
GRF



Stainless Steel Finish  
SSF



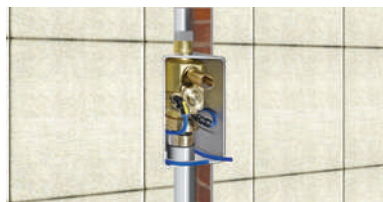
White Matt  
WHM

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code FLV-CHR-1075NK, 'CHR' connotes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Gold Dust finish, replace 'CHR' with 'GDS'. Thus the product code will be FLV-GDS-1075NK.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

# i-FLUSH

Installed directly in the pipeline, the i Flush concealed flushing mechanism has multiple aesthetic and design advantages. It also provides a more appropriate mechanism of flushing, using the available water pressure to create better siphoning at the trap and superior clearing of waste.



## i-Flush advantages

- Repeated flushing is possible, whereas concealed cisterns will definitely take time to fill up after flushing once
- i-Flush 32 mm can work efficiently at even low pressure (minimum 0.8 bar dynamics)
- Less noise in flushing
- Dual flush - Saves water, a green product
- Easy maintenance, control stop valve can be closed with the help of a T-type key provided along with the product
- Access to control cartridge by removing front actuation plate hence easy accessibility for maintenance



in-built  
control system



saves water



twin  
flowsystem



less noise



slim wall plate

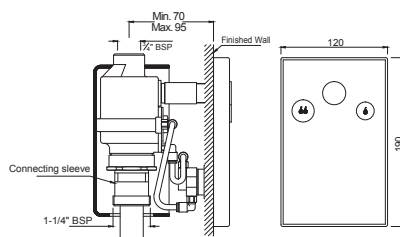


go green



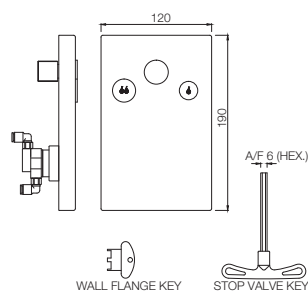
cost effective





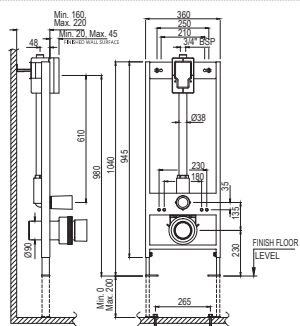
## FLV-1075N

In-Wall i-flushing system, 20 mm with Dual Flush Push Button Actuation & Control Stop Valve  
Flow rate: 1.2 l/sec\*



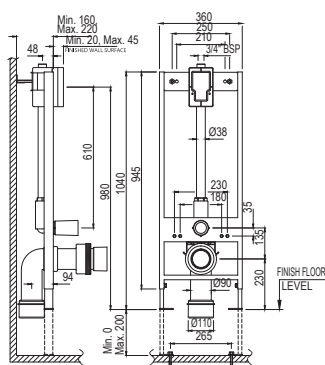
## FLV-1075NK

Exposed Part Kit of i Flush with Dual Flush Push Button Actuation & Control Stop Valve (Compatible Concealed Parts FLV-1073C or FLV-1075C are Sold Separately)



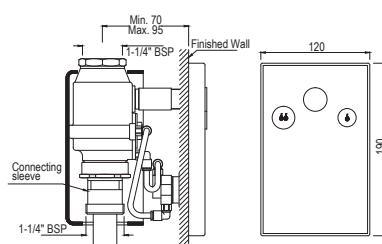
## FLV-1075FP

i-Flush 20 mm In-Wall Body with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "P-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Exposed Actuation Plate Kit)  
Flow rate: 1.2 l/sec\*



## FLV-1075FS

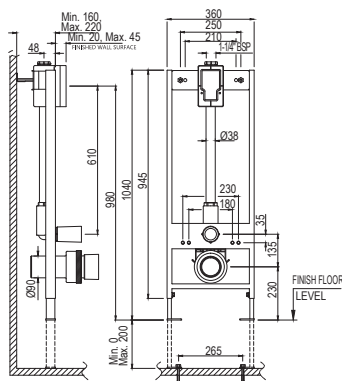
i-Flush 20 mm In-Wall Body with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "S-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Exposed Actuation Plate Kit)  
Flow rate: 1.2 l/sec\*



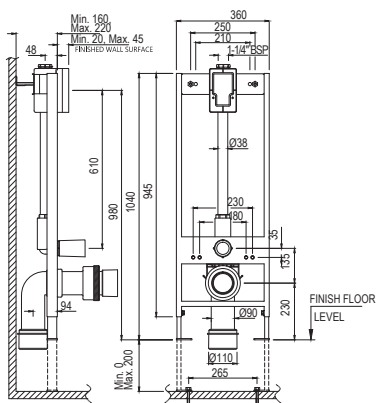
## FLV-1073

In-Wall i-flushing system, 32 mm with Dual Flush Push Button Actuation & Control Stop Valve  
Flow rate: 1.2 l/sec\*

Page 10 of 10



i-Flush 32 mm In-Wall Body with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "P-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Exposed Actuation Plate Kit)  
Flow rate: 1.2 l/sec\*



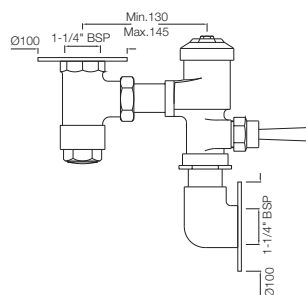
i-Flush 32 mm In-Wall Body with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "S-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Exposed Actuation Plate Kit)  
Flow rate: 1.2 l/sec\*



# — FLUSH VALVES

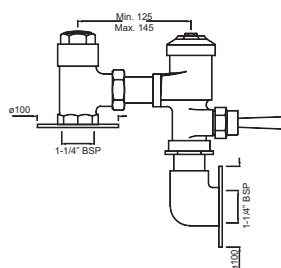


# FLUSH VALVES



## FLV-1015

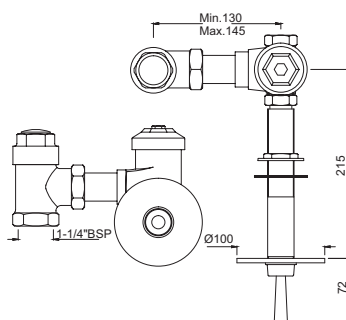
Flush Valve Regular, 32 mm Size  
Flow rate: 10.00 l/f\*\* (Adjustable from 4 - 20 l/f\*\*)



## FLV-1029

Flush Valve Dual Flow, 32 mm Size  
Flow rate: 3.0/6.0 l/f\*\*

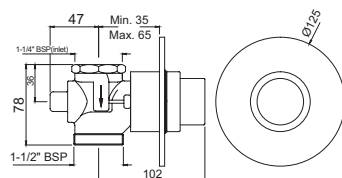
### In-Wall Flush Valve



## FLV-1051

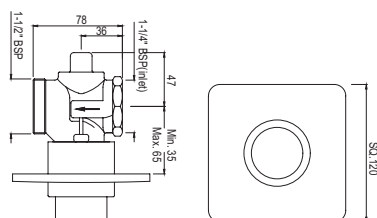
In-Wall Flush Valve, 32 mm Size with 200 mm Long Operating Lever  
Flow rate: 10.00 l/f\*\* (Adjustable from 4 - 20 l/f\*\*)

### Metropole Flush Valves-32 mm



## FLV-1095N

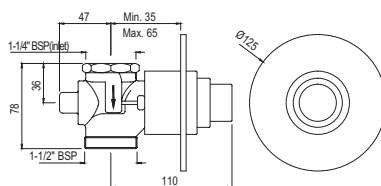
Metropole Regular In-Wall Flush Valve, 32 mm Size for Western Commode with Round Flange  
Flow rate: 6.0 l/f\*\*



## FLV-1095NSQ

Metropole Regular In-Wall Flush Valve, 32 mm Size for Western Commode with Square Flange  
Flow rate: 6.0 l/f\*\*

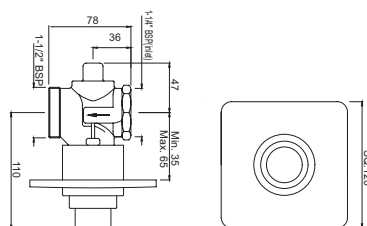
## Metropole Flush Valves-32 mm



### FLV-1085N

Metropole Dual Flow In-Wall Flush Valve,  
32 mm Size for Western Commode with  
Round Flange

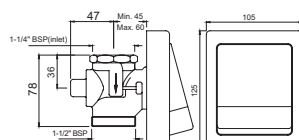
Flow rate: 3.0/6.0 l/f\*\*



### FLV-1085NSQ

Metropole Dual Flow In-Wall Flush Valve,  
32 mm Size for Western Commode with  
Square Flange

Flow rate: 3.0/6.0 l/f\*\*

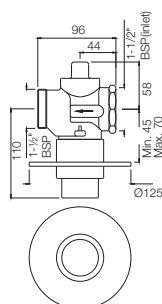


### FLV-1085DFP

Metropole Dual Flow In-Wall Flush Valve,  
32 mm Size for Western Commode with  
Rectangular Dual Flush Plate

Flow rate: 3.0/6.0 l/f\*\*

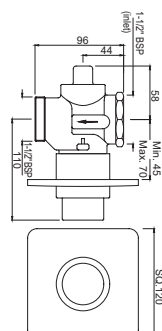
## Metropole Flush Valves-40 mm



### FLV-1093N

Metropole Regular In-Wall Flush Valve,  
40 mm Size for Western Commode with  
Round Flange

Flow rate: 6.0 l/f\*\*



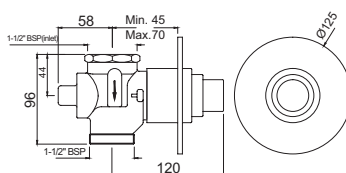
### FLV-1093NSQ

Metropole Regular In-Wall Flush Valve,  
40 mm Size for Western Commode with  
Square Flange

Flow rate: 6.0 l/f\*\*

# FLUSH VALVES

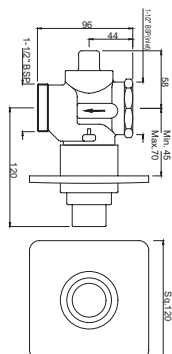
Metropole Flush Valves-40 mm



## FLV-1089N

Metropole Dual Flow In-Wall Flush Valve,  
40 mm Size for Western Commode with  
Round Flange

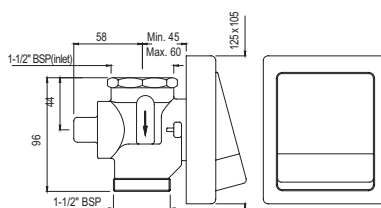
Flow rate: 3.0/6.0 l/f\*\*



## FLV-1089NSQ

Metropole Dual Flow In-Wall Flush Valve,  
40 mm Size for Western Commode with  
Square Flange

Flow rate: 3.0/6.0 l/f\*\*



## FLV-1089DFP

Metropole Dual Flow In-Wall Flush Valve,  
40 mm Size for Western Commode with  
Rectangular Dual Flush Plate

Flow rate: 3.0/6.0 l/f\*\*



# — FLUSHING SYSTEMS





# FLUSHING SYSTEMS

In order to bring you the latest and the most advanced bath products, Jaquar, a complete bathroom solutions provider, presents a design revolution—the superbly designed high quality Flush Plates. Besides modern designs that offer a sleek look to bath spaces and outstanding features like water - saving, easy access maintenance and anti-condensation, Jaquar Concealed Cisterns ensure that your bathrooms look spacious, clean and hygienic at all times.

## Advantages

**Saves Water:** Impressive Dual Flush with a provision of 3/6 Ltr flush (Can be adjusted to 2/4 Ltrs)

**Less Noise:** Technically advanced, silent flush valve and fast-filling hydraulic float valve minimises the flushing sound during usage

**Perfect Pan Cleaning:** Heavy and even water discharge during every flush at every water pressure

**No Damage from Condensation:** Has anti-condensation lining wrapping the tank and supply bend to protect damage from masonry condensation

**Easy to install and maintain:** Jaquar's floor standing frames with concealed cisterns not only provide the benefits of easy, quick and perfect installation but also allow you to choose contemporary wall mounted sanitaryware of your choice for the bathroom.



## Features

**Easy Installation:** Easy and hassle free installation as no chiselling of the wall is required

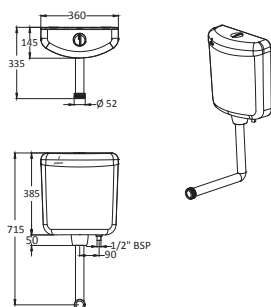
**Load Bearing Capacity:** Wall hung WC can be bolted simply and securely to the frame, which can take a load of up to 400 kg

**Wide Compatibility of WC:** Accommodates different types of wall hung WCs as holes are provided at different heights

**Perfect Easy Alignment:** Fixed inlet and outlet distance (135 mm from centre to centre) means perfect installation of WC, and pre-defined space for cistern results in perfect flushing every time

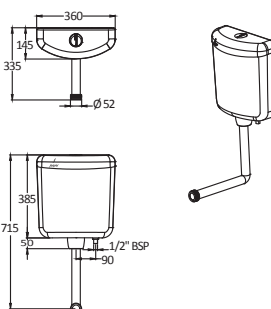
**Adjustable Height:** Adjustable legs (0-200 mm) to allow for variation in heights of WC, as required

## External



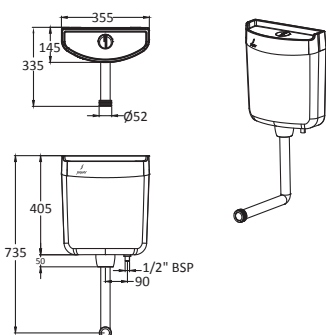
### JAH-WHT-184NL

Wall Hung Cistern with 39 mm Drainage L-Bend Pipe with Gasket & Installation Kit (Suitable for EWC)



### JAH-WHT-184NBTL

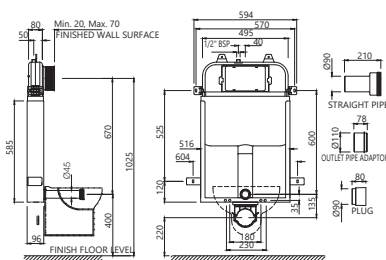
Wall Hung Cistern with Black Top, 39 mm Drainage L-Bend Pipe with Gasket & Installation Kit (Suitable for EWC)



### JAH-WHT-184ANL

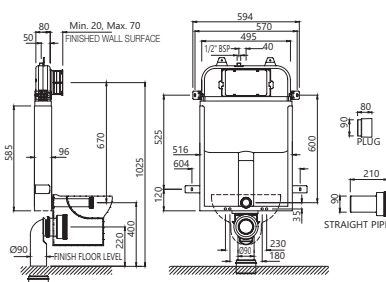
Wall Hung Cistern (Top Cover with Ledge) with 39 mm Drainage L-bend Pipe with Gasket & Installation Kit (Suitable for EWC)

## In-Wall



### JCS-WHT-2400WP

Single Piece Slim In-Wall Cistern with Wall Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "P-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)

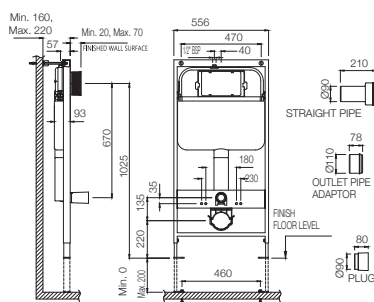


### JCS-WHT-2400WS

Single Piece Slim In-Wall Cistern with Wall Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "S-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)

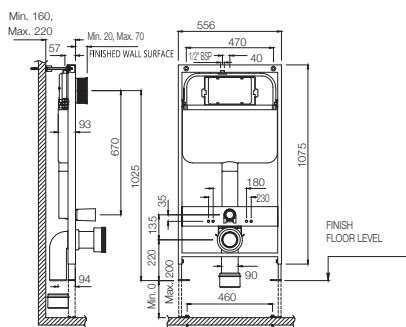
# CISTERNS

In-Wall



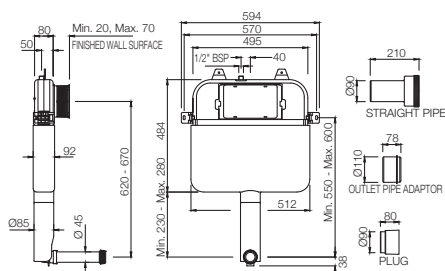
## JCS-WHT-2400FP

Single Piece Slim In-Wall Cistern with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "P-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)



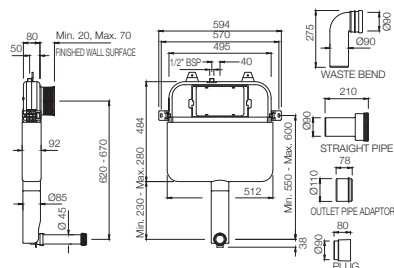
## JCS-WHT-2400FS

Single Piece Slim In-Wall Cistern with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "S-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)



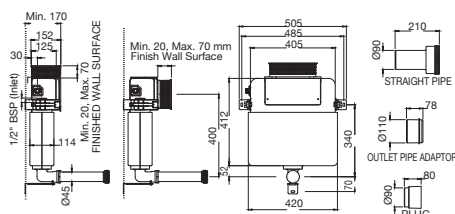
## JCS-WHT-2400P

Single Piece Slim In-Wall Cistern Body with Installation Kit & "P-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung Wc (without Flush Control Plate)



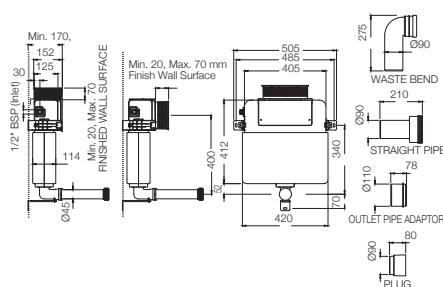
## JCS-WHT-2400S

Single Piece Slim In-Wall Cistern Body with Installation Kit & "S-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)



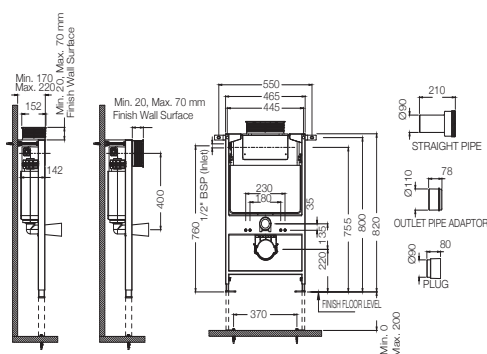
## JCS-WHT-2431P

Single Piece In-Wall Cistern Body (Front or Top Actuation) with Installation Kit & "P-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)



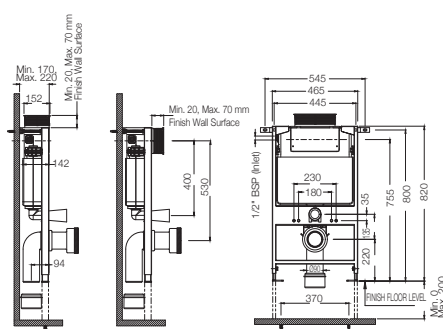
## JCS-WHT-2431S

Single Piece In-Wall Cistern Body (Front or Top Actuation) with Installation Kit & "S-Type" drain pipe connection set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)



## JCS-WHT-2431FP

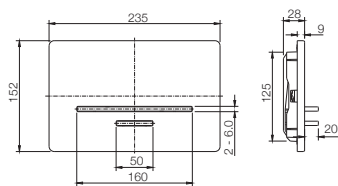
Single Piece In-Wall Cistern Body (Front or Top Actuation) with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "P-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)



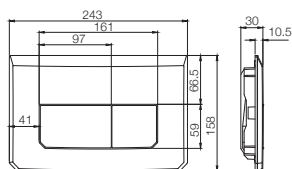
## JCS-WHT-2431FS

Single Piece In-Wall Cistern Body (Front or Top Actuation) with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "S-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)

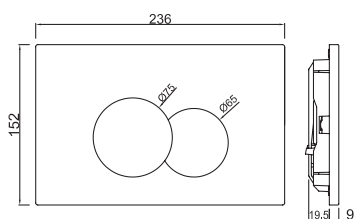
# FLUSH PLATES



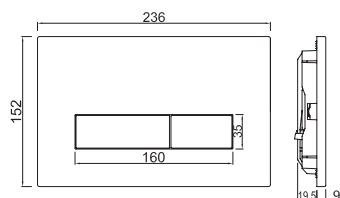
**JCP-912415**  
Control Plate Laguna



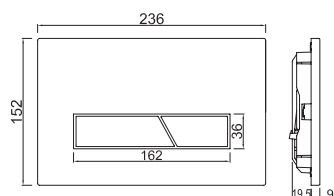
**JCP-2415**  
Control Plate Continental Prime



**JCP-152415**  
Control Plate Opal

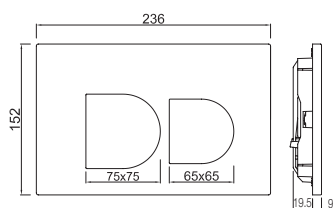


**JCP-352415**  
Control Plate Kubix

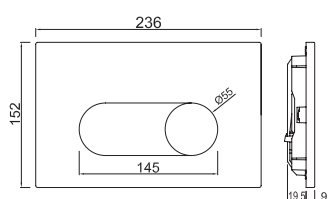


**JCP-292415**  
Control Plate Fusion

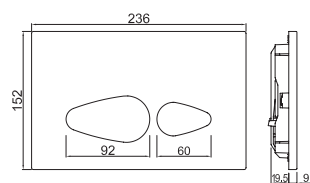




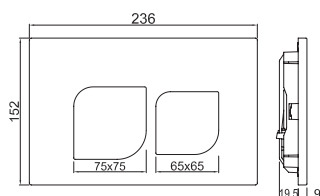
**JCP-372415**  
Control Plate D'arc



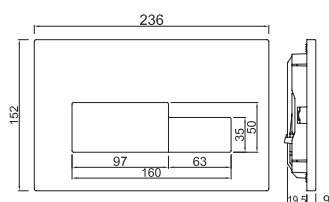
**JCP-102415**  
Control Plate Ornamix Prime



**JCP-812415**  
Control Plate Vignette Prime

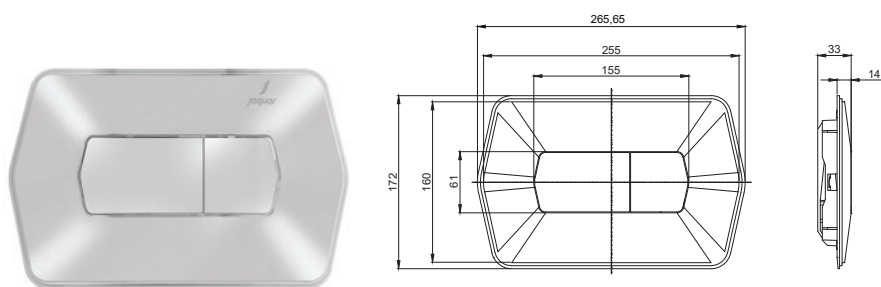


**JCP-852415**  
Control Plate Alive



**JCP-392415**  
Control Plate Aria

## FLUSH PLATES



**JCP-72415**

Control Plate Queens Prime



---

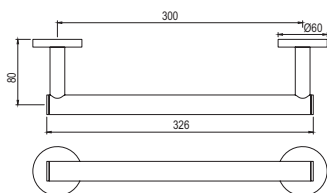
# ACCESSORIES

Adding Elegance and Style



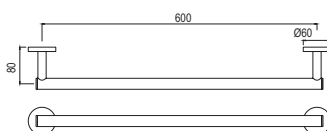
# BATH ACCESSORIES

Continental



## ACN-1101S

Grab Bar 300 mm Long, Stainless Steel

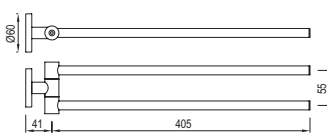


## ACN-1111SM

Towel Rail 600 mm Long, Stainless Steel  
Also available

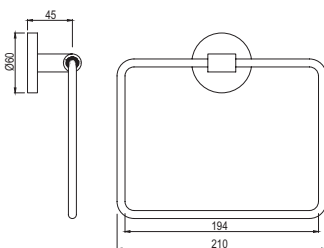
## ACN-1111BSM

Towel Rail 450 mm Long Stainless Steel



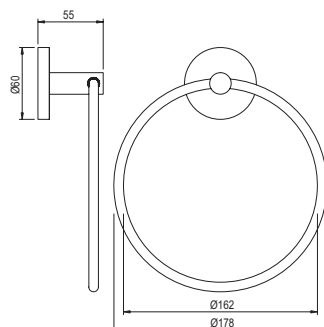
## ACN-1115S

Swivel Towel Holder Twin Type,  
Stainless Steel



## ACN-1121N

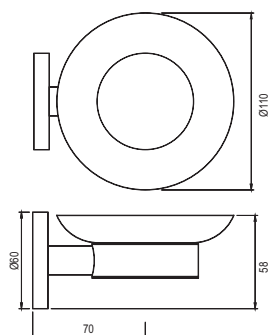
Towel Ring Square



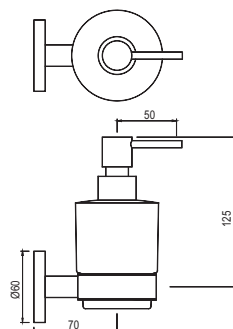
## ACN-1121BN

Towel Ring Round

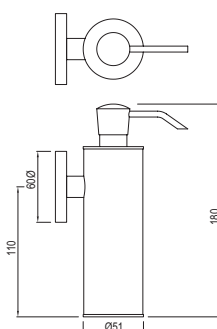




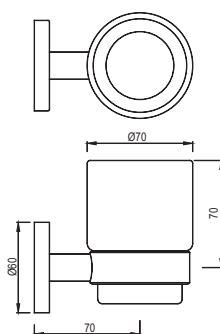
**ACN-1131N**  
Soap Dish Holder



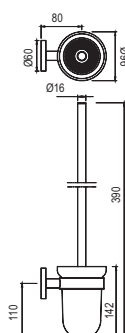
**ACN-1135N**  
Soap Dispenser, Glass Bottle



**ACN-1137N**  
Soap Dispenser, Metallic Bottle



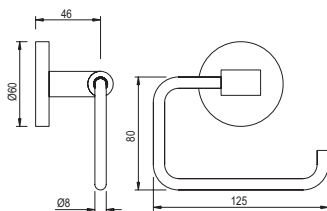
**ACN-1141N**  
Tumbler Holder



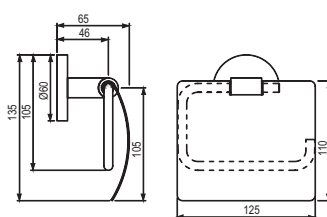
**ACN-1143N**  
Toilet Brush & Holder



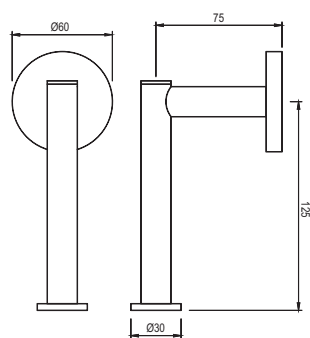
## BATH ACCESSORIES



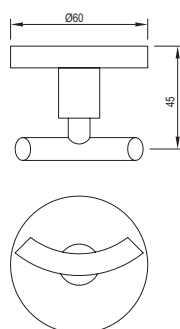
**ACN-1151N**  
Toilet Paper Holder



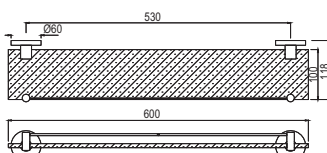
**ACN-1153S**  
Toilet Paper Holder with Stainless Steel Lid



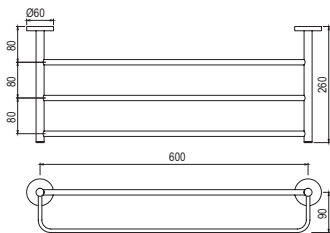
**ACN-1155S**  
Spare Toilet Paper Holder, Stainless Steel



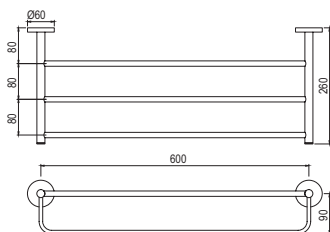
**ACN-1161N**  
Double Robe Hook



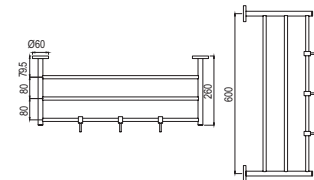
**ACN-1171N**  
Glass Shelf 600 mm Long



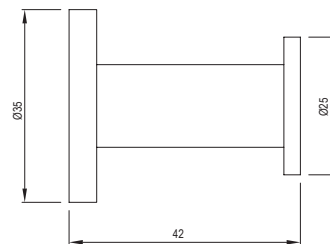
**ACN-1181S**  
Towel Shelf 600 mm Long with Lower  
Hangers, Stainless Steel



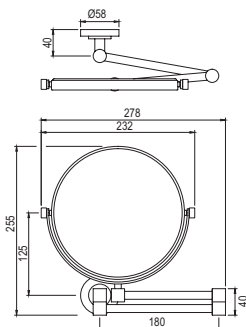
**ACN-1181FS**  
Towel Shelf 600 mm Long without  
Hangers, Stainless Steel



**ACN-1181FHS**  
Towel Shelf 600 mm Long without Lower  
Hanger but with 3 Hooks, Stainless Steel

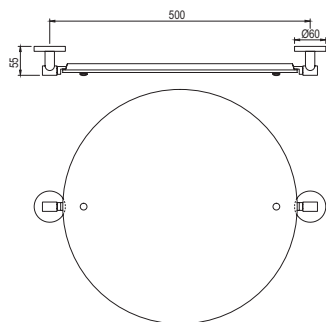


**ACN-1191N**  
Single Robe Hook



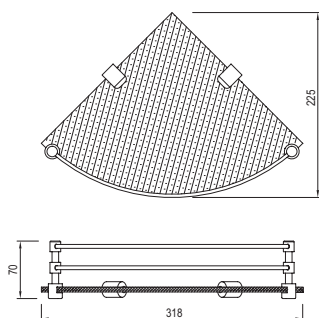
**ACN-1193N**  
Double Arm Wall Mounted Reversible  
Plain/ Magnifying (3X) Pivotal Mirror

## BATH ACCESSORIES



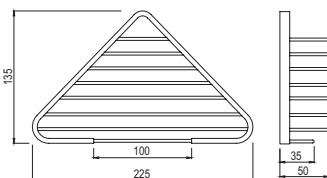
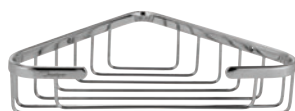
**ACN-1195N**

Swivel Mirror



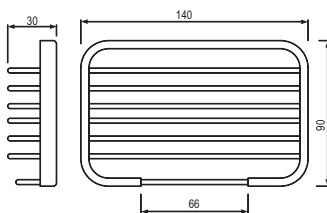
**ACN-1173**

Corner Glass Shelf (with Bracket)



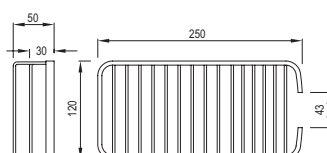
**ACN-1175N**

Corner Shower Basket



**ACN-1177N**

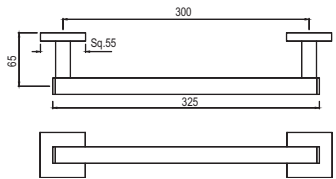
Shower Basket Small



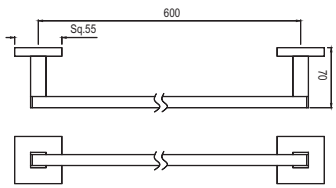
**ACN-1179N**

Shower Basket Large

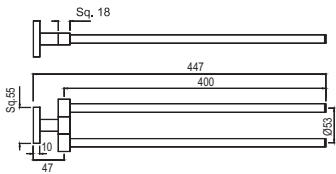
Kubix Prime



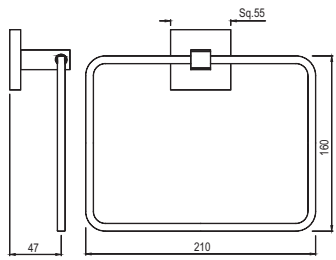
**AKP-35701PS**  
Grab Bar 300 mm Long, Stainless Steel



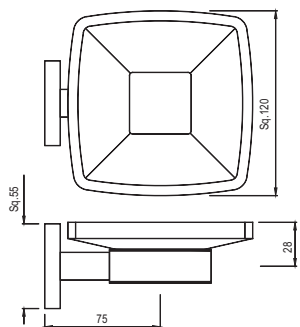
**AKP-35711PS**  
Single Towel Rail 600 mm Long,  
Stainless Steel



**AKP-35715PS**  
Swivel Towel Holder Twin Type,  
Stainless Steel



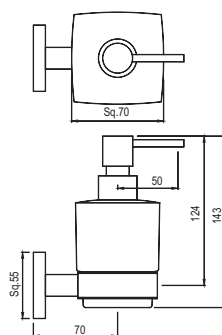
**AKP-35721P**  
Towel Ring Square



**AKP-35731P**  
Soap Dish Holder

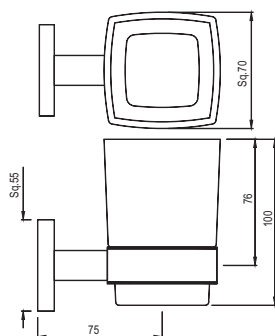
# BATH ACCESSORIES

Kubix Prime



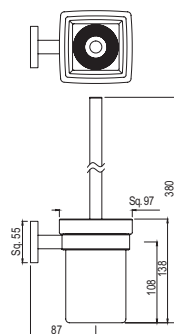
**AKP-35735P**

Soap Dispenser with Glass Bottle



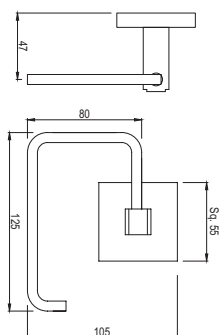
**AKP-35741P**

Tumbler Holder



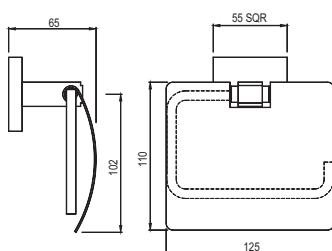
**AKP-35743P**

W.C. Brush Holder



**AKP-35751P**

Toilet Roll Holder

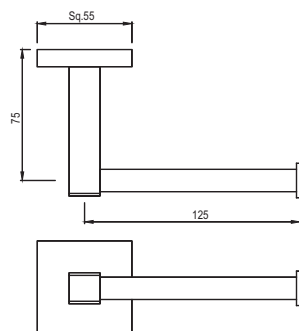


**AKP-35753PS**

Toilet Roll Holder with Stainless Steel Flap

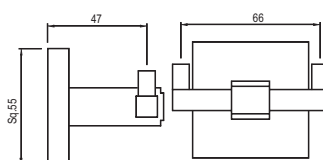


Kubix Prime



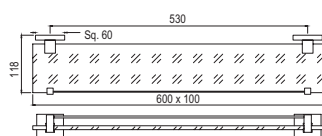
**AKP-35755PS**

Spare Toilet Roll Holder, Stainless Steel



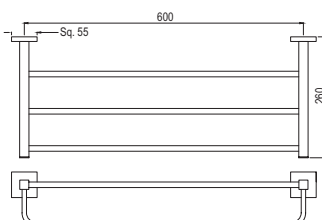
**AKP-35761P**

Double Coat Hook



**AKP-35771P**

Glass Shelf 600 mm Long



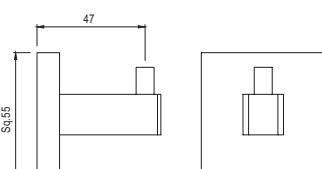
**AKP-35781PS**

Towel Shelf 600 mm long with Lower Hangers, Stainless Steel

Also available

**AKP-35781PFS**

Towel Shelf 600 mm long without Lower hangers, Stainless Steel

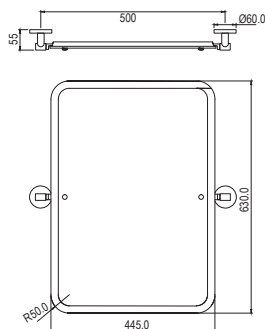


**AKP-35791P**

Robe Hook

# BATH ACCESSORIES

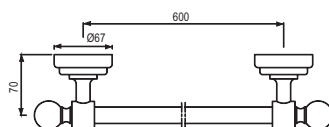
Kubix Prime



## AKP-35795

Swivel Mirror 630 X 445 mm Rectangular Shape

Queen's



## AQN-7711

Towel Rail 600 mm Long

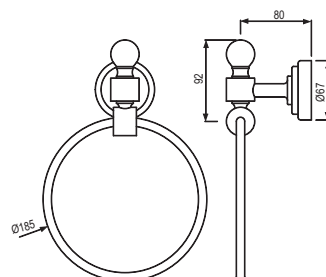
Also available

## AQN-7711A

Towel Rail 450 mm Long

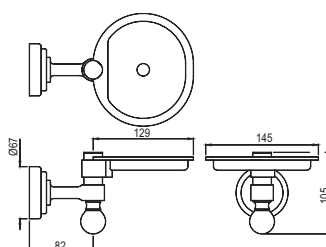
## AQN-7711B

Grab Bar 300 mm Long



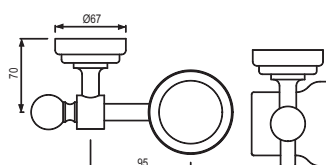
## AQN-7721

Towel Ring Round



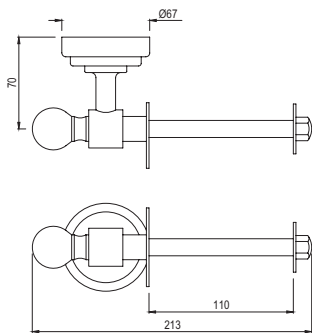
## AQN-7733

Soap Dish

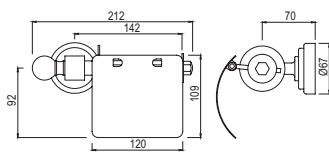


## AQN-7741

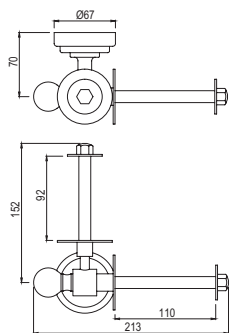
Tumbler Holder



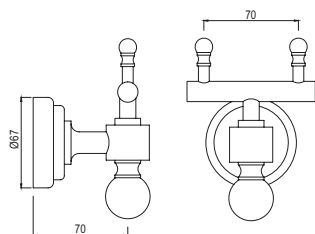
**AQN-7751**  
Toilet Paper Holder



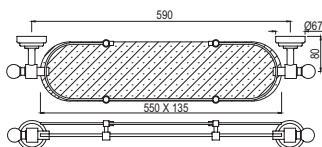
**AQN-7753**  
Toilet Paper Holder with Lid



**AQN-7755**  
Toilet Paper Holder Twin Type



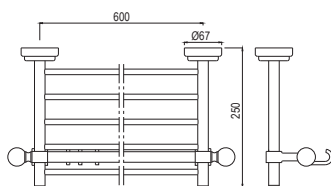
**AQN-7761**  
Double Robe Hook



**AQN-7771**  
Glass Shelf 550 mm Long

# BATH ACCESSORIES

Queen's



## AQN-7781

Towel Shelf 600 mm long with Lower Hangers

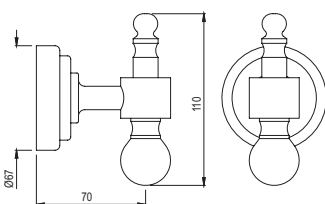
Also available

## AQN-7781A

Towel Shelf 600 mm long without Lower Hangers

## AQN-7781B

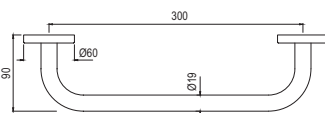
Towel Shelf 450 mm long with Lower Hangers



## AQN-7791

Single Robe Hook

Hotelier



## AHS-1501

Grab Bar (Stainless Steel) 300 mm Long

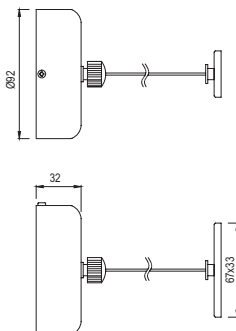
Also available

## AHS-1503

Grab Bar (Stainless Steel) 450 mm Long

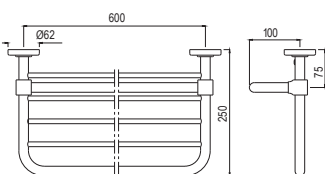
## AHS-1507

Grab Bar (Stainless Steel) 600 mm Long



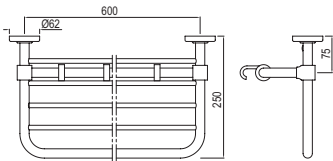
## AHS-1565

Cloth Liner Retractable (Stainless Steel)



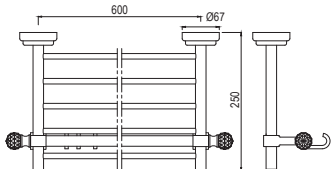
## AHS-1581

Towel Shelf with Lower Hanger (Stainless Steel)

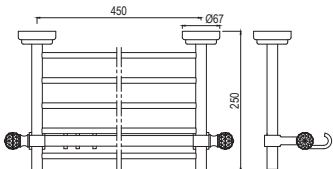


**AHS-1581H**  
Towel Shelf with Lower Hanger (Stainless Steel) with Hooks

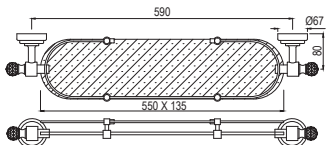
Rendezvous Crystal Collection



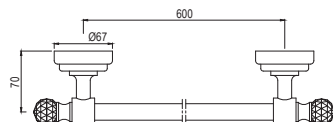
**ACT-8881**  
Towel Shelf 600 mm Long



**ACT-8881B**  
Towel Shelf 450 mm Long



**ACT-8871**  
Glass Shelf 550 mm Long

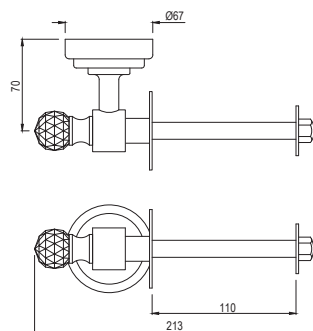


**ACT-8811**  
Towel Rail 600 mm Long

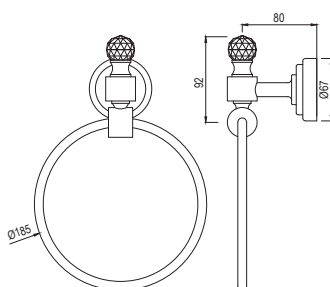


# BATH ACCESSORIES

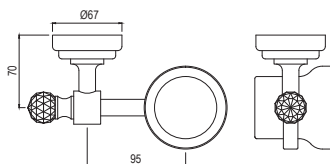
Rendezvous Crystal Collection



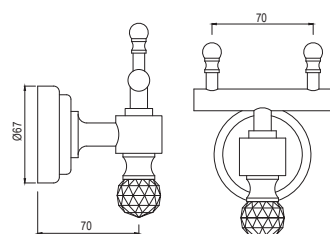
**ACT-8851**  
Toilet Paper Holder



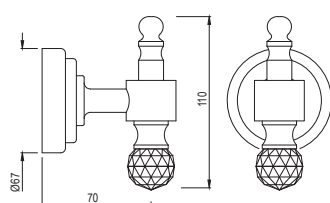
**ACT-8821**  
Towel Ring



**ACT-8841**  
Tumbler Holder

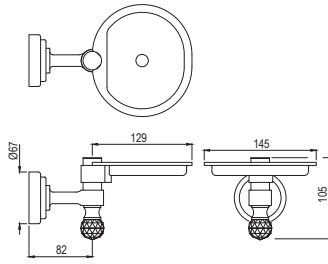


**ACT-8861**  
Double Coat Hook



**ACT-8891**  
Robe Hook

Rendezvous Crystal Collection



**ACT-8833**  
Soap Dish

## COMBO PACK



**ACN-CHR-1121BN**



**ACN-CHR-1131N**



**ACN-CHR-1153S**



**ACN-CHR-1161N**



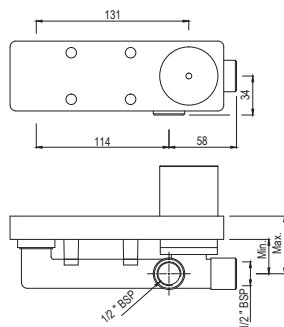
**ACN-CHR-1135N**



**ACN-CHR-1111SM**

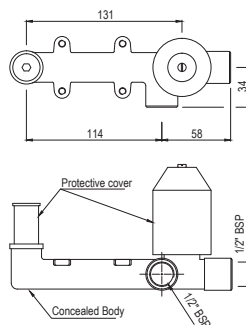
## ACN-6PCCOP1

Combo Pack of Accessories 6 Pcs (1121BN, 1131N, 1135N, 1153S, 1161N & 1111SM)



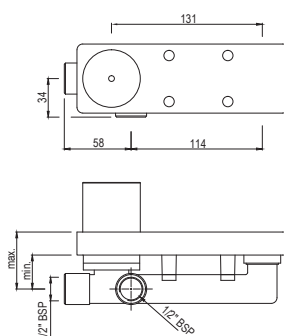
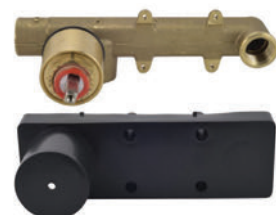
## ALD-233N

In-Wall Body of Single Lever Built-In Manual Valve for Wall Mounted Basin Mixer (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 32 l/min\*



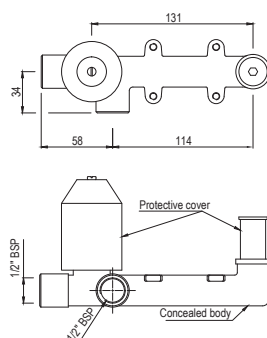
## ALD-233NPSO

In-Wall Body of Single Lever Built-In Manual Valve for Wall Mounted Basin Mixer with Protection Cover Old (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 32 l/min\*



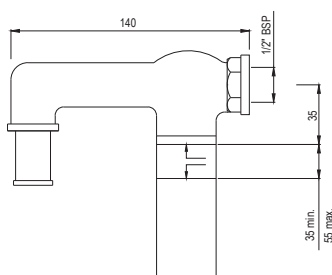
## ALD-235N

Left Hand Side Operated In-Wall Body of Single Lever Built-In Manual Valve for Wall Mounted Basin Mixer (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 32 l/min\*



## ALD-235NPSO

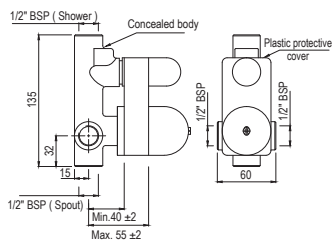
Left Hand Side Operated In-Wall Body of Single Lever Built-In Manual Valve for Wall Mounted Basin Mixer with Protection Cover Old (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 32 l/min\*



## ALD-441

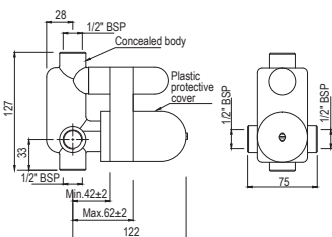
In-Wall body of Single Built-In Stop Valve with provision for basin spout (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 14.44 l/min\*

## In-Wall Bodies | Bath & Shower



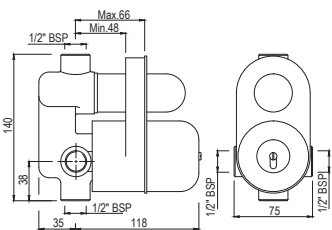
### ALD-055N

In-Wall Body of Single Lever Diverter with 35 mm Cartridge (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 27.77 l/min\*



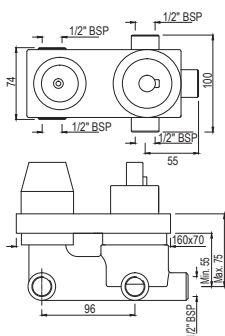
### ALD-065N

In-Wall Body of Single Lever Diverter with 40 mm Cartridge (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 29.72 l/min\*



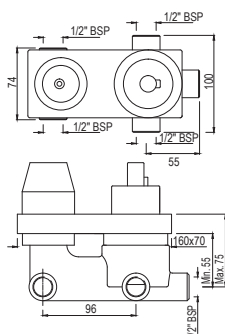
### ALD-079N

In-Wall Body of Single Lever Hi-Flow Diverter (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 48.94 l/min\*



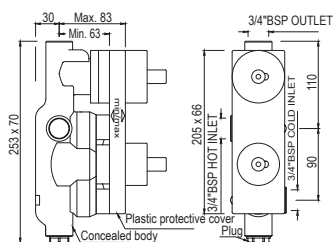
### ALD-783

Aquamax In-Wall Body of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter  
Flow rate: 54.15 l/min\*



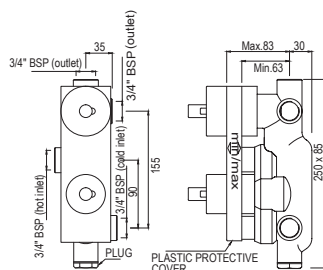
### ALD-783E

Aquamax In-Wall Body of Single Lever Shower Mixer with Fixing Lugs & 3-Way Diverter  
Flow rate: 54.15 l/min\*



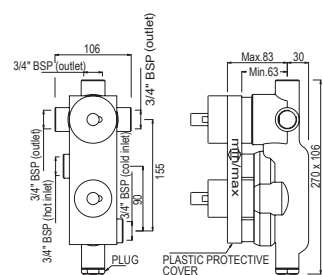
## ALD-661

Aquamax In-Wall Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer  
Flow rate: 56.00 l/min\*



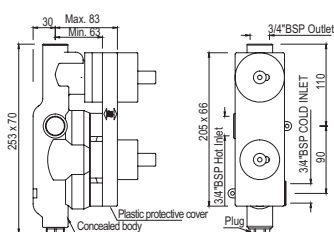
## ALD-681

Aquamax In-Wall Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-Way Diverter  
Flow rate: 42.00 l/min\*



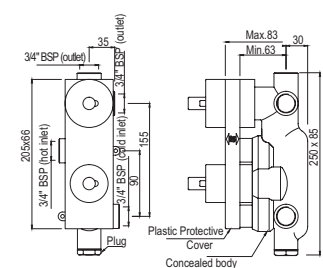
## ALD-683

Aquamax In-Wall Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-Way Diverter  
Flow rate: 52.00 l/min\*



## ALD-661E

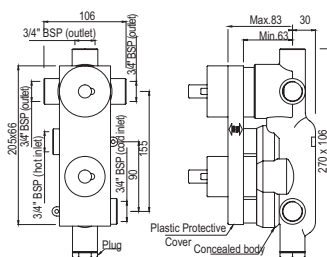
Aquamax In-Wall Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with Fixing Lugs  
Flow rate: 56.00 l/min\*



## ALD-681E

Aquamax In-Wall Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with Fixing Lugs & 2-Way Diverter  
Flow rate: 42.00 l/min\*

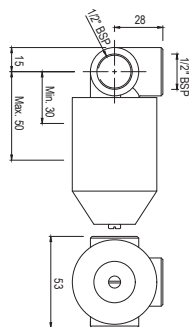




### ALD-683E

Aquamax In-Wall Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with Fixing Lugs & 3-Way Diverter

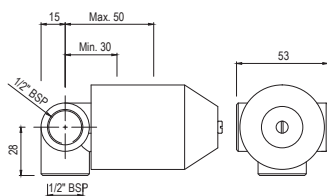
Flow rate: 52.00 l/min\*



### ALD-227

In-Wall Body of Single Lever Manual Shower Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (without Exposed Parts)

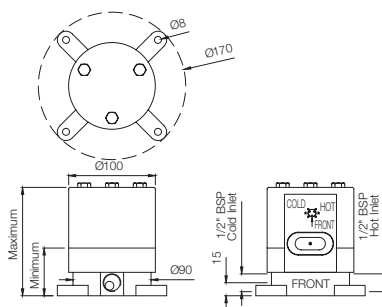
Flow rate: 35.00 l/min\*



### ALD-229

In-Wall Body of Single Lever Manual Spout Valve (without Exposed Parts)

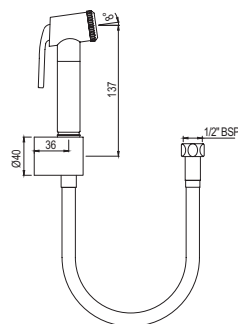
Flow rate: 35.00 l/min\*



### ALD-121

Basic Set for Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer (without Exposed Parts)

Health Faucet

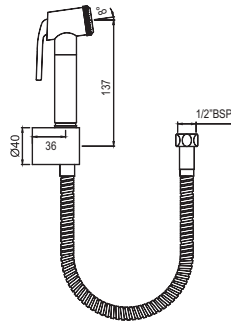


### ALD-565

Health Faucet Kit (Easy flex Hose, Handset & Bracket)

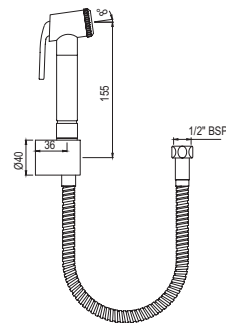
Flow rate: 8.52 l/min\*

## Health Faucet



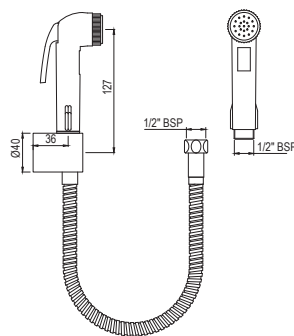
### ALD-573

Health Faucet Kit (Flexible Hose, Handset & Bracket)  
Flow rate: 11.65 l/min\*



### ALD-577

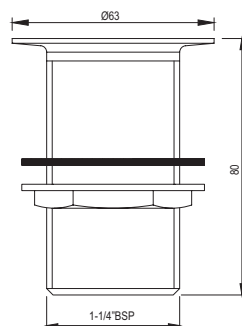
Health Faucet Kit (Flexible Hose, Handset & Bracket) with N.R.V  
Flow rate: 11.64 l/min\*



### ALD-587

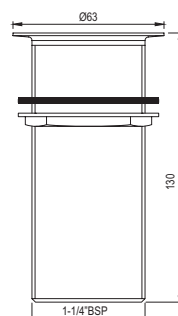
Health Faucet Kit (Spirochrome Flex Hose, Handset & Bracket)  
Flow rate: 21.72 l/min\*

## Waste



### ALD-705

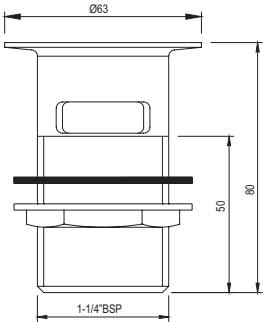
Basin Waste with 80 mm Height, Unslotted



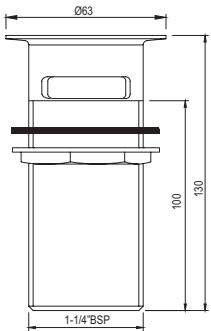
### ALD-705L130

Basin Waste with 130 mm Height, Unslotted

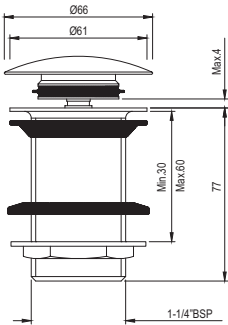
Waste



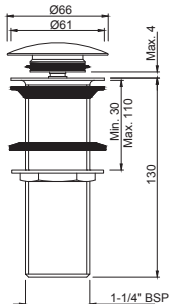
**ALD-709**  
Basin Waste with 80 mm Height, Slotted



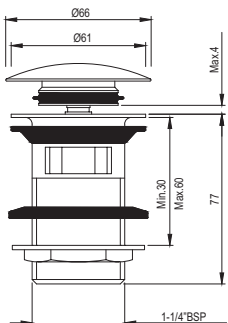
**ALD-709L130**  
Basin Waste with 130 mm Height, Slotted



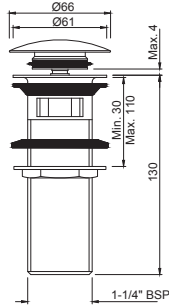
**ALD-727**  
Click Clack Basin Waste, Unslotted



**ALD-727L130**  
Click Clack Basin Waste with 130 mm Height, Unslotted



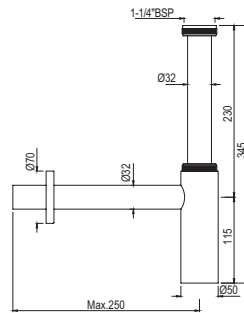
**ALD-729**  
Click Clack Basin Waste, Slotted



## ALD-729L130

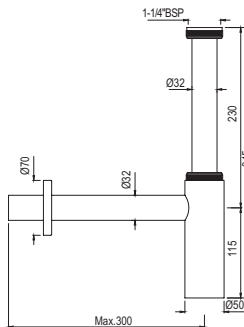
Click Clack Basin Waste with 130 mm Height, Slotted

## Bottle Trap



## ALD-769L250X190

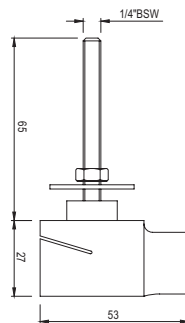
Bottle Trap with 250 mm & 190 mm Long Wall Connection Pipes



## ALD-769L300X190

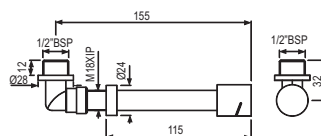
Bottle Trap with 300 mm & 190 mm Long Wall Connection Pipes

## Spreaders



## ALD-1043

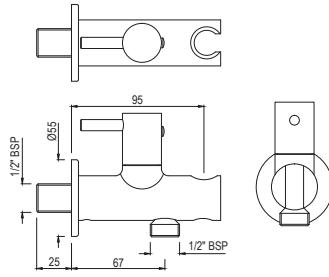
Urinal Spreader Bowl Top Inlet 15 mm with Fixing Stud



## ALD-1041

Urinal Spreader Back Inlet 75 mm Tail Slab Fixing

Wall Outlet with Shower Hook & Shut Off Valve



**ALD-591R**

Round Wall Outlet with Shower Hook  
and Shut off Valve



# — SHOWERS



Jaquar showers are designed to deliver a range of experiences, and let you have a shower of your choice every time. Our overhead, hand and body showers complement a wide range of shower systems, catering to your unique showering habits, design and installation requirements.

Our advanced showers are designed to deliver great precision and consistent water distribution to each individual nozzle. Jaquar showers give you a choice of up to 5 different flows matching your mood. Whichever flow you choose, you will be assured of an ultimate experience every time.



Normal



Soft



Massage



Cascade



Mist

## Features



### Advanced Rubit Technology

A feature that keeps showers clean and increases their longevity. Since the spray jets on the showers are made from elastic silicone, they ensure that no limescale deposits stick to the shower face. Even if they do, they can be easily rubbed off by hand or flannel.



### Click Position System

All Jaquar multi-functional showers feature the convenient click mechanism. You can feel and hear the click while changing the function of the shower sprays.



### Jaquar Booster Technology

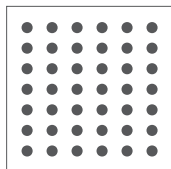
Jaquar Booster Technology creates the sensation of a full shower regardless of the water pressure.



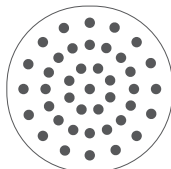
### Thermo Insulation

Jaquar's insulated shower systems prevent scalding by not heating up the shower body.

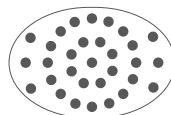
## SHAPES AVAILABLE



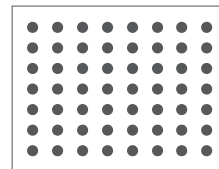
Square



Round



Oval



Rectangular

## Sizes



Hand Shower

75 mm dia, 80 mm dia  
95 mm dia, 100 mm dia  
105 mm dia, 120 mm dia  
140 mm dia, 180 mm dia



Overhead Shower (Square)

150 x 150 mm,  
200 x 200 mm,  
240 x 240 mm,  
300 x 300 mm,  
450 x 450 mm  
Registered design  
no.276017



Overhead Shower (Round)

80 mm dia, 100 mm dia  
105 mm dia, 120 mm dia  
140 mm dia, 150 mm dia  
180 mm dia, 190 mm dia  
200 mm dia, 240 mm dia  
300 mm dia  
Registered design  
no.276016



Overhead Shower (Oval)

340 x 220 mm  
Registered design  
no.276015



Overhead Shower (Round  
Edge & Rectangular head)

200 x 300 mm,  
450 x 450 mm  
Registered design  
no.276014



Overhead Shower  
(Rectangular head)

552 X 205 X 25 mm  
190 X 295 mm





CEILING-MOUNTED, CHROMOTHERAPY SHOWERS

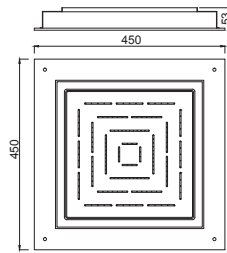
UNMATCHED SHOWERING, EVEN AT LOW WATER PRESSURES

- PATENTED, INVERTED RIVETING SYSTEM FOR DURABILITY
- **REMOTE-OPERATED HEALING CHROMOTHERAPY LIGHT**



# MAZE PRIME

## Overhead Showers



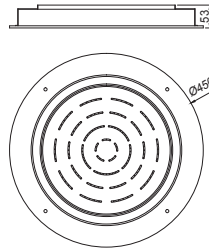
### OHS-1679

Maze Prime Square Shape Single Function Shower 450 X 450mm AISI 304 Stainless Steel with RGB LED Light Remote Control & Installation Kit for False Ceiling

- Chromo therapy (RGB): LED x 0.23W with 12V Power Supply (SMPS) Including Controller, Connecting to AC 100-240V, 50-60Hz

Flow rate: 47 l/min\*

**Registered design no.276017**



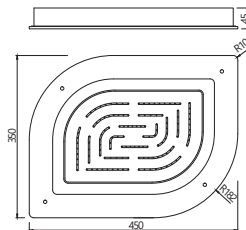
### OHS-1673

Maze Prime Round Shape Single Function Shower 450 mm AISI 304 Stainless Steel with RGB LED Light Remote Control & Installation Kit for False Ceiling

- Chromo therapy (RGB): LED x 0.23W with 12V Power Supply (SMPS) Including Controller, Connecting to AC 100-240V, 50-60Hz

Flow rate: 47 l/min\*

**Registered design no.276016**



### OHS-85857

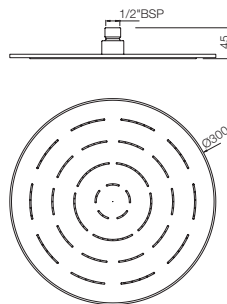
Alive- Maze Prime Single Function Shower 450 X 350 mm AISI 304 Stainless Steel with RGB LED Light Remote Control & Installation Kit for False Ceiling

- Chromo therapy (RGB): LED x 0.23W with 12V Power Supply (SMPS) Including Controller, Connecting to AC 100-240V, 50-60Hz

Flow rate: 47 l/min\*

**Registered design no.276014**

## Maze Showers

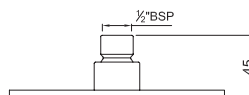


### OHS-1633

Single Function 300 mm Round Shape Maze Overhead Shower, Stainless Steel

Flow rate: 42 l/min\*

**Registered design no.276016**



### OHS-1603 : Single Function

150 mm Round Shape Maze Overhead Shower, Stainless Steel

Flow rate: 47 l/min\*

### OHS-1613 : Single Function

200 mm Round Shape Maze Overhead Shower, Stainless Steel

Flow rate: 45.67 l/min\*

### OHS-1623 : Single Function

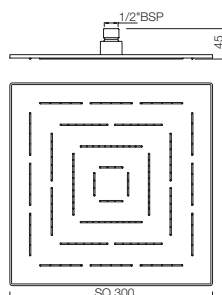
240 mm Round Shape Maze Overhead Shower, Stainless Steel

Flow rate: 42.64 l/min\*

**Registered design no.276016**



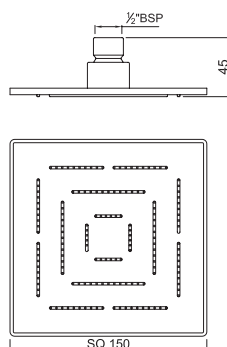




## OHS-1639

Single Function 300X300 mm  
Square Shape Maze Overhead  
Shower, Stainless Steel  
Flow rate: 42.9 l/min\*

**Registered design no.276017**

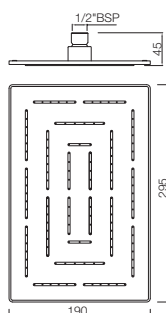


**OHS-1605** : Single Function 150X150 mm  
Square Shape Maze Overhead Shower,  
Stainless Steel  
Flow rate: 43.8 l/min\*

**Registered design no.276017**

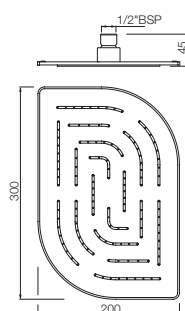
**OHS-1619** : Single Function 200X200 mm  
Square Shape Maze Overhead Shower,  
Stainless Steel  
Flow rate: 42.16 l/min\*

**OHS-1629** : Single Function 240X240 mm  
Square Shape Maze Overhead Shower,  
Stainless Steel  
Flow rate: 37.91 l/min\*



## OHS-1637

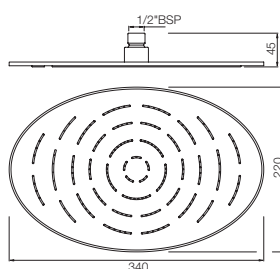
Single Function 190X295 mm  
Rectangular Shape Maze Overhead  
Shower, Stainless Steel  
Flow rate: 45.18 l/min\*



## OHS-85859M

Single Function 200x300 mm Round  
Edge & Rectangular Head Alive Maze  
Overhead Shower, Stainless Steel  
Flow rate: 40.96 l/min\*

**Registered design no.276014**



## OHS-1635

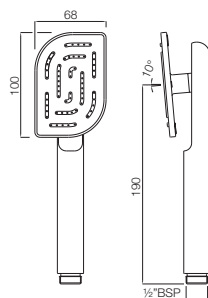
Single Function 340X220 mm Oval Shape  
Maze Overhead Shower, Stainless Steel  
Flow rate: 42.93 l/min\*

**Registered design no.276015**



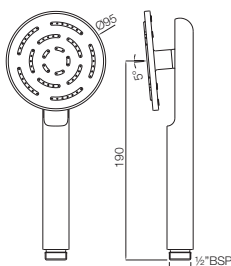
# MAZE SHOWER

## Hand Shower



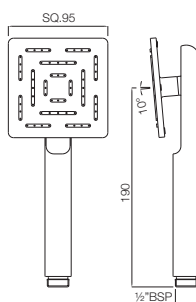
### HSH-85537

Single Function 68X100 mm Round Edge & Rectangular Head Alive Maze Hand Shower (with Stainless Steel Face Plate & ABS Body)  
Flow rate: 22.88 l/min\*  
**Registered design no.283938**



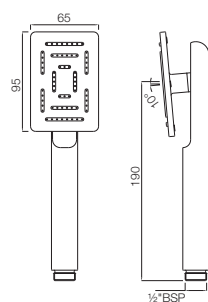
### HSH-1653

Single Function 95 mm Round Shape Maze Hand Shower (with Stainless Steel Face Plate & ABS Body)  
Flow rate: 22.75 l/min\*  
**Registered design no.283936**



### HSH-1655

Single Function 95X95 mm Square Shape Maze Hand Shower (with Stainless Steel Face Plate & ABS Body)  
Flow rate: 23.34 l/min\*  
**Registered design no.283939**



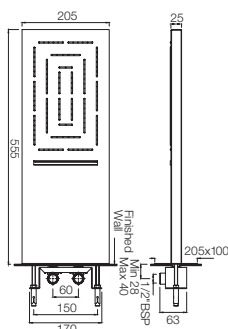
### HSH-1657

Single Function 65X95 mm Rectangular Shape Maze Hand Shower (with Stainless Steel Face Plate & ABS Body)  
Flow rate: 22.52 l/min\*



## SHOWERS | MULTI FUNCTION

### Overhead Showers

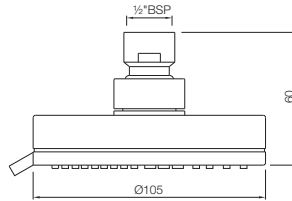


### OHS-1649

Waterfall Overhead Shower 552X205X25mm, Dual Function (Maze Rain & Cascade), Stainless Steel  
Flow rate: 26.16 l/min\*

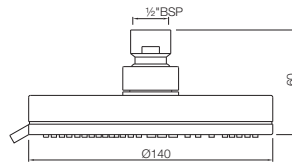


## Overhead Showers



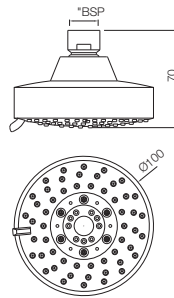
### OHS-1719

Multifunction 105 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower with Normal & Massage Spray with Air Effect  
Flow rate: 11.89 l/min\*



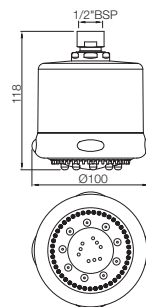
### OHS-1769

Multifunction 140 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower with Normal & Massage Spray with Air Effect  
Flow rate: 12.9 l/min\*



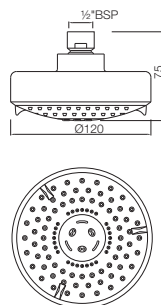
### OHS-1999

Multifunction 100 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower with Normal, Soft & Massage Spray  
Flow rate: 14.59 l/min\*



### OHS-1787

Multifunction 100 mm Cylindrical Shape Overhead Shower with Normal, Massage & Mist Spray  
Flow rate: 16.35 l/min\*

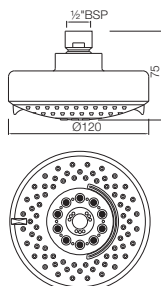


### OHS-1799

Multifunction 120 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower with Normal, Soft & Massage Spray  
Flow rate: 15.84 l/min\*



# SHOWERS | MULTI FUNCTION

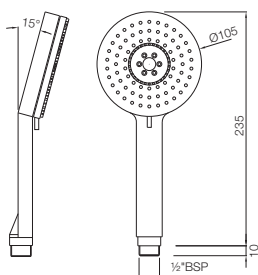


## OHS-1779

Multifunction 120 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower with Normal, Soft, Massage & Cascade Spray  
Flow rate: 16.64 l/min\*

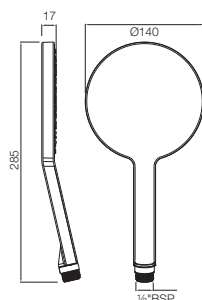


## Hand Showers



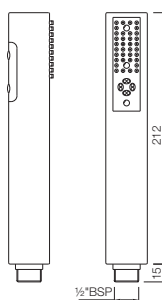
## HSH-1721

Multifunction 105 mm Round Shape Hand Shower with Air Effect  
Flow rate: 11.44 l/min\*



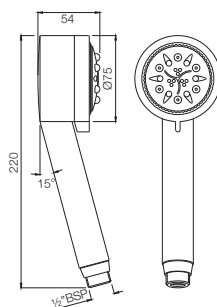
## HSH -1729

Multifunction 140 mm Round Shape Hand Shower with Air Effect  
Flow rate: 13.1 l/min\*



## HSH-5541

Multifunction 32 mm Round Shape Hand Shower with Normal & Massage Spray  
Flow rate: 18.82 l/min\*

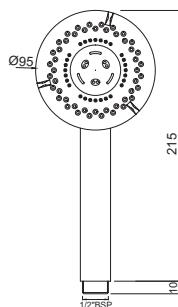


## HSH-1797

Multifunction 75 mm Cylindrical Shape Hand Shower with Normal, Massage & Mist Spray  
Flow rate: 13 l/min\*

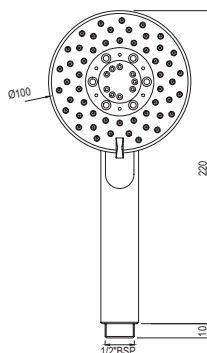


## SHOWERS | MULTI FUNCTION



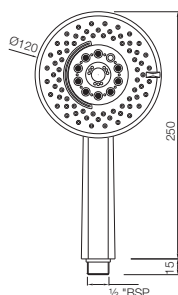
### HSH-1739

Multifunction 95 mm Round Shape Hand Shower with Normal, Soft & Massage Spray  
Flow rate: 15.74 l/min\*



### HSH-1939

Multifunction 100 mm Round Shape Hand Shower with Normal, Soft & Massage Spray  
Flow rate: 16.51 l/min\*



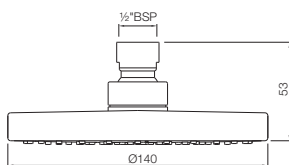
### HSH-1731

Multifunction 120 mm Round Shape Hand Shower with Normal, Soft, Massage & Cascade Spray  
Flow rate: 14.81 l/min\*



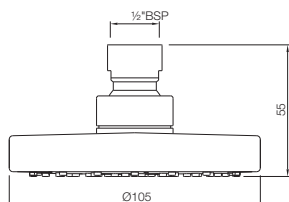
## SHOWERS | SINGLE FUNCTION

### Overhead Showers



### OHS-1757

Single Function 140 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower with Air Effect  
Flow rate: 12.16 l/min\*



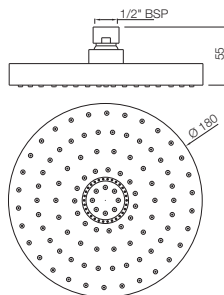
### OHS-1709

Single Function 105 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower with Air Effect  
Flow rate: 12.12 l/min\*



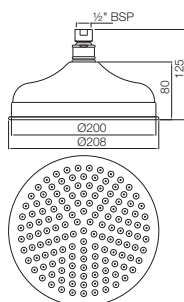


# SHOWERS | SINGLE FUNCTION



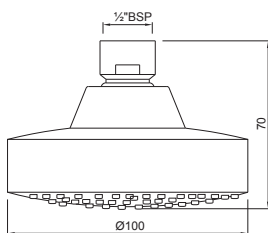
## OHS-1755

Single Function 180 mm Round Shape  
Overhead Shower with Air Effect  
Flow rate: 13.63 l/min\*



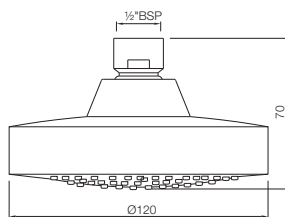
## OHS-1843

Victorian Showerhead Round  
200 mm dia, brass  
Flow rate: 23.27 l/min\*



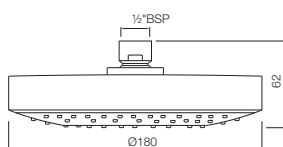
## OHS-1989

Single Function 100 mm Round  
Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 17.26 l/min\*



## OHS-1789

Single Function 120 mm Round  
Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 24.76 l/min\*

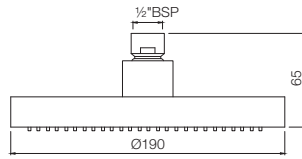


## OHS-1759

Single Function 180 mm Round  
Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 25.89 l/min\*

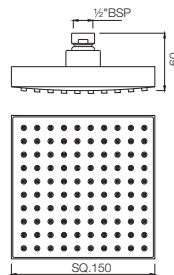
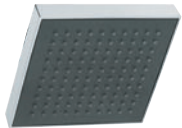


# SHOWERS | SINGLE FUNCTION



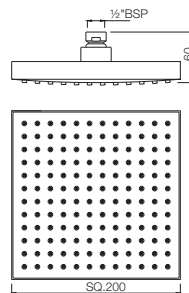
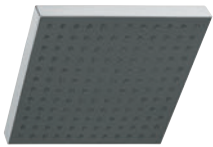
## OHS-497N

Single Function 190 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 35.59 l/min\*



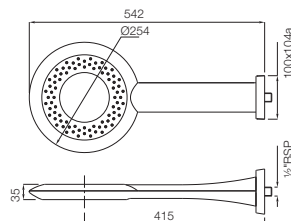
## OHS-35495

Single Function 150X150 mm Square Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 24.78 l/min\*



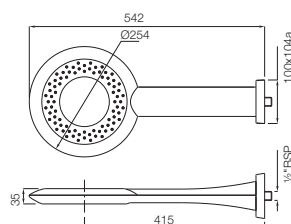
## OHS-35497

Single Function 200X200 mm Square Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 24.15 l/min\*



## OHS-1765

Single Function 250 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 11.33 l/min\*

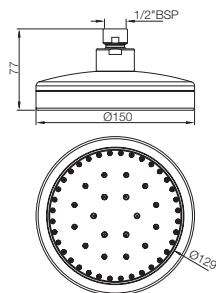


## OHS-WHM-1765

Single Function 250 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower (with Face Plate White Matt)  
Flow rate: 11.33 l/min\*

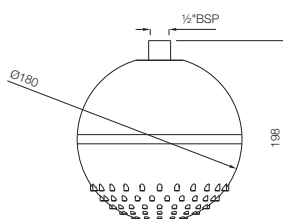


# SHOWERS | SINGLE FUNCTION



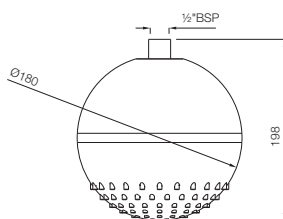
## OHS-1801

Single Function 150 mm dia Round Shape Overhead Shower with Self Cleaning Function, brass Body with Gray Face Plate  
Flow rate: 24.29 l/min\*



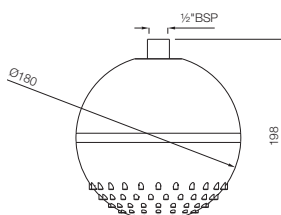
## OHS-1763

LED Single Function  
180 mm Circular Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 12.29 l/min\*



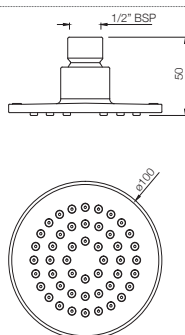
## OHS-WHM-1763

LED Single Function 180 mm Circular Shape Overhead Shower (with Face Plate White Matt)  
Flow rate: 12.29 l/min\*



## OHS-BLM-1763

LED Single Function 180 mm Circular Shape Overhead Shower (with Face Plate Black Matt)  
Flow rate: 12.29 l/min\*

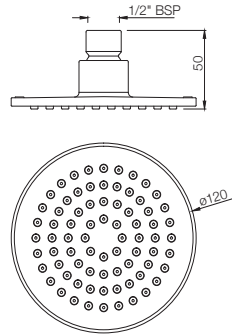


## OHS-1661

Single Function 100 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower

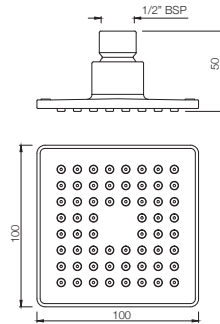


# SHOWERS | SINGLE FUNCTION



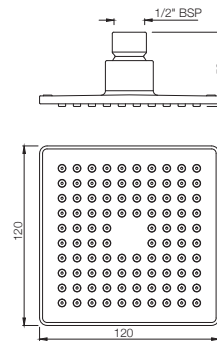
## OHS-1663

Single Function 120 mm Round  
Shape Overhead Shower



## OHS-1665

Single Function 100X100 mm  
Square Shape Overhead Shower

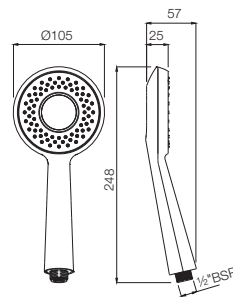


## OHS-1667

Single Function 120X120 mm  
Square Shape Overhead  
Shower

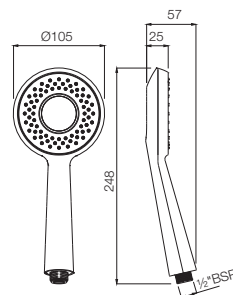


## Hand Showers



## HSH-1715

Single Function 105 mm Round  
Shape Hand Shower with Air Effect  
Flow rate: 9.92 l/min\*

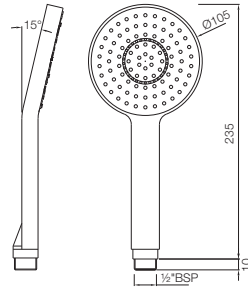


## HSH-WHM-1715

Single Function 105 mm Round  
Shape Hand Shower with Air  
Effect (with Face Plate White Matt)  
Flow rate: 9.92 l/min\*

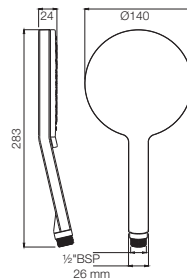


# SHOWERS | SINGLE FUNCTION



## HSH-1717

Single Function 105 mm Round Shape Hand Shower with Air Effect  
Flow rate: 12.73 l/min\*



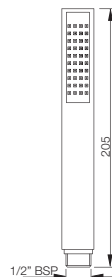
## HSH-1727

Single Function 140 mm Round Shape Hand Shower with Air Effect  
Flow rate: 13.16 l/min\*



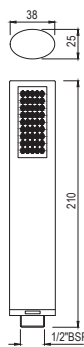
## HSH-5537N

Single Function 24 mm Round Shape Hand Shower  
Flow rate: 21.74 l/min\*



## HSH-35537

Single Function 27X27 mm Square Shape Hand Shower  
Flow rate: 33.63 l/min\*



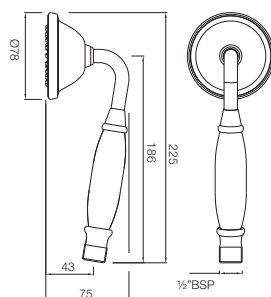
## HSH-49537

Single Function 25X38 mm Oval Shape Hand Shower  
Flow rate: 25.65 l/min\*



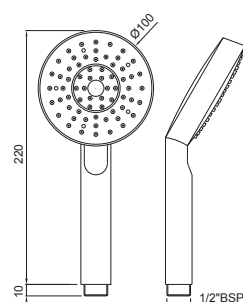


# SHOWERS | SINGLE FUNCTION



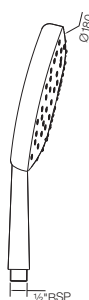
## HSH-9537N

Single Function 78 mm  
Round Shape Victorian  
Hand Shower  
Flow rate: 14.19 l/min\*



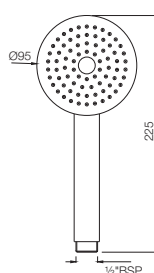
## HSH-1937

Single Function 100 mm  
Round Shape  
Hand Shower  
Flow rate: 22 l/min\*



## HSH-1781

Single Function 180 mm Round  
Shape Hand Shower  
Flow rate: 24.52 l/min\*



## HSH-1737

Single Function 95 mm Round  
Shape Hand Shower  
Flow rate: 19.89 l/min\*



# HYDROLITE SHOWERS



 >42°C



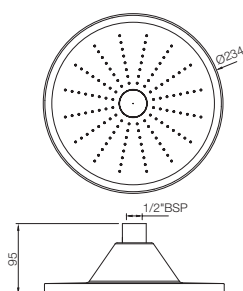
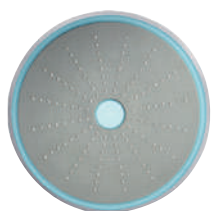
 32-42°C



 <32°C

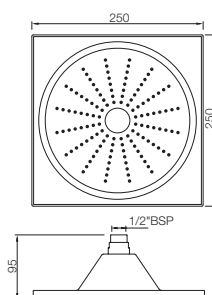
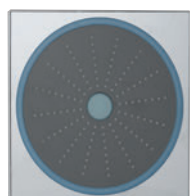
A light emitting shower which transforms the stream of water into a beautiful waterfall of light.

- Powerful electric energy for LED, which is generated by waterpower. Does not require any battery or electrical power supply.
- The sensitive shower light changes its colour with change in temperature.
- Water glows Red when temperature is above 42°C
- Water glows Purple when temperature is between 32-42°C
- Water glows Blue when temperature is less than 32°C
- Immersing your body in a heavenly rain, experience nature's downpour.



## OHS-1741

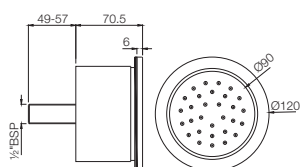
LED Single Function 234 mm  
Round Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 14.93 l/min\*



## OHS-1743

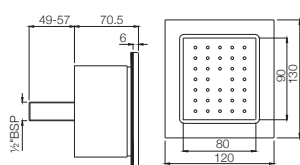
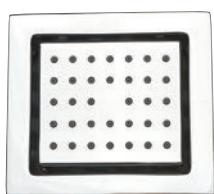
LED Single Function  
250X250 mm Square  
Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 15.51 l/min\*





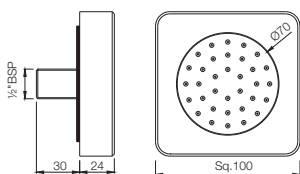
## BSH-1761

Tilting Round Bodytile 120 mm,  
in wall installation  
Flow rate: 8.82 l/min\*



## BSH-1771

Tilting Rectangular Bodytile  
130 X 120 mm, in wall installation  
Flow rate: 9 l/min\*



## BSH-1751

Tilting Square Bodytile  
100X100 mm, Wall mounted  
Flow rate: 13.19 l/min\*







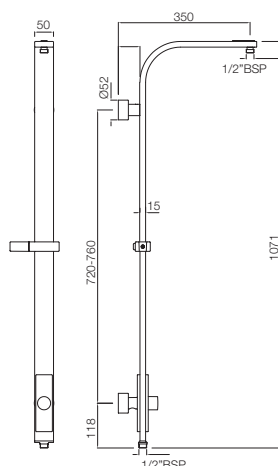
# — SHOWER ACCESSORIES





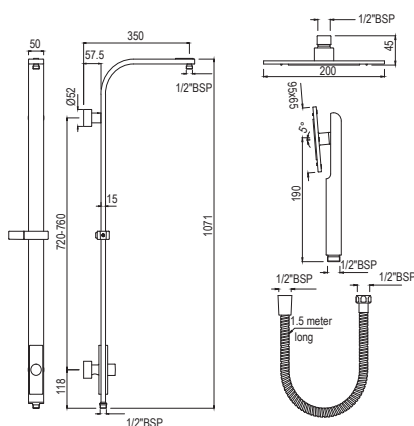
# SHOWERS | ACCESSORIES

## Exposed Shower Pipes



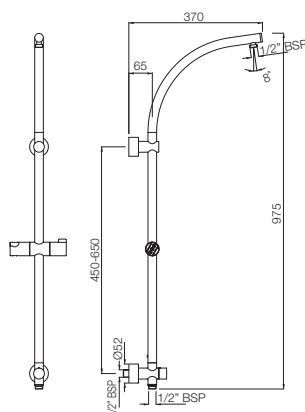
### SHA-1215F

Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision for Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Diverter Knob, Flat Shape 1071X50X15mm & 350 mm Wide with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 15 mm In-wall Water Inlet Connection for Connection To In-wall Shower Mixer (without Showers)



### SHA-1215FSHK1

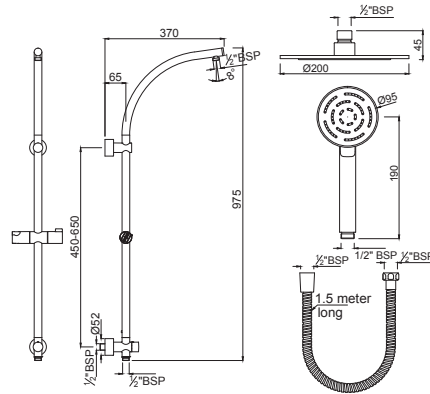
Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision for Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Diverter Control, Flat Shape 1071X50X15mm & 350 mm Wide with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 15 mm In-wall Water Inlet for Connection to an In-wall Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (1619, 1657 & 549D8)



### SHA-1215R\*

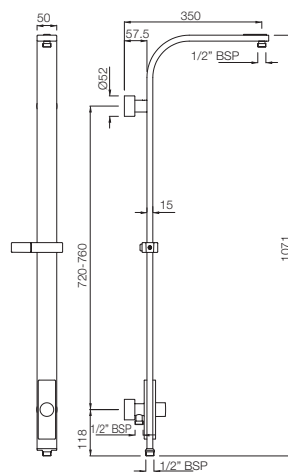
Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision for Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Diverter Knob, Round Shape 24 mm dia., Size 975X 370 mm with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 15mm In-wall Water Inlet Connection for Connection To In-wall Shower Mixer (without Showers)

## Exposed Shower Pipes



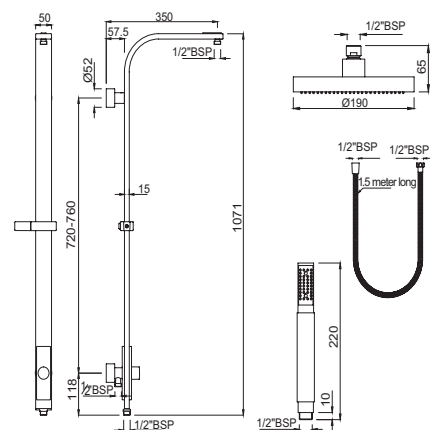
### SHA-1215RSHK1

Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision for Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Diverter Knob, Round Shape 24 mm, Size 975X 370 mm with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 15mm In-wall Water Inlet for Connection to a In-wall Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (1613, 1653 & 549D8)



### SHA-1217F

Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision for Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Diverter Knob, Flat Shape 1071X50X15mm & 350 mm Wide with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 8 mm dia, 0.5M Long Flexible Tube for Connection To Exposed Shower Mixer (without Showers)

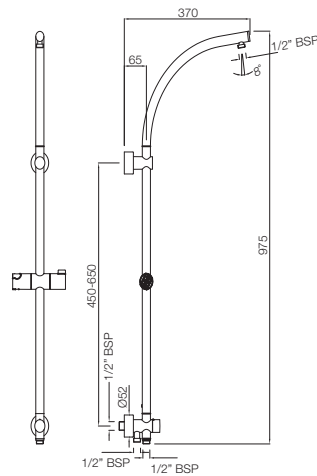


### SHA-1217FSHK

Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision for Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Diverter Knob, Flat Shape 1071X50X15mm & 350 mm Wide with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 8 mm dia, 0.5M Long Flexible hose for Connection to an Exposed Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (497N, 5537N & 549D8)

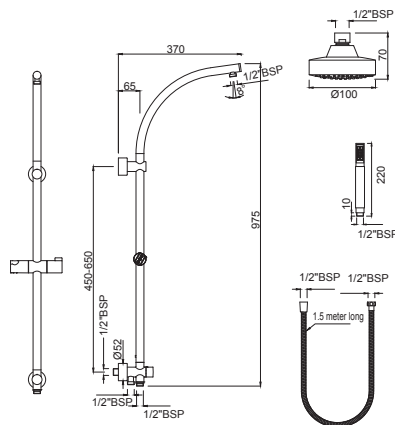
# SHOWERS | ACCESSORIES

## Exposed Shower Pipes



### SHA-1217R

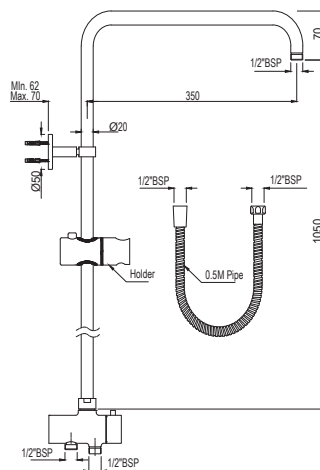
Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision for Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Diverter Knob, Round Shape 24 mm dia., Size 975X370 mm with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 8 mm dia, 0.5M Long Flexible Tube for Connection To Exposed Shower Mixer (without Showers)



### SHA-1217RSHK1

Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision for Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Diverter Knob, Round Shape 24 mm, Size 975X370 mm with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 8 mm dia, 0.5M Long Flexible hose for Connection to an Exposed Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (1989, 5537N & 549D8)

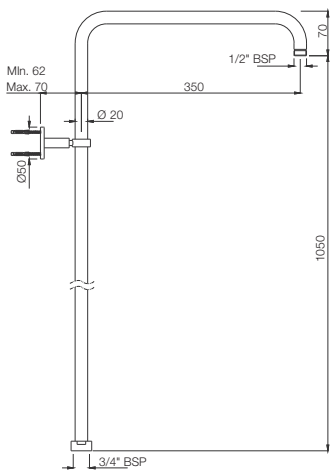
## Exposed Shower Pipes



### SHA-1217NR

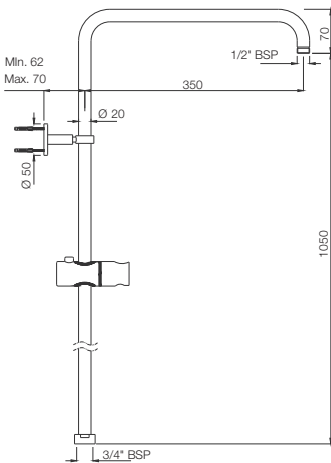
Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision for Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Diverter Knob, L-Type in Round Shape ø20 mm, Size 1120X410mm with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 8mm dia, 0.5M Long Flexible Tube (for connection to Exposed Shower Mixer) without Showers

Exposed Shower Pipes



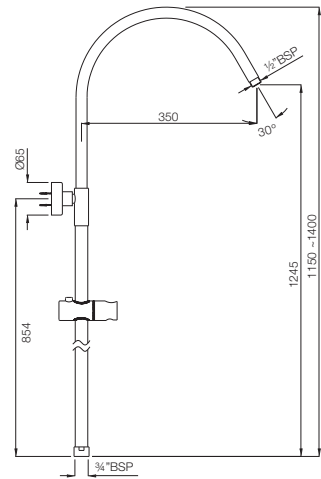
**SHA-1211N**

Exposed Shower Pipe L-Type in Round Shape 20 mm, Size 1120X410mm (for Connecting Overhead Shower)



**SHA-1211NH**

Exposed Shower Pipe with Hand Shower Holder, L-Type in Round Shape 20 mm, Size 1120X410 mm (for Connecting Overhead Shower & Sliding Holder for Hand Shower)

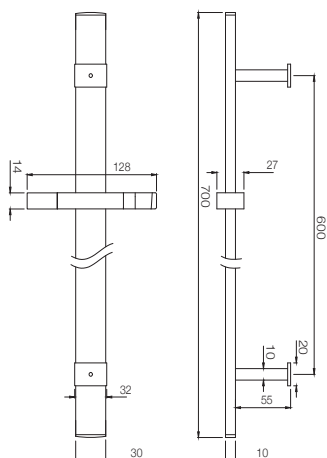


**SHA-1213**

Exposed Shower Pipe for Bath & Shower Mixer Round Shape 25 mm dia., Size 1050X350 mm with Provision to Adjust Height Upto 250 mm & Sliding Holder for Hand Shower

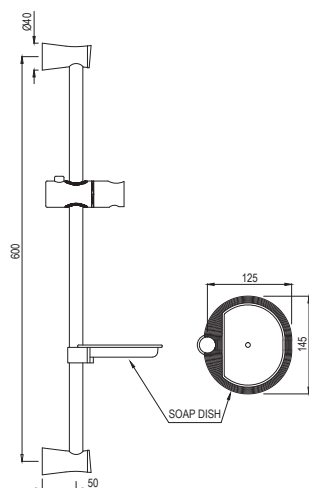
# SHOWERS | ACCESSORIES

## Sliding Rails



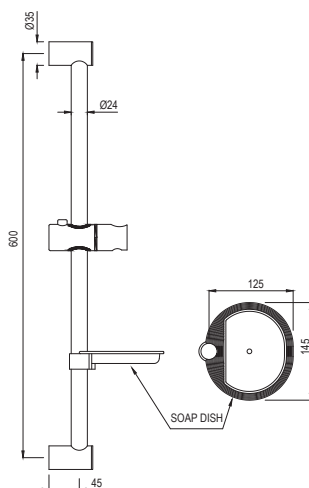
**SHA-1183**

Slide Rail 700X30X10 mm



**SHA-1187N**

Slide Rail 19 mm dia. & 600 mm with Soap Dish

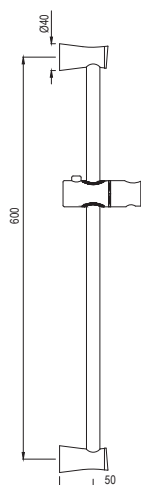


**SHA-1189N**

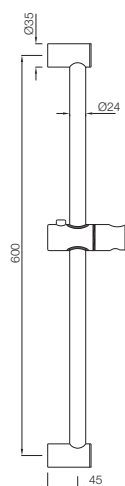
Slide Rail 24 mm dia. & 600 mm with Soap Dish



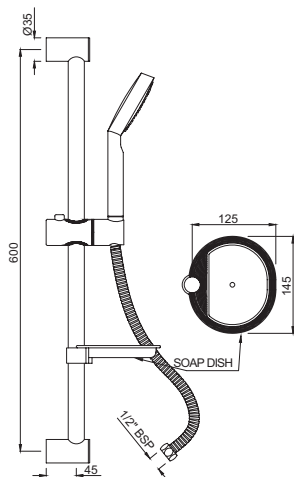
Sliding Rails



**SHA-1197N**  
Slide Rail 19 mm dia. & 600 mm



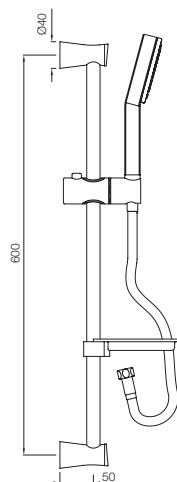
**SHA-1199N**  
Slide Rail 24 mm dia. & 600 mm



**SHA-1110**  
Slide Rail (24 mm dia. & 600mm) with Single  
function Hand Shower (HSH-1937) with 8 mm  
dia 1.5M Long Flexible Hose and soap dish

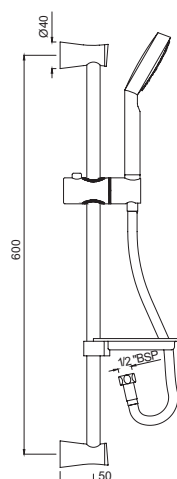
# SHOWERS | ACCESSORIES

## Sliding Rails



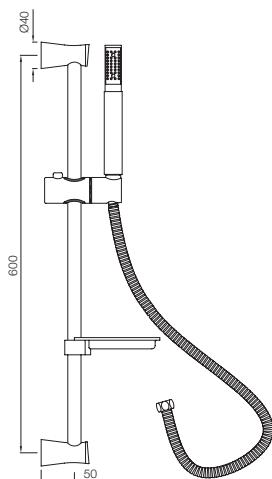
### SHA-1110E

Slide Rail (19 mm dia. & 600 mm) with Single function Hand Shower (EHS-551) with 1.5M Plastic Coated Shower Hose and soap dish



### SHA-1110EF

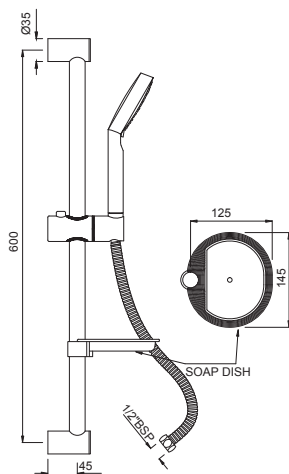
Slide Rail (19 mm dia. & 600 mm) with Single function Hand Shower (HSH-1937) with 1.5M Plastic Coated Shower Hose and soap dish



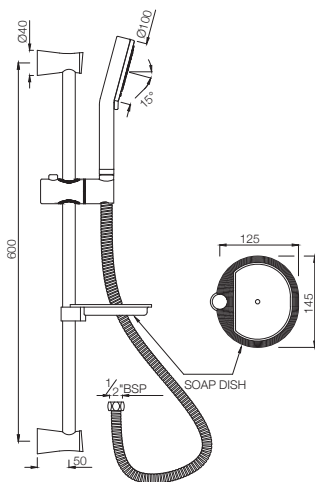
### SHA-1110FHS

Slide Rail (19 mm dia. & 600 mm) with Single function Hand Shower (HSH-5537N) with 8 mm dia 1.5M Long Flexible Hose and soap dish

Sliding Rails

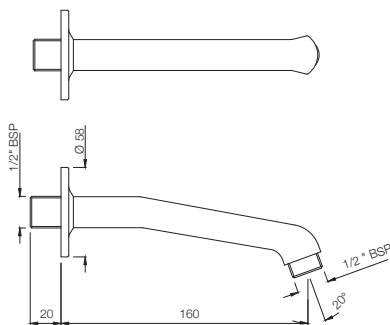


**SHA-1150**  
Slide Rail (24 mm dia. & 600 mm) with  
Multifunction Hand Shower (HSH-1939) with  
8mm dia 1.5M Long Flexible Hose and soap dish



**SHA-1150EF**  
Slide Rail (19 mm dia. & 600 mm) with  
Multifunction Hand Shower (HSH-1939) with  
1.5M Long Flexible Hose and  
soap dish

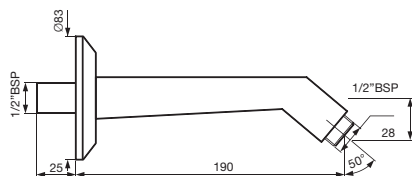
Wall Mounted Shower Arms



**SHA-477**  
Casted Light Body Round Shape  
Shower Arm, 160 mm Long

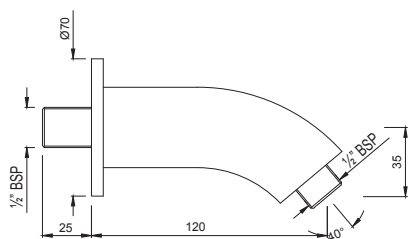
# SHOWERS | ACCESSORIES

## Wall Mounted Shower Arms



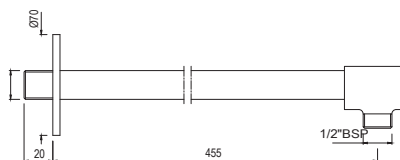
### SHA-483

Casted Flat Shape Shower Arm,  
190 mm Long



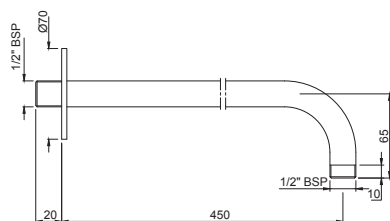
### SHA-487

Casted Heavy Body Round Shape Shower Arm,  
120 mm Long



### SHA-49483

Round Straight Shower Arm without Bend,  
20 mm dia. & 450mm Long



### SHA-479L300S

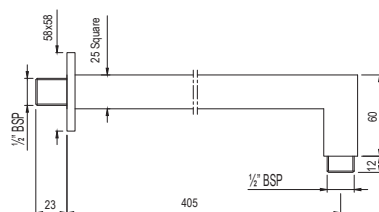
Round Shower Arm, 20 mm dia. &  
300 mm Long with Stainless Steel

### SHA-479L450

Round Shower Arm, 20 mm dia.  
& 450mm Long

### SHA-479L600

Round Shower Arm, 20 mm dia.  
& 600mm Long



### SHA-455L400

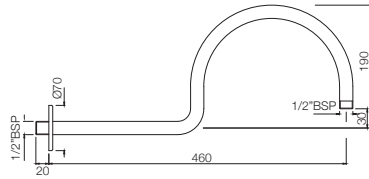
Square Shower Arm, 400X25X25 mm

Also available

### SHA-455L600

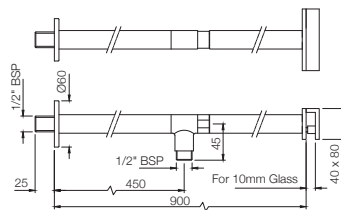
Square Shower Arm, 600X25X25 mm

## Wall Mounted Shower Arms



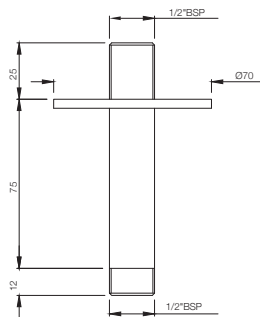
### SHA-485

Victorian Shower Arm, 20 mm dia.  
& 460mm Long



### SHA-91483

Shower Arm for operating Overhead Shower  
and Holding Shower Enclosure



### SHA-475L75

Round Ceiling Shower Arm, 20 mm dia.  
& 75 mm Long

Also available

### SHA-475L100

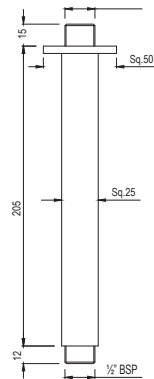
Round Ceiling Shower Arm, 20 mm dia.  
& 100 mm Long

### SHA-475L280

Round Ceiling Shower Arm, 20 mm dia.  
& 280mm Long

### SHA-475L450

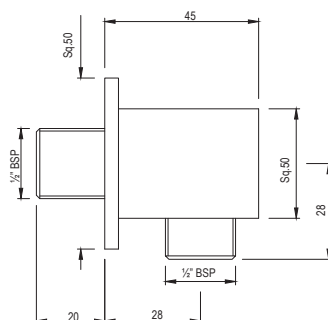
Round Ceiling Shower Arm, 20 mm dia.  
& 450mm Long



### SHA-457L200

Square Ceiling Shower Arm,  
200X25X25mm

## Wall Outlet



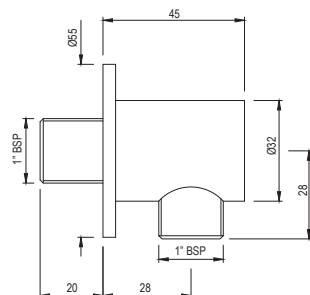
### SHA-1195S

Square Wall Outlet



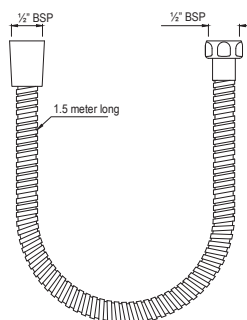
# SHOWERS | ACCESSORIES

Wall Outlet

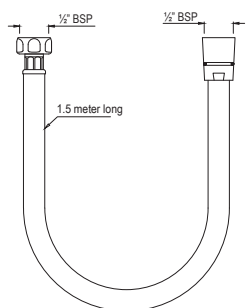


**SHA-1195R**  
Round Wall Outlet

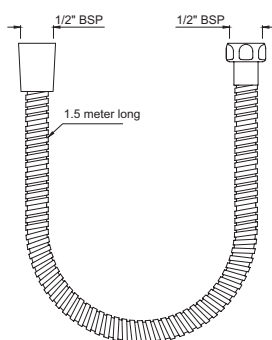
Shower Tubes



**SHA-549D8**  
Flexible Metal Hose, 8mm dia. & 1.5M  
Also available  
**SHA-549D12**  
Flexible Metal Hose, 12mm dia. & 1.5M

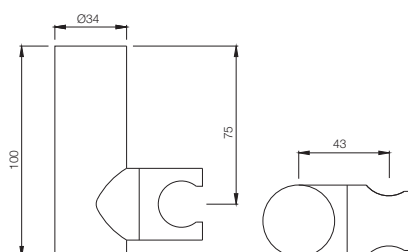


**SHA-571**  
Plastic Coated Shower Hose, 1.5M



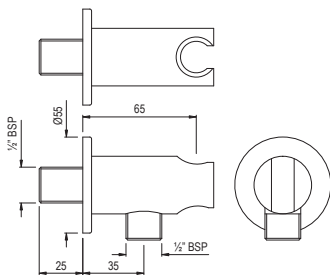
**SHA-547D8**  
Spirochrome flex Hose, 8mm dia & 1.5M

Wall Bracket

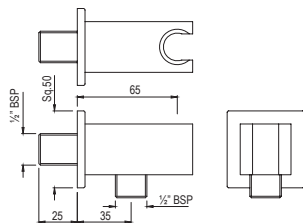


**SHA-555**  
Wall Bracket

Wall Outlet with Shower Hook



**SHA-566R**  
Round Wall Outlet with Shower Hook



**SHA-566S**  
Square Wall Outlet with Shower Hook

—  
FLOOR MOUNTED



# FLOOR MOUNTED SINGLE LEVER BATH MIXER

**Fresh. Dynamic. Striking.** The distinctiveness of our Floor Mounted Faucets makes the perfect choice for modern freestanding bathtubs.

They add eye-catching detail to a freestanding bathtub. Floor Mounted faucets are the choice for today's modern bathroom. Once the tub of choice for traditional style bathrooms, the floor mounted faucets have seen a rise in recent years as the bathroom continues to evolve into a lifestyle space.

Our Floor Mounted Faucets lets you choose the exact location of your bath, giving you the freedom to plan your bathroom without compromise.

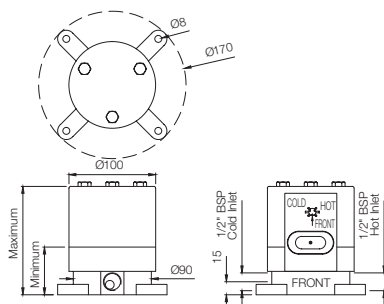
The wide-angle lever provides the perfect comfort and flawless smooth operations.

| Range Name     | Chrome | Antique Bronze | Antique Copper | Black Chrome | Black Matt Finish | Gold Dust | Full Gold | Graphite | Stainless Steel Finish | White Matt |
|----------------|--------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------------------|------------|
|                | CHR    | ABR            | ACR            | BCH          | BLM               | GDS       | GLD       | GRF      | SSF                    | WHM        |
| Kubix Prime    | √      | √              | √              | √            | √                 | √         | √         | √        | √                      | √          |
| Opal Prime     | √      | √              | √              | √            | √                 | √         | √         | √        | √                      | √          |
| Ornamix Prime  | √      | √              | √              | √            | √                 | √         | √         | √        | √                      | √          |
| Vignette Prime | √      | √              | √              | √            | √                 | √         | √         | √        | √                      | √          |
| Alive          | √      | √              | √              | √            | √                 | √         | √         | √        | √                      | √          |
| D'arc          | √      |                |                |              |                   |           |           |          |                        |            |
| Lyric          | √      |                |                |              |                   |           |           |          |                        |            |
| Aria           | √      |                |                |              |                   |           |           |          |                        |            |
| Fonte          | √      |                |                |              |                   |           |           |          |                        |            |
| Fusion         | √      |                |                |              |                   |           |           |          |                        |            |
| Solo           | √      |                |                |              |                   |           |           |          |                        |            |
| Florentine     | √      |                |                |              |                   |           |           |          |                        |            |
| Laguna         | √      |                |                | √            | √                 |           |           |          |                        |            |

## Laguna Dual Colours

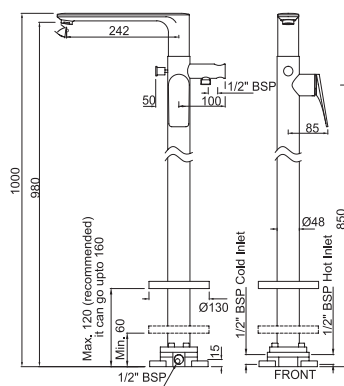
|                            |                           |                                 |                 |               |                       |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Gold Matt PVD + Black Matt | Black Chrome + Black Matt | Gold Bright PVD + Gold Matt PVD | Gold Bright PVD | Gold Matt PVD | Blush Gold Bright PVD |
| BGM                        | BBC                       | GMG                             | GBP             | GMP           | BGP                   |
| √                          | √                         | √                               | √               | √             | √                     |

# FLOOR MOUNTED



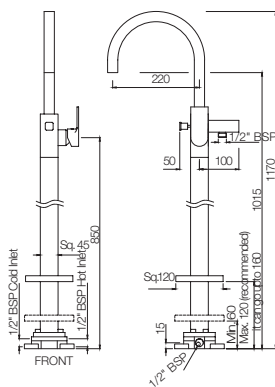
## ALD-121

Basic Set for Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer



## LAG-91121K

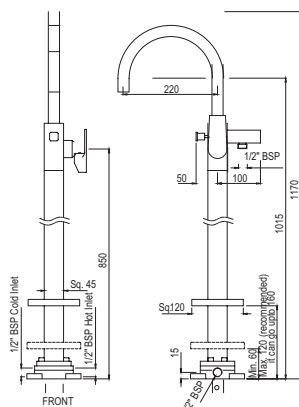
Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)



## LYR-38121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)

Flow rate: 21.00 LPM l/min\*

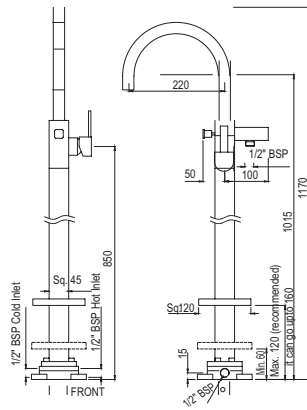


## ARI-39121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)

Flow rate: 21.00 LPM l/min\*

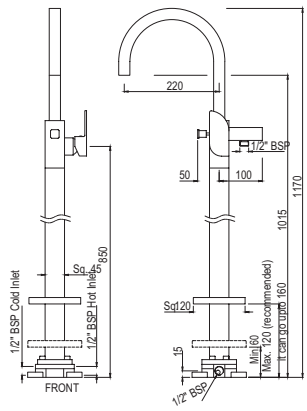




## DRC-37121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)

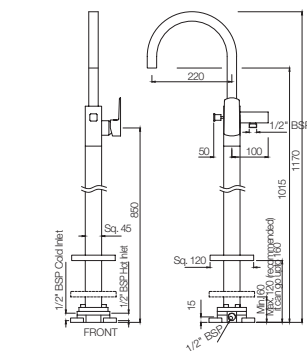
Flow rate: 21.00 LPM l/min\*



## ALI-85121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)

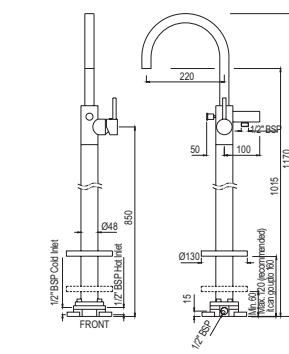
Flow rate: 21.00 LPM l/min\*



## KUP-35121KPM

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)

Flow rate: 21.00 LPM l/min\*

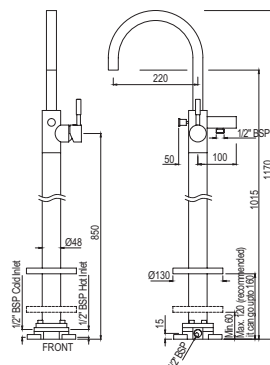


## FLR-5121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)

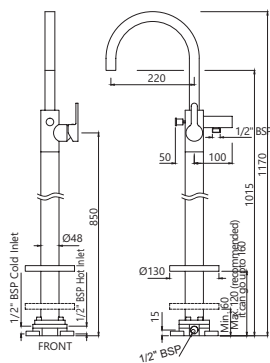
Flow rate: 21.00 LPM l/min\*

# FLOOR MOUNTED



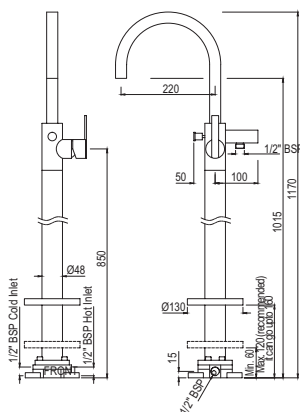
## SOL-6121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)  
Flow rate: 21.00 LPM l/min\*



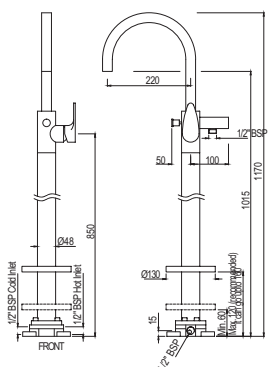
## FUS-29121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)  
Flow rate: 21.00 LPM l/min\*



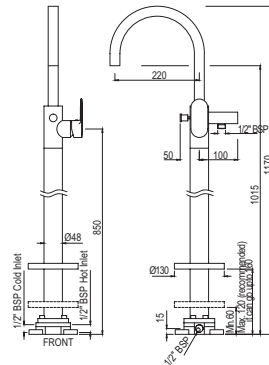
## FON-40121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)  
Flow rate: 21.00 LPM l/min\*



## VGP-81121K

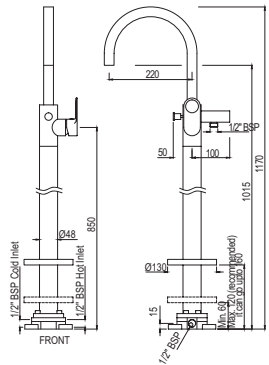
Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)  
Flow rate: 21.00 LPM l/min\*



## OPP-15121KPM

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)

Flow rate: 21.00 LPM l/min\*



## ORP-10121KPM

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)

Flow rate: 21.00 LPM l/min\*

# SHOWER ENCLOSURES







# Shower Enclosure

Shower Enclosures have become an integral part of modern bathrooms. Besides serving the functional purpose of separating wet and dry areas they provide elegance and style to the bathroom by taking the aesthetic of the bathroom to the next level.

Shower Enclosures keep bathrooms dry, hygienic and safe. By restricting the water inside the wet area only, shower enclosures keep the rest of the bathroom dry, thus making it bacteria free and hygienic. Shower enclosures reduce the risks of slipping and falling, making the bathroom safe.

Space has become the most precious commodity in cities today and a shower enclosure also helps save space. Modern bathrooms have 3 specific areas in them: the basin area, the water closet area and the shower area. A standard size corner shower area of, say, 1m x 1m or 1.2 m x 1.2 m can comfortably serve all the functional requirements of the bathroom.

With all these functional benefits, shower enclosures have become the need of every bathroom today.

## Why Jaquar Shower Enclosures?

1| **Jaquar understands bathrooms the best:** Our experts are professionals. They understand the requirement of every bathroom in terms of its pipelines concealed inside the wall, the slope of the floor, the height of the overhead shower or shower arm, and the design advantage and limitations of the bathroom as a whole.

2| **Complete Solutions from selection to installation:** Jaquar offers a complete solution starting from the selection of the right model as per the design and technical need of the bathroom. We also provide technical guidance and ensure perfect installation of the enclosure by Jaquar trained technicians.

3| **Ready-to-fit:** Jaquar's standard enclosures are flexible enough to be adjustable in terms of alignment of the tiling in the bathroom. Ready-to-fit enclosures save time. Just choose it and install it.

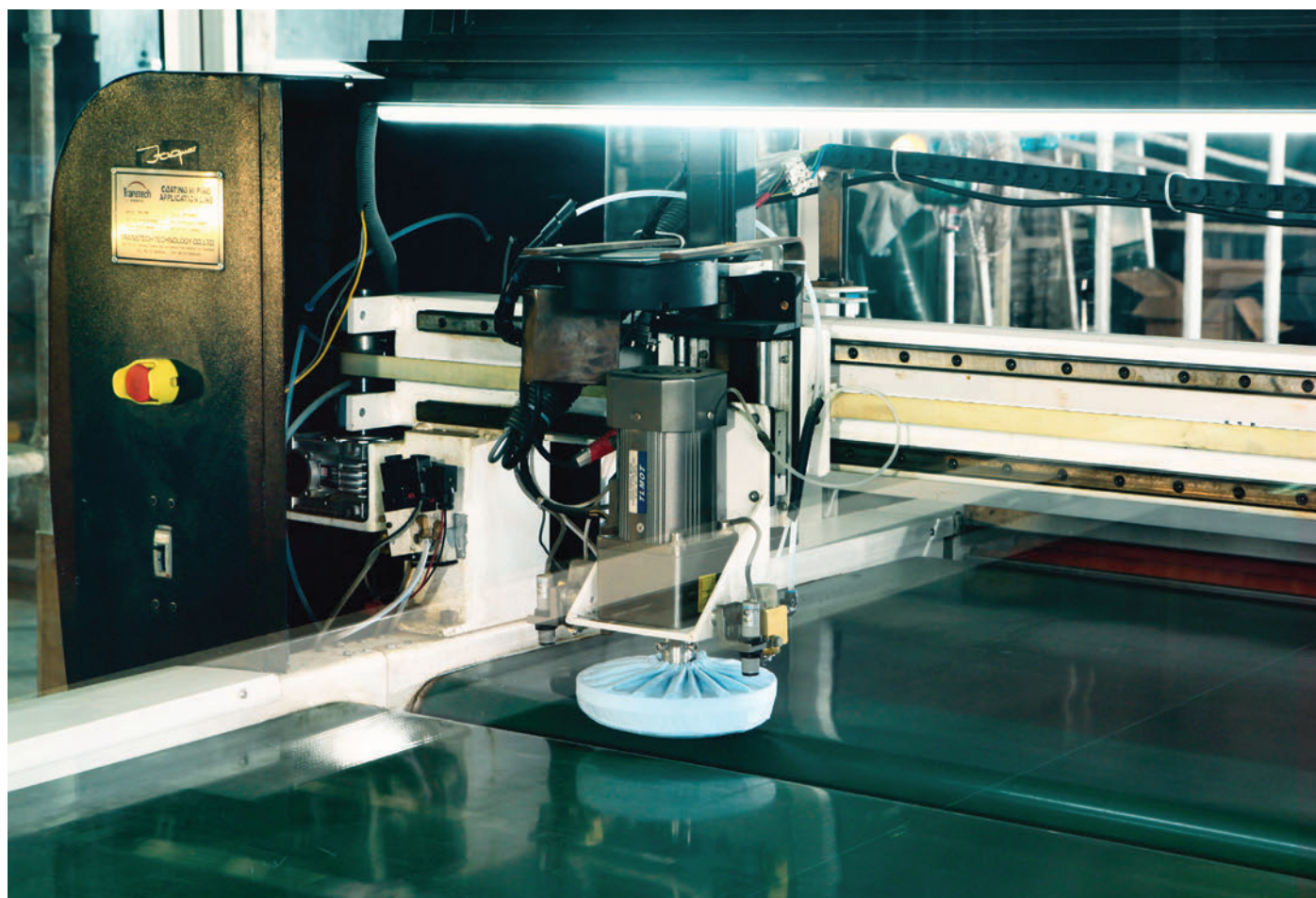
4| **A wide range of designs:** It comes in a wide range of designs and shapes with the option of clear, frosted, textured, curved, square, rectangular glass etc.

5| **A complete set, not the knocked down unit:** Jaquar shower enclosures are manufactured in our own plant in Bhiwadi, Rajasthan. All the components like glass, hardware, plastic components etc. come as a complete product from the house of Jaquar.

6| **Ezee Kleen tempered glass:** This feature helps in easy maintenance of the shower enclosure. Since the glasses of Jaquar shower enclosures have special hydrophobic treatment. They repel water, oil and soap, and help keep the glass clean with 90% less effort than others. It also inhibits bacterial growth and prevents buildup of limescale and water spots.

7| **Global standards:** Jaquar shower enclosures meet the stringent quality parameters of both European and Indian standards, ensuring consistency and enhancing the life of the product.

8| **Unmatched Customer Service:** Jaquar Shower Enclosures come with a 5-year warranty (except on the glass) along with nationwide service back up. Jaquar also offers preventive maintenance services for hassle free bathrooms.



# Features:

## 1| Glass:

Tempered glass: option of 6 mm, 8 mm and 10 mm.

Advantages of tempering/toughening glass:

- 4-5 times stronger than normal float glass
- Breaks into small pieces/dices minimising the risks of injury
- Can resist thermal stress as edge strength is higher

Tempering is done at Jaquar's own fully automatic state-of-the-art tempering unit:

- Tempering is for shower enclosure glasses only
- 90% of an enclosure is glass, so glass must conform to the highest safety standards since it is used in the bathroom

Quality checks:

- Fragmentation test: to check breakage pattern of glass
- Zebra test: to ensure there's no waviness
- Ball drop test (impact resistance): to check strength at the point of impact
- Visual defects: to check for bubbles, scratches, chipping at edges and other visible defects
- Free fall test: to check the overall strength of the glass, by throwing the glass freely on a plain surface

Standards:

- These standards ensure that the glass passes stringent quality parameters
- Ensures consistency
- Enhances life of the product

Conforms to both European and Indian standards:

i. Reference: India

- IS 2553 ( part 1 : 1990 )
- IS 14900 : 2000
- IS 2835 : 1987

ii. Reference: Europe

- En 14450 : 2000
- Adheres to European toughening norms

## 2| Hardware:

### Frameless Range:

#### Hinges

Minimalist and sleek design to make the entire enclosure aesthetically appealing

- Made of brass with nickel and chrome plating
- Automatic closing upto 30°
- Tested for 5 lakh cycles
- Rust proof screws
- Screw caps
- Protective film on the hardware to prevent scratches, etc.
- Designed to carry loads of upto 25 kg (per hinge)
- Gaskets made of food-grade plastic

Glass Connectors:

- Minimalist and sleek design to match the hinges
- Made of brass with nickel and chrome plating

Stabilisers:

- SS 304 grade
- Mirror finish to match chrome finish of the hinges and connectors
- 19 mm dia

Towel Bars:

- Longest towel rod ( 405 mm x 205 mm ) to hang 2 towels
- Brass with nickel and chrome finish
- 9 mm dia
- No visible screws

Plastic Parts :

**Semi-Framed and Frameless range:**

- i. Made of food grade plastic
- ii. Finish:
  - Sleek to match with the hardware
  - Transparent look to complement glass
  - Enhances aesthetic appeal of the enclosure
- iii. Concealed magnet ensures longer life
- iv. 5-year warranty for complete peace of mind
- v. Replacement even if it turns yellowish
- vi. Profile instead of wall connectors:
  - Aluminium profiles with powder coating
  - Aluminium is first cut to size, then chemically treated and powder coated so that there is no chance of rusting
  - Adjustment of 15 mm to cover undulations in the wall
- vii Hinges:
  - Rise and fall mechanism: door rises 6-8 mm above the floor while opening thus preventing any chance of breakage

**Sliding Range:**

- Top hung channel - gives obstruction-free walk way
- Wall profiles: sleek with 15 mm adjustment
- Rollers: ball bearing encapsulated in brass
- 5-year warranty on rollers

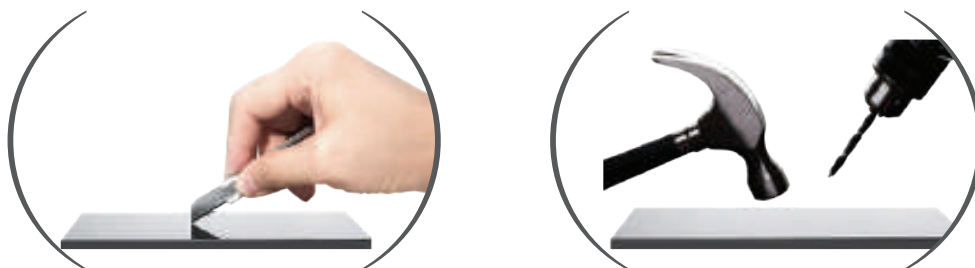


**Tempered Glass with Ezee Kleen Feature**

As glass is the major component in any shower enclosure, utmost caution should be taken while choosing the type of glass for shower enclosures. Raw float glass or heat-treated glass should never be used in shower enclosures because of the risks involved. Jaquar, keeping safety as priority, uses the highest quality of toughened or tempered glass - manufactured in Jaquar's own fully automated state-of-the-art tempering unit, meeting Indian as well as the European safety norms. These standards ensure that the glass passes through stringent quality checks ensuring consistency and safety, thus enhancing the life of the shower enclosures too.

All Jaquar Shower Enclosures have special hydrophobic treatment on the inner surface of the glass. This treatment repels water, oil and soap, and helps to keep the glass clean with minimum effort. It also prevents bacterial growth, and stops limescale buildup and water spots on the glass.

Jaquar offers a variety of models with different glass options like clear glass, extra clear glass, frosted glass and textured glass, as well as a choice of patterns on the glass. These patterns add elegance to your bathroom décor and provide uniqueness to your enclosures.



Five level testing of toughness

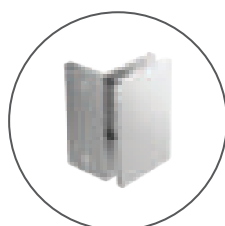
## Key Components:



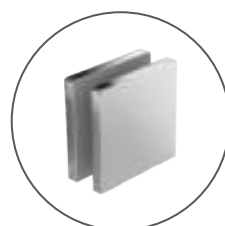
Wall to Glass Hinge



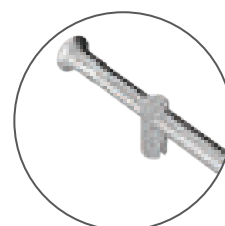
Glass to Glass Hinge



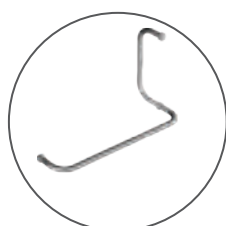
Wall to Glass Connector



Floor Clamp



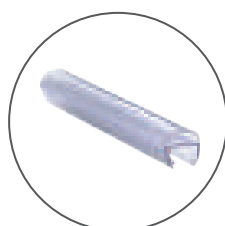
Stabilizer Rod



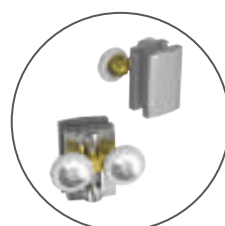
Towel Rod/Door Handle



Knob



Plastic Parts



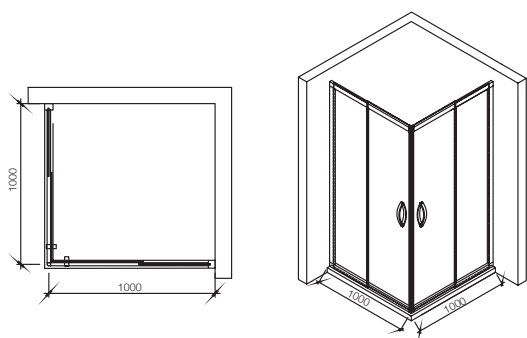
Roller

Note: Coloured hardware is used in all frameless shower enclosure



# ENNA

Corner entry shower enclosure with door sliding to both sides- 4 part



| Size        |        | Finish | Glass | Product Code      |
|-------------|--------|--------|-------|-------------------|
| Width       | Height |        |       |                   |
| 900 x 900   | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-ENNA9090X |
| 1000 x 1000 | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-ENNA1010X |
| 1000 x 1200 | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-ENNA1012X |
| 1200 x 1200 | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-ENNA1212X |

\*All dimensions are in mm

- Finish: Chrome / Black
- Glass: 6mm
- Shower Tray compatible
- Installation with Shower Tray or Artificial Ledge



6 mm Glass



Easy Clean Glass



Silent Cushioned Closing



Top Cover Caps

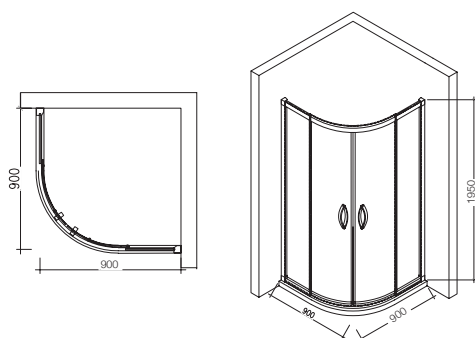


# DELTA : DOUBLE DOOR QUADRANT

Corner entry half round shower enclosure with curved



Chrome / Clear



| Size        |        | Finish | Glass | Product Code     |
|-------------|--------|--------|-------|------------------|
| Width       | Height |        |       |                  |
| 900 x 900   | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-DEL9090X |
| 1000 x 1000 | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-DEL1010X |

\* All Dimensions are in mm

- Finish: Chrome / Clear
- Glass: 6mm
- Shower Tray compatible
- Installation with Shower Tray or Artificial Ledge



6 mm Glass



Easy Clean  
Glass



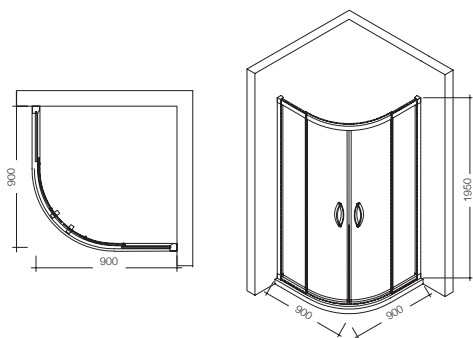
Silent Cushioned  
Closing

# DELTA : DOUBLE DOOR QUADRANT

Corner entry half round shower enclosure with curved



Black / Clear



| Size        |        | Finish | Glass | Product Code     |
|-------------|--------|--------|-------|------------------|
| Width       | Height |        |       |                  |
| 900 x 900   | 1950   | Black  | Clear | JSE-CHR-BLM9090X |
| 1000 x 1000 | 1950   | Black  | Clear | JSE-CHR-BLM1010X |

\* All Dimensions are in mm

- Finish: Chrome / Clear
- Glass: 6mm
- Shower Tray compatible
- Installation with Shower Tray or Artificial Ledge



6 mm Glass



Easy Clean  
Glass



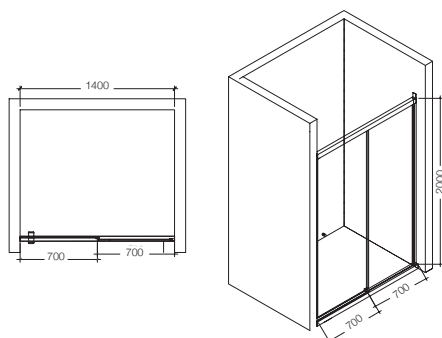
Silent Cushioned  
Closing

# OPTIMA

Wall to wall shower enclosure with one fixed glass and one sliding door -2 Part



Chrome / Clear



| Size  |        | Finish | Glass | Product Code         |
|-------|--------|--------|-------|----------------------|
| Width | Height |        |       |                      |
| 1000  | 2000   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1000SX |
| 1200  | 2000   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1200SX |
| 1400  | 2000   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1400SX |
| 1500  | 2000   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1500SX |
| 1700  | 2000   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-OPTSDR1700SX |

\* All Dimensions are in mm

- Finish: Chrome / Clear
- Glass: 8mm
- Shower Tray compatible
- Installation with Shower Tray or Artificial Ledge



8mm Glass



Easy Clean  
Glass



Silent Cushioned  
Closing



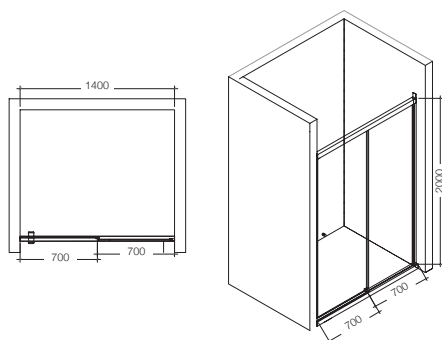
Reversible

# OPTIMA

Wall to wall shower enclosure with one fixed glass and one sliding door -2 Part



Black / Clear



| Size  |        | Finish | Glass | Product Code         |
|-------|--------|--------|-------|----------------------|
| Width | Height |        |       |                      |
| 1000  | 2000   | Black  | Clear | JSE-BLM-OPTSDR1000SX |
| 1200  | 2000   | Black  | Clear | JSE-BLM-OPTSDR1200SX |
| 1400  | 2000   | Black  | Clear | JSE-BLM-OPTSDR1400SX |
| 1500  | 2000   | Black  | Clear | JSE-BLM-OPTSDR1500SX |
| 1700  | 2000   | Black  | Clear | JSE-BLM-OPTSDR1700SX |

\* All Dimensions are in mm

- Finish: Chrome / Clear
- Glass: 8mm
- Shower Tray compatible
- Installation with Shower Tray or Artificial Ledge



8mm Glass



Easy Clean  
Glass



Silent Cushioned  
Closing

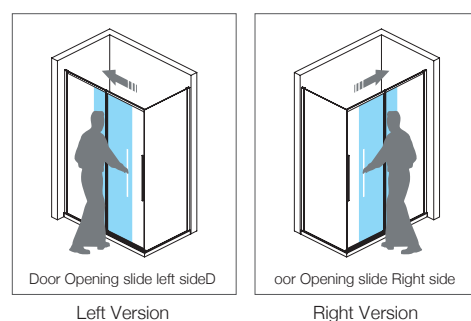
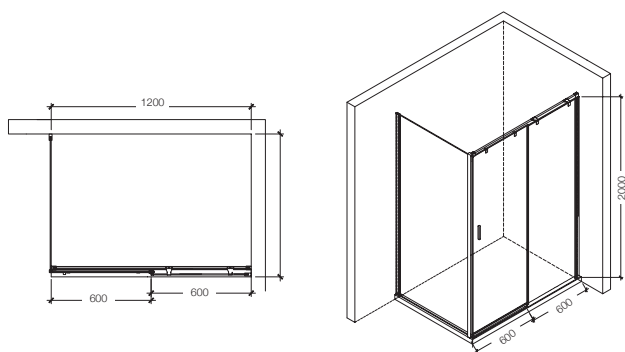


Reversible



# FUSION PLUS

"L" shaped shower enclosure with sliding door and entry from the front



| Size       |        | Finish | Glass | Version | Product Code       | Adjustment              | Door Opening |
|------------|--------|--------|-------|---------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Width      | Height |        |       |         |                    |                         |              |
| 1200 x 800 | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | Right   | JSE-CHR-FUSP1280RX | 1190 - 1200 / 790 - 800 | 500          |
| 1200 x 900 | 1950   | Chrome | Clear |         | JSE-CHR-FUSP1290RX | 1190 - 1200 / 890 - 900 | 500          |
| 1200 x 800 | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | Left    | JSE-CHR-FUSP1280LX | 1190 - 1200 / 790 - 800 | 500          |
| 1200 x 900 | 1950   | Chrome | Clear |         | JSE-CHR-FUSP1290LX | 1190 - 1200 / 890 - 900 | 500          |

\*All dimensions are in mm

- Finish: Chrome / Black
- Glass: 6mm
- Shower Tray compatible
- Installation with Shower Tray or Artificial Ledge



8mm Glass



Easy Clean Glass

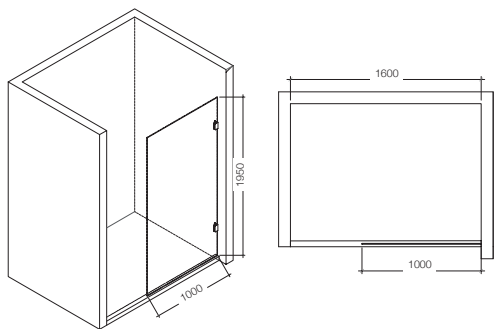


Silent Cushioned Closing



# WALK IN PANEL : FRAMELESS (1810F)

Free standing shower enclosure - 1 part without stabilizer



| Size  |        | Finish | Glass | Product Code       |
|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------------------|
| Width | Height |        |       |                    |
| 800   | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-810F800SX  |
| 900   | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-810F900SX  |
| 1000  | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-810F1000SX |
| 1200  | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-810F1200SX |

\* All Dimensions are in mm

- Finish: Chrome / Clear
- Glass: 8mm



8mm Glass



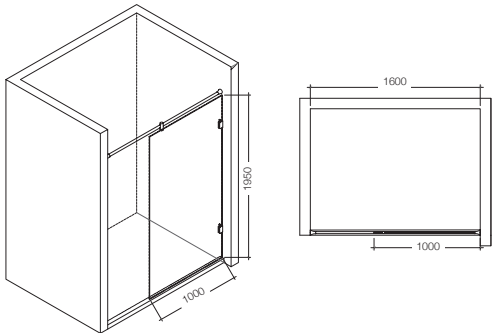
Easy Clean  
Glass



Silent Cushioned  
Closing

# WALK IN PANEL : FRAMELESS (1810S)

Free standing shower enclosure - 1 part with stabilizer



| Size  |        | Finish | Glass | Product Code       |
|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------------------|
| Width | Height |        |       |                    |
| 800   | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-810S800SX  |
| 900   | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-810S900SX  |
| 1000  | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-810S1000SX |
| 1200  | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-810S1200SX |

\* All Dimensions are in mm

- Finish: Chrome / Clear
- Glass: 8mm



8mm Glass



Easy Clean  
Glass



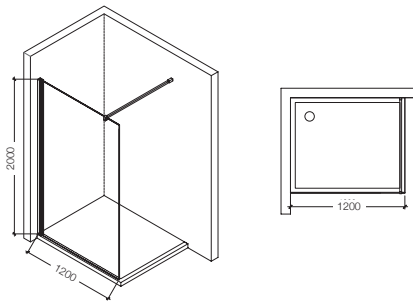
Silent Cushioned  
Closing

## WALK IN PANEL

J8 wet Screen offers different combinations of finish & glass.  
(Ref. table below)



Chrome / Clear



| Size<br>Width Height |      | Finish | Glass | Product Code        |
|----------------------|------|--------|-------|---------------------|
| 800                  | 2000 | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-810SWP800X  |
| 900                  | 2000 | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-810SWP900X  |
| 1000                 | 2000 | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-810SWP1000X |
| 1200                 | 2000 | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-810SWP1200X |

\* All Dimensions are in mm

- Glass: 8mm
- Square Stabilizer Rod



8mm Glass



Easy Clean  
Glass



Reversible

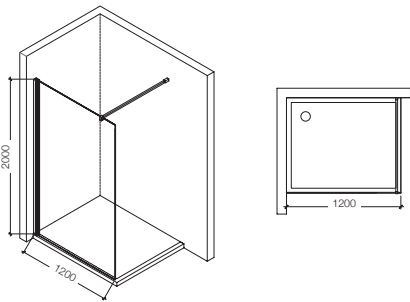


# WALK IN PANEL

J8 wet Screen offers different combinations of finish & glass.  
(Ref. table below)



Black / Clear



| Size<br>Width Height |      | Finish | Glass | Product Code        |
|----------------------|------|--------|-------|---------------------|
| 800                  | 2000 | Black  | Clear | JSE-BLM-810SWP800X  |
| 900                  | 2000 | Black  | Clear | JSE-BLM-810SWP900X  |
| 1000                 | 2000 | Black  | Clear | JSE-BLM-810SWP1000X |
| 1200                 | 2000 | Black  | Clear | JSE-BLM-810SWP1200X |

\* All Dimensions are in mm

- Glass: 8mm
- Square Stabilizer Rod



8mm Glass



Easy Clean  
Glass



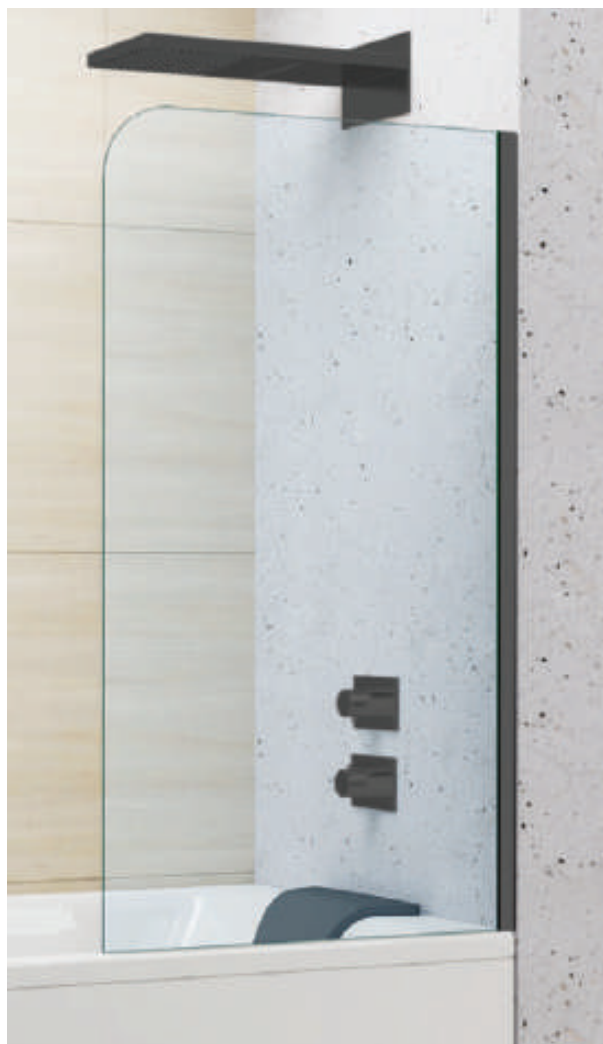
Reversible

# TUB MOUNTED FREE STANDING BATH SCREEN

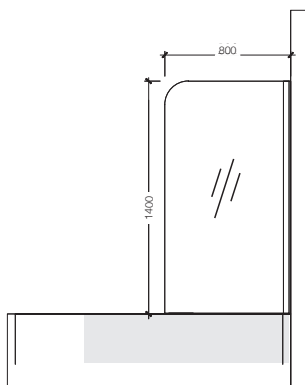
Tub mounted bath screen free standing & wall profile in standard dimension- 8mm glass.



Chrome / Clear



Black / Clear



| Size<br>Width Height |      | Finish | Glass | Product Code        |
|----------------------|------|--------|-------|---------------------|
| 800                  | 1400 | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-810TWPF800X |
| 800                  | 1400 | Black  | Clear | JSE-BLM-810TWPF800X |

\* All Dimensions are in mm

- Glass: 8mm
- Square Stabilizer Rod



8mm Glass



Easy Clean  
Glass



Reversible



# TUB MOUNTED BATH SCREEN WITH SWING DOOR

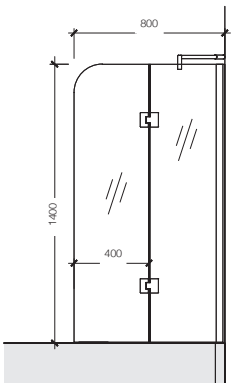
Tub mounted bath screen with swinging door fixed with stabilizer rod & wall profile in standard dimension- 8mm glass



Chrome / Clear



Black / Clear



| Size<br>Width Height |      | Finish | Glass | Product Code         |
|----------------------|------|--------|-------|----------------------|
| 800                  | 1400 | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-810TWPSD800X |
| 800                  | 1400 | Black  | Clear | JSE-BLM-810TWPSD800X |

\* All Dimensions are in mm

- Glass: 8mm
- Square Stabilizer Rod



8mm Glass



Easy Clean  
Glass



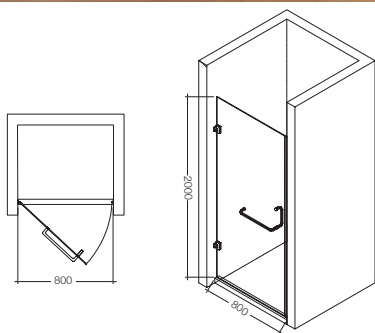
Reversible

# 1810D

Wall to wall shower enclosure only door with towel rod & handle - 1 part



Chrome / Clear



| Size<br>Width Height |      | Finish | Glass | Product Code      |
|----------------------|------|--------|-------|-------------------|
| 700                  | 1950 | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-810D700SX |

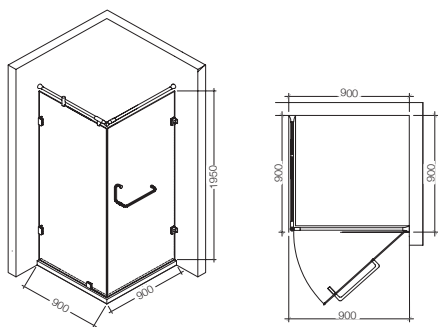
\* All Dimensions are in mm

- Wall to wall shower enclosure only door with towel rod &
- handle - 1 part
- Finish: Chrome
- Glass: 8mm



# 1840F

Corner Enclosure with One Fixed Glass and Openable



| Size     |        | Finish | Glass | Product Code       |
|----------|--------|--------|-------|--------------------|
| Width    | Height |        |       |                    |
| 800x800  | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-840F8080SX |
| 900x900  | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-840F9090SX |
| 900x1000 | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-840F9010SX |

\* All Dimensions are in mm

- Door 2 Parts
- Glass: 8mm
- Square Stabilizer Rod



8mm Glass



Easy Clean  
Glass



Silent Cushioned  
Closing

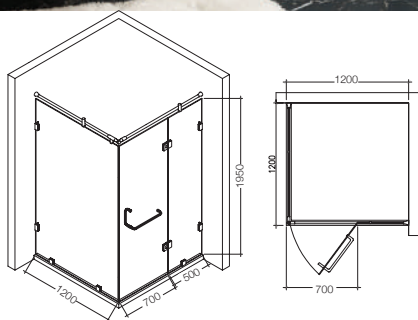
page no. 405

# 1840G

Corner shower enclosure with two fixed glass and openable door fixed on the front panel - 3 part



Chrome / Clear



| Size        |        | Finish | Glass | Product Code       |
|-------------|--------|--------|-------|--------------------|
| Width       | Height |        |       |                    |
| 900 x 900   | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-840G9090SX |
| 1000 x 1000 | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-840G1010SX |
| 1200 x 1000 | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-840G1210SX |
| 1200 x 1200 | 1950   | Chrome | Clear | JSE-CHR-840G1212SX |

\* All Dimensions are in mm

- Finish: Chrome
- Glass: 8mm



8mm Glass



Easy Clean  
Glass



Silent Cushioned  
Closing

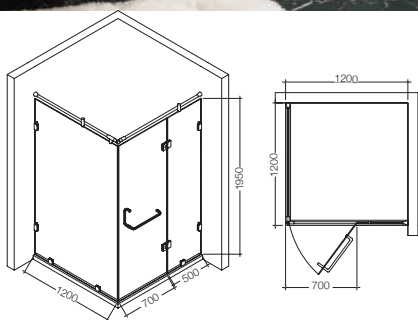


# 1840G

Corner shower enclosure with two fixed glass and openable door fixed on the front panel - 3 part



Black Matt / Clear



| Size        |        | Finish | Glass | Product Code       |
|-------------|--------|--------|-------|--------------------|
| Width       | Height |        |       |                    |
| 900 x 900   | 1950   | Black  | Clear | JSE-BLM-840G9090SX |
| 1000 x 1000 | 1950   | Black  | Clear | JSE-BLM-840G1010SX |
| 1200 x 1000 | 1950   | Black  | Clear | JSE-BLM-840G1210SX |
| 1200 x 1200 | 1950   | Black  | Clear | JSE-BLM-840G1212SX |

\* All Dimensions are in mm

- Door 2 Parts
- Glass: 8mm
- Square Stabilizer Rod



8mm Glass



Easy Clean  
Glass

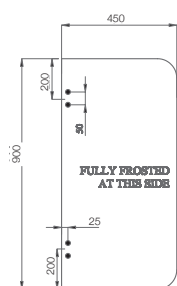


Silent Cushioned  
Closing



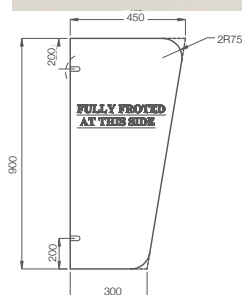
# 1810US

Rectangular shaped urinal partition



# 1810UC

Curved shaped urinal partition



| Width | Size<br>Height | Finish | Glass   | Product Code      |
|-------|----------------|--------|---------|-------------------|
| 450   | 900            | Chrome | Frosted | JSE-CHR-810US450X |

\* All Dimensions are in mm

| Width | Size<br>Height | Finish | Glass   | Product Code      |
|-------|----------------|--------|---------|-------------------|
| 450   | 900            | Chrome | Frosted | JSE-CHR-810UC450X |

- Finish: Chrome
- Glass: 8mm



8mm Glass



Easy Clean  
Glass



Silent Cushioned  
Closing

# LEDGES

Raw Material: PVC and Stone Dust

Dimensions :

Width: 60 mm

Height: 50 mm

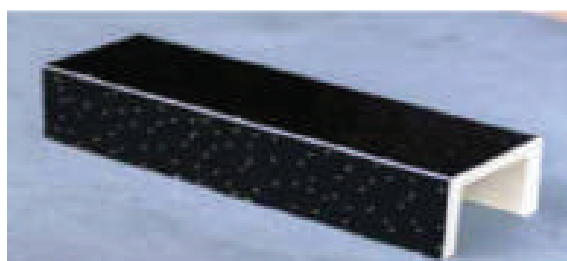
Length: 800 mm - 2400 mm

Features :

- Easy to Fix
- Weight Carrying Capacity: 250 Kg
- Longer Life: No deformation for 50 years



Dark gray Mesh



Galaxy Black



Beige



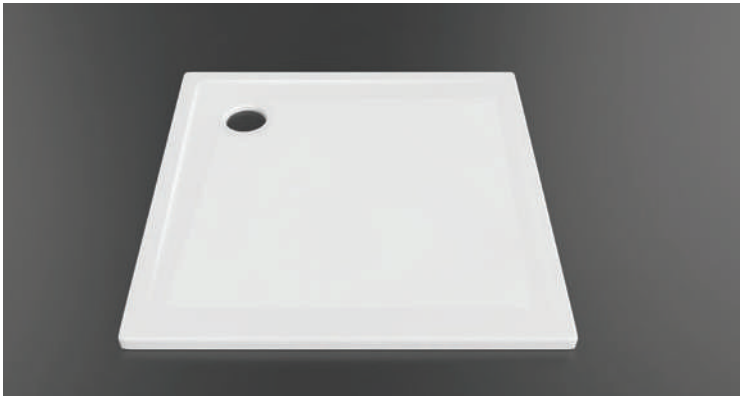
White



Gray Mesh

| Size      | Model          | Product Code     |
|-----------|----------------|------------------|
| 900x900   | Dark Grey Mesh | ESA-DGM-LDG9090  |
| 1000X1000 | Dark Grey Mesh | ESA-DGM-LDG1010  |
| 1000X1200 | Dark Grey Mesh | ESA-DGM-LDG1012  |
| 1200X1200 | Dark Grey Mesh | ESA-DGM-LDG1212  |
| 801-1200  | Dark Grey Mesh | ESA-DGM-LDG0812  |
| 1201-1600 | Dark Grey Mesh | ESA-DGM-LDG1216  |
| 1601-2000 | Dark Grey Mesh | ESA-DGM-LDG1620  |
| 2001-2400 | Dark Grey Mesh | ESA-DGM-LDG2024  |
|           |                |                  |
| 900x900   | Galaxy Black   | ESA-GBL-LDG9090  |
| 1000X1000 | Galaxy Black   | ESA-GBL-LDG1010  |
| 1000X1200 | Galaxy Black   | ESA-GBL-LDG1012  |
| 1200X1200 | Galaxy Black   | ESA-GBL-LDG1212  |
| 801-1200  | Galaxy Black   | ESA-GBL-LDG0812  |
| 1201-1600 | Galaxy Black   | ESA-GBL-LDG1216  |
| 1601-2000 | Galaxy Black   | ESA-GBL-LDG1620  |
| 2001-2400 | Galaxy Black   | ESA-GBL-LDG2024  |
|           |                |                  |
| 900x900   | Beige          | ESA-BGE-LDG9090  |
| 1000X1000 | Beige          | ESA-BGE-LDG1010  |
| 1000X1200 | Beige          | ESA-BGE-LDG1012  |
| 1200X1200 | Beige          | ESA-BGE-LDG1212  |
| 801-1200  | Beige          | ESA-BGEM-LDG0812 |
| 1201-1600 | Beige          | ESA-BGE-LDG1216  |
| 1601-2000 | Beige          | ESA-BGE-LDG1620  |
| 2001-2400 | Beige          | ESA-BGE-LDG2024  |
|           |                |                  |
| 900x900   | White          | ESA-WHT-LDG9090  |
| 1000X1000 | White          | ESA-WHT-LDG1010  |
| 1000X1200 | White          | ESA-WHT-LDG1012  |
| 1200X1200 | White          | ESA-WHT-LDG1212  |
| 801-1200  | White          | ESA-WHT-LDG0812  |
| 1201-1600 | White          | ESA-WHT-LDG1216  |
| 1601-2000 | White          | ESA-WHT-LDG1620  |
| 2001-2400 | White          | ESA-WHT-LDG2024  |
|           |                |                  |
| 900x900   | Grey Mesh      | ESA-GMS-LDG9090  |
| 1000X1000 | Grey Mesh      | ESA-GMS-LDG1010  |
| 1000X1200 | Grey Mesh      | ESA-GMS-LDG1012  |
| 1200X1200 | Grey Mesh      | ESA-GMS-LDG1212  |
| 801-1200  | Grey Mesh      | ESA-GMS-LDG0812  |
| 1201-1600 | Grey Mesh      | ESA-GMS-LDG1216  |
| 1601-2000 | Grey Mesh      | ESA-GMS-LDG1620  |
| 2001-2400 | Grey Mesh      | ESA-GMS-LDG2024  |

## SHOWER TRAY



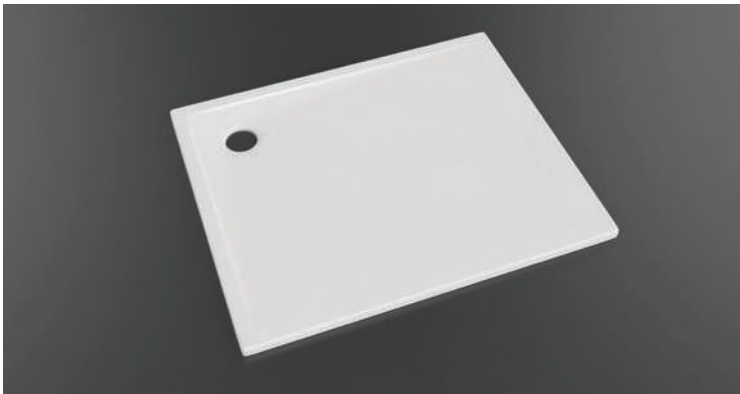
Square

Model: Square

Description: Shower Tray in square shape with standard dimensions. Best fitted with Model Enna, Kretana, Kristal Trend, S840L and 1840G

| Width     | Size | Height | Finish | Product Code      |
|-----------|------|--------|--------|-------------------|
|           |      |        |        |                   |
| 900x900   |      | 40     | White  | JSE-WHT-STSQ9090X |
| 1000x1000 |      | 40     | White  | JSE-WHT-STSQ1010X |
| 1000x1200 |      | 40     | White  | JSE-WHT-STSQ1012X |

\* All Dimensions are in mm



Rectangle

Model: Rectangular

Description: Shower Tray in rectangular shape with standard dimensions. Best fitted with Model Fusion Plus, Enna, Kretana, Kristal Trend, S840L and 1840G

| Width     | Size | Height | Finish | Product Code       |
|-----------|------|--------|--------|--------------------|
|           |      |        |        |                    |
| 1000x1200 |      | 40     | White  | JSE-WHT-STRCT1210X |

\* All Dimensions are in mm



Quadrant

Model: Quadrant

Description: Shower Tray in quadrant shape with standard dimensions. Best fitted with Model Delta & Mica

| Width     | Size | Height | Finish | Product Code      |
|-----------|------|--------|--------|-------------------|
|           |      |        |        |                   |
| 900x900   |      | 40     | White  | JSE-WHT-STQD9090X |
| 1000x1000 |      | 40     | White  | JSE-WHT-STSD1010X |
| 1000x1200 |      | 40     | White  | JSE-WHT-STSD1012X |

\* All Dimensions are in mm



---

# WELLNESS

Stimulating Invigorating Restorative  
Welcome To The Rejuvenation Zone









---

# WHIRLPOOLS

Jaquar proudly presents its own range of whirlpools. Created by specialist designers from Europe and made in Jaquar's state-of-the-art manufacturing facilities. Jaquar whirlpools bring wellness into your home with great style and panache. Their jets project water in a flowing, circular motion, which offers a wide array of health benefits, including relaxation, improved blood circulation and sore muscle and joint relief. Whatever you desire, whether hot or cold water massages, long relaxing soaks or even chromotherapy, a Jaquar whirlpool gives you all these and more. Easy to use functions flawlessly switch water modes for your benefit.

## **Hydromassage**

A gentle jet stream massage bath that stimulates from the surface of the skin onwards. The deep tissue massage stimulates blood vessels and nerve endings and relaxes your body's entire muscular system.

## **Air Massage**

An infinite number of air bubbles provide a caressing sensation on the skin and allow the water's soothing warmth to penetrate deeper into the body's tissue. This sensational feeling, akin to weightlessness, is accompanied by a deep experience of healing warmth

## **Chromotherapy**

The use of various coloured lights offers additional therapeutic benefits when used in conjunction with the whirlpool's massage. These include:

**Green:** has harmonious effects on the digestive system.

**Yellow:** radiates sun-like warmth on the body.

**Blue:** is calming and soothing and lets you float away into your dreams.

**Red:** infuses energy and vitality, giving lost strength to the entire system.

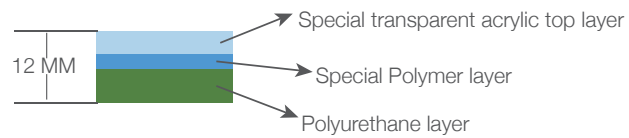


## Features

The unbeatable product features are:

- Brilliant surface of acrylic
- Antibac® hygienic surface
- Increased chemical resistance
- High break strength
- Long life
- Excellent design possibilities
- Easyglide® layer
- Low specific weight
- Recyclable
- Repairable

BATHTUB LAYERS



**Special transparent acrylic top layer** has a high chemical resistance to: cleaning agents, perfumed foams, household detergents, body care products. It prevents surface defects, crazing/cracking, decolouration and colour fading

**Special polymer** for better mechanical resistance to impact and the temperature

**Polyurethane layer** is recyclable and usable ecological material with high insulation that retains the temperature for a longer period than FRP





#### **Safety Vacuum Breaker**

This is one of the important safety features installed in Jaquar whirlpools. In case of blockage in the suction point the motor switches off automatically.



#### **No Bacteria Formation**

Fresh water everytime. The water pipes connect via Y-shaped housings, creating a bow which ensures the complete drainage of water. Unpleasant odours and, even worse, bacteria are thus avoided.



#### **Environment Friendly**

The pipes are made from special Food Grade PVC. These pipes have an anti bacterial coating on the inner side so that even if some drops of water stay behind after the tub is drained, there won't be any bacteria formation in the water droplets.



#### **3 Tier Test**

Each and every Jaquar whirlpool goes through a functional test with hot water after which it is tested on a European test machine for earthing resistance, insulation test and a high voltage test.



#### **Easy To Use**

The electronic keypad control activates all the hydromassage functions, to regulate airpool intensity. All electronic parts can be installed and removed on site, thus making after-sales, what it should ideally be - a service !



#### **Water Jets**

The effectiveness of the hydromassage is enhanced by the water flow which can be adjusted in intensity and direction to suit personal needs, in order to gently massage delicate areas.



#### **Airpool Jet**

The airpool jets provide a gentle and delicate massage on your spine, which increases the sensation of warmth in the body and has beneficial effects on the back. The air bubbles open the insulation layer by oxygenating the body.



#### **PMMA Sheet**

Jaquar whirlpools are made of the highest grade of PMMA acrylic sheets.



#### **Air Suction Valve**

To enable suction of atmospheric air, and distribute it to each and every water jet to boost the jet pressure.





Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JWP-WHT-ARC190CX Arc 1900x900x470mm Whirlpool and Airpool Combi System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1.4 HP



Super slim brass water jets 8



Back Jets-4



0.9 HP Air Blower



Micro brass Air Jets 12



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



Chromotherapy

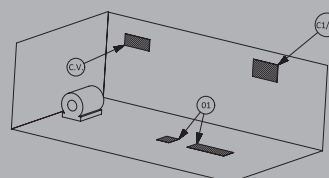
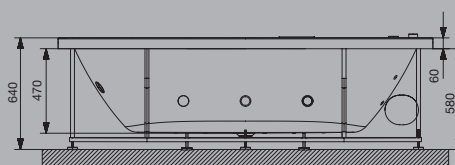
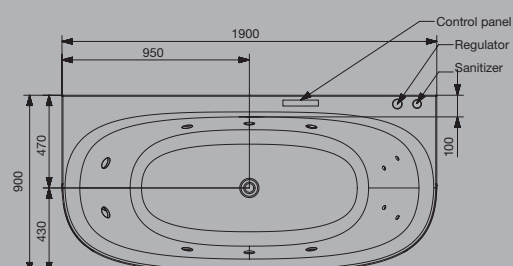


Slim Suction Cover

JWA-WHT-ARCFPX (Front Panel Suitable For Arc Bathtub & Whirlpool With Fixing Kit)

JWA-WHT-ARCSPX (Side Panel Suitable For Arc Bathtub & Whirlpool With Fixing Kit)

Accessories available (only for Combi System):  
White/Chrome



## JWP-WHT-ARC190WX Arc 1900x900x470mm Water System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1.4 HP



Super slim brass water jets 8



Back Jets-4



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



Chromotherapy



Slim Suction Cover

JWA-WHT-ARCFPX (Front Panel Suitable For Arc Bathtub & Whirlpool With Fixing Kit)

JWA-WHT-ARCSPX (Side Panel Suitable For Arc Bathtub & Whirlpool With Fixing Kit)

# KUBIX PRIME



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JWP-WHT-KUBIXPM180CX Kubix Prime 1800x1100x470mm Whirlpool And Airpool Combi System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1.4 HP



Slim water Jets 8



Back Jets-4



0.9 HP Air Blower



Air Jets 16



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



Chromotherapy

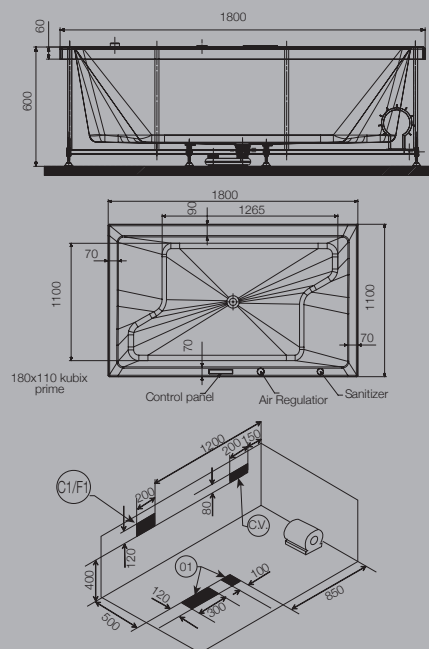
JWA-WHT-FP180X (Front Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte180 / Kubix P / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

JWA-WHT-SP110X (Side Panel Suitable For Kubix Prime / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

Accessories available (only for Combi System):

White/Chrome | Black Chrome | Antique Bronze | Antique Copper | Gold Dust | Gold





## JWP-WHT-KUBIXPM180WX Kubix Prime 1800x1100x470 mm Water System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1.4 HP



Slim water Jets 8



Back Jets-4



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



Chromotherapy

JWA-WHT-FP180X (Front Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte180 / Kubix P / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

JWA-WHT-SP110X (Side Panel Suitable For Kubix Prime / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

# OPAL PRIME



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JWP-WHT-OPALPM180CX (Opal Prime 1800x800x470mm Whirlpool And Airpool Combi System)

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Touchpad Control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1.4 HP



Super slim brass water jets 8



Back Jets-4



0.9 HP Air Blower



Micro brass Air Jets 12



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



Chromotherapy



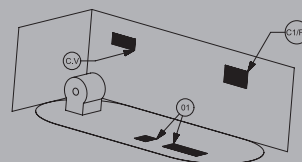
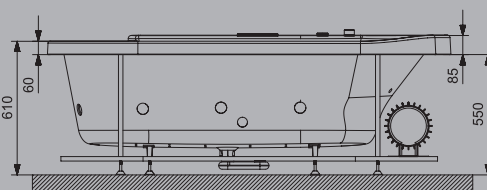
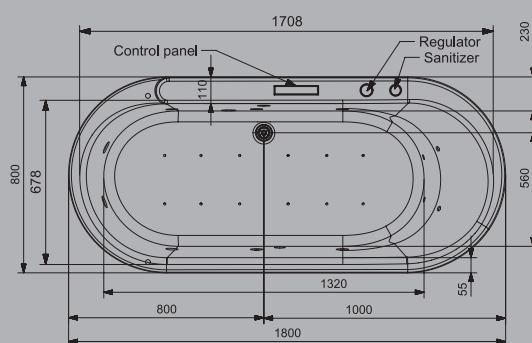
Slim Suction Cover

## JWA-WHT-OPALPMFPX - Front Panel C-Shape

Suitable For Opal Prime Bathtub and Whirlpool

Accessories available (only for Combi System): White/Chrome





## JWP-WHT-OPALPM180WX (Opal Prime 1800x800x470mm Water System Whirlpool)

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Touchpad Control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1.4 HP



Super slim brass water jets 8



Back Jets-4



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



Chromotherapy



Slim Suction Cover

**JWA-WHT-OPALPMFPX** - Front Panel C-Shape  
Suitable For Opal Prime Bathtub and Whirlpool



## JWP-WHT-DARC180CX D'Arc 1800x1100x470mm Combi System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1.4 HP



Slim water Jets 8



Back Jets-4



0.9 HP Air Blower



Air Jets 12



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



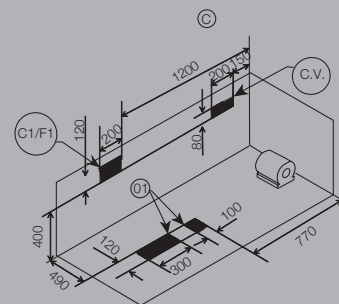
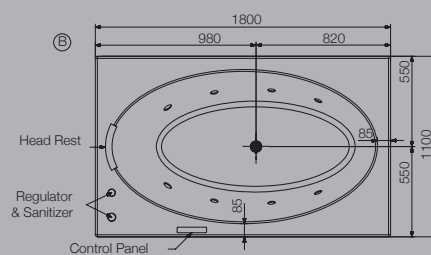
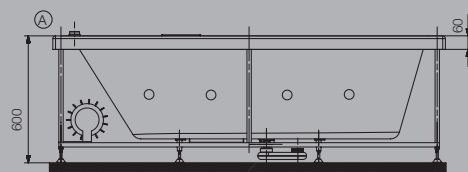
Chromotherapy

**JWA-WHT-FP180X** (Front Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte180 / Kubix P / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

**JWA-WHT-SP110X** (Side Panel Suitable For Kubix Prime / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

Accessories available (only for Combi System):

White/Chrome | Black Chrome | Antique Bronze | Antique Copper | Gold Dust | Gold



## JWP-WHT-DARC180WX D'Arc 1800x1100x470mm Water System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1.4 HP



Slim water Jets 8



Back Jets-4



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



Chromotherapy

JWA-WHT-FP180X (Front Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte180 / Kubix P / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

JWA-WHT-SP110X (Side Panel Suitable For Kubix Prime / D'arc With Fixing Kit)



# VIGNETTE PRIME



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JWP-WHT-VGNT190CX Vignette Prime 1900x900x470mm Whirlpool and Airpool Combi System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1.4 HP



Slim water Jets 8



Back Jets-4



0.9 HP Air Blower



Air Jets 12



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



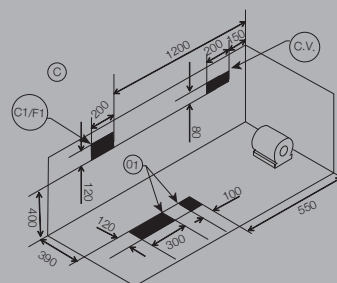
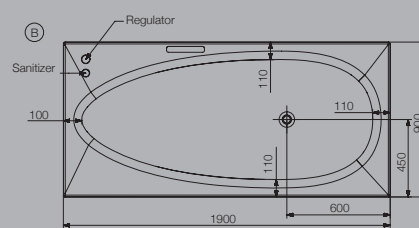
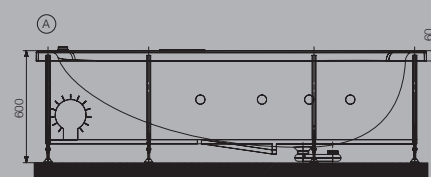
Chromotherapy

JWA-WHT-VGNTFPFX (Front Panel For Vignette Prime 1900x900x470 With Fixing Kit)

JWA-WHT-VGNTSPSX (Side Panel For Vignette Prime 1900x900x470 With Fixing Kit)

Accessories available (only for Combi System):

White/Chrome | Black Chrome | Antique Bronze | Antique Copper | Gold Dust | Gold



## JWP-WHT-VGNT190WX Vignette Prime 1900x900x470 Water System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1.4 HP



Slim water Jets 8



Back Jets-4



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



Chromotherapy

JWA-WHT-VGNTFPFX (Front Panel For Vignette Prime 1900x900x470 With Fixing Kit)

JWA-WHT-VGNTSPSX (Side Panel For Vignette Prime 1900x900x470 With Fixing Kit)





Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JWP-WHT-KUBIX180CX Kubix 1800x800x470mm Whirlpool and Airpool Combi System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1.4 HP



Slim water Jets 8



Back Jets-4



0.9 HP Air Blower



Air Jets 16



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



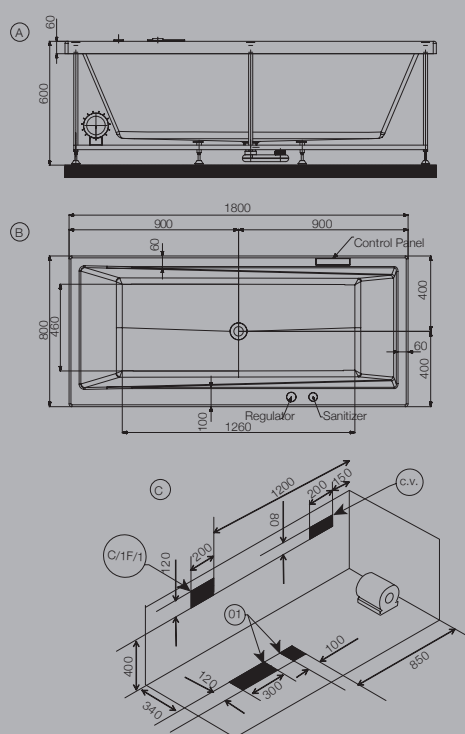
Chromotherapy

**JWA-WHT-FP180X** (Front Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte180 / Kubix P / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

**JWA-WHT-SP80X** (Side Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte1800 With Fixing Kit)

Accessories available (only for Combi System):

White/Chrome | Black Chrome | Antique Bronze | Antique Copper | Gold Dust | Gold



## JWP-WHT-KUBIX180WX kubix 1800x800x470 mm Water System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1.4 HP



Slim water Jets 8



Back Jets-4



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



Chromotherapy

JWA-WHT-FP180X (Front Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte180 / Kubix P / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

JWA-WHT-SP80X (Side Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte1800 With Fixing Kit)





## JWP-WHT-ALIVE180CX Alive 1800x800x470mm Whirlpool and Airpool Combi System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1.4 HP



Slim water Jets 8



Back Jets-4



0.9 HP Air Blower



Air Jets 12



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



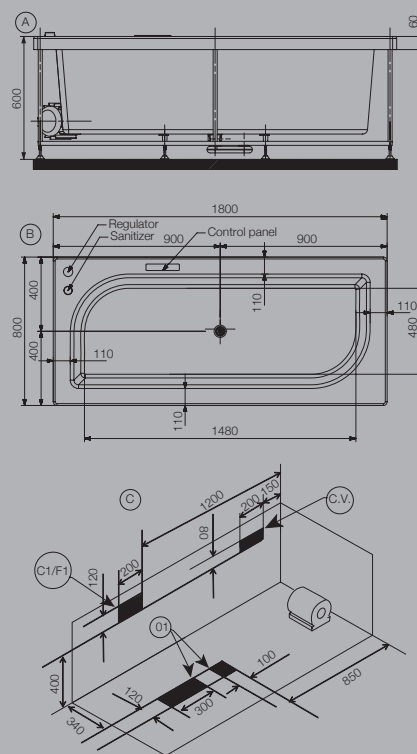
Chromotherapy

**JWA-WHT-FP180X** (Front Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte180 / Kubix P / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

**JWA-WHT-SP80X** (Side Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte1800 With Fixing Kit)

Accessories available (only for Combi System):

White/Chrome | Black Chrome | Antique Bronze | Antique Copper | Gold Dust | Gold



## JWP-WHT-ALIVE180WX Alive 1800x800x470 mm Water System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1.4 HP



Slim water Jets 8



Back Jets-4



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



Chromotherapy

JWA-WHT-FP180X (Front Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte180 / Kubix P / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

JWA-WHT-SP80X (Side Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte1800 With Fixing Kit)





## **JWP-WHT-FONTE180CX** Fonte 1800x800x450mm Whirlpool and Airpool Combi System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with Drain pipe



Water Pump 1 HP



Slim water Jets 6



Back Jets-4



0.9 HP Air Blower



Air Jets 12



Air Regulator



Headrests



Chromotherapy

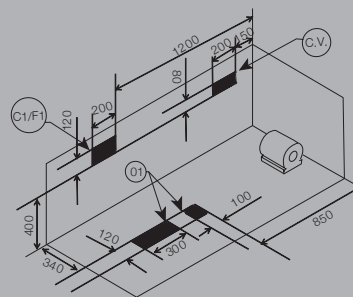
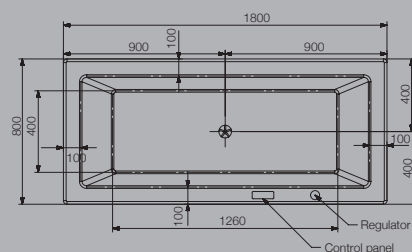
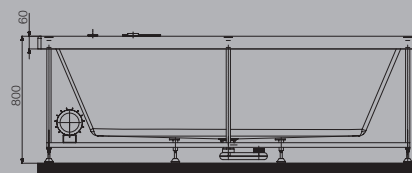
**JWA-WHT-FP180X** (Front Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte180 / Kubix P / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

**JWA-WHT-SP80X** (Side Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte180 With Fixing Kit)

Accessories available (only for Combi System):

White/Chrome | Black Chrome | Antique Bronze | Antique Copper | Gold Dust | Gold





## JWP-WHT-FONTE180WX Fonte 1800x800x450 mm Water System

### Specifications



PMMA  
Sheet



PU Green  
Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum  
Breaker



Keypad  
control



Overflow with  
Drain pipe



Water Pump  
1 HP



Slim water  
Jets 6



Back Jets-4



Air Regulator



Headrests



Chromotherapy

**JWA-WHT-FP180X** (Front Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte180 / Kubix P / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

**JWA-WHT-SP80X** (Side Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte1800 With Fixing Kit)



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

**JWP-WHT-FONTE150CX** Fonte 1500x750x420 mm Combi System

**JWP-WHT-FONTE150PCX** Fonte 1500x750x420 mm Combi System Project (6 Water + 12 Air Jet) With Out Light

**JWP-WHT-FONTE160CX** Fonte 1600x750x420 mm Whirlpool and Airpool Combi System

**JWP-WHT-FONTE160PCX** Fonte 1600x750x420 mm Whirlpool and Airpool Combi System-Project

**JWP-WHT-FONTE170CX** Fonte 1700x750x420mm Whirlpool And Airpool Combi System

**JWP-WHT-FONTE170PCX** Fonte 1700x750x420mm Combi System Project (6 Water + 12 Air Jet) With Out Light

## **Specifications**



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with Drain pipe



Water Pump 0.75 HP



Slim water Jets 6



Back Jets-4



0.9 HPAir Blower



Air Jets 12



Air Regulator



Headrests



Chromotherapy

**JWA-WHT-FONT150FPX** Front Panel with Fixing Kit

**JWA-WHT-FONT170FPX** Front panel with Fixing kit

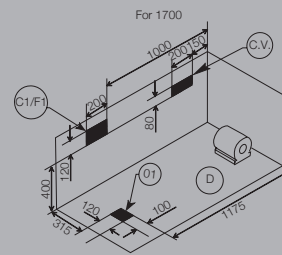
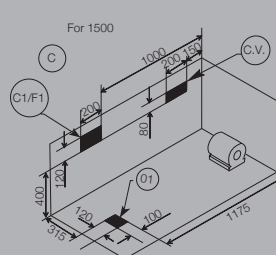
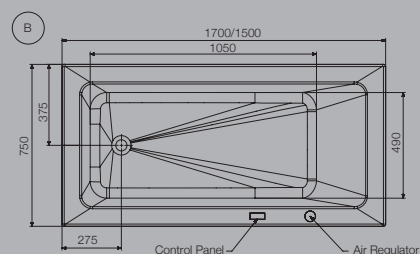
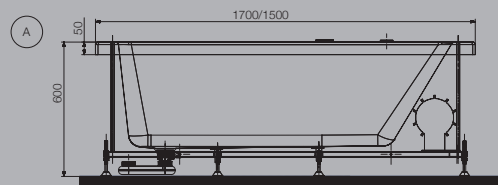
**JWA-WHT- FONT160SPX** Side Panel Suitable For Fonte 1600x700 mm Bathtub

**JWA-WHT-SP75X** Side panel suitable for fonte1500 / fonte1700 with fixing kit

**JWA-WHT-FONT160FPX** Front panel

Accessories available (only for Combi System): White/Chrome





**JWP-WHT-FONTE160PWX** Fonte 1600x750x420 Water System Whirlpool- Project

**JWP-WHT-FONTE170PWX** Fonte 1700x750x420 mm Water System Project (6 Water) With Level Sensor Electronic Key Pad

**JWP-WHT-FONTE150WX** Fonte 1500x750x420 mm Water System

**JWP-WHT-FONTE160WX** Fonte 1600x750x420 mm Water System

**JWP-WHT-FONTE150PWX** Fonte 1500x750x420 mm Water System Project (6 Water ) - With Level Sensor Electronic Key Pad

**JWP-WHT-FONTE170WX** Fonte 1700x750x420 mm Water System

### Specifications



PMMA  
Sheet



PU Green  
Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum  
Breaker



Keypad  
control



Overflow with  
Drain pipe



Water Pump  
1 HP



Slim water  
Jets 6



Back Jets-4



Air Regulator



Headrests



Chromotherapy

**JWA-WHT-FONT150FPX** Front Panel with Fixing Kit

**JWA-WHT-FONT170FPX** Front panel with Fixing kit

**JWA-WHT-FONT160FPX** Front panel

**JWA-WHT-FONT160SPX** Side Panel Suitable For Fonte 1600x700 mm Bathtub

**JWA-WHT-SP75X** Side Panel Suitable For Fonte1500 / Fonte1700 With Fixing Kit

# FONTE-R



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JWP-WHT-POINT150CX Fonte - R 1500x1500x470 mm Combi System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1.4 HP



Slim water Jets 8



0.9 HP Air Blower



Air Jets 12



Air Regulator



Disinfection



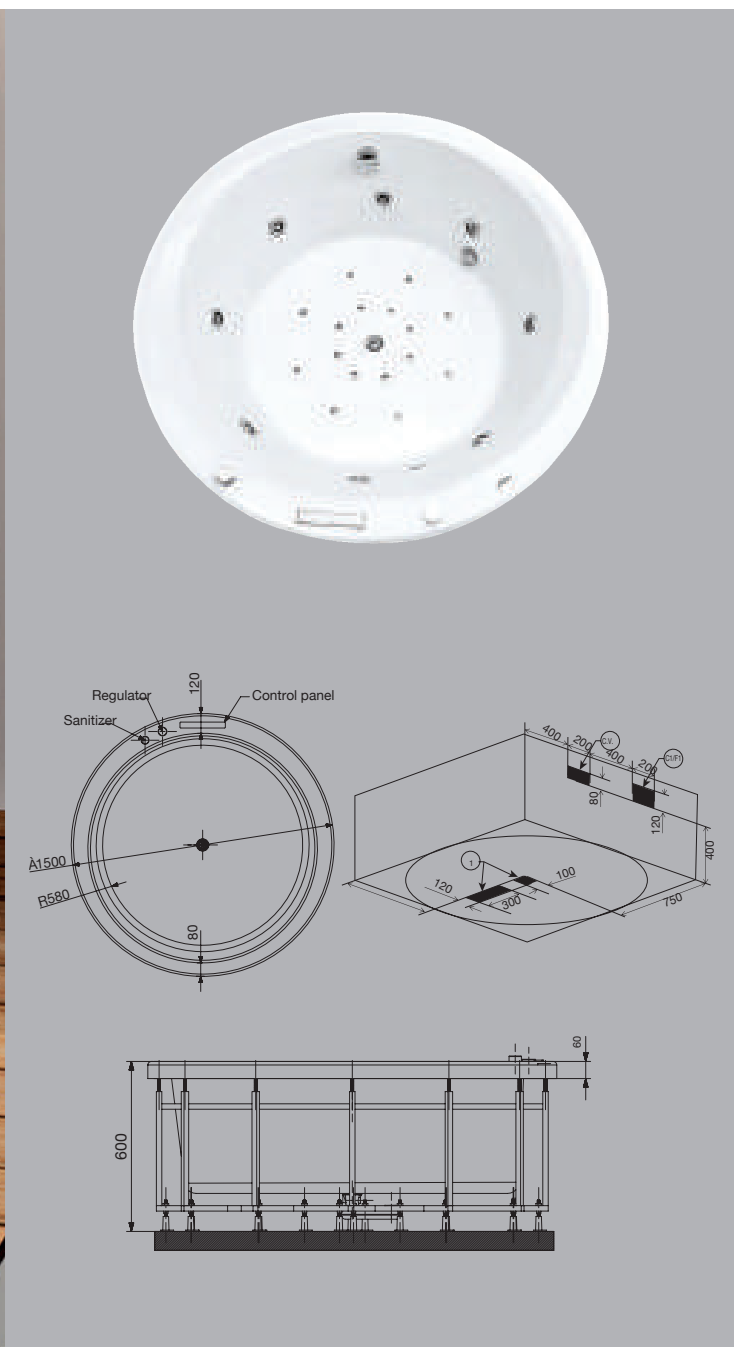
Headrests



Chromotherapy

Accessories available (only for Combi System):  
White/Chrome





## JWP-WHT-POINT150WX Fonte - R 1500X1500X470mm Water System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1.4 HP



Slim Line Jets 8



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



Chromotherapy



# FUSION



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JWP-WHT-GMI140CX Fusion 1400x1400x450 mm Combi System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1 HP



Slim water Jets 8



Back Jets-4



0.9 HP Air Blower



Air Jets 12



Air Regulator



Disinfection



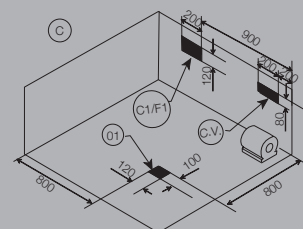
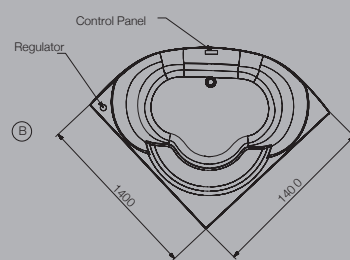
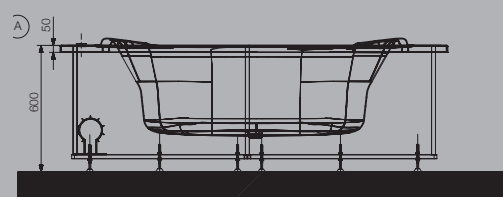
Headrests



Chromotherapy

## JWA-WHT-FUSNCPX (Angular Panel For Fusion 1400x1400x450 with Fixing Kit)

Accessories available (only for Combi System):  
White/Chrome



## JWP-WHT-GMI140WX Fusion 1400x1400x450 mm Water System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1 HP



Slim water Jets 6



Back Jets-4



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



Chromotherapy

## JWA-WHT-FUSNCPX (Angular Panel For Fusion 1400x1400x450 with Fixing Kit)





**JWP-WHT-LAGUNA170CX** Laguna 1700x700x450mm Whirlpool and Airpool Combi System

**JWP-WHT-LAGUNA180CX** Laguna 1800x700x450mm Whirlpool and Airpool Combi System

## Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1.4 HP



Slim water Jets 8



Back Jets-4



0.9 HP Air Blower



Air Jets 12



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



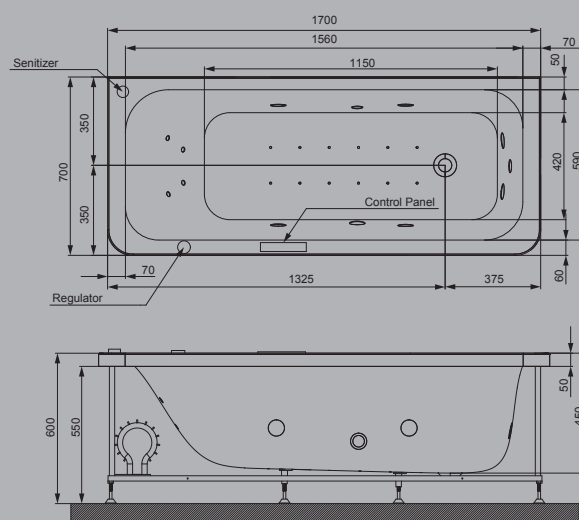
Chromotherapy

**JWA-WHT-FPLAG170X** Front Panel Suitable For Laguna 1700 X 700 Bathtub

**JWA-WHT-SP55X** Side Panel Suitable For Laguna Bathtub

**JWA-WHT-FPLAG180X** Front Panel Suitable For Laguna 1800 X 700 Bathtub

Accessories available (only for Combi System):  
White/Chrome



**JWP-WHT-LAGUNA170WX** Laguna 1700 X 700 X 450 mm Water System Whirlpool  
**JWP-WHT-LAGUNA180WX** Laguna 1800 x 700 X 450 mm Water System Whirlpool



PMMA  
Sheet



PU Green  
Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum  
Breaker



Keypad  
control



Overflow with  
drain & filler



Water Pump  
1.4 HP



Slim water  
Jets 6



Back Jets-4



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



Chromotherapy

**JWA-WHT-FPLAG170X** Front Panel Suitable For Laguna 1700 X 700 Bathtub  
**JWA-WHT-SP55X** Side Panel Suitable For Laguna Bathtub  
**JWA-WHT-FPLAG180X** Front Panel Suitable For Laguna 1800 X 700 Bathtub

# Whirlpools specifications sheet

|          | Range<br>Product Name        | Arc<br>ARC 1900X900       | Kubix Prime<br>1800X1100  | Opal Prime<br>1800 x 800  | Kubix<br>KUBIX 1800X800   | Alive<br>ALIVE 1800X800   | D'Arc<br>D'Arc 1800X1100  |
|----------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Physical | Size                         | 1900X900                  | 1800X1100                 | 1800X800                  | 1800X800                  | 180X800                   | 1800X1100                 |
|          | Depth                        | 470                       | 480                       | 470                       | 470                       | 470                       | 470                       |
|          | Material                     | PMMA                      | PMMA                      | PMMA                      | PMMA                      | PMMA                      | PMMA                      |
|          | Reinforcement                | PU Green<br>Reinforcement | PU Green<br>Reinforcement | PU Green<br>Reinforcement | PU Green<br>Reinforcement | PU Green<br>Reinforcement | PU Green<br>Reinforcement |
|          | Water jets                   | 8                         | 8                         | 8                         | 8                         | 8                         | 8                         |
|          | Slim and flat Water jets     | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         |
|          | Air jets                     | 12                        | 16                        | 12                        | 12                        | 12                        | 12                        |
|          | Back jets                    | 4                         | 4                         | 4                         | 4                         | 4                         | 4                         |
|          | Feet jets                    | 0                         | 0                         | ●                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         |
|          | Pump water                   | 1.4HP                     | 1.4HP                     | 1.4HP                     | 1.4HP                     | 1.4HP                     | 1.4HP                     |
|          | Air blower                   | 0.90Hp                    | 0.90Hp                    | 0.90Hp                    | 0.90Hp                    | 0.90Hp                    | 0.90Hp                    |
|          | Chromotherapy                | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         |
|          | White Light                  | X                         | X                         | X                         | X                         | X                         | X                         |
|          | Headrest                     | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         |
|          | Overflow with drain & filler | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         |
| Safety   | 3 Tier Testing               | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         |
|          | Steel Frame                  | SS202                     | SS202                     | SS202                     | SS202                     | SS202                     | SS202                     |
| Hygiene  | Sanitization/System Clean    | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         |
|          | Food Grade Pipe              | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         |
|          | Bow shape Pipes              | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         |
|          | Level sensor                 | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         |
|          | Self drainage system         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         |
| Control  | Digital                      | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         | ●                         |
|          | Cross                        | X                         | X                         | ●                         | X                         | X                         | X                         |

## Warranty Table

|          | Range<br>Product Name | Arc<br>ARC 1900X900 | Kubix Prime<br>1800X1100 | Opal Prime<br>1800 x 800 | Kubix<br>KUBIX 1800X800 | Alive<br>ALIVE 1800X800 | D'Arc<br>D'Arc 1800X1100 |
|----------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Warranty | Body                  | 5                   | 5                        | 5                        | 5                       | 5                       | 5                        |
|          | Electrical            | 2                   | 2                        | 2                        | 2                       | 2                       | 2                        |
|          | Jets                  | 5                   | 5                        | 5                        | 5                       | 5                       | 5                        |

Note: ● Symbol indicate that particular feature is available in that product.  
X Symbol indicate that particular Feature is not available in that product.



## Whirlpools specifications sheet

| Range<br>Product Name        | Vignette Prime<br>1900X900 | Fonte R<br>1500X1500      | Fonte<br>1800X800         | Fusion<br>Fusion 1400X1400 | Fonte<br>Fonte 1500x750   | Fonte<br>Fonte 1700x750   | Laguna<br>Laguna 1800x700 |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Size                         | 1900X900                   | 1500X1500                 | 1800X800                  | 1400X1400                  | 1500x750                  | 1700x750                  | 1800x700                  |
| Depth                        | 470                        | 470                       | 450                       | 450                        | 420                       | 420                       | 450                       |
| Material                     | PMMA                       | PMMA                      | PMMA                      | PMaMA                      | PMMA                      | PMMA                      | PMMA                      |
| Reinforcement                | PU Green<br>Reinforcement  | PU Green<br>Reinforcement | PU Green<br>Reinforcement | PU Green<br>Reinforcement  | PU Green<br>Reinforcement | PU Green<br>Reinforcement | PU Green<br>Reinforcement |
| Water jets                   | 8                          | 8                         | 6                         | 6                          | 6                         | 6                         | 6                         |
| Slim and flat Water jets     | •                          | •                         | •                         | •                          | •                         | •                         | 8                         |
| Air jets                     | 12                         | 16                        | 12                        | 12                         | 12                        | 12                        | 12                        |
| Back jets                    | 4                          | 0                         | 4                         | 4                          | 4                         | 4                         | 4                         |
| Feet jets                    | 0                          | 0                         | 0                         | 0                          | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         |
| Pump water                   | 1.4HP                      | 1.4HP                     | 1.0HP                     | 1.0HP                      | 1HP                       | 1HP                       | 1.4HP                     |
| Air blower                   | 0.90Hp                     | 0.90Hp                    | 0.90Hp                    | 0.90Hp                     | 0.90Hp                    | 0.90Hp                    | 0.90Hp                    |
| Chromotherapy                | •                          | •                         | •                         | •                          | •                         | •                         | •                         |
| White Light                  | X                          | X                         | X                         | X                          | X                         | X                         | X                         |
| Headrest                     | •                          | X                         | •                         | •                          | •                         | •                         | •                         |
| Overflow with drain & filler | •                          | •                         | X                         | •                          | X                         | X                         | •                         |
| 3 Tier Testing               | •                          | •                         | •                         | •                          | •                         | •                         | •                         |
| Steel Frame                  | SS202                      | SS202                     | SS202                     | SS202                      | SS202                     | SS202                     | SS202                     |
| Sanitization/System Clean    | •                          | •                         | X                         | X                          | X                         | X                         | •                         |
| Food Grade Pipe              | •                          | •                         | •                         | •                          | •                         | •                         | •                         |
| Bow shape Pipes              | •                          | •                         | •                         | •                          | •                         | •                         | •                         |
| Level sensor                 | •                          | •                         | •                         | •                          | •                         | •                         | •                         |
| Self drainage system         | •                          | •                         | •                         | •                          | •                         | •                         | •                         |
| Digital                      | •                          | •                         | •                         | •                          | •                         | •                         | •                         |
| Cross                        | X                          | X                         | X                         | X                          | X                         | X                         | X                         |

## Warranty Table

| Range<br>Product Name | Vignette Prime<br>1900X900 | Fonte R<br>1500X1500 | Fonte<br>1800X800 | Fusion<br>1400X1400 | Fonte<br>Fonte 1500x750 | Fonte<br>Fonte 1700x750 | Laguna<br>Laguna 1800x700 |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Body                  | 5                          | 5                    | 5                 | 5                   | 5                       | 5                       | 5                         |
| Electrical            | 2                          | 2                    | 2                 | 2                   | 2                       | 2                       | 2                         |
| Jets                  | 5                          | 5                    | 5                 | 5                   | 5                       | 5                       | 5                         |

Note: • Symbol indicate that particular feature is available in that product.  
X Symbol indicate that particular Feature is not available in that product.



---

# FREESTANDING BATHTUBS

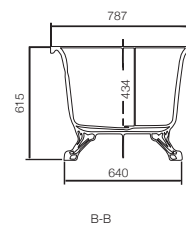
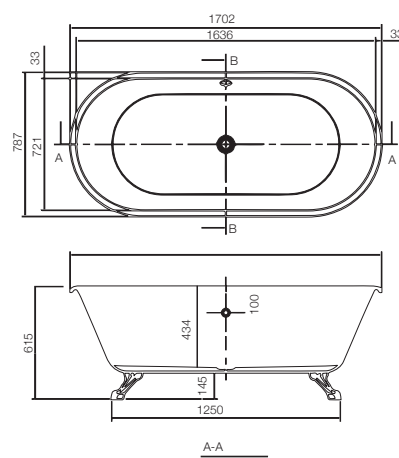
Bathtubs are far more than just bathing. They can be an oasis of peace and calm. Jaquar's freestanding bathtubs set the mood perfectly for those precious moments of relaxation with their beautiful lines and curves, which invites you to step in and indulge yourself at the end of a long day. For those who have the luxury of space in their bathroom, a chic, freestanding Jaquar bathtub placed away from the walls makes a stunning statement of style and class.

# QUEENS



**JBT-WHT-FSBTMAD1778:** Queens Free Standing Bath Tub 1702x787x434/615mm with Chrome Over Flow, Waste and Legs

**JBT-WHT-FSBTMAD1778G:** Queens Free Standing Bath Tub 1702x787x434/615mm with Gold Over Flow, Waste and Legs  
Specifications





**JBT-WHT-FSBT177542X:** Alaska Free Standing Bathtub  
1712x760x440/580mm with Over Flow & Waste

Specifications



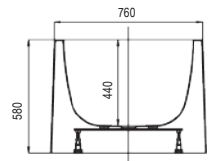
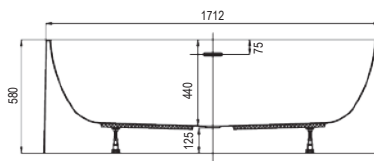
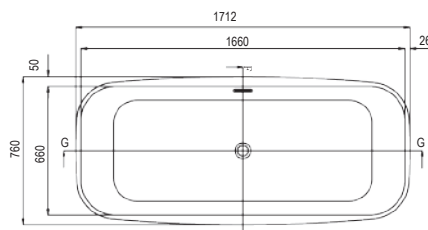
Free standing  
bathtub



Lucite acrylic  
sheet



Overflow  
& drain

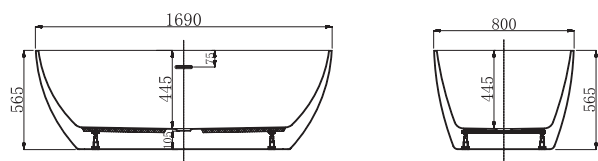






Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## **JBT-WHT-FSBT177544X:** Saipan Free Standing Bath Tub 1690x800x445/565mm with Over Flow & Waste



### Specifications



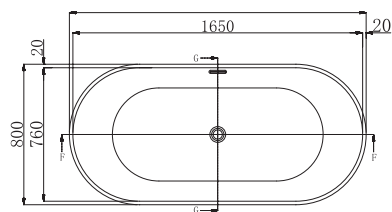
Free standing  
bathtub



Lucite acrylic  
sheet



Overflow  
& drain





**JBT-WHT-FSBTPB278X:** Eggy Free Standing Bath Tub  
1700x850x450/580mm with Built In Overflow  
& Pop-up Waste

## Specifications



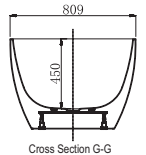
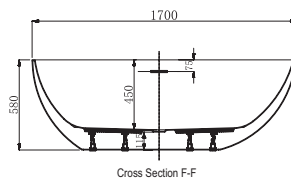
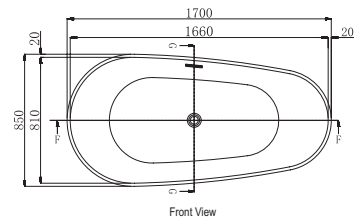
Free standing  
bathtub



Lucite acrylic  
sheet



Overflow  
& drain





Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JBT-WHT-FSBT177840X: Julia Free Standing Bath Tub 1715x785x400/560mm with Over Flow & Waste

### Specifications



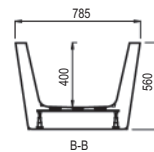
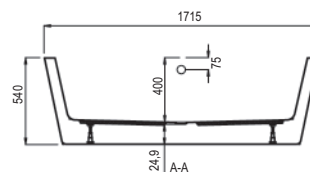
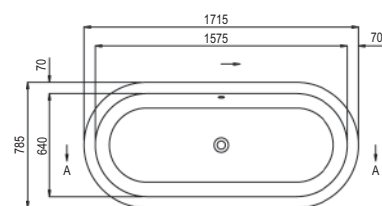
Free standing  
bathtub



Lucite acrylic  
sheet

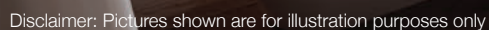


Overflow  
& drain

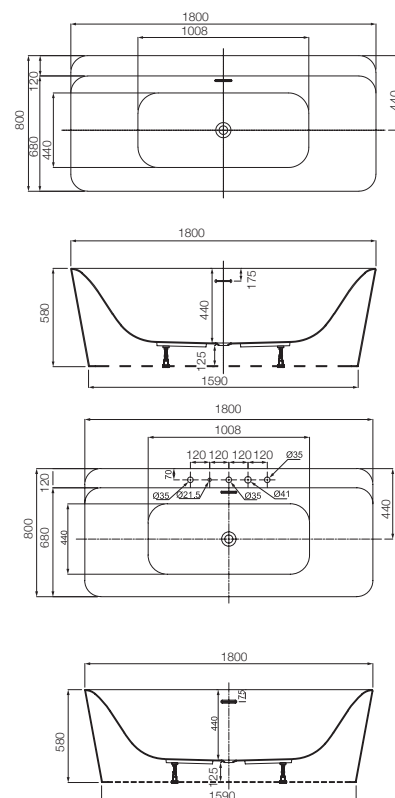


\*560 mm is the outer size





**JBT-WHT-FSBTLG6005:** Laguna Free Standing Bathtub  
1800x800x440/580mm with Holes For 5 Hole Filler,  
Built-in Overflow







---

# BUILT-IN BATHTUBS

The more common and practical choice in bathtubs, the built-in or 'drop-in' bathtub is preferred wherever space is at a premium. Because they are placed adjacent to a wall and tucked away, built-in bathtubs are space-economical and can also offer additional storage on the surrounding ledges or the walls next to them. Perfect for placing aromatic candles while you soak in the bubble bath and unwind!

# ARC 1900 x 900 x 470mm



## JBT-WHT-ARC190X: Built-in Bathtub

### Specifications



**JWA-WHT-ARCFPX:** Front Panels

**JWA-WHT-ARCSPX:** Side Panels

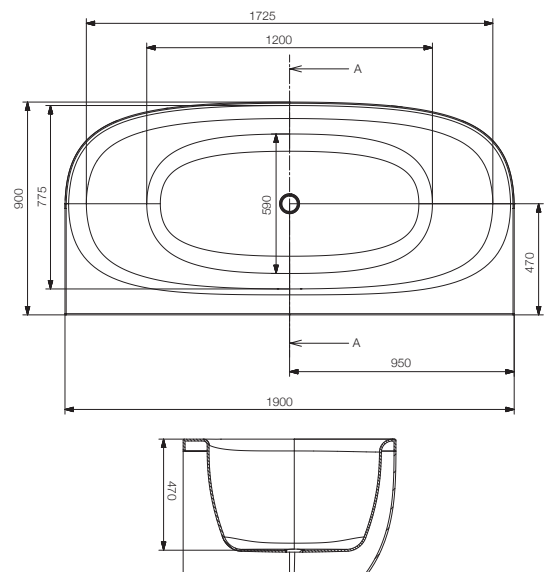
**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit for bathtub

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain pipe with overflow & filler

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain pipe with overflow

**JBT-WHT-ARC190FX:** Arc 1900x900x470mm

Built in bathtub with powder coated MS frame



\*\* In case of one side wall installation 2 side panels and one front panel is a must for installation.



## JBT-WHT-KUBIXP180X: Built-in Bathtub

### Specifications



PMMA  
Sheet



PU Green  
Reinforcement

**JWA-WHT-FP180X:** Front Panel

**JWA-WHT-SP110X:** Side Panel

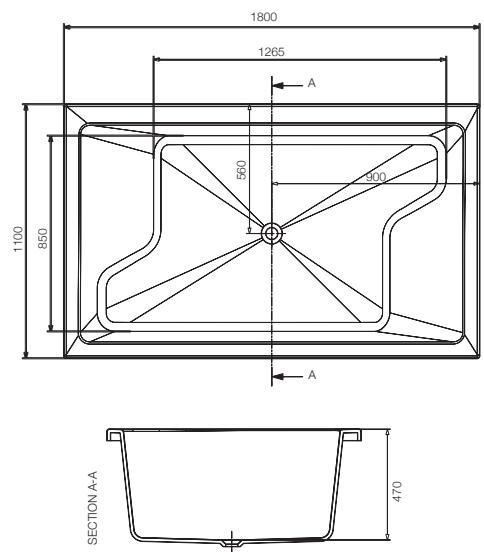
**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with overflow & filler

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE100:** Drain Pipe 1000mm with overflow

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit

**JBT-WHT-KUBIXP180FX:** Kubix Prime 1800x1100x470mm

Built-in Bathtub with Powder Coated Ms Frame



**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

## OPAL PRIME 1800 x 800 x 470mm



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

### JBT-WHT-OPALPM180X: Built-in Bathtub

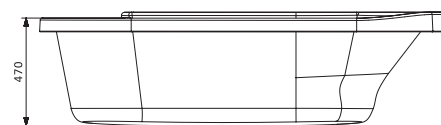
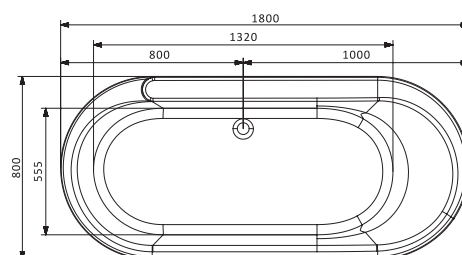
#### Specifications



PMMA  
Sheet



PU Green  
Reinforcement



**JWA-WHT-OPALPMFPX:** Front Panel C-shape Suitable For Opal Prime Bathtub And Whirlpool

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe 800 mm with Overflow

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit

**JWA-WHT-OPALPM180FX:** Opal Prime 1800X800X470mm Built-in Bathtub with Powder Coated MS Frame





## JBT-WHT-DARC180X: Built In Bath Tub

### Specifications



**JWA-WHT-SP110X:** Side Panel Suitable For Kubix Prime / D'Arc With Fixing Kit

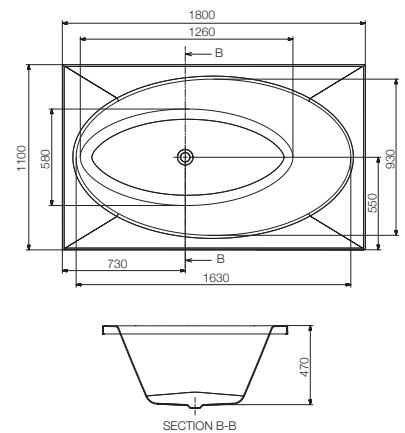
**JWA-WHT-FP180X:** Front Panel

**JWA-CHR-132401:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE100:** Drain Pipe 100 cm with Overflow

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit

**JBT-WHT-DARC180FX:** D Arc 1800x1100x470 mm Built-in Bath Tub With Powder Coated Ms Frame



**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product



# **FORTE** 1500 x 750 x 420mm



## **JBT-WHT-FONT150X:** Built-in Bathtub

### Specifications



PMMA  
Sheet



PU Green  
Reinforcement

**JBT-WHT-FONT150X:** Built-in Bathtub

**JWA-WHT-FONT150FPX:** Front Panels

**JWA-WHT-SP75X:** Side Panels with Fixing Kit

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE70:** (Drain Pipe)\* with Overflow

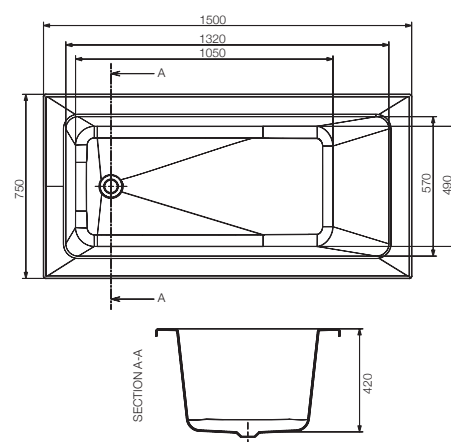
**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

**JBT-WHT-FONT150FX:** Fonte 1500X750X420mm

Built-in bathtub with power Coated MS Frame

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit

For Bathtubs



**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product



## JBT-WHT-FONT160X: Built In Bathtub

### Specifications



**JBT-WHT-FONT160X:** Built In Bathtub

**JBT-WHT-FONT160FX:** Fonte 1600x750x420mm

Built in Bathtub with Powder Coated MS Frame

**JWA-WHT-FONT160FPX:** Front Panel

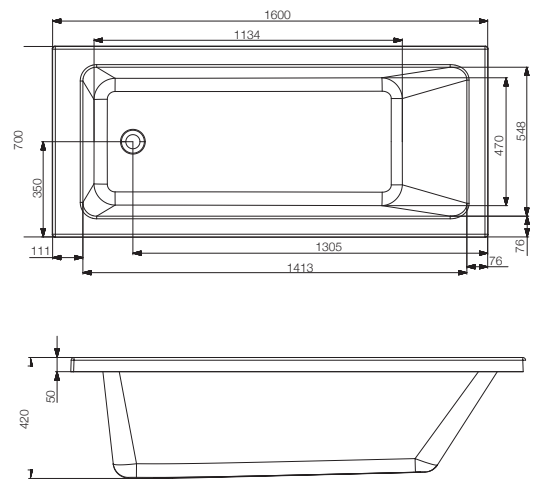
**JWA-WHT-FONT160SPX:** Side Panels

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE70:** (Drain Pipe)\* with overflow

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe 800mm with overflow

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit



# **FORTE-R** 1500 x 1500 x 470mm



## **JBT-WHT-FONTR150X:** Built In Bathtub

### Specifications



PMMA  
Sheet



PU Green  
Reinforcement

## **JBT-WHT-FONTR150X:** Built In Bathtub

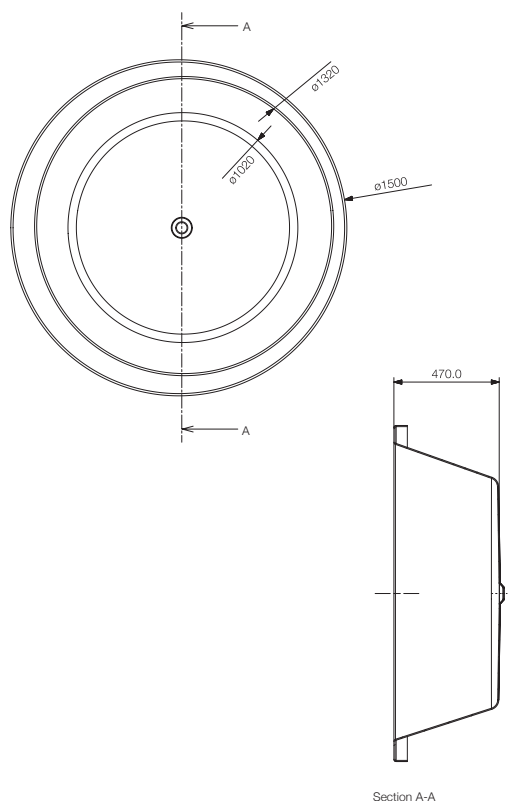
## **JBT-WHT-FONTR150FX:** Fonte-R 1500x1500x470mm

Built-in Bathtub with Powder Coated MS Frame

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE100:** Drain Pipe 100 cm with Overflow

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit For Bathtub







## JBT-WHT-FONT170X: Built In Bathtub

### Specifications



PMMA  
Sheet



PU Green  
Reinforcement

**JBT-WHT-FONT170FPX:** Front Panel

**JBT-WHT-FONT170SPX:** Side Panel

**JWA-WHT-SP75X:** Side Panels with Fixing Kit

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE70:** (Drain Pipe)\* with overflow

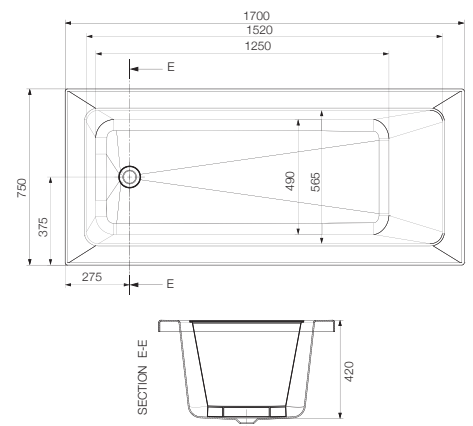
**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe 800mm with overflow

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit

**JBT-WHT-FONT170FX:** Fonte 1700x750x420mm

Built in Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame



**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

# KUBIX 1800 x 800 x 470mm



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JBT-WHT-KUBIX180X: Built-in Bathtub

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement

**JWA-WHT-FP180X:** Front Panel

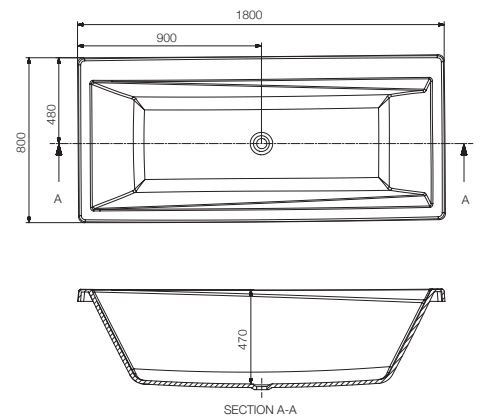
**JWA-WHT-SP80X:** Side Panel

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe 800mm with overflow

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit

**JBT-WHT-KUBIX180FX:** Kubix 1800x800x470 Built-in Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame



**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product





## JBT-WHT-ALIVE180X: Built-in Bathtub

### Specifications



PMMA  
Sheet



PU Green  
Reinforcement

**JWA-WHT-FP180X:** Front Panel

**JWA-WHTSP80X:** Side Panel

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

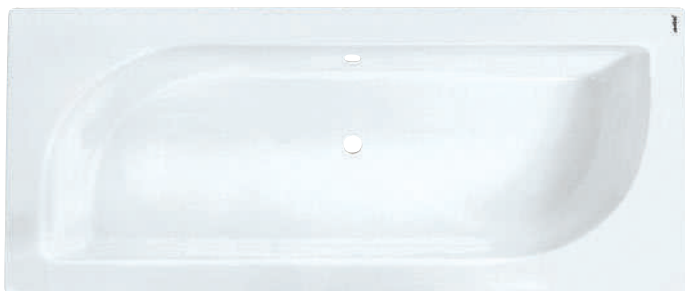
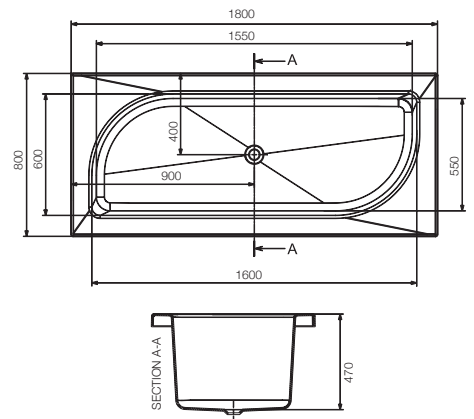
**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe size 800mm with Overflow

**JBT-WHT-ALIVE180X:** Built-in Bathtub

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit

**JBT-WHT-ALIVE180FX:** Alive 1800x800x470mm

Built-in Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame



**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

# VIGNETTE PRIME 1900 x 900 x 470mm



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JBT-WHT-VGNT190X: Built-in Bathtub

### Specifications



PMMA  
Sheet



PU Green  
Reinforcement

**JWA-WHT-VGNTFPFX:** Front Panel

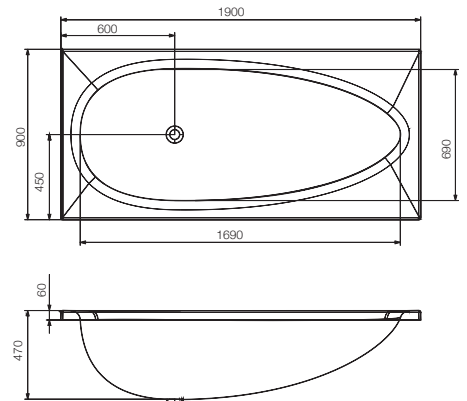
**JWA-WHT-VGNTSPSX:** Side Panel

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe 800mm with Overflow

**JBT-WHT-VGNT190FX:** Vignette Prime 1900x900x470mm

Built-in Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame



**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JBT-WHT-FONT180X: Built In Bathtub

### Specifications



PMMA  
Sheet



PU Green  
Reinforcement

**JWA-WHT-FP180X:** Front Panel

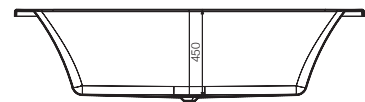
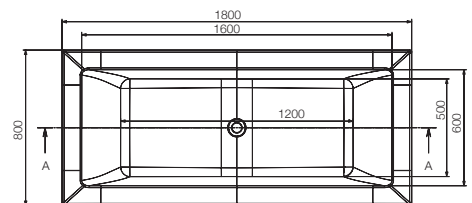
**JWA-WHT-SP80X:** Side Panel

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

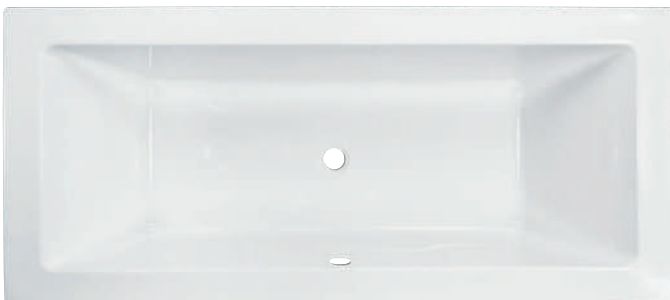
**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe 800 mm with Overflow

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit

**JBT-WHT-FONT180FX:** Fonte 1800x800x450mm  
Built in Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame



SECTION A-A



**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product



# FUSION 1400 x 1400 x 450mm



## JBT-WHT-FUSN140X: Built-in Bathtub

### Specifications



PMMA  
Sheet



PU Green  
Reinforcement

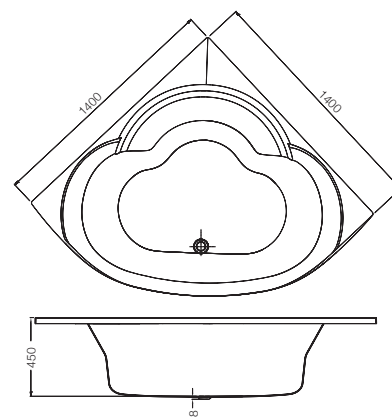
**JWA-WHT-FUSNCPX:** Angular Panel for Fusion 1400x1400x450 With Fixing Kit

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe 800 mm with Overflow

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit

**JBT-WHT-FUSN140FX:** Fusion 1400x1400x450mm Built-in Bathtub  
With Powder Coated MS Frame



**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product



## JBT-WHT-LAGUNA170X: Built-in Bathtub

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement

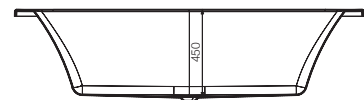
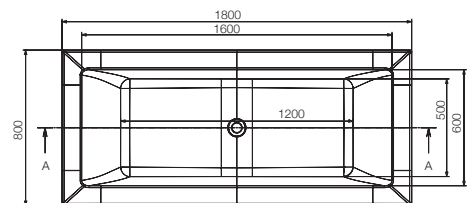
**JBT-WHT-LAGUNA170FX:** Laguna 1700x700x450mm Built-in Bathtub With Powder Coated Ms Frame

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe 80cm with Overflow & Filler For Laguna

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe 80cm with Overflow for Laguna

**JWA-WHT-FPLAG170X:** Front Panel Suitable for Laguna 1700 X 700 Bathtub

**JWA-WHT-SP55X:** Side Panel Suitable for Laguna Bathtub



SECTION A-A



**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product



# LAGUNA 1800 x 700 x 450mm



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JBT-WHT-LAGUNA180X: Built-in Bathtub

### Specifications



PMMA  
Sheet



PU Green  
Reinforcement

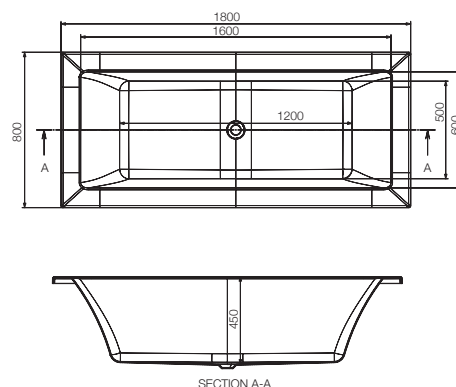
**JBT-WHT-LAGUNA180FX:** Laguna 1800x700x450mm  
Built-in Bathtub With Powder Coated MS Frame

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe 80cm with Overflow &  
Filler For Laguna

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe 80cm with Overflow  
for Laguna

**JWA-WHT-FPLAG180X:** Front Panel Suitable for Laguna  
1800x700 Bathtub

**JWA-WHT-SP55X:** Side Panel Suitable for Laguna Bathtub



**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

# — BATHTUB ACCESSORIES



## BATHTUB ACCESSORIES

### Drain Pipe



#### **JWA-CHR-132201**

Drain Pipe 80cm With Overflow & Filler For Kubix, Alive, Fonte, Vignette Prime, Fusion & Laguna

Available in: Chrome



#### **JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE70**

Drain Pipe with Overflow System 70 - 80 mm for Jaquar Whirlpool 1500x750, 1700x750, 1800x800 & 1900 X900 mm

#### **JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80**

Drain Pipe 80cm with Overflow For Kubix, Alive, Fonte, Vignette Prime, Fusion, & Laguna

Also available

#### **JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE100**

Drain Pipe 100cm With Overflow for Fonte R, Kubix Prime & D Arc

Available in: Chrome

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

Headrest Sophi



**JWA-BLK-HRSP120GAC06**

Headrest Sophi For (Vignette/Darc)  
Jaquar Whirlpool  
Available in: Black

Headrest Comfort



**JWA-BLK-HRCP750GAC06**

Headrest Comfort For Jaquar Whirlpool Kubix/Fonte/  
Alive/Fusion  
Available in: Black

Base EuropaKit for Bathtubs



**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X**

Base Europa Installation Kit





# SPAS

Spas are a wonderful way to relax and restore equilibrium. Jaquar's spa models are technological marvels whose 'well-being circuits' comprise of various seats and a common footrest in the centre. Each seat is strategically fitted with different types of massage jets in various positions, oriented to massage different parts of the body. By moving from one seat to the other, one can enjoy a complete and satisfying massage that stimulates and relaxes all parts of the body. Cushioned headrests, ergonomic seats and a host of high performance features make this the ultimate home spa experience.

## Features:

### Touch Control Panel

- Next generation of touchscreen panel made by BALBOA in trapezoid shape
- Modern technology combined with high quality, impact resistant materials
- Responsive, colour touch screen
- Looks and feels like a glass display
- Impervious to water splashes or contamination.
- Simpler, more intuitive navigation

### The Aquapure Clean Water System

This system makes safe, clean and clear water easy and affordable. With the Aquapure ozone generator for advanced water clarification and the Aquapure UV steriliser for removing water borne microbes.

### Cabinet

- High density polystyrene cabinet
- Looks like wood, eco friendly
- Water Proof
- Weather Proof

### Bio-Lok® Microbe Shield

In addition to Aristech Acrylics® excellent gloss and colour retention, our Bio-Lok® surfaces are naturally impervious to microbes, without the need for added chemicals.

### Aristech Acrylic

Isn't it nice to know that your Jaquar Spa is made out of the best acrylic available. Rest easy knowing your spa's acrylic is manufactured to handle weather extremes.

### The Shell. Matters Most.

Jaquar Spas use Aristech Acrylic shell with High Density PU Insulation foam, a process not found in most other spas. This process includes the curing of the shell in a temperature and humidity-controlled oven.

TOP LAYER: ARISTIC ACRYLIC

SECOND: GLASS FIBRE WITH RESIN

THIRD: HIGH DENSITY PU INSULATION FOAM

### Hydro Flow Bearing-less Jets

Jaquar Spas made in ABS with Chrome finish, come with a 5 year jet warranty. Our Hydro flow jets are designed to provide the ultimate water massage experience. The options are extremely reliable even under heavy use thanks to Jaquar's premium quality.

### Spa-bottom Drain & Valve

Built-in spa drain and release valve offers ultimate comfort and ease of operation for the user and during maintenance.

### Jet Pressure Control

Conveniently located to be adjusted while you are in the spa, our jet pressure controllers allow you to 'dial up' your desired jet intensity so you can maximise relaxation and hydrotherapy.

# HYDROZONE 5900 x 2300 x 1300 (5 Seater)



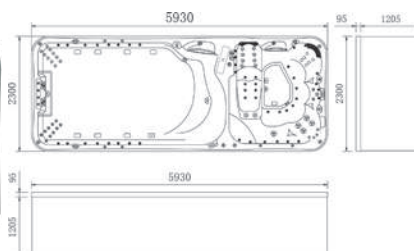
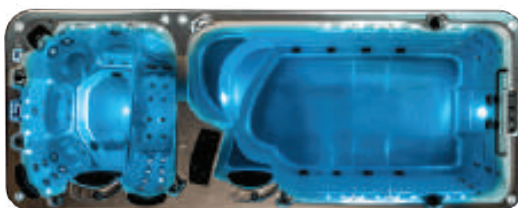
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## WSP-WHT-SPA5S590VX

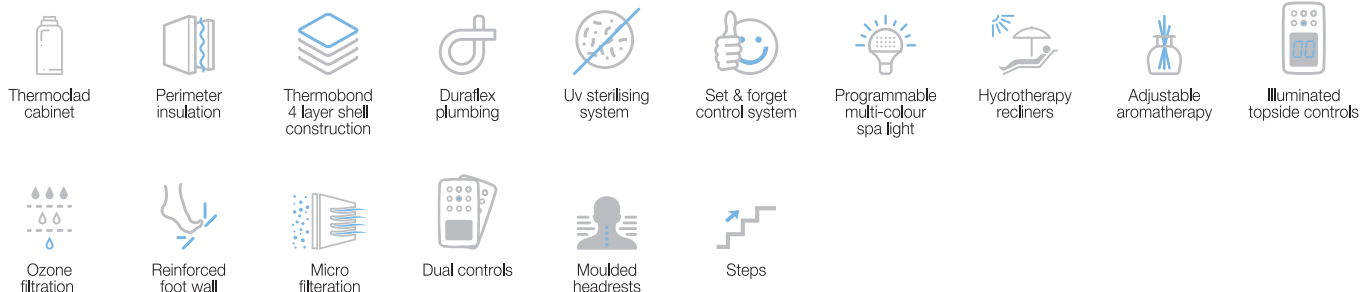
Hydrozone Swim Spa 5900x2300x1300mm  
(5 Seater)

### JETS:

|                              |    |
|------------------------------|----|
| 5" Directional Jets          | 2  |
| 5" Single Hole Spinning Jets | 5  |
| 3" Directional Jets          | 6  |
| 3" Spinning Jets             | 9  |
| 2" Directional Jets          | 14 |
| 2" Spinning Jets             | 12 |
| Air Jets                     | 16 |
| Water Cascade Jets           | 2  |
| Swim Jets                    | 4  |
| Laminar Jets                 | 6  |
| Total                        | 76 |



### Key features



### Specifications





# AQUAGYM MAX EXTREME 4490 x 2310 x 1300 (4 Seater)

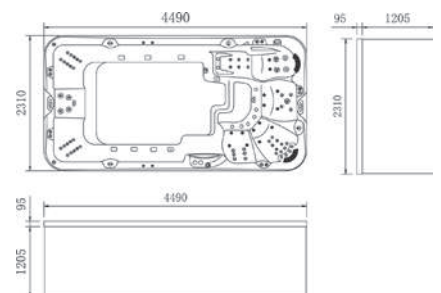
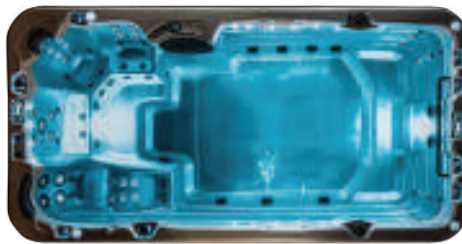


## WSP-SLV-SPA4S449VX

Aquagym Max Swim Spa 4490x2310x1300mm  
With Panels Natural Wood, Thermic Cover,  
Stair, (4 Seater)

### JETS:

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| 5" Directional Jet          | 2  |
| 5" Single Hole Spinning Jet | 3  |
| 3" Directional Jet          | 8  |
| 3" Spinning Jet             | 10 |
| 2" Directional Jet          | 24 |
| 2" Spinning Jet             | 16 |
| Air Jet                     | 14 |
| Water Cascade Jet           | 1  |
| Laminar Jet                 | 4  |
| Swim Jet                    | 4  |
| Total                       | 86 |



### Key features



### Specifications



# AQUA SWIM 4500 x 2300 x 1300



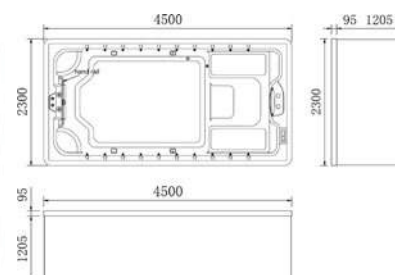
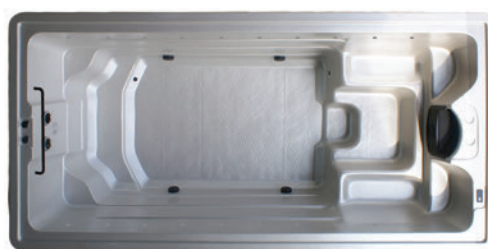
## WSP-SLV-AQUASWIM13TP

Aqua Swim Top 4490x2300x1300mm With Swim Jets, Chromotherapy & UV Filtration System

**WSP-SLV-AQUASWIMHCVR** Jaquar Aqua Swim Spa Hard Cover

### JETS:

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| Swim Jets | 2 |
| Total     | 2 |



### Key features



Perimeter insulation



Thermobond 4 layer shell construction



Duraflex plumbing



UV sterilising system



Set & forget control system



Ozone filtration



Reinforced foot wall



Powerful and efficient pumps

### Spa-hydroglow



Programmable multi-colour spa light



Swim Hand Rail

### Specifications



Spa controller svn 2



Dry weight 696kg



Filled weight 7496kg



Electrical requirements max 32 amps



Jet pump(s) 2.5hp x 2



Programmable circulation pump 250w



Variable output heater 3kW



# PALLADIUM 3520 x 2290 x 920 (9 Seater)



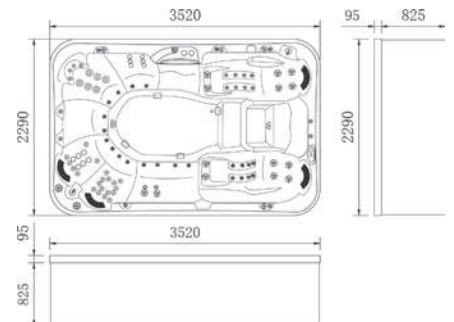
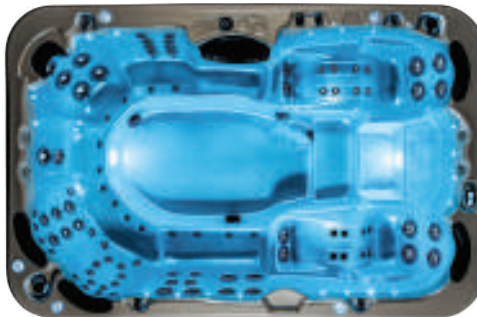
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## WSP-SLV-SPA8S3520VX

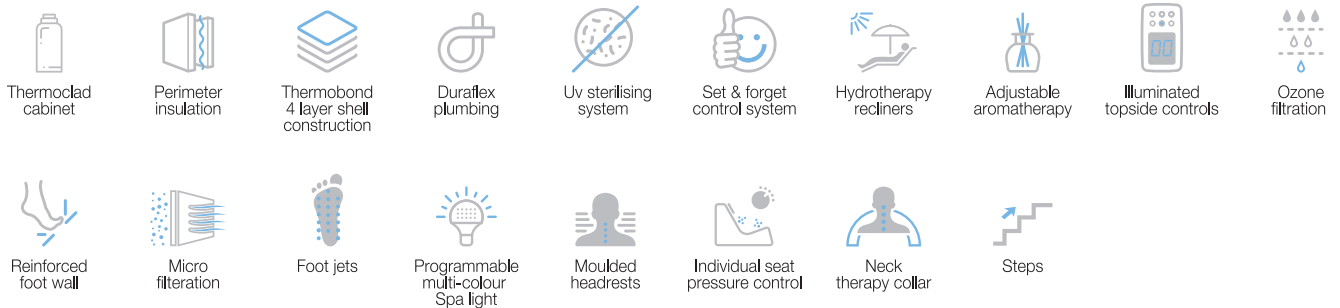
Palladium Spa 3520x2290x920 Mm With Panels  
Natural Wood ,Thermic Cover,Stair,(9 Seater)

### JETS:

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| 5" Directional Jet          | 6  |
| 5" Single Hole Spinning Jet | 14 |
| 3" Directional Jet          | 12 |
| 3" Spinning Jet             | 2  |
| 2" Directional Jet          | 24 |
| 2" Spinning Jet             | 8  |
| Air Jet                     | 22 |
| Water Cascade Jet           | 1  |
| Laminar Jet                 | 4  |
| Total                       | 93 |



### Key features



### Specifications





# XENON 2300 x 2300 x 920 (6 Seater)



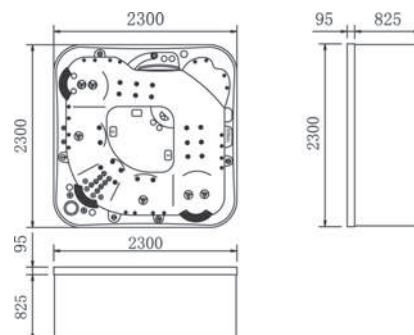
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## WSP-SLV-SPA7S2340VX

Xenon Spa 2340x2340x900 Mm With Panels  
Natural Wood, Thermic Cover, Stair, (6 Seater)

### JETS:

|                              |    |
|------------------------------|----|
| 5" Double Hole Spinning Jets | 2  |
| 5" Single Hole Spinning Jets | 4  |
| 3" Directional Jets          | 4  |
| 2" Directional Jets          | 4  |
| 2" Spinning Jets             | 8  |
| Air Jets                     | 20 |
| Water Cascade Jets           | 1  |
| Laminar Jets                 | 2  |
| Total                        | 45 |



### Key features



### Specifications



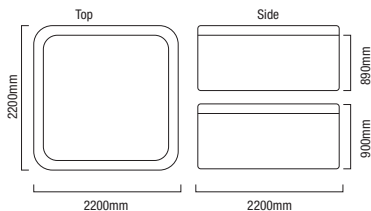
# POLARIS SPA 2200X2200X900 (6 Seater)



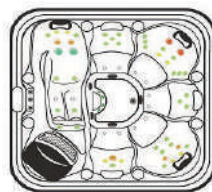
## JSP-WHT-SPAPOLARIS6S

Polaris Spa 2200x2200x900mm, Shell Color-Pearl Blend  
With Panels color-Coffee, Thermic Cover Color - Coffee, Stair, (6 Seater)

### Structure Frame drawing of POLARIS



### Jets drawing of POLARIS



- 5" direct jets: 2pcs
- 3.5" direct jets: 2 pcs
- 3.5" single rotation jets: 5pcs
- 2" direct jets: 31 pcs
- 2" single rotating jets: 8pcs
- Air jets: 12pcs
- 1" circulation jets: 4pcs
- 2" fountain jets: 3pcs

### Seat Layout



### Specifications:

|                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br>Dry Weight<br>420 Kg                            | <br>Filled Weight<br>1920 Kg         | <br>Water Capacity<br>1500 Litres                       | <br>Operating System<br>Balboa                                | <br>Energy-saving<br>Circulation pump<br>1x0.35 hp | <br>Jet Pump<br>2X3 hp             | <br>Air Blower<br>1X700W                | <br>Variable<br>heater 3kw     |
| <br>Power supply<br>220V/50-60Hz or<br>380V/50-60Hz | <br>Outdoor / Indoor<br>installation | <br>High-density PU<br>insulation foam<br>on shell 25mm | <br>Maximum current:<br>38A or 24A<br>(with interlock system) | <br>Spa Touch<br>Control Panel                     | <br>Hydrotherapy<br>recliners 1    | <br>Individual seat<br>pressure control | <br>Insulated<br>Panel/Cabinet |
| <br>Underwater LED<br>17Pcs                         | <br>Heat-releasing<br>grills: 2pcs   | <br>Fountain<br>switch: 1pc                             | <br>Skirt drain<br>valve : 1pc                                | <br>Spa bottom<br>drain: 1pc                       | <br>Ozone and UV<br>Clean up Cycle | <br>Aromatherapy                        | <br>SS Frame                   |
| <br>FRP Base                                        | <br>Headrests 3Pcs                   | <br>Panels                                              | <br>Bluetooth                                                 | <br>High density<br>lockable spa cover             | <br>Steps                          | <br>Fountain jets : 3                   |                                                                                                                     |



# NIRWANA 2150 x 2150 x 920 (5 Seater)

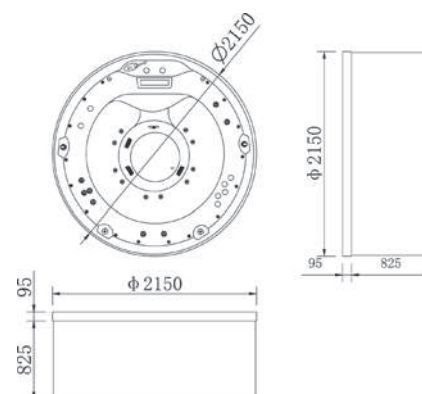


## WSP-SLV-SPANIRWANA

Nirvana Spa 2150 X 920mm, (5 Seater)

### JETS:

|                    |    |
|--------------------|----|
| 3" Directional Jet | 7  |
| 3" Spinning Jet    | 8  |
| Air jet            | 10 |
| Total Jets         | 25 |



### Key features



### Specifications

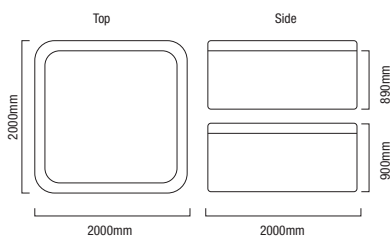




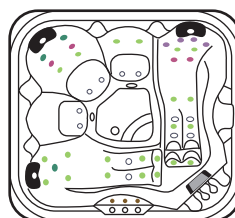
## JSP-WHT-SPABREVA5S

Breva Spa 2000x2000x900mm,  
Shell Color-Pearl Blend With Panel Color-Coffee,  
Thermic Cover Color- Coffee, Stair, (5 Seater )

### Structure Frame drawing of BREVA



### Jets drawing of BREVA



- 3" single rotating jets: 3pcs
- 2.5" direct jets: 4 pcs
- 2" direct jets: 25pcs
- 1" direct jets: 4 pcs
- Air jets: 12pcs
- 1" circulation jets: 4pcs
- 2" fountain jets: 3pcs

### Seat Layout



### Specifications:

|                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br>Dry Weight<br>350 Kg                            | <br>Filled Weight<br>1380 Kg         | <br>Water Capacity<br>1030 Litres                             | <br>Operating<br>System Balboa   | <br>Energy-saving<br>Circulation pump<br>1x0.35 hp | <br>Jet Pump<br>3 hp                                    | <br>Air Blower<br>1X700W                | <br>Heater 3kw                                    |
| <br>Power supply<br>220V/50-60Hz or<br>380V/50-60Hz | <br>Outdoor / Indoor<br>installation | <br>Maximum current:<br>38A or 24A<br>(with interlock system) | <br>Massage water<br>pump: 1x3HP | <br>Spa Touch<br>Control Panel                     | <br>Hydrotherapy<br>recliners 2                         | <br>Individual seat<br>pressure control | <br>Aluminum foil<br>insulation on<br>skirt panel |
| <br>Underwater<br>LED 28                            | <br>Heat-releasing<br>grills: 2pcs   | <br>Air valve: 2pcs                                           | <br>Fountain<br>switch: 1pc      | <br>Skirt drain<br>valve : 1pc                     | <br>Spa bottom<br>drain: 1pc                            | <br>Ozone and UV<br>Clean up Cycle      | <br>Aromatherapy                                  |
| <br>Foot jets                                       | <br>Headrests 3Pcs                   | <br>Panels                                                    | <br>Bluetooth<br>music system    | <br>Steps 2                                        | <br>High-density PU<br>insulation foam<br>on shell 25mm | <br>High density<br>lockable spa cover  | <br>Fountain jets : 3                             |



# MERCURY 2000 x 2000 x 920 (5 Seater)



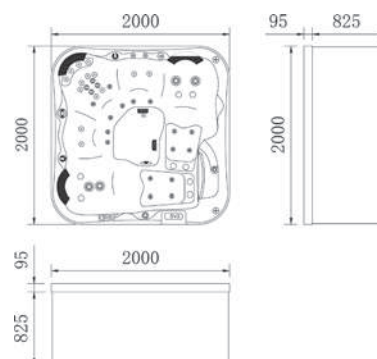
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## WSP-SLV-SPA5S1990VX

Mercury Spa 2000x2000x930mm With Panels Natural Wood, Thermic Cover, Stair, (5 Seater)

### JETS:

|                              |    |
|------------------------------|----|
| 5" Single Hole Spinning Jets | 4  |
| 3" Directional Jets          | 8  |
| 2" Spinning Jets             | 4  |
| 2" Directional Jets          | 14 |
| Air Jets                     | 16 |
| Water Cascade Jet            | 1  |
| Laminar Jets                 | 2  |
| Total                        | 49 |



### Key features



### Specifications







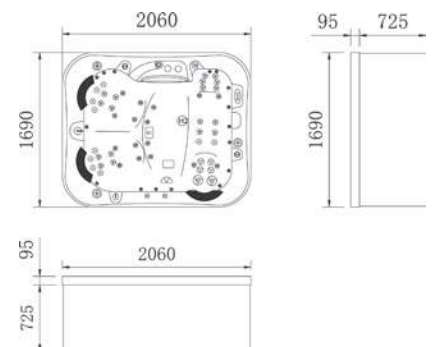
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## WSP-SLV-SPA3S2060VX

Neon Spa 2060x1690x820mm With Panels, Natural Wood, ,Thermic Cover, Stair, (3 Seater)

### JETS:

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| 5" Single Hole Spinning Jet | 2  |
| 3" Spinning Jet             | 4  |
| 2" Directional Jet          | 10 |
| 2" Spinning Jet             | 18 |
| Volcano Jet                 | 1  |
| Air Jet                     | 16 |
| Water Cascade Jet           | 1  |
| Laminar Jet                 | 2  |
| Total                       | 54 |



### Key features



### Specifications



# NUOVO SPA 1950X1400X75 (2 Seater)

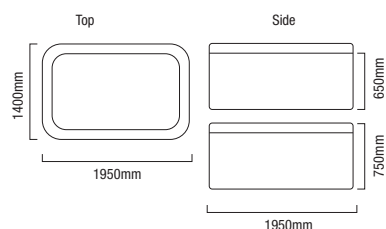


Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

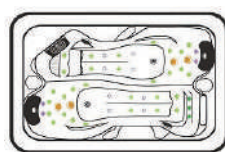
## JSP-WHT-SPANUOVO2S

Nuovo Spa 1950x1400x750mm, Shell Color-Silver  
White Marble With Panels-Black, Thermic Cover  
Color- Solid Black, Stair (2 Seater)

### Structure Frame drawing of NUOVO



### Jets drawing of NUOVO



- 3.5" single rotating jets: 4pcs
- 2" direct jets: 30 pcs
- 1" direct jets: 4pcs
- 1" circulation jets: 3pcs
- Air jets: 8pcs

### Seat Layout



### Specifications:

|                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br>Dry Weight<br>215 Kg                            | <br>Filled Weight<br>735 Kg          | <br>Water Capacity<br>520 Litres                              | <br>Operating System<br>Balboa                          | <br>Energy-saving<br>Circulation pump<br>1x0.35 hp      | <br>Jet Pump<br>3 hp          | <br>Air Blower<br>1X400W               | <br>Variable<br>heater 3kw              |
| <br>Power supply<br>220V/50-60Hz or<br>380V/50-60Hz | <br>Outdoor / Indoor<br>Installation | <br>Maximum current:<br>38A or 24A<br>(with interlock system) | <br>Control system:<br>USA BALBOA<br>(BP6013G1 + TP400) | <br>Chromotherapy<br>LEDlights: 17pcs                   | <br>Spa touch<br>panel        | <br>Hydrotherapy<br>recliners 2        | <br>Individual seat<br>pressure control |
| <br>Aluminum foil<br>insulation on<br>skirt panel   | <br>Heat-releasing<br>grills: 2pcs   | <br>Air valve: 1pc                                            | <br>Water diverter<br>valve: 1pc                        | <br>Corner drain<br>valve : 1pc                         | <br>Spa bottom<br>d rain: 1pc | <br>FRP Base                           | <br>SS Frame                            |
| <br>Ozone<br>and UV                                 | <br>Micro<br>filtration              | <br>Aromatherapy                                              | <br>Clean up Cycle                                      | <br>High-density PU<br>insulation foam<br>on shell 25mm | <br>Headrest 2Pcs             | <br>Bluetooth<br>music system          | <br>Panels                              |
|                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                            | <br>High density<br>lockable spa cover                  | <br>Headrest 2Pcs             | <br>Bluetooth<br>music system          | <br>Panels                              |
|                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                    | <br>High density<br>lockable spa cover | <br>Panels                              |
|                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                             | <br>Panels                              |



# AVANTE TOP 1870 x 1280 x 740 (2 Seater)

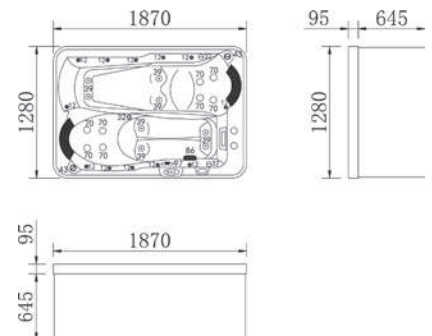


## WSP-SLV-SPAAVANTE

Avante Spa Top Version 1870x1280x740mm,  
(2 seater)

### JETS:

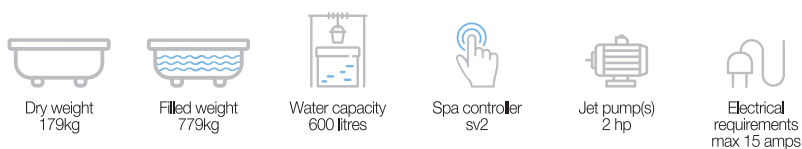
|                     |    |
|---------------------|----|
| 3" Directional Jets | 8  |
| 2" Directional Jets | 8  |
| Total               | 16 |



### Key features



### Specifications



# GEMINI 2100 x 1100 x 740 (2 Seater)



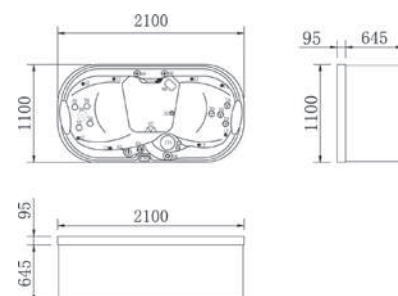
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## WSP-SLV-SPANF2001X

Gemini Spa 2100x1100x740mm, (2 Seater)

### JETS:

|                    |    |
|--------------------|----|
| 5" Directional Jet | 1  |
| 3" Directional Jet | 4  |
| 3" Spinning Jet    | 4  |
| Water Cascade Jet  | 1  |
| Total Jets         | 10 |



### Key features



### Specifications



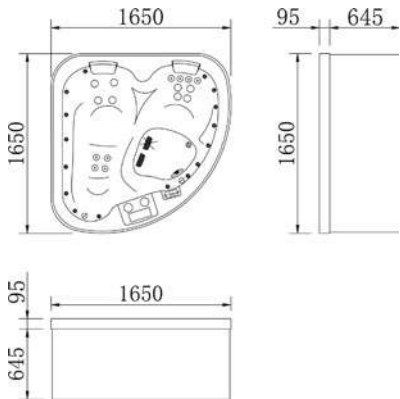


WSP-SLV-SPAFISHER

Fisher 2 Spa 1650 X 1650 X 740 Mm (2 Seater)

JETS:

|                    |    |
|--------------------|----|
| 3" Directional Jet | 8  |
| 2" Directional Jet | 8  |
| Total Jets         | 16 |



Key features

Thermoclad cabinet

Perimeter insulation

Thermobond 4 layer shell construction

Duraflex plumbing

Uv sterilising system

Set & forget control system

Multi-colour spa light

Ozone filtration

Moulded headrests

Steps

Specifications

Dry weight  
220kg

Filled weight  
620kg

Water capacity  
400 litres

Spa controller  
sv2

Jet pump(s)  
2.5x1 hp

Variable output heater  
3 kw

Electrical requirements  
max 15 amps



| Jaquar Spas product features sheet            |                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                     |                           |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Product Name                                  | Hydrozone                             | Gemini         | Neon           | Xenon          | Mercury        | Palladium      | Aquagym Max Extreme | Aqua swim1300 top version | Fisher 2              | Nirvana               | Spa Avante            | Spa Polaris           | Spa Brevia            | Spa Nuovo             |
| Size                                          | 590x230 x130 cm                       | 210x110 x74 cm | 206x169 x82 cm | 230x230 x92 cm | 200x200 x92 cm | 352x229 x92 cm | 449x231 x130 cm     | 450x230 x130 cm           | 165x165 x74 cm        | 215 x92 cm            | 187x128 x74 cm        | 2200x2200 x950        | 2000x2000 x900        | 195x140 x75 cm        |
| Dry Weight                                    | 1382kg                                | 167kg          | 254kg          | 334kg          | 292kg          | 490kg          | 1052kg              | 696kg                     | 220kg                 | 320kg                 | 179kg                 | 420kg                 | 350kg                 | 215kg                 |
| Filled Weight                                 | 9902kg                                | 467kg          | 854kg          | 1534kg         | 1292kg         | 4090kg         | 9152kg              | 7494kg                    | 620kg                 | 1320kg                | 779kg                 | 1920kg                | 1380kg                | 735kg                 |
| Water Capacity                                | Spa 1530 ltr, Swim 7030ltr            | 300 litres     | 600 litres     | 1200 litres    | 1000 litres    | 3600litres     | 8100 litres         | 6800 litres               | 400 litres            | 1000 litres           | 600litres             | 1500litres            | 1030litres            | 520litres             |
| Spa Controller                                | SV4 + SV2                             | Gecko          | SV2            | SV2            | SV2            | SV3            | SV4                 | SV M2                     | SV2                   | SV2                   | SV2                   | Balboa                | Balboa                | Balboa                |
| Programmable Circulation Pump                 | 250 WX2                               | X              | 250 W          | 250 W          | 250 W          | 250 W          | 250 W               | 250W                      | X                     | 250W                  | X                     | 0.35HP                | 0.35HP                | 0.35HP                |
| Variable Speed Air Blower                     | 700W                                  | X              | 700W           | 700W           | 700W           | 700W           | 700W                | X                         | X                     | 700W                  | X                     | 700W                  | 700W                  | 400W                  |
| Jet Pump(s)                                   | 2.5 hp x 4, 2.5hp x 1 or (2.5 hp x 5) | 2.5 hp x 1     | 2.5 hp x 1     | 2.5x1 hp       | 2.5x1 hp       | 2.5 hp x 2     | 2.5 hp x 4          | 2.5 hp x 2                | 2.5 hp 2speed x 1     | 2.5 hp x 1            | 2 hp 2speed x 1       | 2X3hp                 | 3hp                   | 3hp                   |
| Variable Output Heater                        | 6 KW max / 3 KW max                   | 1.3 KW         | 3 KW           | 3KW            | 3KW            | 6KW            | 6KW                 | 3KW                       | 3KW max               | 3KW                   | 3KW                   | 3kw                   | 3kw                   | 3kw                   |
| Electrical Requirements                       | Max 60 amps                           | 15 amps        | 15 amps        | Max 15 amps    | Max 15 amps    | Max 40 amps    | Max 45 amps         | Max 32 amps               | 15 amps               | 15 amps               | 15 amps               | 38amps                | 15-29 amps            | 27A or 13amp          |
| 5" Directional Jet                            | 2                                     | 1              | X              | X              | X              | 6              | 2                   | X                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | 2                     | x                     | x                     |
| 5" Double hole spinning Jet                   | √                                     | X              | X              | 2              | X              | X              | 0                   | X                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | x                     | x                     | x                     |
| 5" Single Hole Spinning Jet                   | 5                                     | X              | 2              | 4              | 4              | 14             | 3                   | X                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | x                     | x                     | x                     |
| 3" Directional Jet                            | 6                                     | 4              | X              | 4              | 8              | 12             | 8                   | X                         | 8                     | 7                     | 8                     | x                     | x                     | x                     |
| 3" Spinning Jet                               | 9                                     | 4              | 4              | X              | X              | 2              | 10                  | X                         | X                     | 8                     | X                     | x                     | 3                     | x                     |
| 2" Directional Jet                            | 14                                    | X              | 10             | 4              | 14             | 24             | 24                  | X                         | 8                     | X                     | 8                     | 31                    | 25                    | 30                    |
| 2" Spinning Jet                               | 12                                    | X              | 18             | 8              | 4              | 8              | 16                  | X                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | x                     | 4                     | 4                     |
| Air Jet                                       | 16                                    | X              | 16             | 20             | 16             | 22             | 14                  | X                         | X                     | 10                    | X                     | 12                    | 12                    | 8                     |
| Water Cascade Jet                             | 2                                     | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1                   | X                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | x                     | x                     | x                     |
| Swim Jet                                      | 4                                     | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | 4                   | 2                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | x                     | x                     | x                     |
| Volcano Jet                                   | X                                     | X              | 1              | X              | X              | X              | X                   | X                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | x                     | x                     | x                     |
| Laminar Jet                                   | 6                                     | X              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 4              | 4                   | X                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | x                     | x                     | x                     |
| Set & Forget Control System                   | √                                     | √              | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | √                         | √                     | √                     | √                     | •                     | •                     | •                     |
| Thermo bond 4 layer shell construction        | √                                     | √              | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | √                         | √                     | √                     | √                     |                       |                       |                       |
| High-density PU insulation foam on shell:25mm | X                                     | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X                   | X                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | √                     | √                     | √                     |
| Reinforced Foot Wall                          | √                                     | √              | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | √                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | •                     | •                     | •                     |
| Child Seats & Wine Cooler                     | X                                     | X              | X              | √              | X              | X              | X                   | X                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | X                     | X                     | X                     |
| Programmable Circulation Pump                 | √                                     | √              | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | √                         | √                     | √                     | √                     | √                     | √                     | √                     |
| Twin Accu-Pressure Seats                      | X                                     | X              | √              | X              | X              | √              | X                   | X                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | 1                     | 2                     | 2                     |
| Hydrotherapy Recliners                        | √                                     | √              | X              | √              | √              | X              | √                   | X                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | X                     | X                     | X                     |
| Water Spout                                   | X                                     | X              | X              | √              | X              | X              | X                   | X                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | X                     | X                     | X                     |
| Dual Controllers                              | √                                     | X              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X                   | X                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | 17                    | 28                    | 18                    |
| Programmable Multi-Colour Spa Light           | √                                     | √              | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | √                         | √                     | √                     | √                     | •                     | •                     | •                     |
| Moulded Headrests                             | √                                     | √              | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | X                         | √                     | X                     | √                     | X                     | X                     | X                     |
| Water Cascade                                 | √                                     | √              | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | X                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | •                     | •                     | •                     |
| Adjustable Aromatherapy                       | √                                     | √              | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | X                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | •                     | •                     | •                     |
| Lockable Hard Cover (Thermic Cover)           | √                                     | √              | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | √                         | √                     | √                     | √                     | •                     | •                     | •                     |
| Illuminated Topside Controls                  | √                                     | √              | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | X                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | X                     | X                     | X                     |
| Cup holder illumination                       | √                                     | √              | √              | √              | 2              | √              | √                   | X                         | X                     | √                     | X                     | •                     | •                     | •                     |
| Individual Seat Pressure Controls             | √                                     | X              | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | X                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | •                     | •                     | •                     |
| Neck therapy collar                           | √                                     | X              | X              | X              | √              | √              | √                   | X                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | •                     | •                     | •                     |
| Intelligent thermal tuning                    | √                                     | √              | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | √                         | √                     | √                     | √                     | •                     | •                     | •                     |
| Perimeter Insulation                          | √                                     | √              | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | √                         | √                     | √                     | √                     | •                     | •                     | •                     |
| Duraflex plumbing                             | √                                     | √              | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | √                         | √                     | √                     | √                     | X                     | X                     | X                     |
| Frame                                         | Steel Frame                           | plastic frame  | plastic frame  | plastic frame  | plastic frame  | Steel Frame    | Steel Frame         | Steel Frame               | Timeber support Frame | Timeber support Frame | Timeber support Frame | Stainless Steel Frame | Stainless Frame       | Stainless Steel Frame |
| Thermoclad cabinet                            | √                                     | √              | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | X                         | √                     | √                     | √                     | Insulated skirt/panel | Insulated skirt/panel | Insulated skirt/panel |
| Base                                          | FRP Base                              | ABS Base       | ABS Base       | ABS Base       | ABS Base       | FRP Base       | FRP Base            | X                         | ABS Base              | ABS Base              | ABS Base              | FRP Base              | FRP Base              | FRP Base              |
| Water fall                                    | X                                     | √              | X              | X              | X              | X              | X                   | X                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | X                     | X                     | X                     |
| Foot jet                                      | √                                     | X              | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | X                         | X                     | X                     | √                     | •                     | •                     | •                     |
| Micro Filtration                              | √                                     | Skimmer        | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | √                         | X                     | X                     | X                     | •                     | •                     | •                     |
| Ozone                                         | √                                     | √              | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | √                         | √                     | √                     | √                     | •                     | •                     | •                     |
| UV                                            | √                                     | √              | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | √                         | √                     | √                     | √                     | •                     | •                     | •                     |
| Clean up cycle                                | √                                     | √              | √              | √              | √              | √              | √                   | √                         | √                     | √                     | √                     | •                     | •                     | •                     |
|                                               |                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                     |                           |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Shell Warranty                                | 5 Years                               | 5 Years        | 5 Years        | 5 Years        | 5 Years        | 5 Years        | 5 Years             | 5 Years                   | 5 Years               | 5 Years               | 5 Years               | 5 Years               | 5 Years               | 5 Years               |
| Structural Warranty                           | 10 Years                              | 10 Years       | 10 Years       | 10 Years       | 10 Years       | 10 Years       | 10 Years            | 10 Years                  | 10 Years              | 10 Years              | 10 Years              | 10 Years              | 10 Years              | 10 Years              |
| Electrical Warranty                           | 2 Years                               | 2 Years        | 2 Years        | 2 Years        | 2 Years        | 2 Years        | 2 Years             | 2 Years                   | 2 Years               | 2 Years               | 2 years               | 2 Years               | 2 Years               | 2 Year                |
| Jets Warranty                                 | 5 Years                               | 5 Years        | 5 Years        | 5 Years        | 5 Years        | 5 Years        | 5 Years             | 5 Years                   | 5 Years               | 5 Years               | 5 years               | 5 Years               | 5 Years               | 5 Years               |

---

# SAUNAS

A Sauna is a bathhouse or room, usually made of wood, which uses dry heat to induce perspiration, with steam being produced by pouring water on heated stones. Perspiration or sweating is one of the main ways our bodies get rid of the traces of hundreds of toxins that accumulate inside us from pesticides, drugs and manmade chemicals. 15 minutes in a Jaquar sauna can help us sweat as much as we might otherwise do over an entire day or more. And the benefits of this aid in many medical conditions.

# KUBIX 1750 x 1200 x 2100mm



## JSA-NAW-T16120

Jaquar Kubix Sauna 1750x1200x2100mm (2-3 Seater),  
Stove Heater, Wood-Hemlock, Led Light, Bluetooth,  
Mp3 Player (2-3 Seater)

### Specifications



Wood finish  
hemlock



Chromotherapy



Stove heater  
4.5 kw with frame



2 pcs.  
S shape backrest



Thermometer



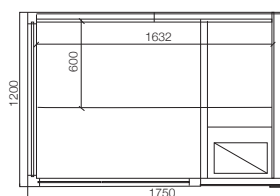
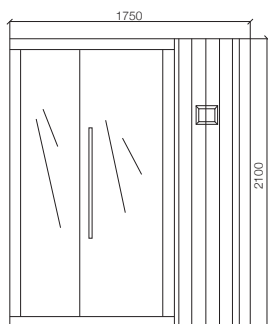
Hygrometer



Sandglass timer



Bluetooth  
& two Speakers





### JSA-NAW-DLX9011

Solo One Infrared Sauna 900x1050x1900mm,  
Carbon Heater- 1750 Watt, Wood-Hemlock,  
Led Light, Digital Touch Panel ( Single Seater)

#### Specifications



Wood finish  
hemlock



Comfortable  
backrest



Touch  
control system



Combination of  
spectrum & black  
mica carbon  
heater1.75kw



Built-in  
temperature  
sensor



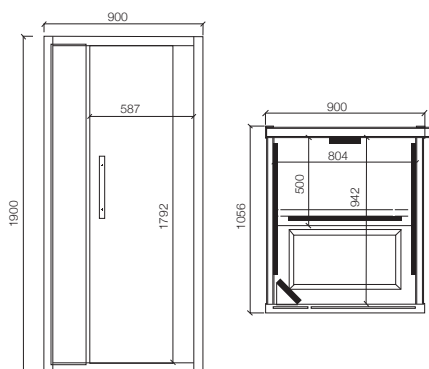
Music centre-radio  
usb, aux, bluetooth



Chromotherapy



Bluetooth  
& two Speakers





# SERENE 1750 x 1200 x 2100 mm (3-4 Persons)



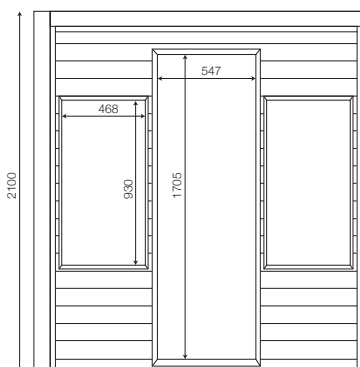
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JSA-NAW-S004175

Serene Sauna 1750x1200x2100mm ( 2-3 Seats), Stove Heater, Wood-Hemloc, Inside And Outside TouchControl, White Light With Cover, Chromo Light, Radio, Bluetooth (2-3 Seater)

## Specifications

-  Wood finish hemlock
-  Stove heater 4.5 kW with frame
-  On heater control panel
-  White light with cover
-  Chromotherapy
-  Bluetooth & two Speakers
-  Thermometer
-  Hygrometer
-  2 pcs. s shape backrest
-  Sandglass timer







Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

**JSA-NAW-MD3150IH**  
Jaquar Kaya Sauna 1500x1100x2100mm (With Infrared Heater)

Specifications

- 

Wood finish  
hemlock
- 

Infrared carbon heater  
8 pcs 2.9 KW
- 

On heater  
control panel
- 

Chromotherapy
- 

2 pcs.  
s shape backrest
- 

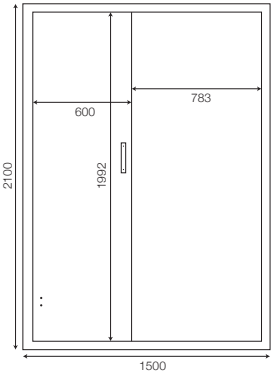
Mp3 player
- 

Thermometer
- 

Hygrometer
- 

Sandglass  
timer
- 

Bluetooth  
& two Speakers







# STEAM SOLUTIONS

For those seeking wellness in the comfort of their homes, Jaquar steam solutions are a great way to enjoy the benefits of humidifying water vapour from a high-quality steam generator.

## MID SERIES



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

### Steam Generators

**JSG-WHT-NMID40** Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 4 kW

**JSG-WHT-NMID60** Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 6 kW

**JSG-WHT-NMID90** Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 9 kW

**JSG-WHT-NMID120** Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 12 kW

**JSG-WHT-NMID150** Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 15 kW

**JSG-WHT-NMID180** Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 18 kW

**JSG-WHT-NMID225** Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 22.5 kW

**JSG-WHT-NMID240** Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 24 kW



### Features



Touch button display



IP67 rating for display



Temperature setting



Auto water inlet



Auto drain



Auto power off



Stainless steel body



Heating Element



Water processor



Newly designed steam nozzle



Over heat protection



Pressure safety value

Note: Steam generator & control plate are sold separately.



JSG-WHT-CPSQUARE



JSG-BLK-CPSQUARE



JSG-WHT-CPROUND



JSG-BLK-CPROUND

## **JSG-WHT-CPSQUARE**

Control Panel Square in white for Jaquar Steam Generator

## **JSG-BLK-CPSQUARE**

Control Panel Square in Black for Jaquar Steam Generator

## **JSG-WHT-CPROUND**

Control Panel Round in white for Jaquar Steam Generator

## **JSG-BLK-CPROUND**

Control Panel Round in Black for Jaquar Steam Generator

Note: Steam generator & control plate are sold separately.

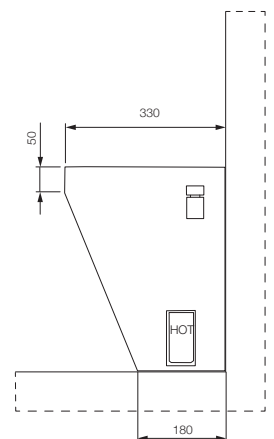
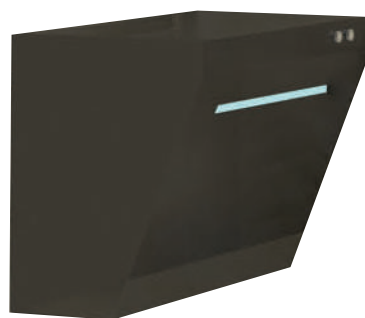


# SMART VAPOUR 600 x 330 x 420 mm



## JSG-BLK-PIUVAP5000ST

Smart Vapour Steam Stool, Capacity- 4.5 Kw, Black Matt With Chromotherapy Light



## Features



4.5 kW  
Single phase  
connection



Press  
button Start



Vapour Sealed  
Chromotherapy



Aroma  
therapy



Built in  
seating area



Quadrilateral  
Design



Inspired by  
straight lines



Auto  
Drain – 20 min.



Overheat  
protection



IP 44  
Rating

---

# SHOWER PANELS

Jaquar's Shower Panels make showering much more convenient, since they can offer all the capability of a shower stall, even in a small bathroom. Body shower jets, hand showers, a convenient shelf for your shampoo and shower gel, and of course an overhead rain shower. Easy to install, Jaquar Shower Panels are a great way to increase the functionality of your existing shower area, as they can fit neatly on to the wall via their wall bars.

# CURVE NEO 1500 x 230 mm



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JPL-WHT-TMCURVENE0

Curve Neo Shower Panel 1500x230 mm In White Aluminium Finish

### Specifications

  
Dual tone  
aluminium  
body

  
Inbuilt ABS top  
shower with  
60 nozzles

  
2 Moveable  
ABS body  
massage jets

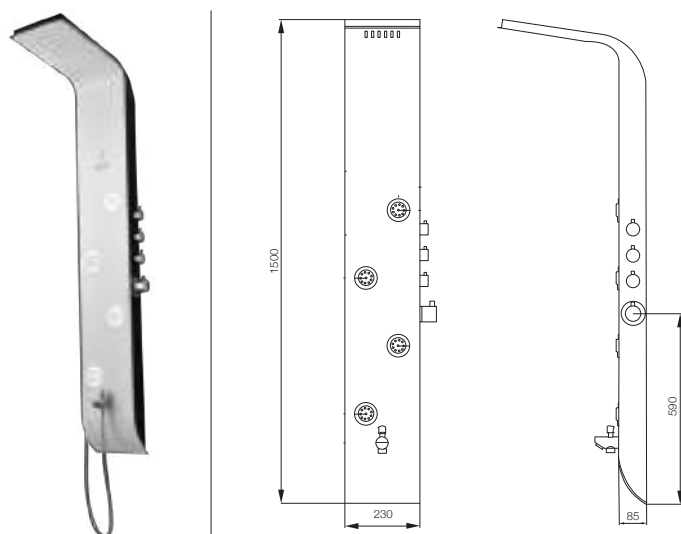
  
Hand shower  
with flexible hose

  
Brass Spout

  
Thermostatic  
mixer with  
diverter

  
40cm  
stainless steel  
braided hose

  
Minimum  
water pressure  
required 2 bar





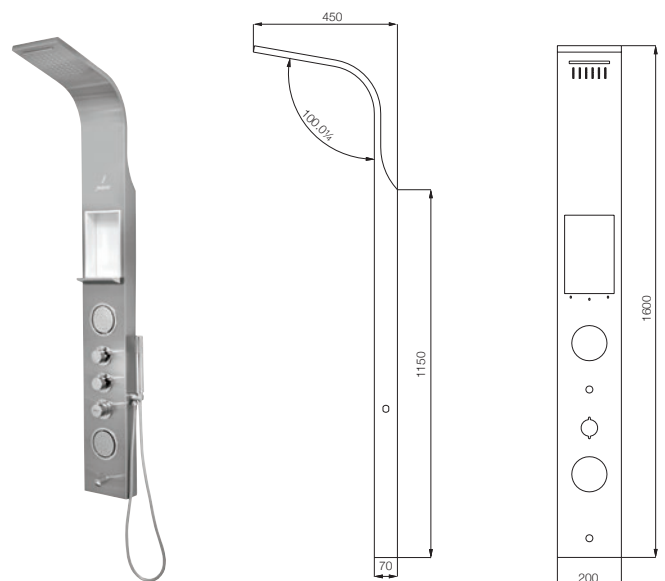
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JPL-SSF-ST88158B

Selfy Shower Panel 1600x200 mm With Anti Finger Print In Stainless Steel Finish

### Specifications

-  Anti Finger Print with stainless steel finish
-  Inbuilt ABS top shower with 60 nozzles
-  Chrome plated ABS hand shower
-  Brass Faucets body with thermostat
-  40cm stainless steel braided hose
-  1.5cm stainless steel double locked flexible hoses
-  Minimum water pressure required 2 bar
-  Moveable ABS body massage jets
-  Shower Panel Jaq Brushed Stainless Steel





# SHINNY 1600 x 200 mm



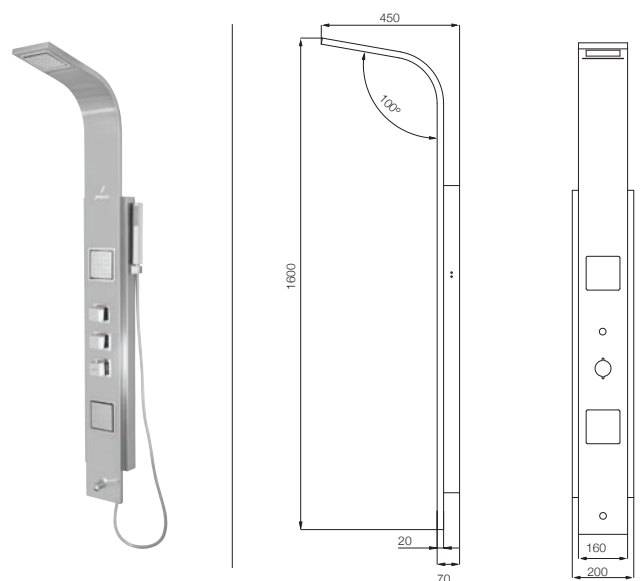
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JPL-SSF-ST8896

Shiny Shower Panel 1600x200mm With Chrome Plated In Stainless Steel Finish

### Specifications

-  Body material chrome plated stainless steel
-  Movable ABS top shower
-  Moveable ABS body massage jets
-  Chrome plated ABS hand shower
-  Brass Spout
-  Brass Faucets body with thermostat mixer
-  Multifunction water diverter for top shower waterfall, hand shower, body jets, spout
-  40cm stainless steel braided hose
-  1.5cm stainless steel double locked flexible hoses
-  Minimum water pressure required 2 bar







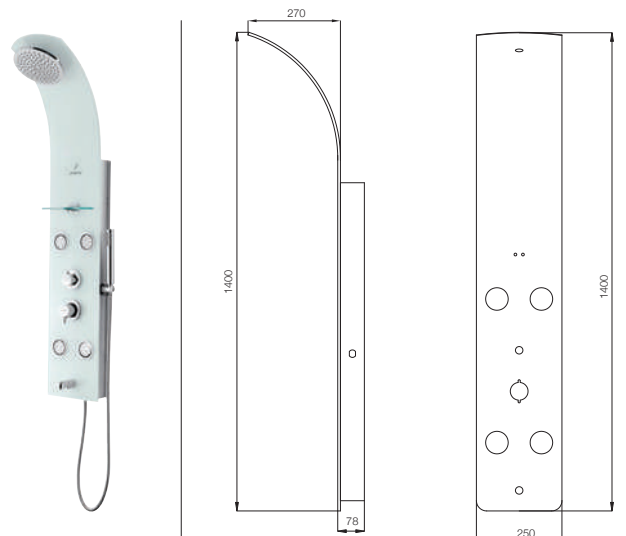
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

### JPL-WHT-ST86113

Glassy White Shower Panel 1400x250mm With Thermostat Mixer, White Tempered Glass With Special Surface

#### Specifications

-  Body material Tempered glass with glass special surface
-  Movable ABS top shower
-  Moveable ABS body massage jets
-  Chrome plated ABS hand shower
-  Embedded shelf
-  Brass faucets body with thermostat mixer
-  Multifunction water diverter for top shower waterfall, hand shower, body jets, spout
-  Brass Spout
-  40cm stainless steel braided hose
-  1.5cm stainless steel double locked flexible hoses
-  Minimum water pressure required 2 bar



# GLASSY - BLACK 1400 x 250 mm



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JPL-BLK-ST86112

Glassy- Black 1400x250mm Shower Panel With Thermostat Mixer,  
Black Tempered Glass With Special Surface

### Specifications

  
Black Tempered  
Glass With Special  
Surface

  
Movable ABS  
top shower

  
Moveable ABS  
body massage jets

  
Chrome plated  
ABS hand shower

  
Brass faucets body  
with thermostat  
mixer

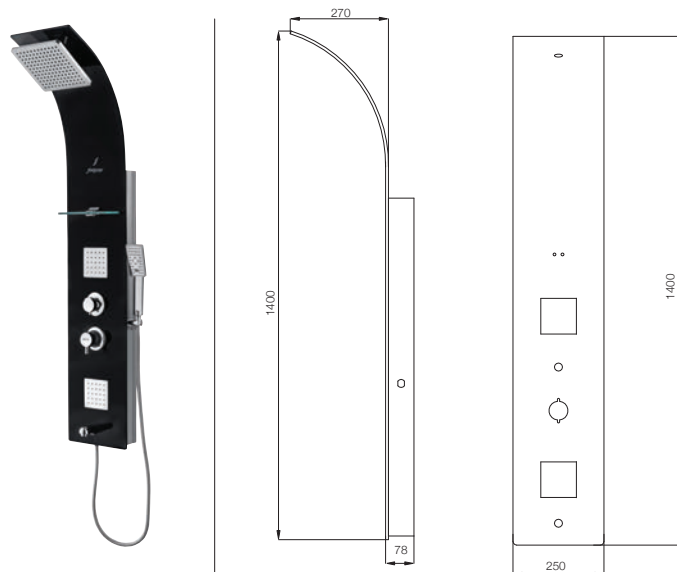
  
Multifunction water  
diverter for top shower  
waterfall, hand shower,  
body jets, spout

  
Brass Spout

  
40cm  
stainless steel  
braided hose

  
1.5cm stainless  
steel double locked  
flexible hoses

  
Minimum  
water pressure  
required 2 bar







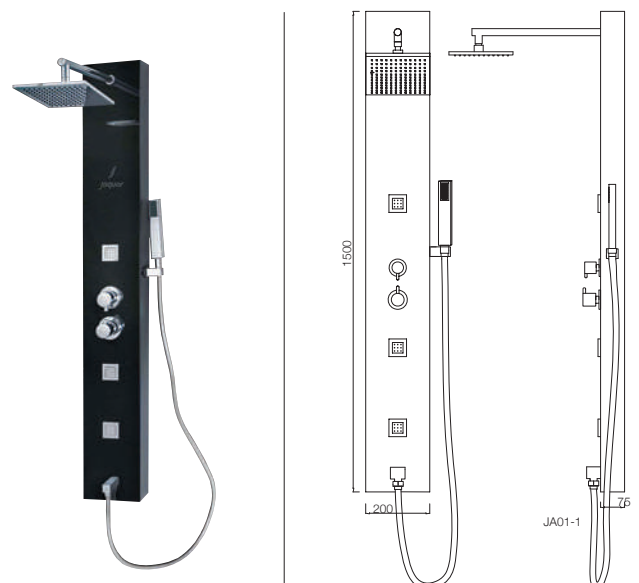
Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JPL-BLK-JA011

Black 1500X200mm Shower Panel with Thermostat mixer in black finish

### Specifications

-  Stainless steel structure
-  Connecting Hose
-  3 adjustable vertical jets (Square)
-  Thermostat mixer with diverter
-  Integrated shower head (8" Square)
-  Hand shower
-  Flexible hoses
-  Button Spout
-  Minimum water pressure required 2 bar



# INFINITY WHITE 1500 x 200 mm



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only



## JPL-WHT-G0843JAX

Infinity 1500x200mm Shower Panel Without Thermostat Mixer in White Glass Finish

### Specifications



2 Jets



Hand Shower



Minimum water pressure 2 bar



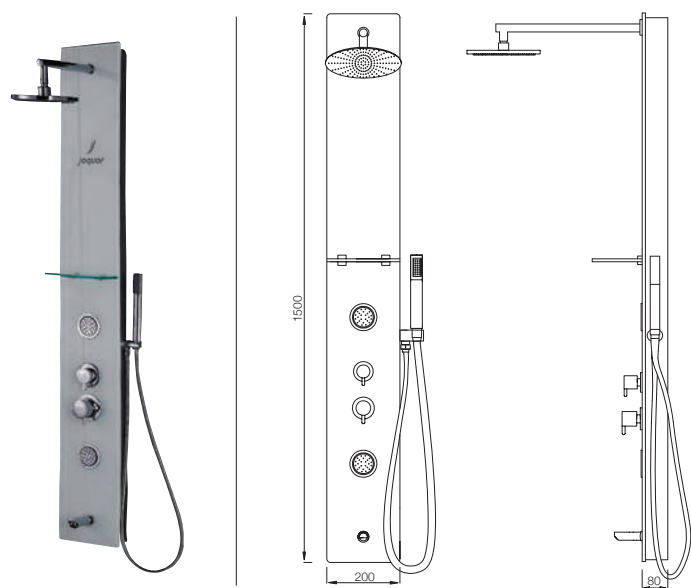
Spout



Shampoo shelf



Head Shower







**Disclaimer:** Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JPL-BLK-G0842JAX

Infinity 1500X200mm Shower Panel without Thermostat mixer in Black glass finish

### Specifications



2 Jets



Hand Shower



Minimum water pressure 2 bar



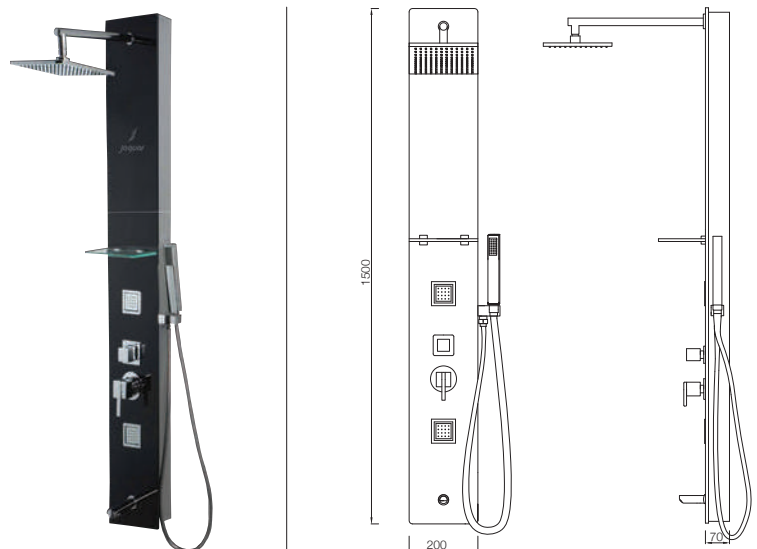
Spout



Shampoo shelf



Head Shower





## PROJECTS 1400 x 200 mm



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only



### JPL-SSF-ST8858B3

Project Shower Panel 1400x200 mm with Anti Finger Print In Stainless Steel Finish

#### Specifications



Shower Panel  
Jaq Brushed  
Stainless Steel



Anti Finger Print  
with stainless  
steel finish



Minimum water  
pressure 2 bar



Inbuilt ABS Top  
Shower with  
50 nozzles



Moveable ABS  
body massage



Chrome plate  
ABS Hand Shower



Brass Faucets body  
with thermostat mixer



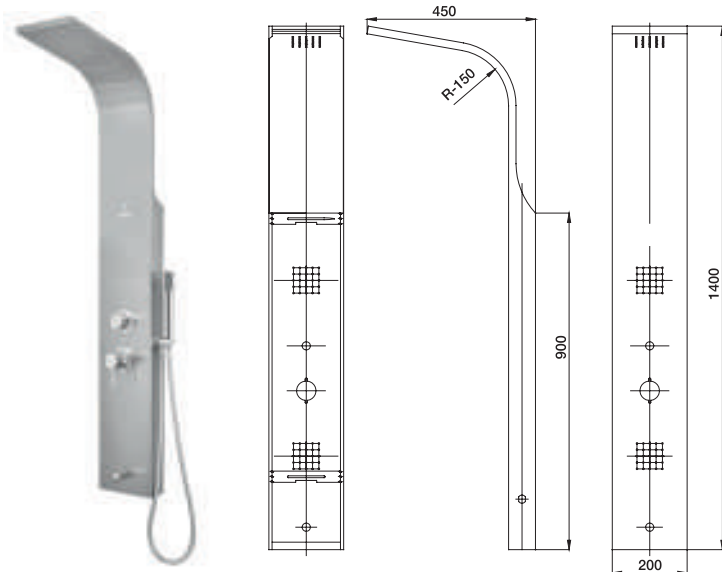
40cm  
stainless steel  
braided hose



1.5cm stainless  
steel double locked  
flexible hoses



Minimum  
water pressure  
required 2 bar



# MY HOME My Home EP/ My Home GB 1450 x 175 mm

**Disclaimer:** Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JPL-SSF-SPMYHOMEP

My Home Shower Panel Project 1450x175mm Without Thermostat Mixer  
With Stainless Steel Mirror Finish

## JPL-SSF-SPMYHOMEGB

My Home with Flow Restrictor 8.0 LPM At 3 Bar Pressure, Wall Mounted

### Specifications

  
Material  
Stainless steel  
Grade: 304

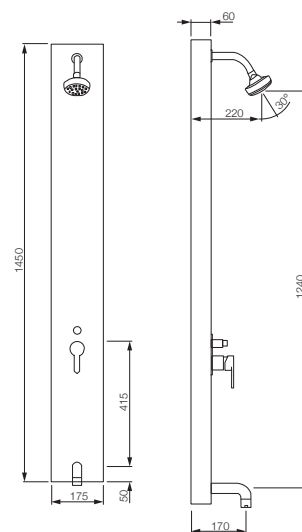
  
Single Lever  
Diverter

  
Hand Shower  
(optional)

  
Spout

  
Mirror finish  
SS body

  
Movable  
overhead Shower



| Flow Rates                                            | 0.5Bar | 1.0Bar | 1.5Bar | 2.0Bar | 2.5Bar | 3.0Bar | 3.5Bar | 4.0Bar | 4.5Bar | 5.0Bar | 5.5Bar |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| My Home Shower Panel<br>(Spout Flow Rate in Ltr/Min)  | 9.35   | 13.04  | 16.05  | 18.57  | 20.74  | 22.79  | 24.65  | 26.34  | 28.04  | 29.61  | 31.05  |
| My Home Shower Panel<br>(Shower Flow Rate in Ltr/Min) | 5.42   | 8.03   | 10.03  | 11.68  | 13.16  | 14.44  | 15.68  | 16.81  | 17.83  | 18.87  | 19.77  |

---

# WATER HEATERS

Gas | Electric | Instant



# Why Jaquar Water Heaters

Water heaters that gives you more.

To ensure that they are worthy of the trust that is placed by customers in every Jaquar product, a whole range of safety, longevity and energy efficient features have been built in to these water heaters:

## 1) MORE SAFETY

- Double Safety Thermostat – dual overheating control mechanism cuts off power automatically even if primary cut off fails
- Multi-function Safety Valve – discharges water and acts as a non-return valve if pressure or temperature exceed preset limits



Multi Function  
Safety Valve



Double Safety  
Thermostat



Earth Leakage  
Circuit Breaker

## 2) MORE LIFE

- Superior Quality Glass-lined Inner Tank – prevents rust, corrosion and prolongs the life of the inner tank
- Single/Dual Glass-coated Incoloy Heating Elements – made of high quality steel for quicker heating and to prevent scale formation



High Quality  
Glass Lined Heating Element

## 3) MORE SAVINGS

- High Density Insulation – CFC-free PUF insulation, with added thickness to minimise heat loss and maximise energy savings
- Cathodic Protection – a sacrificial Magnesium Anode protects and saves the tank from electrochemical reactions during water heating



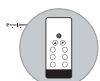
Energy Saving  
High Density  
PUF Insulation



Cathodic  
Protection

## 4) ATTRACTIVE DIGITAL FEATURES

- Cordless Remote: Wireless remote control for operational ease
- Full Digital Display
- On/Off Timer
- Clock Temperature Setting



Cordless  
Remote



Digital Controls  
and Display

\*Available in Erica (Digital) 15/25L,

## 5) TRUST OF JAQUAR

- Quality sets Jaquar apart. The high standards of our products have cemented our reputation as the most valued premium brand in the bathing industry

## 6) UNMATCHED CUSTOMER SERVICE

- Jaquar Water Heaters come with a warranty along with service back-up. Jaquar also offers a Preventive Maintenance Service for hassle-free bathrooms



# How to select your water heater on the basis of capacity

## INSTANT GAS

| Capacity (in litres) |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Model                | 6 |
| Insta Gas (LPG)      | √ |

## ELECTRIC

| Capacity (in litres)   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------------------|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Model                  | 1 | 3 | 6 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 80 | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 |
| Insta                  | √ | √ | - | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| Elena (Manual)         | - | - | √ | √  | √  | -  | √  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| Erica (Manual)         | - | - | √ | √  | √  | -  | √  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| Erica (Digital)        | - | - | - | -  | √  | -  | √  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| Elena Prime            | - | - | √ | √  | √  | -  | √  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| Meta (Manual)          | - | - | √ | √  | √  | -  | √  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| Elena Horizontal       | - | - | - | -  | √  | -  | √  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| Verna (Floor Mounted)  | - | - | - | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | √   | √   | √   | √   |
| Versa Vertical (VME)   | - | - | - | -  | -  | -  | -  | √  | -  | √  | -  | √  | √   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| Versa Horizontal (VME) | - | - | - | -  | -  | -  | -  | √  | -  | √  | -  | √  | √   | -   | -   | -   | -   |

Choose the right water heater for your needs:

| INSTA GAS                                                                                                   | INSTA ELECTRIC                                                                                              | ELENA(Vertical /Horizontal)<br>ELENA PRIME/<br>ERICA, META                                                  | ERICA DIGITAL                                                                                          | VERSA (VME)<br>(Horizontal/Vertical Model)                                                          |                                                                                                       |                                                                                                       |                                                                                                       | VERNA FLOOR MOUNTING                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6                                                                                                           | 1 & 3                                                                                                       | 6,10,15 & 25                                                                                                | 15 & 25                                                                                                | 40                                                                                                  | 60                                                                                                    | 80                                                                                                    | 100                                                                                                   | 200, 300<br>400 & 500                                                                                                        |
|  WALL MOUNTED            |  WALL MOUNTED            |  WALL MOUNTED            |  WALL MOUNTED       |  WALL MOUNTED    |  WALL MOUNTED     |  WALL MOUNTED    |  WALL MOUNTED    |  FLOOR MOUNTED                          |
|  BUCKET BATH/<br>KITCHEN |  BUCKET BATH/<br>KITCHEN |  BUCKET BATH/<br>KITCHEN |  SHOWER             |  SHOWER          |  SHOWER<br>PANELS |  BATHTUB         |  WHIRLPOOL       |  WHIRLPOOL/<br>SPA                      |
|  SMALL<br>FAMILY         |  SMALL<br>FAMILY         |  SMALL<br>FAMILY         |  SMALL<br>FAMILY    |  LARGE<br>FAMILY |  LARGE<br>FAMILY  |  LARGE<br>FAMILY |  LARGE<br>FAMILY |  LARGE FAMILY/<br>MULTIPLE<br>BATHROOMS |
|  NO<br>REMOTE            |  NO<br>REMOTE            |  NO<br>REMOTE            |  CORDLESS<br>REMOTE |  NO<br>REMOTE    |  NO<br>REMOTE     |  NO<br>REMOTE    |  NO<br>REMOTE    |  NO<br>REMOTE                           |



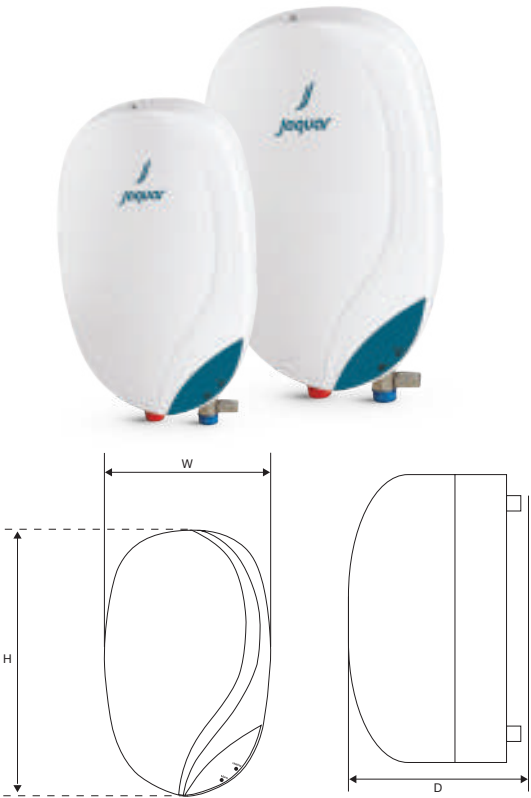
Available in 1/3 litres

Instant Electric Water Heater With 3 kW/4.5 kW Heating Element,  
1/3 Litre Capacity Vertical Installation

Product Specifications

| Details                          |  | Instant                    |          |     |     |     |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|
| Volume (L)                       |  | 1/3                        |          |     |     |     |
| Rated Wattage                    |  | 3/4.5 kW                   |          |     |     |     |
| Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)       |  | 230V/50Hz                  |          |     |     |     |
| Temperature Range                |  | 25°C to 75°C               |          |     |     |     |
| Working Pressure (Mpa)           |  | 6.5 Bar                    |          |     |     |     |
| Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch) |  | 1/2                        |          |     |     |     |
| Inner Container Material         |  | Stainless Steel            |          |     |     |     |
| Warranty                         |  | 5 Years on Tank            |          |     |     |     |
|                                  |  | 2 Years on Heating Element |          |     |     |     |
|                                  |  | 2 Years on Other Parts     |          |     |     |     |
| Product Dimensions (in mm)       |  | Code                       | W        | H   | D   |     |
|                                  |  | INS-WHT-3KW01              | 1 Litre  | 200 | 330 | 150 |
|                                  |  | INS-WHT-3KW03              | 3 Litres | 230 | 370 | 200 |
|                                  |  | INS-WHT-4.5KW01            | 1 Litre  | 200 | 330 | 150 |
|                                  |  | INS-WHT-4.5KW03            | 3 Litres | 230 | 370 | 200 |

Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths



(With Euro Plug)

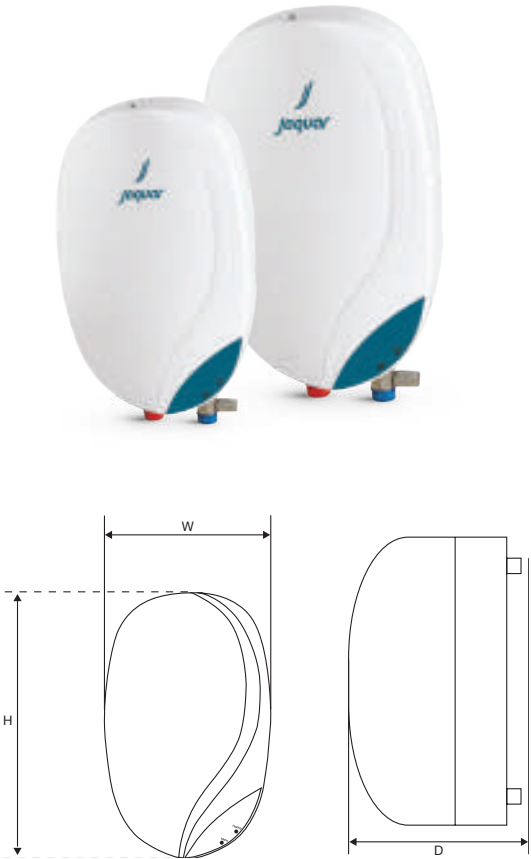
Available in 1/3 litres

Instant Electric Water Heater With 3 kW/4.5 kW Heating Element, Euro Plug 1/3 Litre  
Capacity Vertical Installation

Product Specifications

| Details                          |  | Instant                    |          |     |     |     |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|
| Volume (L)                       |  | 1/3                        |          |     |     |     |
| Rated Wattage                    |  | 3/4.5 kW                   |          |     |     |     |
| Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)       |  | 230V/50Hz                  |          |     |     |     |
| Temperature Range                |  | 25°C to 75°C               |          |     |     |     |
| Working Pressure (Mpa)           |  | 6.5 Bar                    |          |     |     |     |
| Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch) |  | 1/2                        |          |     |     |     |
| Inner Container Material         |  | Stainless Steel            |          |     |     |     |
| Warranty                         |  | 5 Years on Tank            |          |     |     |     |
|                                  |  | 2 Years on Heating Element |          |     |     |     |
|                                  |  | 2 Years on Other Parts     |          |     |     |     |
| Product Dimensions (in mm)       |  | Code                       | W        | H   | D   |     |
|                                  |  | INS-WHT-E3KW01             | 1 Litre  | 200 | 330 | 150 |
|                                  |  | INS-WHT-E3KW03             | 3 Litres | 230 | 370 | 200 |
|                                  |  | INS-WHT-E4.5KW01           | 1 Litre  | 200 | 330 | 150 |
|                                  |  | INS-WHT-E4.5KW03           | 3 Litres | 230 | 370 | 200 |

Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths



# INSTANT GAS

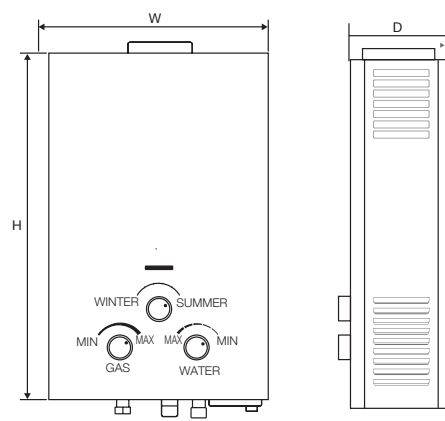
Available in 6 litres

Instant Gas Water Heater With 1.2 Kg Heat Exchanger 6 Litre Capacity Vertical Installation

## Product Specifications

| Details                        |                | Instant Gas                                    |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Volume (L)                     |                | 06                                             |     |     |     |
| Rated Gas Supply Pressure (Pa) |                | LPG - 2800                                     |     |     |     |
| Working Pressure (Mpa)         |                | 0.01-1                                         |     |     |     |
| Thermal Load (Heat Input-kW)   |                | 12kW                                           |     |     |     |
| Warranty                       |                | 2 Year on Burner<br>1 Year on other components |     |     |     |
| Product Dimensions (in mm)     | Code           | W                                              | H   | D   |     |
|                                | ING-WHT-LPG006 | 06 Litres                                      | 300 | 440 | 120 |

Recommended for Kitchen & Bucket Bath



# ELENA VERTICAL

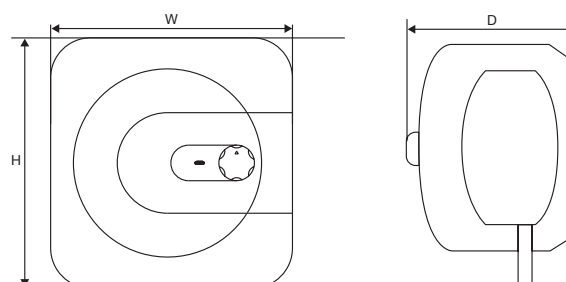
(Manual)

Available in 6/10/15/25 litres

Elena Manual Storage Water Heater 6/10/15/25 Litre Capacity Vertical Installation

## Product Specifications

| Details                          |              | Elena Vertical (Manual)                                                 |     |     |     |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Volume (L)                       |              | 6/10/15/25                                                              |     |     |     |
| Rated Wattage                    |              | 2kW                                                                     |     |     |     |
| Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)       |              | 230V/50Hz                                                               |     |     |     |
| Temperature Range                |              | 25°C to 75°C                                                            |     |     |     |
| Working Pressure (Mpa)           |              | 0.8                                                                     |     |     |     |
| Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch) |              | 1/2                                                                     |     |     |     |
| Warranty                         |              | 7 Years on Tank<br>4 Years on Heating Element<br>2 Years on Other Parts |     |     |     |
| Product Dimensions (in mm)       | Code         | W                                                                       | H   | D   |     |
|                                  | ELM-WHT-V006 | 6 Litres                                                                | 288 | 288 | 260 |
|                                  | ELM-WHT-V010 | 10 Litres                                                               | 328 | 328 | 295 |
|                                  | ELM-WHT-V015 | 15 Litres                                                               | 385 | 385 | 305 |
|                                  | ELM-WHT-V025 | 25 Litres                                                               | 448 | 448 | 345 |



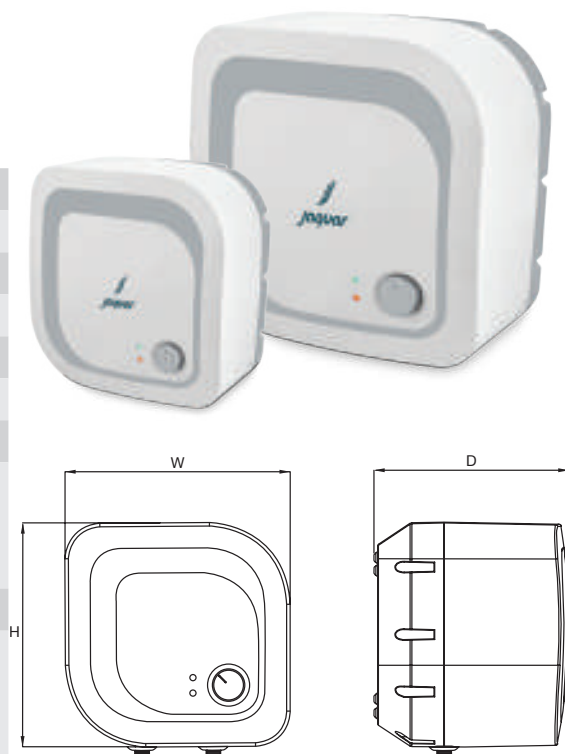
Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths / Overhead Showers

Available in 6/10/15/25 litres

Elena Prime Storage Water Heater 6/10/15/25 Litre Capacity Vertical Installation

### Product Specifications

| Details                          |              | Elena Prime (Manual)       |     |     |     |
|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Volume (L)                       |              | 6/10/15/25                 |     |     |     |
| Rated Wattage                    |              | 2 kW                       |     |     |     |
| Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)       |              | 230V/50Hz                  |     |     |     |
| Temperature Range                |              | 25°C to 75°C               |     |     |     |
| Working Pressure (Mpa)           |              | 0.8                        |     |     |     |
| Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch) |              | 1/2                        |     |     |     |
| Warranty                         |              | 7 Years on Tank            |     |     |     |
|                                  |              | 4 Years on Heating Element |     |     |     |
|                                  |              | 2 Years on Other Parts     |     |     |     |
|                                  |              | 2 Years on Other Parts     |     |     |     |
| Product Dimensions (in mm)       | Code         | W                          | H   | D   |     |
|                                  | EPM-WHT-V006 | 6 Litre                    | 316 | 316 | 273 |
|                                  | EPM-WHT-V010 | 10 Litres                  | 366 | 366 | 285 |
|                                  | EPM-WHT-V015 | 15 Litres                  | 402 | 402 | 312 |
|                                  | EPM-WHT-V025 | 25 Litres                  | 452 | 452 | 369 |



Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths / Overhead Showers

## ERICA VERTICAL (Manual)

Available in 6/10/15/25 litres

Erica Manual Storage Water Heater 6/10/15/25 Litre Capacity Vertical Installation

### Product Specifications

| Details                          |              | Erica Vertical (Manual)    |     |     |     |
|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Volume (L)                       |              | 6/10/15/25                 |     |     |     |
| Rated Wattage                    |              | 2 kW                       |     |     |     |
| Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)       |              | 230V/50Hz                  |     |     |     |
| Temperature Range                |              | 25°C to 75°C               |     |     |     |
| Working Pressure (Mpa)           |              | 0.8                        |     |     |     |
| Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch) |              | 1/2                        |     |     |     |
| Warranty                         |              | 7 Years on Tank            |     |     |     |
|                                  |              | 4 Years on Heating Element |     |     |     |
|                                  |              | 2 Years on Other Parts     |     |     |     |
|                                  |              | 2 Years on Other Parts     |     |     |     |
| Product Dimensions (in mm)       | Code         | W                          | H   | D   |     |
|                                  | ERM-WHT-V006 | 6 Litre                    | 300 | 300 | 285 |
|                                  | ERM-WHT-V010 | 10 Litres                  | 340 | 340 | 328 |
|                                  | ERM-WHT-V015 | 15 Litres                  | 410 | 410 | 336 |
|                                  | ERM-WHT-V025 | 25 Litres                  | 470 | 470 | 375 |



Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths / Overhead Showers

# ELENA MANUAL - HORIZONTAL

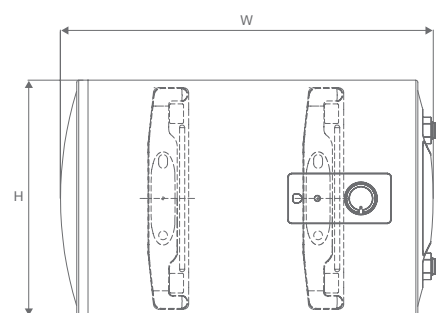
Available in 15/25 litres

Elena Manual Storage Water Heater 15/25 Litre Capacity Horizontal Installation

also available in with inlet and outlet on left hand side

## Product Specifications

| Details                          |                | Elena Prime (Manual)       |     |     |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|
| Volume (L)                       |                | 15/25                      |     |     |
| Rated Wattage                    |                | 2 kW                       |     |     |
| Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)       |                | 230V/50Hz                  |     |     |
| Temperature Range                |                | 25°C to 75°C               |     |     |
| Working Pressure (Mpa)           |                | 0.8                        |     |     |
| Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch) |                | 1/2                        |     |     |
| Warranty                         |                | 7 Years on Tank            |     |     |
|                                  |                | 4 Years on Heating Element |     |     |
|                                  |                | 2 Years on Other Parts     |     |     |
| Product Dimensions (in mm)       |                |                            | W   | H   |
| Outlet right hand side           |                | Code                       |     |     |
|                                  | ELM-WHT-H015   | 15 Litre                   | 510 | 320 |
|                                  | ELM-WHT-H025   | 25 Litres                  | 715 | 320 |
| Product Dimensions (in mm)       |                |                            | W   | H   |
| Outlet left hand side            |                | Code                       |     |     |
|                                  | ELM-WHT-LHS015 | 15 Litre                   | 510 | 320 |
|                                  | ELM-WHT-LHS025 | 25 Litres                  | 715 | 320 |



Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths / Overhead Showers Available with inlet/outlet on left hand side (LHS) and right hand side (RHS), ideal for installation above false ceilings.

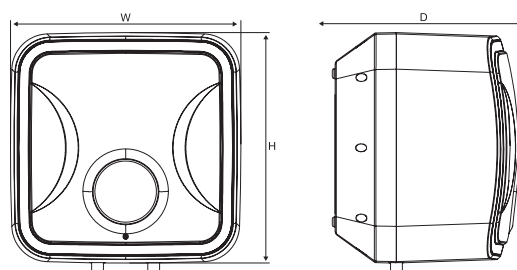
## ERICA VERTICAL (Digital)

Available in 15/25 litres

Erica Digital Storage Water Heater 15/25 Litre Capacity Vertical Installation

## Product Specifications

| Details                          |              | Erica Vertical (Digital)   |     |     |     |
|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Volume (L)                       |              | 15/25                      |     |     |     |
| Rated Wattage                    |              | 1/2/3 kW                   |     |     |     |
| Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)       |              | 230V/50Hz                  |     |     |     |
| Temperature Range                |              | 25°C to 75°C               |     |     |     |
| Working Pressure (Mpa)           |              | 0.8                        |     |     |     |
| Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch) |              | 1/2                        |     |     |     |
| Warranty                         |              | 7 Years on Tank            |     |     |     |
|                                  |              | 4 Years on Heating Element |     |     |     |
|                                  |              | 2 Years on Other Parts     |     |     |     |
| Product Dimensions (in mm)       |              | Code                       | W   | H   | D   |
|                                  | ERD-WHT-V015 | 15 Litres                  | 410 | 410 | 334 |
|                                  | ERD-WHT-V025 | 25 Litres                  | 470 | 470 | 371 |



Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths / Overhead Showers

# VERSA MANUAL - HORIZONTAL (VME)

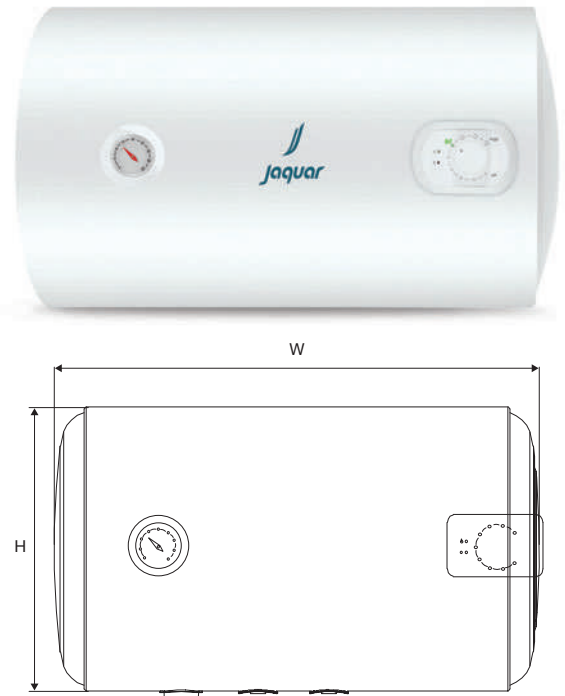
Available in 30/50/80/100 litres

Versa Manual Storage Water Heater With G Type Plug & Euro Plug 30/50/80/100 Litre Capacity Horizontal Installation

## Product Specifications

| Details                          | Versa Manual - E Horizontal                                             |     |     |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|--|
| Volume (L)                       | 30/50/80/100                                                            |     |     |  |
| Rated Wattage                    | 1.5 kW                                                                  |     |     |  |
| Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)       | 230V/50Hz                                                               |     |     |  |
| Temperature Range                | 30°C to 75°C                                                            |     |     |  |
| Working Pressure (Mpa)           | 0.8                                                                     |     |     |  |
| Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch) | 1/2                                                                     |     |     |  |
| Warranty                         | 7 Years on Tank<br>4 Years on Heating Element<br>2 Years on Other Parts |     |     |  |
| Product Dimensions (in mm)       | Code                                                                    | H   | W   |  |
| VME-WHT-H030 / VME-WHT-EH030     | 30 Litres                                                               | 350 | 625 |  |
| VME-WHT-H050 / VME-WHT-EH050     | 50 Litres                                                               | 390 | 773 |  |
| VME-WHT-H080 / VME-WHT-EH080     | 80 Litres                                                               | 460 | 846 |  |
| VME-WHT-H100 / VME-WHT-EH100     | 100 Litres                                                              | 460 | 996 |  |

Recommended for: Overhead Shower / Shower Panels / Bathtubs



# VERSA MANUAL - VERTICAL (VME)

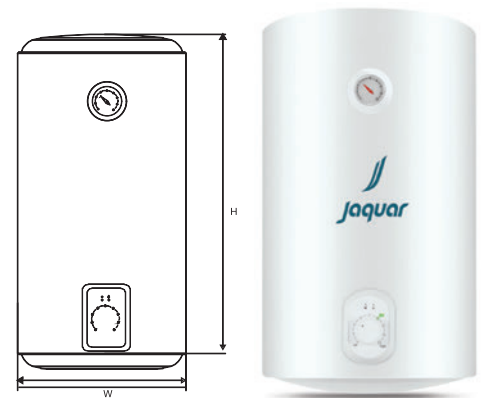
Available in 30/50/80/100 litres

Versa Manual Storage Water Heater With G Type Plug & Euro Plug 30/50/80/100 Litre Capacity Vertical Installation

## Product Specifications

| Details                          | Versa Manual - E Vertical                                               |     |     |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|--|
| Volume (L)                       | 30/50/80/100                                                            |     |     |  |
| Rated Wattage                    | 1.5 kW                                                                  |     |     |  |
| Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)       | 230V/50Hz                                                               |     |     |  |
| Temperature Range                | 30°C to 75°C                                                            |     |     |  |
| Working Pressure (Mpa)           | 0.8                                                                     |     |     |  |
| Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch) | 1/2                                                                     |     |     |  |
| Warranty                         | 7 Years on Tank<br>4 Years on Heating Element<br>2 Years on Other Parts |     |     |  |
| Product Dimensions (in mm)       | Code                                                                    | W   | H   |  |
| VME-WHT-V030 / VME-WHT-EV030     | 30 Litres                                                               | 350 | 575 |  |
| VME-WHT-V050 / VME-WHT-EV050     | 50 Litres                                                               | 390 | 721 |  |
| VME-WHT-V080 / VME-WHT-EV080     | 80 Litres                                                               | 460 | 749 |  |
| VME-WHT-V100 / VME-WHT-EV100     | 100 Litres                                                              | 460 | 889 |  |

Recommended for: Overhead Shower / Shower Panels / Bathtubs





# META STORAGE WATER HEATER VERTICAL (Manual)

Available in 6/10/15/25 litres

Meta Manual Storage Water Heater 6/10/15/25 Litre Capacity Vertical Installation

## Product Specifications

| Details                          |               | Verna Floor Mounted (Manual) |     |     |     |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Volume (L)                       |               | 6/10/15/25                   |     |     |     |
| Rated Wattage                    |               | 2Kw                          |     |     |     |
|                                  |               | 500L - 3.00 kW x 2           |     |     |     |
| Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)       |               | 230V/50Hz                    |     |     |     |
| Temperature Range                |               | 25°C to 75°C                 |     |     |     |
| Working Pressure (Mpa)           |               | 0.8                          |     |     |     |
| Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch) |               | 1/2" 12.7mm                  |     |     |     |
| Warranty                         |               | 7 Years on Tank              |     |     |     |
|                                  |               | 4 Years on Heating Element   |     |     |     |
|                                  |               | 2 Years on Other Parts       |     |     |     |
| Product Dimensions (in mm)       | Code          | L                            | W   | H   |     |
|                                  | MET-WHT-PV006 | 6 Litres                     | 400 | 270 | 290 |
|                                  | MET-WHT-PV010 | 10 Litres                    | 495 | 270 | 290 |
|                                  | MET-WHT-PV015 | 15 Litres                    | 495 | 320 | 340 |
|                                  | MET-WHT-PV025 | 25 Litres                    | 560 | 370 | 390 |



Recommended as the Centralised Heating Solution for Multiple Bathrooms

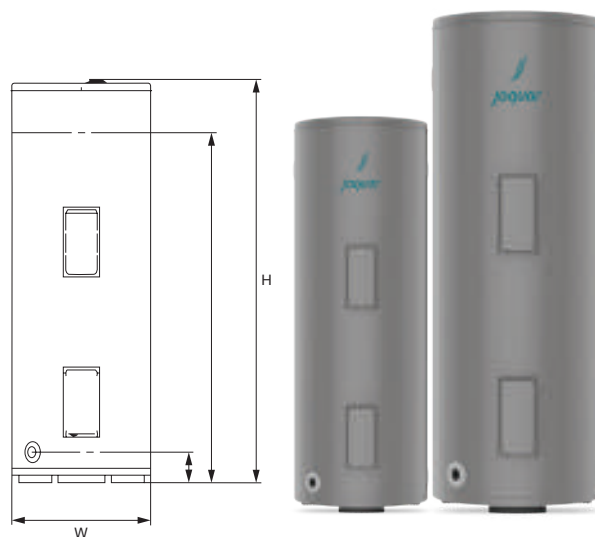
# VERNA FLOOR MOUNTING (Manual)

Available in 200/300/400/500 litres

Verna Manual Storage Water Heater 200/300/400/500 Litre Capacity Floor Mounted Installation

## Product Specifications

| Details                          | Verna Floor Mounted (Manual) |            |     |      |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|-----|------|
| Volume (L)                       | 200/300/400/500              |            |     |      |
| Rated Wattage                    | 200/300/400L - 2.5 kW x 2    |            |     |      |
|                                  | 500L - 3.00 kW x 2           |            |     |      |
| Voltage / Frequency (V/Hz)       | 230V/50Hz                    |            |     |      |
| Temperature Range                | 35°C to 75°C                 |            |     |      |
| Working Pressure (Mpa)           | 1.0                          |            |     |      |
| Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch) | 3/4                          |            |     |      |
| Warranty                         | 3 Years on Tank              |            |     |      |
|                                  | 3 Years on Heating Element   |            |     |      |
|                                  | 3 Years on Other Parts       |            |     |      |
| Product Dimensions (in mm)       | Code                         | W          | H   |      |
|                                  | VRN-GRY-200                  | 200 Litres | 540 | 1575 |
|                                  | VRN-GRY-300                  | 300 Litres | 650 | 1600 |
|                                  | VRN-GRY-400                  | 400 Litres | 710 | 1650 |
|                                  | VRN-GRY-500                  | 500 Litres | 710 | 1999 |



Recommended as the Centralised Heating Solution for Multiple Bathrooms



---

# WASHROOM ACCESSORIES





# WASHROOM ACCESSORIES

Jaquar's high-performance washroom accessories are specially designed for use in premium public facilities.

- Created in technical collaboration with the world-renowned Mediclinics, Spain
- The range includes state-of-the-art Hand Dryers, Soap Dispensers and Paper Towel Dispensers, among others

## Quick Guide



Low  
traffic



Medium  
traffic



High  
traffic



Electrical  
protection



Low electricity  
consumption  
eco-efficient  
hand dryer



Value for  
money



Vandal-proof



Lock with  
key



Nuts and  
bolts  
included



Biocote



ADA standard



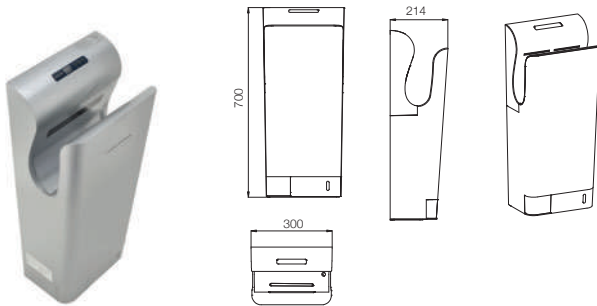
UNE standard



Units per box



## Hand Dryer



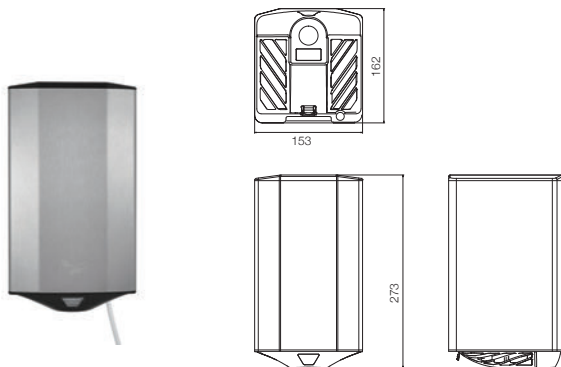
### HDR-SLV-AK2030

Nuovo dualflow touch-free infrared hand dryer with intelligent LED display, 1850W rated power, DC brushless motor & double HEPA filter



### HDR-SSF-AK2803D

Bolt touch-free infrared hand dryer with 1150W rated power & carbon brush motor



### HDR-SSF-AK2807

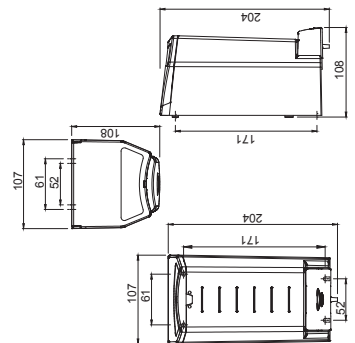
Flash touch-free infrared hand dryer with 1150W rated power & carbon brush motor

## Soap Dispenser - Push Button

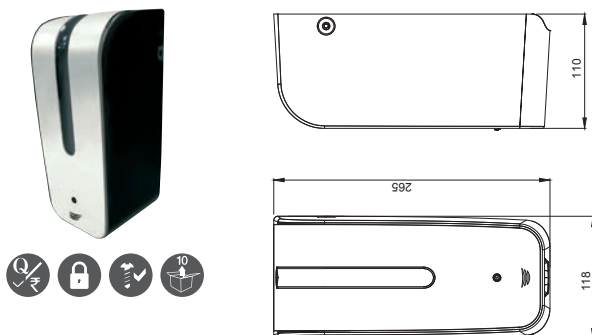


### SDR-WHT-DJ0010F

Soap Dispenser - Push Button, Capacity: 0.8L, Material: ABS, Finish: White / Smoked



## Soap Dispenser - Automatic



### SDR-BLC-DJ0160AS

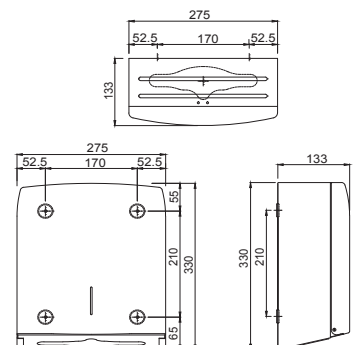
Soap Dispenser - Automatic, Capacity: 0.8L, Material: Aluminium / ABS, Finish: Chrome / Black

## Paper Towel Dispenser - Towels with c/z Folds - Wall Mounted



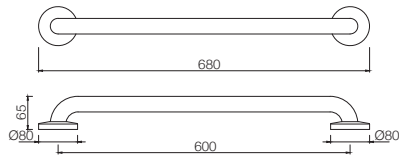
### PTD-SAP-DT0106CS

Paper Towel Dispensers Towels With C / Z Folds - Wall Mounted, Capacity: 400-600 C / Z towels, Material: AISI 304 Stainless Steel, Finish: Satin

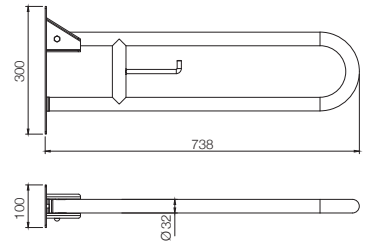


# ACCESSORIES (FOR DISABLED-FRIENDLY BATHROOMS)

## Stainless Steel

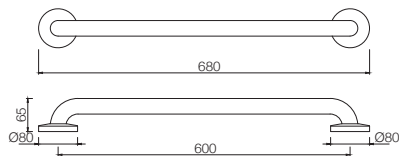


**WAC-SAP-BR0600CS**  
Grab Bar 692mm Long, Satin

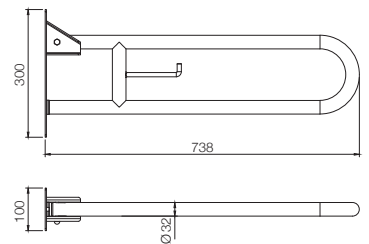


**WAC-SAP-BG0800CS**  
Grab Bar Vertical Swing , Satin

## White Epoxy

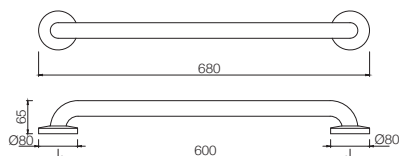


**WAC-WHT-BR0600**  
Grab Bar 692mm Long

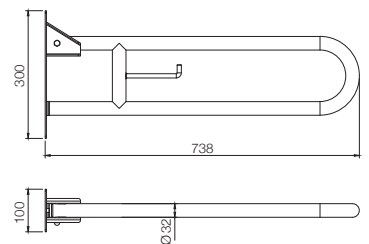


**WAC-WHT-BG0800**  
Grab Bar Vertical Swing

## Black Matt



**WAC-BLM-BR0600**  
Grab Bar 692mm Long



**WAC-BLM-BG0800**  
Grab Bar Vertical Swing

Jaquar has an ongoing policy of design, development and improvement and thus reserves the right to modify specification and prices without any prior notice.



# EXPERIENCE JAQUAR IN 3D

Log on to our website  
[www.jaquar.com](http://www.jaquar.com)



Select your Region



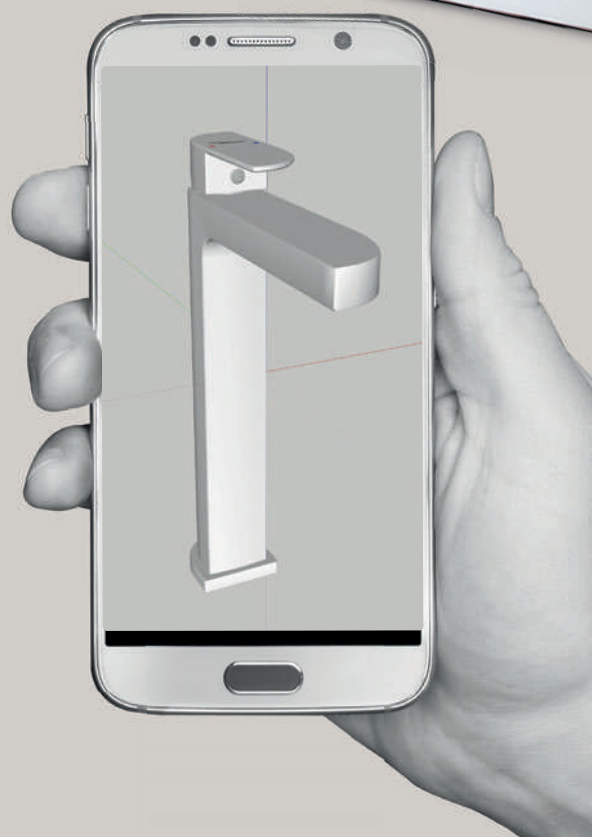
Select the Product Category,  
the Sub-brand and the  
specific product



Click on 3D Warehouse



Get a 360° view of your  
chosen product





# Glossary

**Adjustable Exposed Shower Pipe:** An attachment to the exposed shower mixer which allows the showerhead to be adjusted to different heights.

**Aerator:** A device located in the faucet spout that mixes air with water. It is made by using a restrictor that limits the flow of water while increasing water pressure.

**Angle Stop:** The shut-off valve between the water pipes and the faucet. The inlet connects to the water supply pipe in the wall and it angles up 90 degrees to the faucet.

**Anti-Scald:** A valve which monitors the temperature of water coming out to minimise the risk of scalding.

**Basin Mixer:** A basin tap that will mix hot and cold water and deliver it through a single spout.

**Bath Filler:** Like a basin mixer, a bath filler will mix hot and cold water and deliver it through a single spout.

**Bath Shower Mixer:** A bath tap fixture which incorporates a shower attachment.

**Bath Tub Spout:** An output device through which water flows to fill a tub. A valve controls the flow.

**Bib Tap:** A tap with a nozzle that is bent downward and supplied with water through a horizontal inlet.

**Bidet:** A low height washbasin, specially designed for washing certain parts of the body for personal hygiene.

**Body Shower:** A mini-shower head that delivers water from a vertical position in the shower. It often targets specific areas of the body and offers a precise therapeutic and invigorating massage.

**Cartridge:** A part of the valve that controls the On/Off function and allows water to flow.

**Central Hole Basin Mixer:** A one-piece fitting with two handles. Hot and cold water are mixed and delivered through a single spout.

**Ceramic Disc:** Two pieces of ceramic within the valve that open and close to allow control over flow volume.

**Chromotherapy:** A system of directing light sequences on or around the body to promote relaxation.

**Cistern:** The ceramic or plastic vessel that stores the water necessary for flushing a toilet.

**Click-Clack Waste:** A fitted alternative to a plug that you touch and click to drain the water

**In-wall Cistern:** A cistern that is hidden from view behind a false wall.

**In-wall Shower Mixer:** A shower control hidden within a finished wall, with only the operating lever and wall flange visible.

**Couple Closet:** A style of toilet where the cistern attaches directly to the pan.

**Deck/Table Mounted Tap:** A tap that sits on the rim of a washbasin or bath (as opposed to being wall mounted).

**Diverter Valve:** A valve designed to direct, or redirect, mixed water to a specific location.

**Diverter:** A shower control that will 'divert' the water flow to an additional hand shower or to an over head shower from a bath and shower mixer/diverter.

**3-Inlet Diverter:** Used where a customer has 3 pipelines installed in the bathroom: Hot (Geyser), Cold (Overhead Tank) and Fresh (direct from Municipal Corporation/Submersible).

**Dual-Flush:** A cistern that offers two flushing strengths - a full-volume flush or a half-volume flush to save water.

**Electronic Flush:** A hands-free, hygienic and water saving flush that's perfect for both public and private installations. It uses a beam of infrared light to switch on and switch off the water flow.

**Face/Spray Plate:** A plate with holes or slots through which water passes to form a spray with separate, definable jets or water droplets.

**Fixed Head Shower:** A shower head that is fixed to the wall with in-wall pipe work.

**Fixture:** Anything that accepts or discharges water or wastewater: faucets, sinks, toilets, tubs.

**Flange:** Non-threaded piece that goes over the pipe coming out of the wall and covers the hole in the wall.

**Flow Rate:** Measurement of water flow through a plumbing system in gallons per minutes (GPM) or gallons per hour (GPH).

**Flush Valve:** The valve located at the bottom of a gravity operated toilet flush tank that opens when the trip lever is actuated and closes when the tank has drained to the desired level. It usually contains an overflow tube as well.

**Gasket:** A flat piece of fibre or rubber used to provide a watertight seal between metal joints.

**Gray Water:** Wastewater from fixtures other than toilets.

**Hand Shower:** A detachable shower head with an integral handle and a flexible hose that allows the water spray to be directed onto any part of the body by hand.

**Handle:** The trim piece on the faucet that turns the stem on the cartridge.

**Hi-flow Diverter:** It delivers a high-flow rate to quickly fill your bath. Ideal for use on the top floor of buildings where there's less water pressure.

**Hard Water:** Natural water containing impurities in various proportions. Traditional hardness is a measure of calcium, minerals or dissolved solids in a solution, measured in parts per million. Hard water generally ranges from 100 to 250 ppm.

**Mono Block:** A toilet in which the tank and bowl are manufactured as a single vitreous china fixture. Typically, Mono Block toilets have a lower profile than Couple Closet toilets.

**O-Ring:** A rubber washer that is round instead of flat. Used in valve stems to create a watertight seal.

**Overhead Shower:** Shower outlets which direct water onto the user from above the head

**Pillar Tap:** A tap which does not allow for temperature regulation by the user. Pillar taps are supplied with water through a vertical inlet.

**Pop-up Waste:** An alternative to traditional plugs, a pop-up waste comprises of a stopper connected by levers to a control knob on the tap. When the knob is pushed down the stopper is lifted to allow water to drain away. When the knob is pulled up the stopper seals the plug hole.

**PVC:** Acronym for Polyvinyl-Chloride. Usually refers to a rigid white plastic pipe made of this material, used for bathroom drain, waste and vent pipes.

**Quarter Turn Taps:** Taps which can be turned fully on or off by turning the handle through just 90 degrees. Ceramic discs inside the tap allow extreme controllability of water flow rate, provide a smooth, quiet action and great resistance to wear.

**Reducer:** A fitting that allows pipes of different sizes to be joined together.

**Relief Valve:** A valve that opens to relieve excess temperature and/or pressure in the system.

**Scale:** A thin coating or layer, usually of calcium, on the bottom of a tank or interior parts that may prevent heat transfer.

**Sediment:** The substance that settles at the bottom of a water tank.

**Shower Arm:** A component which supports a shower head and connects it to the water supply.

**Shower Hose:** A flexible pipe that connects the shower head and the shower control.

**Shower Mixer:** A shower that mixes hot and cold water and supplies it together to achieve the required temperature.

**Shower Outlet:** A fixture which allows water to be emitted in the form of jets or water droplets.

**Single Lever:** Taps which incorporate the opening, closing and mixing of hot and cold water with one lever. Move the lever up to open the tap and down to close. To alter the water temperature, the lever is moved from left to right or vice versa.

**Slide Rail:** A vertical rail to allow height adjustment of a shower head.

**Soft Water:** Water that has been treated so that it has low mineral content.

**Stop Cock:** A simple, hand operated tap that turns the water flow off and on.

**Tap:** Tap is synonymous with faucet. Tap also refers to the divergence of water from one fitting to another.

**Tall Boy:** A single lever basin mixer with a higher spout. Used for countertop basins where the faucet is not installed directly on the ceramics, but on the vanity (or a separate shelf). The shaft must be longer for the water to flow into the basin at a comfortable distance, and it is significantly higher than the rim of the basin.

**Thermostatic:** Mixer taps that automatically maintain a constant temperature irrespective of the variations in the water pressure and the temperature of the hot and cold water supply. They have a cartridge or thermostatic element, a control for selecting the temperature and feature a safety stop that prevents scalding.

**Thermostatic Bath & Shower Mixer:** Gives precise and regulated control of the water temperature as well as flow. Sudden temperature changes are prevented, making the bath and shower experience consistent and enjoyable at all times.

**Three Hole Mixer Tap:** A faucet fixture with separate hot and cold water handles to blend water through a third central spout.

**Three-Handle:** Three-handle faucets also use separate handles for hot and cold water, but have an additional handle to divert the water from bath spout to shower head.

**Trap:** A curved section of drain that traps a small portion of water to prevent sewer gases from escaping into the bathroom. "P" traps and "S" traps are the types of traps most commonly found in bathrooms.

**Two-Handle:** Two-handle faucets feature separate handles to control hot and cold water temperature.

**Urinal:** A plumbing fixture only for receiving liquid body waste (urine) which is then conveyed through a trap seal into a gravity drainage system.

**Vacuum Breaker:** A device that prevents the backward flow of contaminated water into clean water supply.

**Valve:** A device that regulates the flow, water temperature and/or volume of water.

**Wall Bracket/Handset Holder:** A device for holding a shower handset at a fixed height position such that the hands of the user are free. It also allows angular movement which enables the water spray trajectory to be adjusted.

**Wall Hung:** The toilet cistern is in-wall, behind a wall or inside bathroom furniture and the pan protrudes from the wall, above the floor. Basins and bidets can also be wall hung. The height can be fixed to suit the comfort of users.

**Wall Mount Tap:** Used with washbasins or baths which have no tap holes. The handle and spout protrude from the wall above the basin or bath and the pipework is hidden behind the wall.

**Wall Mixture:** Exposed wall mounted mixer that can divert water to either the spout or the shower head.

**Wall Mixture Non-Telephonic:** Exposed wall mounted mixer that can deliver water through spout only.

**Wall Mixture 3-in-1:** Exposed wall mounted mixer that can divert water to three different outputs- spout, overhead shower and hand shower.

**Water Closet:** A plumbing fixture that has a receptacle with water to receive liquid and solid body waste. Upon actuation (flushing), it discharges the waste through a trapway into a gravity drainage system.



## Warranty Information

|                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                           |                     |                 |                  |                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Warranty Description                                                                                                                                                      | Product Category     | Name of the Jaquar Products or Parts                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Warranty - In Years       |                     |                 |                  |                            |
| The products are warranted against any manufacturing defect specified under the warranty period subject to terms and conditions specified in this warranty certification. | Faucets              | Faucet, Accessory (Only Metal Parts) & Braided Hose<br>Sensor Faucet<br>Electronic/Electrical assembly for Sensor Faucet<br>Showertronic<br>Faucets with color finish only                                                                          | 10<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5    |                     |                 |                  |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                           | Flushing Systems     | Flush Valve<br>Concealed Cistern - Body & Working Mechanism<br>Wall Hung Cistern<br>Sensor based Flushing System - Body, Electronic / Electrical Assembly                                                                                           | 10<br>7<br>2<br>5         |                     |                 |                  |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                           | Sanitary Ware        | Ceramic Body<br>Mechanical Parts<br>UF Seat Cover<br>PP Seat Cover                                                                                                                                                                                  | 10<br>2<br>5<br>2         |                     |                 |                  |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                           | Wellness             | Electrical & electronic parts in all products<br>Free standing tub, bath tub, Whirlpool, SPA, Steam Cabin, Sauna, Shower Panel :<br>parts other than electrical & electronics parts<br>SPA - shell<br>Steam generator<br>Filter & other consumables | 2<br>5<br>10<br>2<br>Nill |                     |                 |                  |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                           | Washroom Accessories | Hand Dryer, Soap Dispenser, Paper Towel Dispenser                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2                         |                     |                 |                  |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | Product Category                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Brand & Product           | Warranty - In Years |                 |                  |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                           | Tank                | Heating Element | Other spare part | Compressor & sealed system |
| Hot Water Solution                                                                                                                                                        |                      | Jaquar - Instant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5                         | 2                   | 2               | NA               |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | Jaquar - Storage upto 100L                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 7                         | 4                   | 2               | NA               |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | Jaquar - Storage above 100L                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3                         | 3                   | 3               | NA               |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | Jaquar - Tank Less                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NA                        | 3                   | 1               | NA               |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | Jaquar - Heat pump                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4                         | 2                   | 1               | 2                |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | Jaquar - Gas geyser                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1                         | NA                  | 1               | NA               |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | Essco - Instant & storage upto 100L                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5                         | 2                   | 2               | NA               |                            |

Our warranty does not cover certain product consumables like batteries or fragile items like glass

### MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES FOR JAQUAR PRODUCT

Kindly follow the guidelines mentioned below to give you the best results and to maintain the finishes and longevity of the product.

- Clean the product with water-soaked soft towel or bathing soap solution once in a day or two to keep the plated surface clean and free from any deposits.
- Don't use any type of cleaning/detergent agents which contain acids or chemicals such as flush cleaner, tile cleaner etc.
- Don't use salt or vinegar-based cleaning agents to remove scale or scale-related stains. They may damage the surface or finish of products.
- Special color combination products should not be rubbed by Emery paper/cleaning powder. This can cause abrasion.

**You need to protect your product from:**

1. **Water Scaling:** Due to presence of minerals and salt in water, scaling is formed on the product if it is not cleaned regularly. The products should be cleaned gently at regular intervals. Also, take extra care to clean the edges and corners of the products because these areas are more vulnerable for scale settling. Clean the aerators from time to time for a perfect foam flow of water from the fittings. The property of water being used is very important for your plumbing installations (Pipes etc.), as well as for your own hygiene. The hardness of water should not exceed 300 400ppm.
2. **Acid Fumes:** When we clean the tiles or floors in the bathroom with cleaning agents which contain acids or chemicals, acid fumes are formed. Because the basic material used in the products is brass, brass being an alloy of copper reacts with these acid fumes. With this reaction, a green colour layer is formed on the products resulting in damage to the outer finish or coating.
3. **Scratching while cleaning:** Scratching or scrubbing occurs due to hard nature of cloth or coarse cleaning powder being used for cleaning. Use a gentle fluffy soft cloth for cleaning the surface.
4. **Atmospheric conditions:** This condition applies mostly to salt content in the air in coastal areas, sometime the air reacts with brass and black spots emerge on the surface of product. Therefore, the product is required to be cleaned regularly. At the time of installation of these products, cover the products with the cloth covers provided in packaging or with polythene till the time you actually start using them.

### CARE AND CLEANING GUIDELINES FOR SANITARYWARE PRODUCTS

Vitreous china sanitaryware products are fragile in nature and need to be handled with care (to avoid personal injury) at all times during its storage, handling, installation and use thereafter.

- The wash basin and water closet are heavy and it is recommended that two persons hold it while it is being fixed.
- Carefully inspect the new product for damage before installation.
- Risk of product damage. Over tightening may cause breakage or chipping of vitreous china.
- Risk of external leakage. Do not lift or rock the bowl after placement.
- Always test product cleaning solution on an inconspicuous area on the product before applying it to the entire surface.
- Do not allow cleaners to sit or soak on the product.
- Use a soft, dampened sponge or cloth to clean. Never use abrasive material like a bristle brush or scouring pad.
- Wipe surfaces clean and rinse completely with water immediately after applying cleaners.

## WARRANTY TERMS & CONDITIONS:

1. Warranty is offered by Jaquar & Company Pvt. Ltd (hereinafter referred as company) as warranty on all its products as per warranty period ONSITE. The warranty period varies from product to product. Kindly refer Warranty Certificate for details.
2. The foregoing warranty constitutes Jaquar's sole warranty and Jaquar gives no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of fitness for a particular purpose and warranties of merchantability and there are no warranties which extend to use of the company's Products for the purposes beyond description and further company neither assumes nor makes nor authorizes any person to make representation that the product is of any particular quality or standard or is suitable for any particular purpose.
3. This warranty shall be governed by the laws of the land wherein the sale of the product is affected. The Courts within whose territorial jurisdiction such sale is affected shall have the exclusive jurisdiction to entertain any dispute regarding or arising out of this warranty and/ or the sale of this product. Any claim of defect or replacement or any other complaint under this Limited Warranty Certificate shall be made to such Official Distributor/ Dealer Provider of the Company in the Country where the sale is finalised. The warranty for this product shall be valid only if the product has been purchased through an Official Distributor/ Dealer.
4. This original certificate must be preserved by the customer and produced whenever required.
5. During the warranty period and under normal use, if the product / component / part is found to be of faulty due to manufacturing defect, the same will be repaired or replaced upon production of this warranty certificate, without charges either for part or labor or both, the decision of company official will be final for fault qualifies for warranty.
6. Warranty remains applicable only if the products have at all times been used strictly in accordance with the terms of this warranty and has not been improperly or negligently handled and is not maintained in accordance to maintenance guidelines given.
7. In the event of non-availability of components or parts due to any reason whatsoever Company or its Authorized Service provider or the Dealer will not be responsible or liable for any delay that may be caused to service/repair of the Products; no claims financial or otherwise will be entertained.
8. Warranty on Wellness Products against defects in material or workmanship as follows: Company will repair at no charge for parts only or, at its option, replace any product or part which proves defective because of improper workmanship and/ or material, under normal installation, use, service and maintenance.
9. Company and customer agree that company will not be liable for any damages whatsoever arising out of use or inability to use its Company's Products. Jaquar bears no responsibility for incidental or consequential damages arising out of use or inability to use Company Product.
10. Company and customer agree that Company shall have no liability for any cargo loss, loss of use or any incidental or consequential damages arising out of this order which are alleged to have been caused by any of the goods delivered hereunder.
11. By purchasing this product, customer agrees to Company's aforesaid warranty on the product.
12. Company neither assumes nor authorizes any person to assume for us any other obligation or liability in connection with sale of this product.
13. Under no circumstances shall Jaquar be responsible for any incidental or consequential or any other damage or cost or expense, including but not limited to loss of profit or removal, transportation, handling or re-fixing costs and expenses.
14. Customer and Company agree that customer's sole remedy for any defects in goods hereunder shall be limited to the repair or replacement at the Company's option within warranty period after delivery of such goods to the first purchaser, of any defective goods, of which notice of defects is given by the Customer to the Company in accordance with terms of this warranty certificate. The part/product against replaced part/product will be property of Company.
15. Company Shall not be liable to Customer claiming the warranty under the terms of condition of this Limited Warranty Certificate, due to defects caused by rodents/pets or in the events of force majeure. The Force Majeure means any disaster, act of God or the public enemy, any accident, explosion, fire, storm, earthquake, electric storms, tornado, flood, casualty, lockout, strike, labour conditions, unavoidable accident, nuclear explosion, national calamity, or any other circumstance or event or by any enactment of law, or by order of any legally constituted authority, or by any other similar cause of the Company or beyond the reasonable control of the party relying upon such circumstance or event.
16. Company and customer agree that Jaquar bears no responsibility for incidental and / or consequential damage arising out of use and for inability to use a product. Company liability will be limited and restricted to the product replacement/value of the product sold. Company under all circumstances shall not be liable to uninstall the defective product or installed replacement product. In case replacement is the only option then the customer has to hand over the defective product to the seller from whom it was purchased and take the replacement product from there.
17. In order to claim warranty, this Limited Warranty Certificate, duly filled, stamped and signed by the Dealer must be submitted along with product on which warranty claim is made to attending authorized service personnel.

## NOTWITHSTANDING THE ABOVE, THE FOREGOING WARRANTY SHALL NOT APPLY TO THE FOLLOWING:

1. Any defect or damage caused to the product due to natural wear and tear;
2. Any defect or damage arising from reasons attributable to the purchaser/ third party, including without limitation willful actions, negligence, mishandling, improper storage, improper fitting, misuse or improper repair, faulty installation, negligence, accidents and repairs by unauthorized person or maintenance practices and/ or used in any manner contrary to any written instructions provided by Jaquar; however the certificate entitles the customer to seek training for his plumber from nearest Jaquar office.
3. Any other defect or damage occurring or being notified after the expiry of Warranty Period, including but not limited to any latent defect.
4. The problems arising from inadequate water pressure, water impurities or improper care and cleaning and Voltage fluctuations
5. In line water filters, should be used with Faucets so that any damage to ceramic cartridges without the use of in line filters will void warranty
6. Intentional and Accidental use of cleaners containing abrasive cleansers, ammonia, bleach, hair dye, acids, waxes, alcohol, solvents, bath oil, bath salts or other products not recommended for Color and Coating and due to Improper cleaning or cleaning with coarse cloth also for fading of any material due to sun or chemical exposure
7. Any goods which after delivery hereunder have been repaired or modified or altered by anyone other than that has been authorized and approved by the Jaquar.
8. This warranty does not cover installation or any other labour charges associated with the job work or re-installation of Jaquar products.
9. When the product is not operated in accordance with the instructions concerning use and operating.
10. Damage to any products based on or resulting from installation or repair, misuse or abuse or alteration or adjustment, whether performance by a contractor, service company or yourself.
11. Damage resulting from failing to reasonably clean, care for or maintain a product.
12. This warranty does not cover the damages as a result of disaster such as fire or acts of God, including flooding, earthquake, or electric storms and other Force Measure

## Notwithstanding the above, the foregoing warranty shall not apply to the below mentioned conditions Related to Geysers:

1. Element bust and component failure due to calcium deposition.
2. Claim related to Shock coming from Faucets due to improper earth line.
3. Any damage to the unit, if safety valve & Proper rating of MCB was not installed.
4. Poor Installation resulting from not following and implementing the standard instruction and guidelines issued with product.
5. Leakage due to Poor quality of Braided hose, angle valve, in out knob if not from Jaquar Brand.
6. In extreme cold condition drain out water from water heater through safety valve after use. Don't allow water to freeze in the tank.
7. If anode rod, the consumable, is not replaced with new anode rod

## Notwithstanding the above, the foregoing warranty shall not apply to the below mentioned conditions Related to Concealed Cisterns, Bathtubs, Whirlpool, and Steam Enclosures & Glass Shower Enclosures for the following:

1. Damage to the finish of fittings or accessories caused by the use of cleaning solvents/chemicals or improper cleaning methods.
2. Damage resulting from the use of chloramines, excessive concentration of chlorine in water.
3. Damage in shipping, handling or transportation. Please inspect the unit prior to installation to ensure the unit is free of any defect or damage.
4. The warranty does not cover glass breakage or the coating on the glass. By its nature, all glass has the potential to shatter; therefore, Jaquar use only toughened safety glass.

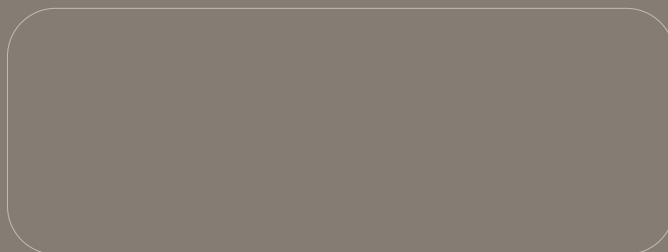
This image shows a full page of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and extend across the width of the page. There is no text or other markings on the paper.

This image shows a full page of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and extend across the width of the page. There is no text or other markings on the paper.

This image shows a full page of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and extend across the width of the page. There is no text or other markings on the paper.







[jaquar.com](http://jaquar.com)

JAQUAR GROUP  
Global Head Quarters,  
Plot No. 3, Sector-11, IMT Manesar, Gurgaon-122050